Australian Personal Computer

Desktop Publishing Feature
Including PageMaker 3.0 review

ISSN—4115 NZ $6.30 INCL. GST
REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIA POST PUBLICATIONS VBP 3691

JULY 1988 $4.50

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE

IBM's NEW PS/2s: CAN THE CLONES COMPETE?

Borland Sprint • ISDN Explained • TSRs with Turbo • Virus Vaccines

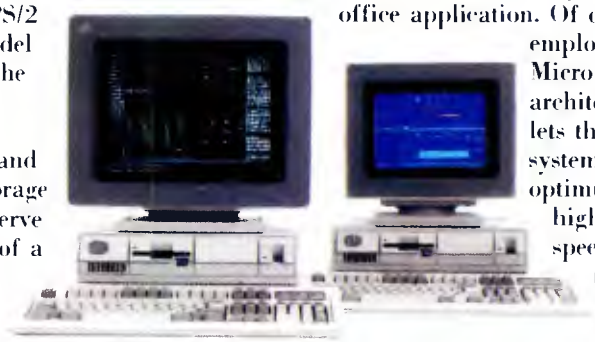
IBM Announces:

The newest members of the Personal System/ Desks never had it so fast.

Right for today, ready for tomorrow.
The IBM Personal System/2™ family is the fastest-selling computer line in history. And now the PS/2™ line has even more to offer with the addition of two powerful new desktop models, the Model 50Z and the Model 70 386. Both are designed to make the most of the software you use today. And both are optimised for advanced computing environments like IBM Operating System/2 (OS/2)™ that you'll want to use in the future.

The Model 70 386.
Our fastest desktop personal computer. The Model 70 386 is powered by an Intel 80386 running at speeds up to 25MHz.** depending on the configuration you choose. From high-resolution graphics to scientific calculations to computer-aided design, the Model 70 386 puts the power of a minicomputer on your desk. Under a multi-user operating system like IBM's new PS/2 AIX, the Model 70 386 has the speed, Micro Channel™ architecture and high disk storage capacity to serve as the heart of a network.

The Model 50Z.
Complex spreadsheets and large databases will benefit from the extra power we've incorporated into this new PS/2 model. At its heart is an Intel 80286 processor running at a brisk 10 Megahertz with zero wait states. What does that mean? In practical terms, it means the Model 50Z runs up to ten times faster than our original PC and gratifyingly fast for just about any office application. Of course it employs our unique Micro Channel architecture which lets the whole system make optimum use of the high processor speed in multi-tasking situations.

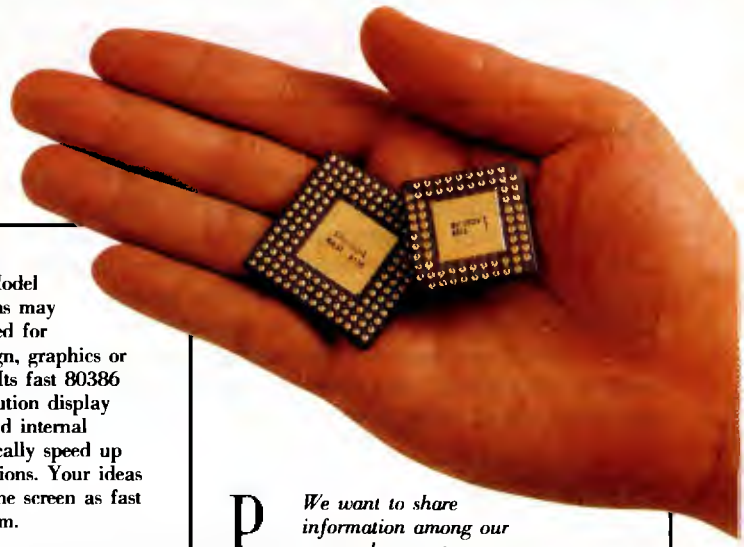


* Personal System/2, PS/2, OS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
** Not all configurations available immediately. Check your IBM Dealer for availability.

Model 50Z
Two models. Intel 80286; 10 MHz, 0 wait states. 1Mb RAM (85ns) standard, expandable to 16Mb. Choice of two standard hard disks: 30Mb (39ms) or 60Mb (27ms), depending on model.

Model 70 386
Three models. Intel 80386 microprocessor: 16MHz, 20MHz or 25MHz (64Kb cache memory), depending on model. 1Mb or 2Mb memory standard, depending on model — all models expandable to 16Mb. Storage: one 1.44Mb 90mm (3.5-inch) diskette drive and one 60Mb fixed disk (27ms) or one 120Mb fixed disk (23ms) standard, depending on model.

2 family.



Problem Solution Seminar

P. *Spreadsheets are vital to our business, and some of them have grown huge over the years. Lately, we're finding that we spend far too much time waiting for recalculations. Also, our hard disk is always filled to the brim.*

S. You're clearly reaching the limits of your present personal computer. The Model 50Z can help you in a variety of ways. It runs several times faster than the Personal Computer AT and up to 10 times faster than the original IBM PC. With hard disk storage of up to 60 megabytes, you'll have ample capacity for even the largest data files.

P. *I make extensive use of computer-aided design on the job. Now, I'd like to do more complex and precise work, so I'm planning to acquire a CAD program with more function. I believe this program would run too slowly on our current PC and the larger files it creates would soon fill up our hard disk.*

S. One of our new Personal System/2 Model 70 386 configurations may be just what you need for computer-aided design, graphics or desktop publishing. Its fast 80386 processor, high resolution display options and optimised internal architecture dramatically speed up all graphics applications. Your ideas will take shape on the screen as fast as you can enter them.

P. *We're hearing about a new operating system from IBM that will allow the computer to process several jobs at once. Why would we want to do that, and what kind of computer would work best in that environment?*

S. IBM OS/2 is a new operating system that will allow programmers to put far more function into software, while at the same time making it easier to use. Its multi-tasking capability makes it possible for a computer to run several tasks at once. For example, you could write a note or sort a database while your spreadsheet recalculates. The PS/2 Models 50Z and 70 386 have been designed to take full advantage of OS/2. They have the fast memory access, disk capacity and internal architecture that will extract the maximum performance from the new software.

P. *We want to share information among our personal computers on some kind of network. We're looking for a computer with the capacity to store all our important data, and the speed to serve many users at once.*

S. Depending on what kind of network you choose, either of our two new PS/2 models would be an excellent choice. Fast processing speed, high-capacity fixed disks and a wide range of network options make both the 50Z and the 70 386 ideal nodes or file servers for a local area network. IBM Micro Channel architecture can speed up response time when several users need information at once.

With the addition of the Zero Wait State Model 50Z and the Model 70 386, the IBM PS/2 family can put top-of-the-line computing power on your desk more cost effectively than ever before. Of course like all IBM products, these new computers are serviced and supported through the strongest network of dealers in the industry.

To find out more about these and other members of the growing PS/2 family, contact your local IBM Authorised Dealer.

IBM

IBM Australia Limited (Incorporated in NSW)

41-91-ARD

CONTENTS

Volume 9 Number 7 July 1988

REGULARS

5 NEWSPRINT

Guy Kewney's news round-up includes a report from a major US computer show plus details of WingZ — a new spreadsheet targetted at Excel; a utility to let HP laser printers accept PostScript files; Sharp's impressive DAT storage device; an online reference for Macintosh programmers; Intel's recently announced 'P9' — including how it will dramatically lower the price of 32-bit computing; and a new threat to MS-DOS, this time from cheap work-alike clones.

25 STATESIDE

Tim Bajarin reports the latest micro news from the west coast of the USA.

213 COMMUNICATIONS

A close look at Callbox and a full guide to the nation's bulletin boards.

227 TJ'S WORKSHOP

A bag full of tricks in this collection of hints and tips.

243 AFTER DARK

Travel through a fantasy adventure on a quest to free the Mage Grey Lord and engage in some high-tech sleuthing in this month's games.

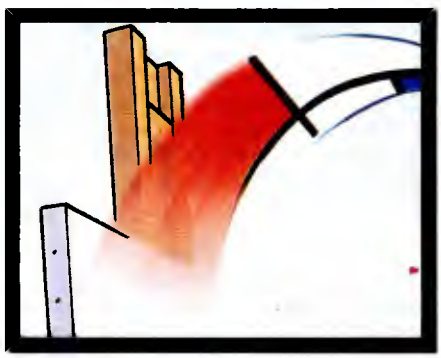
246 BIBLIOFILE

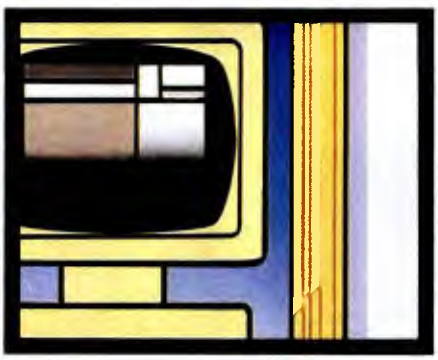
Become an expert on expert systems with this month's book selection.

249 ENDZONE

Brain twisters in the form of JJ Clessa's Lazing Around, Mike Mudge's numbers theory, plus a full user groups listing.

257 ADVERTISERS' INDEX





Managing Editor: Sean Howard; **Assistant Editor:** Cathie Kennedy; Consultant Editors: Steve Withers, Ian Davies. Advertising Manager: Mark Reiss (02) 264 1266; Vic, SA, WA and Tas Sales Manager: Wendi Fraser (03) 531 8411. **Production:** Graphic Heart Pty Ltd. **Circulation and Distribution Manager:** Imogen Boas; **Subscription Enquiries:** Kellie Coles (02) 264 1266; Standard subscription rates: Australia $54 per annum, overseas A$88 (surface) A$220 (airmail). Newsstand Sales: Network Distribution Co. 54 Park Street, Sydney 2000.

Publisher: Computer Publications Pty Ltd (a subsidiary of Consolidated Press (Holdings) Ltd) **Sydney Office:** 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000, telephone (02) 264 1266; telex AA 20514 CONPRES. **Melbourne Office:** 47 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood, 3184; telephone (03) 531 8411; telex AA 30333 'AMJ'. Printed by Quadricolor Industries (Aust.) Pty Ltd.

Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected under the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders. Produced under licence from VNU Business Publications B.V. The articles appearing on pages 89 and 111 are reprinted by permission from BYTE (USA) Copyright © 1988 McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. The articles printed on pages 67, 197 and 345 are reprinted by permission from PC Magazine. Copyright © 1988 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.

FEATURES & REVIEWS

32 DAYNA FILE

John Delacour reviews this device and concludes that for sheer portability and ease of use, it's the best for information sharing between Macs and PCs.

36 IBM MODEL 70

Since their launch in April 1987, IBM's '286 and '386-based PS/2 models have been steadily beaten in price and performance by offerings from rival manufacturers. Peter Jackson reports on how Big Blue is fighting back.

49 BORLAND SPRINT

Heralded as the ultimate powerful word processor, Sprint has been a long time arriving. Guy Kewney reports on his experiences after an extended period of road-testing this most configurable of products.

67 COMPUTER VIRUSES

What are they . . . how do they work . . . can they be prevented . . . It is certainly hoped that viruses are not widespread, but when you know you've got it, it's too late for wishful thinking.

81 FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL

John Delacour reviews this 'beautifully implemented program' which won the 1987 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Vaporware.

89 A TURBO TSR

Turbo Pascal has everything you need to craft your own TSRs.

99 PAYING ITS WAY

In the second half of his spreadsheet tutorial, Anthony Meier explains how well-designed macros can automate many tasks at present performed manually.

111 THE ULTIMATE LINK

ISDN — a new technology that could change the way we use computers and telephones — is closer than you might think.

197 PUTTING AN END TO HOTKEY HASSLES

Share your keyboard with greedy TSR programs by freeing up spoken-for key combinations. Robert Morton looks at ALLKEYS, which toggles hotkeys off and on, so you can install and use the pop-ups you need while keeping a fully functioning keyboard.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

131 PAGEMAKER 3.0

One of the first desktop publishing packages, PageMaker, has struggled hard to keep step with the increasing demands of the DTP market. Henry Budget describes the improvements of this latest release.

140 IF THE FACE FITS, PRINT IT

To produce professional-looking documents, it is necessary to have some understanding of the basics of typography. Kathy Lang describes the elements of letter design and how to match your typefaces to your needs.

149 TIMEWORKS

There's no need to feel left out because you can't afford the super-powerful Ventura Publisher. Roger Howorth looks at Timeworks, a DTP package which provides PC and ST owners with many of the facilities at a fraction of the cost.

161 READY SET GO!4

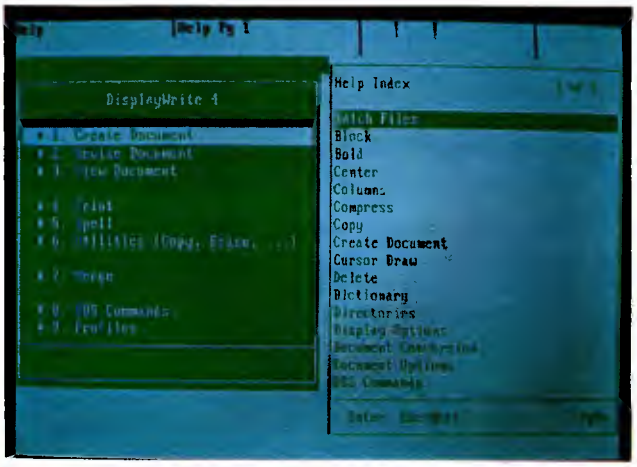
John Donaldson looks at this Macintosh-based DTP system that offers plenty of features for those who want to combine text and graphics in a well-designed document. With the Macintosh world sporting plenty of worthy DTP packages, how does this one compare?

169 WORDS & PICTURES

For many people, a full-blown DTP system provides too many facilities for their needs. Martin Wren-Hilton checks out the enhanced text with graphics capabilities of the leading word-processing packages.

181 GOOD SHOW

Simon Jones surveys the hardware and software required to turn a mundane set of figures into exciting slides for overhead presentation. With the right use of colour and graphics, you can turn a disastrous financial loss into a technicolour achievement.



GRAND PRIX PERFORMANCE WITHOUT THE GRAND PRICE.

Drop in a Hypertec accelerator board and you'll be amazed at the personality change in your IBM PC, XT or compatible. It simply becomes a turbo-charged speed machine with astounding performance.

And you save $thou$and$ by avoiding upgrades to more expensive AT (or faster) machines.

Hyperace-286 and 286 Plus are our high performance Australian designed, built and supported boards with the emphasis on high quality and reliability. Join thousands of happy users already experiencing the benefits.

NEW RELEASE! For PC users wanting even faster speeds we've added Hyperace-286 Super Plus and Hyperformance to our range.

Hyperace-286 Super Plus is our famous Hyperace-286 Plus accelerator board now running at a lightning 12.5 MHz.

Hyperformance is for the real PC aficionado! It has a unique programmable automatic slow-down feature, adjusting its speed when it detects speed sensitive applications and slow peripherals. Total compatibility is assured.

A feature on all our accelerator boards is software speed switching. Simply slow-down to PC speeds where necessary without groping for switches or continuously re-booting.

Number of times faster than an IBM PC each Hypertec board runs for a given task.

	IBM PC	IBM AT 8MHz	HYPERACE 286 PLUS 10MHz	HYPERACE 286 SUPER PLUS 12.5MHz	HYPERFORMANCE 12.5MHz	HYPERFORMANCE 16MHz
Norton SI (V3.0)	1.00	7.70	10.10	12.9	13.30	17.70
PC Bench Prime Sieve	1.00	3.78	5.81	7.2	7.30	9.06
Symphony Recalc	1.00	2.78	2.96	3.55	5.82	7.76

Regardless of measure used and Hypertec board selected, the speed advantages of our boards over a standard PC are quickly obvious.

Our boards set the standard for speed and compatibility in the IBM PC architecture. Needless to say, our competitors aren't in the race!

If you're serious about requiring the absolute maximum performance from your PC, drop in a Hypertec accelerator board.

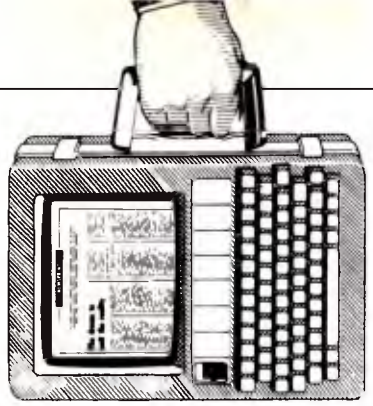
Anything else may leave you at the starting line!

HYPERTEC

Advanced Technology

HYP108AR

Hypertec Pty Ltd., Suite 404, Henry Lawson Business Centre, Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne, NSW 2047. Telephone: (02) 819 7222 Fax: (02) 819 7428.



This month's news focuses on the highlights of Comdex, which was held in Atlanta in May. Guy Kewney, with a little help from associates, gives details of the products, and personalities, which caught his eye.

Amiga in business

Henri Rubin is 'The Boss' at Commodore. Under the guidance of Canadian chairman Irving Gould, Rubin runs the company. I found him in Atlanta, demonstrating an Amiga with several processors, all talking to each other. It looked fast. It was, he said — his own Amiga is fitted with a Motorola 68020 chip, among other things.

When you find Rubin, with his sleeves rolled up, demonstrating a new version of the Amiga operating system, it is time to admit that the company is, at last, taking this system seriously.

At Comdex, Commodore bragged of having sold more than 600,000 Amiga computers. Rubin, dextrously flicking his fingers over the keyboard and mouse of a model 2000, estimated that "somewhere between" 100,000 and 150,000 of those were the original model, now called the A1000.

That's a genuine installed base. And suddenly, the wisdom of my old friend Mike Lehman seems less foolish than it did a year ago. Lehman is a software hacker of the old school, and became something of a folk hero in CP/M days by writing a Pascal compiler. He was entranced by the Amiga when it appeared, and declared that he would produce a definitive series of business programs for it. They'd be called Maxi. MaxiPlan would be the spreadsheet, MaxiWord the editor, MaxiCom the communications link, and so on. "I will be the first, and if the machine succeeds, I'll make a fortune," he said. He disappeared into a mid-California retreat with his equipment.

That was two years ago, and I'd given up hope. Word from Pebble Beach, Monterey, suggested that he'd run into serious problems. His publisher (Electronic Arts) complained of chronic lateness.

To my delight, the program which Rubin trotted out to demonstrate the power of version 1.3 of AmigaDOS turned out to be Lehman's spreadsheet — and it worked!

Lehman's theory was simple enough. On a multitasking machine (the Amiga is still the only one around that is actually equipped with software) one program can swap information, while it is running, with another.

Rubin demonstrated this quite effectively, in Atlanta. But he went one better — he managed to get two programs on two different processors to swap information.

The trick is done by running Lotus 1-2-3 in the PC bridge, passing information to another program in the Amiga environment. And it's quite a trick. "In the Amiga environment, I can write a task in one of its windows, which could take command of the package as if it were a user," said Rubin.

Friends of the Amiga will realise that the machine Rubin was using can do things that current machines cannot do. Most of this is because of the new operating system, which he predicts will be on test for the next three months and available in September.

I was particularly impressed by the fact that the PC and Amiga sides were using the same hard disk. So, for that matter, was Unix. All three systems are in the system partition, and all data is kept in the data partition.

Unfortunately, you can't multi-task Unix, PC-DOS and Amigados — at least, not yet. It is planned, says Rubin. But at the moment, the other two operating systems close down when you load Unix.

Somebody just had to try it sooner or later. In conjunction with United Directory Systems (UDS), Philips has released a compact disc containing 'millions' of Australian business and residential names, addresses and telephone numbers, according to a company spokesman.

In the never-ending search for an excuse for PC users to purchase CD-ROM drives, Philips came up with the idea of squashing existing printed directories into a single disk. Touted as a marketing tool rather than an electronic telephone directory, the so-called 'Australia on disc' contains 2.5 million separate records, and incorporates an Australia-wide business directory, as well as residential directories for Sydney, Melbourne and the ACT.

Priced at $852 for the disk, or $2142 bundled with a Philips CD-ROM player, Philips claims that the included Textware text retrieval software allows even novice PC users to easily access the 608Mbytes of data. Textware was developed by Unibase in the US, and provides simple and powerful search facilities, according to officials. Once users are convinced of the value of such a product, Philips and UDS plan to provide yearly updates of 'Australia on disc', which will be available to existing owners at a price yet to be determined.

This system is no home micro. The plug-in 68020 board comes with four megabytes of 32-bit high-speed memory, and the hard disk is big and fast and pre-configured.

Rubin says that programmers inside Commodore are moving off their Sun workstations, and doing the Unix work on this beast. I'm not altogether surprised: the system of windowing and control comes as a pleasant surprise to a confirmed Unixphobe. And an Amiga is cheaper than a Sun. And I dare say engineers who opt for the company's own product don't suffer from corporate derision for doing so . . . but I think most of the rest of us will probably stick to a slightly less ambitious machine for a while.

Guy Kewney

Viewing the future of OS/2

Bill Gates doesn't fool me. He may be a billionaire when the market is high, he may be the richest programmer in the world, and he may have IBM following him around like a procession after a priest, but he doesn't know what the future of IBM is — or what is going to happen with OS/2 — any more than I do.

The most significant event at this year's Comdex show in Atlanta was one which didn't happen there. It happened a week or so before, when IBM announced the re-establishment of a mainframe operating system, DOS/VSE.

There is no reason why you should have heard of DOS/VSE, so stand by for a little history. As you read, try to remember that this all happened 20 years ago.

Long ago IBM invented a machine called the 360 and shortly after, invented disks to go with it. To let software use the disks, IBM invented a disk operating system — not MS-DOS — just DOS.

A few years later, people started running out of memory.

Amidst the usual irrelevant bright lights and dancing girls, local Compaq subsidiary CCA Systems revealed its rapid response to IBM's PS/2 Model 70 — the faster Deskpro 386/25, the P9-based Compaq 386s and severe price cuts on its existing range of up to 30 per cent.

Compaq always likes to emphasise its 'world firsts', and this launch was no exception. By shipping the Deskpro 386/25 immediately, Compaq became the first company to officially deliver a true 25MHz 80386-based PC. (IBM's 25MHz Model 70-A21 ships later this year). At the same time, the company also unveiled the world's first systems based on Intel's new 80386SX CPU (also known as the 'P9').

Not content with beating the Model 70, Compaq's Deskpro 386/25 is also claimed to out-perform workstation offerings from Sun Microsystems and Apollo. Both 386/25 models use an 82385 cache controller chip and 32k of static RAM to boost performance, and support up to 16Mbytes of RAM. The 386/25 can support the new Weitek 3167 (Abacus) coprocessor, along with the usual Intel 80387, and even runs the two simultaneously.

Somewhat misleadingly, Compaq officials also crowed about breaking the 'Gigabyte Barrier' with a new hard disk option — an expansion chassis that allows four standard 300Mbyte units to be daisychained together.

The $6149 Deskpro 386s, available in three models that sport various hard disk configurations, is based on Intel's 16MHz 386SX chip, an 80386-compatible CPU with a 16-bit data bus. The Deskpro 386s includes a 5.25in floppy drive, 1Mbyte of memory (expandable to 16Mbytes), four expansion slots, a Video Graphics Array graphics controller and high-speed memory slot.

In the same announcement, Compaq quietly killed off three older models and cut the prices of others to incorporate the new machines in its range. The models dropped were the Deskpro Models 1 and 3 and the Deskpro 386/20 Model 300.

The answer to this was not the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) extension to memory, but Virtual Storage, and IBM set about writing a vast, virtual storage operating system, which could run programs bigger than the machine.

Virtual storage is simple: it loads part of your program from disk and when that part is done, it loads the next bit. You didn't have to write the program (the theory went) in overlay sections. Just produce a big chunk of code, and the computer will fit in as much of it as it has space for.

We'll skip grandly on, ignoring the many problems that this caused, and how they were solved. Simplifying horribly, we'll just add that Multiple Virtual Storage was the same thing on a grand scale. It would share the machine with other programs. Your program would run as long as it took to prepare a line of print. Then, while it was waiting for the printer to clank into action, it would load someone else's program in, and run that. Clever. Especially with memory costing several hundred thousand dollars per 64k module.

Anybody who was anybody promptly announced that they were switching over to MVS. Only goons kept on running DOS. And IBM warned its customers that DOS didn't really have a future. They needed the power of MVS.

It became apparent that there were too many goons. IBM had to produce a virtual storage extension for DOS. DOS/VSE, in fact.

Gates is too young to remember all that, but I'm sure IBM has told him the story. The parallels with today, as PC-DOS is declared obsolete (well, there are those of us who have maintained for ages that it always was!) and OS/2 is *the* way to go . . . well, it's obvious, isn't it?

This didn't stop Gates telling everybody, at the Atlanta Comdex show, that the future was OS/2. Why should it? If he doesn't go around preaching, nobody else will believe.

His company, Microsoft, had a pulpit provided by IBM for the purpose. On the IBM stand, there was the sort of massive display, typical of Comdex exhibitions, of hardware and systems. On

J.I.T. Australia brings Paradise within reach.

Exceptional Performance and Guaranteed VGA Compatibility.

Paradise VGA Plus Card.

Features:

- 100% hardware compatible with IBM's new PS/2 VGA graphics
- 3 Year Compatibility Guarantee
- 3 Year Warranty
- Up to 100% faster than IBM VGA Card
- Enhanced resolution
  800 x 600 in 16 Colours
  132 column text
  256 Colours on screen in 320 x 200 mode.

Software Supported

800 x 600 with 16 colours Mode

- Microsoft Windows/386
- Microsoft Windows 2.0
- GEM v 2.1 or later
- AutoCAD v 2.18 or later
- CADvance
- Ventura Publisher v 1.1
- Framework II
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Lotus Symphony

132 column Mode

- Framework II
- Word Perfect v 4.2
- WordStar Release 3.30
- WordStar Professional Release 4
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Lotus Symphony.

Computers Supported

The Paradise VGA Plus is designed to enhance the following personal computers

- IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 Model 30
- Compaq desktop
- NEC Powermate
- Cleveland
- IBM clones with a PC, XT or AT bus
- '386' Type PC's with XT or AT bus.

J.I.T. (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD.

For a demonstration, contact your local J.I.T. Dealer, or J.I.T. Australia:

15 Stud Road, Bayswater, Victoria 3153
Telephone: (03) 720 1333. Fax: (03) 720 1431

How vaccine programs work

Virus programs replicate themselves. Run one and it will infect other programs on your system. Share one of those programs with friends and the virus will infect *their* systems.

If it did nothing else, a virus would still slow your work. Each infected file grows, sometimes repeatedly, so it loads slower. But most viruses include added malicious features. After they've infected your whole system, or on a given date, they may reformat your hard disk, corrupt data files, or simply cause constant small problems.

Anti-virus programs attempt to foil viruses by keeping them out of your system, preventing them from replicating if they *do* get in, and blocking their malicious tricks. A good anti-virus will also protect against 'Trojan Horse' programs — these are like viruses without the ability to replicate. And it will protect you from *accidentally* damaging your data.

Anti-virus programs work on many different levels. Some common techniques include the following.

Keeping viruses out

- *Approved program list:* Block any program not on the list. Naturally, this doesn't stop you from accidentally approving an infected program.
- *Known virus check:* Scan all executable files for known viruses.
- *Suspicious text search:* Display all text strings in a program. If you see 'Arf, arf, GOTCHA!', don't run it!
- *Suspicious Code Search:* Check for suspicious commands such as low-level disk writes.
- *Approved TSR list:* Warn if any program not on the list attempts to terminate-and-stay-resident.

Preventing replication

- *Write-protection:* Prevent writing to protected files. This should be more than merely setting the Read-Only flag.
- *Signature check:* Take a 'signature' of all approved programs and compare the program with the signature.
- *Run-time signature check:* Whenever DOS loads a program, check it against the signature. Block it if it doesn't match.

Blocking malicious tricks

- *Disk access lockout:* Allow access only through DOS file functions. This will prevent reformatting and erasure of the File Allocation Table.
- *FAT copy:* Save a copy of the File Allocation Table in case a virus manages to damage it. Various 'unformat' programs already provide this protection.
- *CMOS copy:* Save a copy of the CMOS information just in case a virus does manage to damage it.
- *Hard disk lock:* Temporarily block all access to the hard disk while testing suspect software. Easiest to do on AT-class machines.

of black humour. But the sceptics are wrong.

Computer viruses, written specifically to destroy programs and data residing in personal computers, are real and have been widely distributed. Many PC users have lost important work, at substantial cost.

Viruses do exist

The bad news: they can represent a clear and present danger to the programs and data stored on your computer's disks. But there's good news: you can avoid viruses through reasonable measures, and counter-viral products are available to help detect viruses lurking on your disks and to protect against future infections.

Kenneth VanWyk knows computer viruses are real, because he's been fighting them. A senior consultant for a university computing centre, VanWyk has seen hundreds of IBM PC users' floppy disks erased by a runaway virus launched by a computer vandal.

"This thing was discovered about two days before the break last autumn," VanWyk recalls. "If some students had not discovered it then, and people had gone home for the break, it could have been a lot worse. Because if students had taken infected floppy disks home with them it could have gone a lot farther ... to their home machines, and from there, with

COMPRESS.ARC This trojan, dated April 1, 1987, destroys FAT tables. COMPRESS is executed from a file named RUN-ME.BAT and is advertised as a 'Shareware *ARC* from Borland'.
DISKSCAN.EXE This was a PC Magazine program to scan a hard disk for bad sectors, but then a joker edited it to WRITE bad sectors. Also look for this under other names such as SCANBAD.EXE and BADDISK.EXE.
DMASTER Another FAT scrambler.
EGABTR The description of this program is reportedly 'improve your EGA display', but when it's run it deletes everything in sight and prints 'Arf! Arf! Got you!'
FUTURE.BAS Scrambles FATs and erases files.
NOTROJ.COM This program appears as a useful utility used to fight other trojans. However, it reportedly is a time bomb that erases any hard disk FAT table that it can find, and at the same time warns: 'another program is attempting a format, can't abort!' After erasing the FATs, NOTROJ then proceeds to start a low level format. Note that NOTROJ only damages full hard drives; if a hard disk is under 50 per cent filled, this program won't touch it.
RCKVIDEO After showing some simple animation of a rock star, the program erases every file it can lay its hands on.
SECRET.BAS Beware! This may be posted with a note saying it doesn't seem to work, and would someone please try it. If you do try it, however, it will format your disks.
SEX-SNOW.ARC This trojan deletes all of the files in your directory and creates a gloating message using those filenames. Ugly.
TIRED Scrambles FATs.

The cure for viruses is earnestly sought but the perfect defence is yet to be developed. The essential reason for this is that whenever a defence mechanism is established a virus can be written and installed to bypass that particular defence mechanism. As influenza continually mutates to new strains so can the computer virus.

A prominent US BBS operator, Ted Landberg, has published a sound checklist of measures that computer operators might take to minimise the risk of viruses and trojans. These steps are non-technical and just good common sense:

- **Education** Computer users should be told about the reported existence of Trojans and Computer Viruses, what

continued ...

The only data management software to deliver real Local Area Network support is

If you don't believe us, ask Novell or Apple.

When you want a powerful, easy to use data management system with full network support, there is only one program that's got it all: the new Q&A Version 3.

Q&A Version 3 comes with over 100 improvements. But it's uniquely comprehensive yet affordable network support is the big bonus for the business user. And you don't have to take our word for it. To quote Novell, *"Q&A Version 3 fully utilises the record locking capabilities that LANs offer today's business"*.

Comprehensive LAN facilities built into Q&A 3.0 include:

☐ record locking support to allow multiple users to simultaneously access the same database
☐ five levels of password protection to preclude unauthorised entry into databases
☐ levels of protection can be set so that a user may read or read/write records, change form designs or change report designs

Q&A Version 3, first with Appleshare support

Q&A Version 3 supports the Appleshare network including record locking of databases. Apple are delighted – *"It is very exciting to see PC users sharing a Q&A database from a Macintosh II file server using the AppleTalk network with our AppleShare PC software"* says Peter Friedman, Manager of Business Systems Marketing at Apple Computer. *"Q&A Version 3 is the first MS-DOS file manager to offer such impressive record-locking support on an AppleShare network."*

Inexpensive network growth

A Q&A Network Pack allows additional users to simultaneously operate a single copy of Q&A from a LAN. This offers an inexpensive way of extending Q&A throughout an organisation. Diskless workstations are fully supported. Installation takes a only a few minutes.

Other powerful enhancements that come with the new Q&A Version 3 include:

☐ multiple file lookup capabilities
☐ improved file searching
☐ summary functions
☐ increased formatting flexibility
☐ font, laser printer and Postscript support
☐ advanced document search and replace, simplified mail merge and mailing label abilities.

For up to the minute information and pricing on Q&A Version 3, fill in the coupon below, phone or fax us today. Include a cheque for $10 and we will include a comprehensive demonstration disk.

Name _____

Company/position _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Phone _____

p.c extras

Send to:
PC Extras, PO Box K9, Haymarket NSW 2000
Phone: (02) 319 2155 Fax: (02) 698 9926
Melbourne: Phone: (03) 416 1422

TULDIN

QuickC slashes pizza market in half

You know what it's like. The "El Supremo" pizza you ordered to keep you company while programming into the wee small hours, tastes like cold cheese flavoured cardboard.

If only your programming could be as fast as the food.

Change the menu

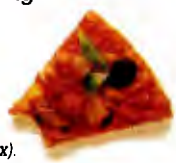
Time to switch to Microsoft QuickC. The fully integrated Compiler/Editor/Debugger. Whether it's your first taste of C, or you're an old hand, all your programming tools are within reach instantly. See what you're doing as you do it.

If you can pull down a menu you can pull off stunning code at 10,000 lines per minute. And should you be so unlucky, it will point out your mistakes 26 at a time. Then when they're fixed, QuickC's automatic MAKE files ensure recompiles are the fastest in their class. You can't go wrong.

Help that's always ready and willing

The ubiquitous undo command and context sensitive help, make sure that even within the most powerful C environment your never alone. Help is always at hand.

QuickC is one of the leading languages for the MS DOS operating system. It's a perfect stepping stone to Microsoft C 5.1, which uses the latest optimising technology for MS DOS and OS/2. Backed by immediate on-line support and expansive handbooks. Now the only thing left to cut back on, is the late night pizza.



Phone our Sydney hotline on 452 0222 or toll-free (008) 226 850.Or clip the coupon to find out how the best selling C programming tool makes the most demanding tasks a snack. All for ***$135.00*** *(ex tax).*

Microsoft QuickC

The best routine you'll ever get into.

HEY! count me in. I need QuickC please send more information.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss _____

Title _____ Organisation _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode: _____ State _____

Telephone (W) _____ (H) _____

Can I have some information on the other Microsoft languages: APC

☐'C' 5.1 ☐Pascal 4 ☐Fortran 4.1 ☐MASM ☐BASIC 6 ☐QuickBASIC

Send to: Microsoft Pty Ltd, PO Box 95, Forestville NSW 2087 ATA MICSKY289APC

NEWSPRINT

notice a hissing noise. Then more clicks, buzzes, and whistles. Then maybe a clear and silent line again.

Two modems whistling at each other down that line will quite possibly be able to swap data at 9600 bits per second when it is perfectly clear. As the noise gets worse, however, they will find themselves swapping garbage.

With a really bad line, it is possible that even a 300 bits per second modem will have trouble — but such lines are rare. More typical is a line which will run perfectly well at 1200 bits per second, with occasional bursts of data loss.

The standard copes well with this. The data that gets corrupted is re-transmitted. Overall, the effect is that data slows down for a second or two. For real high-throughput working, you need something that constantly examines the line and switches speeds up and down.

US Robotics, maker of the Courier HST modem, is clearly ahead of its rivals in this area, with the possible exception of the Trailblazer supplied by NetComm in Australia. Under most circumstances, the Courier or the Trailblazer can transmit data at close to 15,000 bits per second, using various tricks. If the line deteriorates, the modem just slows down for a while until it improves again.

The problem is that none of these methods is used by more than one manufacturer. Just the situation where the CCITT, the standards body, ought to have issued guidelines.

I said there were two problems: the second is the wider one of what the data travelling between the modems means.

The LAP-M standard deals simply with a data stream. Theoretically, it is part of the full X.25 system, and so you can do clever things with the data at each end — for example, split it into two (or more) streams. Say you run at 2400 bits per second — you could insist that a third of this is devoted to downloading a file, while the rest is available for searching through the database.

My own opinion is that some of this virtual circuit thinking could (and should) have been attached to the standard. Experts tell me I'm wrong, because this would limit some applications, and I accept that this is true — but I also feel that the days of using analogue phone links for data are limited, anyway.

More importantly, I think there is one particularly horrible hole in data transmission between computers which should have been patched. This is the question of what you do when the line drops.

At the moment, when you ask for a file to be transmitted between two machines, you are at the mercy of the telecoms authorities. A file of 50 bytes, for example, may be a program. If the last six bytes are missing, it probably won't run.

If you have downloaded 49 bytes when the line goes dead, the only way of getting those extra bytes is to start the whole file again. This isn't just silly, it's unnecessary.

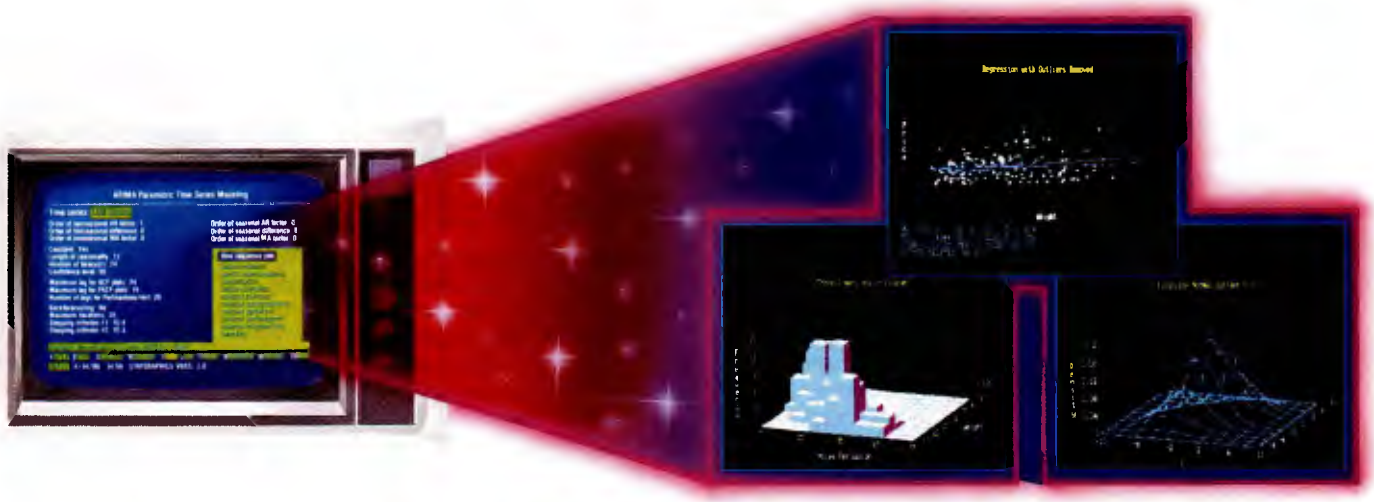
When I was a CP/M user, the standard way of transmitting a file between two machines was not Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, Kermit or CompuServe B. It was Bstam. Connect two machines that both have Bstam and, no matter how often the line drops, they will persist in exchanging the file until it is all there — with no missing bits, no gaps, and no corruption.

Taking the view that this was an area for the data users to sort out, the CCITT didn't include a file transfer protocol in its standard.

It's a valid viewpoint, but one which, I am sure, we will come to regret many, many times over the next five years. I think it's a standard we definitely need.

Guy Kewney

The most powerful and comprehensive Statistical Graphics System for your PC is also the easiest to learn and use



STATGRAPHICS®

Unique interactive environment

Forget what you have heard about months of study to master statistical graphics. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. And, once you are in, there's no looking back. You can change between numerical and graphical analysis at will, altering variables as many times as you want, and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily as STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASC11 files, Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® work sheets and dBASE® files.

Powerful statistics

STATGRAPHICS offers a full range of mathematical and statistical procedures. There are over 250 programs, including:

- ANOVA – balanced, unbalanced and nested designs.
- Complete regression analysis.
- Experimental designs for industrial statistics.
- Quality control charts.
- Multivariate and univariate techniques.
- Non-parametic methods.
- Forecasting and time series analyses.

Sophisticated graphics

STATGRAPHICS has a wider graphics capability than any other PC statistical software. It gives you the optimum presentation choice to suit the data, audience and situation from programs, such as:

- Two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots.
- Bar and pie charts.
- Histograms.
- Time sequence plots.
- Quality control charts.

And, you can change colours, labels, scaling and line and point types, or display several plots on the same screen.

STATGRAPHICS is part of the STSC, Inc family of PLUS ★ WARE products and is marketed and supported Australia-wide by McMullan Kilvington Pty. Ltd. Demonstration disks and training are available.

McMullan Kilvington Pty. Ltd.
1-4 Layfield Street, South Melbourne, Victoria. 3205. Tel. (03) 690 4466.

STATGRAPHICS and PLUS ★ WARE are registered trademarks of STSC, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

STSC A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT

First PM?

Micrografx claims that its PM-Draw — business drawing and clip art — program is 'the first OS/2 application to use Presentation Manager'.

This program was on display on the IBM OS/2 bonanza bazaar at Comdex and, like most stuff there, was more vapour than substance.

The company claims it was the first software developer to ship a Windows-compatible application, when In*a*Vision, a drafting program, shipped in July 1985. Price was not public at Comdex.

Micrografx is something of an expert in managing Microsoft's windowing interfaces, however, so I'm not overly sceptical about this product. The company also sells Designer, Graph Plus, and Windows Draw. Its products are distributed locally by InfoMagic in Sydney.

Into the future of spreadsheets with WingZ

Informix Software's WingZ caused a great deal of excitement and hilarity. Show visitors queued to enter the WingZ time capsule and join Leonard Nimoy (this time without his Dr Spock pointed ears) on a video and Mac monitor-based visit to the future of spreadsheets.

WingZ is a Macintosh worksheet-based document processor — that is, a very powerful Excel-like spreadsheet, but with many more capabilities than Excel. Some comparisons with Excel prove the point (see Comparison box below).

Charts can be incorporated into the worksheet rather than being stored as separate documents. This means that a complete set of tables and charts can be output as one document. It is also possible to define 'buttons' which appear onscreen and which activate macros when clicked. Menus and dialogue buttons can also be created by the user. Price is under $US500.

The reason for the time-capsule approach to demonstrating the product is that it will not be shipping until around September.

Derek Cohen

More modems

As Comdex takes place in Hayes' home town, it always puts on a big stand and an even bigger party. While last year's stand saw the launch of Hayes' V-series high-speed modems, this year the main emphasis was on ISDN. (More details of ISDN can be found in 'The ultimate link' on page 111).

Also on the stand was a demonstration of Prodigy, the viewdata service set up by IBM and retailing giant Sears for which Hayes has designed a special low-cost modem. The basic purpose of the system is to provide armchair shopping facilities, Sears' main interest.

The graphics are far superior to Viatel's but the dialup software is limited at present to IBM PCs and compatibles (I wonder why?).

As Prodigy is aimed at novice users of computers there is no numeric paging system, and routing is achieved through menus and visual metaphors of buildings and floors and rooms. While good initially, I found it frustrating when I knew exactly where I wanted to go. The people demonstrating the system were very vague about the possibility of third parties providing information, although a number of retailers have so far joined in. Mailboxing facilities for sending messages to other users may or may not exist.

All of a sudden Viatel and Microtex seem so much more civilised.

Derek Cohen

	WingZ	Excel
Worksheet size	32768 x 32768	16384 x 256
Built-in functions	180	94
Colours	16 million	None
Chart categories	20	7
Database sort keys	256	3

WingZ/Excel comparison

HardCard inventor Plus Developments is another company having a stab at the removable hard disk market. Its Passport device has a number of advantages over Tandon's Pac. Each Passport holds a 20 or 40Mbyte 28ms RLL drive with a 1:1 interleave, allowing the data to travel as fast as the main computer processor wants. The housing will fit into a standard half-height 5.25in drive chassis and will thus work in any existing PC, AT or '386; alternatively, external models are available. The units need their own drive controller, which is available in both PC and MCA bus formats. Each controller can run two Passport drives.

Prices vary according to storage size and for which machine models are designed, but as a guide, the 20Mbyte internal unit for the PC sells for $2717.
Derek Cohen

Mac Gofer

Easily the most powerful tool I have for searching through my totally disorganised PC hard disk is Gofer. Now it's available on the Mac, from Microlytics.

Microlytics has a connection with Rank Xerox's famous Palo Alto Research Centre (PARC) which originally gave us the Smalltalk interface, and there is some fiercely powerful software technology being developed there today. Gofer is one of these.

It searches through files for words, phrases, or near-matches. On the PC, its speed is astounding. On the Mac, I have yet to be convinced it can cope with the

Warwick V. Holder National Sales Manager

"UPTIME : Now in Australia and New Zealand"

A disk packed with programs for your computer delivered to you monthly.

You can now build an exciting library of new programs for less than a dollar each. You deserve value and with UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 100,000 people, just like you, around the world enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight new programs and more every month...

Be more organised and productive with home and business management programs. Learn with educational programs and adventures.

UPTIME is easy, inexpensive and fun. Too good to be true? Would you believe each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals saving you time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate.

UPTIME disks are available monthly for:

- **IBM PC Compatible**
- **Commodore 64/128**
- **Apple II Series**
- **Macintosh**

Subscribe now and save. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. So fill in the coupon or for immediate service call toll free:-

008 998 208

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1 EACH

NEW FOR ALL COMPUTERS

I'LL BYTE! I'm a computer user who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.

12 DISK ISSUES $119 ☐ **6** DISK ISSUES $65 ☐ **1** DISK ISSUE $15 ☐

NAME:.....

ADDRESS:.....

.....

.....POSTCODE:.....

STATE:.....

TYPE OF COMPUTER:.....

Payment enclosed (please make payable to UPTIME)

Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ BANKCARD

Exp. Date.....

Signature:.....

Account No:.....

SEND TO: UPTIME, PO Box 829, West Perth W.A. 6005. Phone: (09) 321 4886

relatively slow SCSI and serial network interfaces, and I look forward to doing so.

It can, however, read almost any Mac file, and it works with Multi-Finder. The only annoying aspect of this product is that no Australian distributor has had the nous to pick it up. For now you'll have to order it direct from the US.

Guy Kewney

Ventura ventures forth

Xerox's two stands were devoted entirely to Ventura Publisher. On one stand the company was signing up dealers for its VAR program whereby dealers undertake to train customers and configure specialised systems. The other housed some 30 companies providing hardware and software add-ons for Ventura Publisher.

LaserGo

Many people envy the typographical effects possible using PostScript as the page description language. While cheaper PostScript-driven printers are emerging now, and some cards which will allow PostScript files to be printed on other laser printers, owners of more common dot-matrix and ink-jet printers have been ignored.

GoScript is a $US195 utility which converts PostScript files into print files for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet and DeskJet, the Canon BubbleJet, the IBM Pro-Printer and Epson's FX and LQ printers. Features supported include font scaling and rotation, and page description language graphics.

Depending upon the memory available, GoScript will create a print file in either LIM expanded memory or on a hard disk. The resulting file is then sent to the printer from DOS. While this makes for a somewhat clumsy and time-consuming affair (LaserGo estimates at least 10-15 minutes for complex pages) it is a far cheaper solution than buying a PostScript printer, especially when you consider that the price includes 13 Bitstream PostScript font outlines.

Australian distribution is still under discussion but LaserGo is in the US on (619) 530 2400.

SoftCraft

One of PostScript's features is the ability to rotate, shadow, shade and generally manipulate fonts. SoftCraft's $US95 Font Effects package allows you to do the same for Hewlett-Packard compatible fonts. Among the effects included are drop shadows, shading, a number of outlining styles, reverse print and emboldening. Other packages from SoftCraft include a font editor, and a range of downloadable fonts for special purposes such as display and screen use.

SoftCraft is on (608) 257 3300.

Derek Cohen

IBM'S addition to its mid-range line: the AS/400

Not Silverlake, not Olympus, but AS/400!

IBM has launched its long-awaited AS/400 series of midrange computers, previously referred to by the code-names 'Silverlake' and 'Olympus'. The new range represents a major step towards the full implementation of IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA). These machines will allow users to build a full SAA system with PS/2s, once the OS/2 Extended Edition becomes available. Users will enjoy common terminology, screen layouts and menus across both applications and systems. IBM also revealed that RPG is to be the common language interface for SAA and an OS/2 version of RPG was being prepared for the PS/2 range.

The AS/400 family consists of six machines, from the entry-level compact Model B10 (with up to 16Mbytes of memory and 76 users) to the Model B60 (with up to 96Mbytes of memory and 200 users). Prices for a basic system, including hardware and software, range from $100,000 to a measly $1.7m.

PCs can run under AS/400 Office, once fitted with a 5250 emulation card.

DAT's what the Japanese like

The Japanese inventors of Sharp's DAT (Digital Audio Tape) storage system were very pleased with themselves. Their system is designed to be the same size as a full-height 5.25in disk drive and will use standard interfaces such as PERTEC and SCSI to interface to the host computer. A 120-minute DAT cassette will be able to hold 1.2 gigabytes of information with a search time across the tape of 40 seconds. Clever placing of the system information at the edges of the diagonally-scanned tape means that file searches can be made at 50 times the normal playing speed.

The unit uses four heads, two read, two write, and a read after write protocol to ensure absolute data integrity. The makers were wary of quoting either price or delivery dates but were so fascinated by my miniature laptop that they exchanged the price ($US6000) and delivery date (end of 1988) for a go at it.

The reason for the inventors' great pleasure may have been that they had just seen Hitachi's prototype DAT storage system. The box is about as large as a standard IBM AT and even the production model looked too large ever to be available as an internal device.

Derek Cohen

Hitachi in full colour

By the end of the year we may well start seeing laptop computers with colour LCD screens. The prototype shown in a Hitachi laptop ran 16-colour CGA graphics. The display measures 6.5in diagonally with a resolution of 640 by 600.

Each pixel is created by three transistors which create red, green and blue masks over the backlight. Conventional LCDs are multiplexed which causes a perceptible flicker, but Hitachi's colour screens use thin-film technology with each pixel operating as if it were a static device. This produces a very high-contrast ratio.

Hitachi sees no problem creating displays to VGA standards. To create the various shades of colour, the system refreshes the different transistors at different rates.

One existing application for Hitachi's display is in a flat-screen TV, recently on sale

A Stroke of Genius

Orchid's Designer VGA™ series with MultiMode™

Brush up your graphics with the Designer VGA board by Orchid that incorporates MultiMode – which gives you VGA plus three extra high resolution modes!

To bring out the artist in you, Orchid's Designer VGA for XT's and AT's runs all popular applications at $1295

Enjoy sharper desktop publishing, accurate drafting, vivid graphics, and designs that are simply brilliant!

For standard applications, Orchid VGA is a low cost solution – with full VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, MCGA compatibility at just $995

Couldn't you use a stroke of Orchid genius?

What is MultiMode?

Orchid's MultiMode extends the VGA standard with three extra modes: 640 x 480 with 256 colours, 800 x 600 with 16 colours and 1024 x 768 with 16 colours and a library of drivers for all the most popular applications. Add full EGA, CGA, MDA and MCGA compatibility, and MultiMode means one adapter for every standard.

Fill in this coupon, contact your local dealer, or telephone (03) 537 2722 and we'll put you in the picture!

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel _____

Porchester Computers Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 1193
St.Kilda South, Victoria 3182
Tel: (03) 537 2722 Fax: (03)537 2490

Prices include tax and are subject to change without notice.

Orchid Designer VGA and MultiMode are trademarks of Orchid Technology. PS/2 and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

ORCHID

in the US for $US800. This is unlikely to appear in Australia as it operates on the NTSC TV standard common to Japan and the US.

Another advantage Hitachi claims is that the display operates as a digital device but can provide analogue performance, eliminating the need for special analogue video drivers. Nonetheless, it is likely that special software drivers will be needed to get the most out of the displays.

As Hitachi supplies its displays to Zenith, and Zenith is keen to maintain its lead in the battery-powered laptop market, we could see a colour Z183 in the next 12 months.

Derek Cohen

Xtree updated

Xtree is probably one of the most-used directory managers for MS-DOS machines. Its new incarnation — Xtree Pro — improves on the original with greater speed and the ability to hold multiple disk directories in memory at one go.

Fortunately for experienced Xtree users, the only changes to the interface have been to bring its function key usage into line with other DOS programs. So, ESCape now cancels an action, rather than F3, and 'Q' quit rather than F1. Help is now on the ubiquitous F1 rather than F2.

Derek Cohen

The Fastwire II serial/parallel file transfer utility, available locally through Micro Support Systems, is claimed to be "the first in its class to break the 115,200 baud serial port speed barrier." Fastwire II supports networks and the IBM PS/2 range, and features a 'turbo parallel port mode' providing for the transfer of data at over 500,000 baud, while a similar 'turbo mode' for serial transfers is claimed to support data transfer rates of over 200,000 baud.

A 'smart cable' used by Fastwire II automatically works out whether serial or parallel ports are linked, and the controlling software includes full diagnostics and context-sensitive help. A variety of control modes are supported by the $225 Fastwire II, including split screen, form and command modes.

The package features a block transmission test, which determines the raw transfer rate between two PCs. A Fastwire link between two Compaq Deskpro 386/20 units, for example, clocks in at 21,000 bytes per second in serial mode and 53,000 bytes per second in parallel mode.

Teach your micro to read

Scanners and character recognition are starting to be available for a large number of fonts, and the big problem remains: what do you do when you want to read a book into your system, but the machine doesn't understand this particular font?

The answer is: teach it. The program which does this is Flagstaff Engineering's SPOT. You're meant to imagine a highly intelligent Dalmation dog, attentively watching His Master's Font. In fact, it's an acronym for Syntactic Pattern Optical Translator.

It works very simply, by looking at a scanned page and asking you what each character is meant to be. It can cope with typewritten characters, typeset characters, proportionally spaced characters, kerned characters, and ligatures of up to three characters.

Several experts assured me, after the show, that it wouldn't work, because the definition of 'what is a character' required more attention, but I watched Flagstaff personnel train it to a new font. It took time, admittedly, but it worked.

The company claims a 99.9 per cent recognition rate, once you have it trained.

Details are available from the company at 1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, Arizona 86001

Guy Kewney

Look out, SQL

Although we've been told that the database interface of the future will be based on the Structured Query Language, some experts predict that the relational database model and SQL will be severely challenged within the next five years by object-oriented databases. According to Professor Rowe of the University of California at Berkeley, the relational database model is fine for traditional business applications but inadequate for databases used for CAD, scientific, and engineering applications. Relational databases are suitable for applications requiring a small number of data types and a fairly simple set of relations. But they are not well suited to databases involving new data types, such as graphics and other complex objects, and many relations with small numbers of rows, Rowe says.

Rowe and a team of graduate students are working on a different type of database, which they call "Post-Ingres," that lets users add new data types and customise indexing methods depending on the application. The database will also have forward and backward-chaining rules for expert-system applications.

Post-Ingres can store 'objects', such as a graphics image or a forms specification, as a record in the database, based on an 'object ID number'. Objects can be shared by multiple databases. The approach Rowe and his cohorts are developing will make it possible to compile frequently used queries and also store them by ID number in the database. Thus, an application program could execute 'query #47', which could be a compiled binary record in the database, for example. This would improve performance of complex queries greatly.

Post-Ingres will also give users access to historical data stored on optical disks, researchers say. In fact, the system will support a three-level hierarchy of storage — hard disks, tapes, and optical disks — allowing transparent data access on all three types of media. This capability would be extremely useful for accessing histori-

Are you the person who hasn't yet got a copy of...

Despite the fact that our catalogue has been distributed far and wide we still have people ask us for a copy. If you would like a copy, complete with update, just give us a call or clip the coupon and we will send it to you by return mail. Our 1988 catalogue is an invaluable guide, not just to keen pricing, but to the wide range of products that are available. In fact the range of PC hardware, software, peripherals and accessories we handle has increased since the catalogue hit the streets. We have new products like the very up market Samsung PC and our old favourites like Sharp portables and the Osborne range of compatibles.
As well as our normal catalogue lines we are specialists in micro-computer based business systems offering everything from initial consultation to training and on-site service.
Hales & Rogers have been in business twelve years and we are proud of our quality service. When you next look to purchase a PC product, whether a box of floppy disks or a 25-station 386 running Xenix, look in our catalogue or give us a call. We will be here to support you in 1998.

Hales & Rogers
1988 Catalogue
5 Mobbs Lane, Carlingford NSW 2118. Telephone: (02) 858 5322 Facsimile: (02) 804 6865 Telex: AA73870
ALL PRODUCTS DISCOUNT PRICES!
28 PAGES
OSBORNE
TURBOMATE
Fabulous new release from Osborne!
Faster than the XPT!
More powerful than an MX Missile!
Able to leap the competition in a single bound!
Read the resumé, page 16!
INSIDE ■ PERSONAL & PORTABLE COMPUTERS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, PERIPHERALS & CONSUMABLES. ■ HUGE LIST OF SOFTWARE. ■ TIPS ON BUYING PC's & MONITORS. ■ PROFILE THE NEW OSBORNE TURBOMATE.

Please RUSH a copy of the H&R Catalogue

Name .....

.....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Hales & Rogers Pty. Ltd.

5 Mobbs Lane, Carlingford NSW 2118
Telephone: (02) 858 5322 Facsimile: (02) 804 6865
Established 10 years

Adco/688-5105

THE NEW 386 MOTHERBOARD.

THE ANSWER TO YOUR PC'S PRAYERS.

386 SPEED

Don't let your PC give up the ghost—Hauppauge has just arrived with a new spark of life: the 386 MotherBoard. Our new MotherBoard graces your PC, PC/XT or compatible with speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that make even irreverent users humble with awe.

OS/2 Compatible To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoard is compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — allowing you to run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Equally inspiring, our MotherBoard runs Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. And if you need more power, you'll find two 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion card. No 386 accelerator card gives you so much versatility. **Only our 386 MotherBoard gives your PC a future with unlimited possibilities!**

Technical Features ▪ 16 MHz 80386 ▪ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots ▪ Two 16-bit expansion slots ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 12 Megabytes of high speed memory ▪ Battery-powered clock calendar ▪ Optional 16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor

"Judged on price, performance, and ease of installation, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard is easily the Upgrade Product of the Year."
—Robert Luhn, PC World

For more information on our easy-to-install MotherBoard. call:

WESTERN COMPUTER

299 Sandgate Rd, Albion
Brisbane, Q. 4010 Australia
Ph: (07) 262 3122
Fax: (07) 262 4957

Hauppauge!

Trademarks IBM PC, XT, AT and PS2: IBM

cal data, such as archived medical or legal records.

'Next-generation' database systems will appear within three to five years and will be developed using object-oriented programming and window interfaces on graphics workstations, Rowe predicts. Alphanumeric terminals eventually will be replaced by graphics workstations for most database applications, he added.

Video key to colour printers

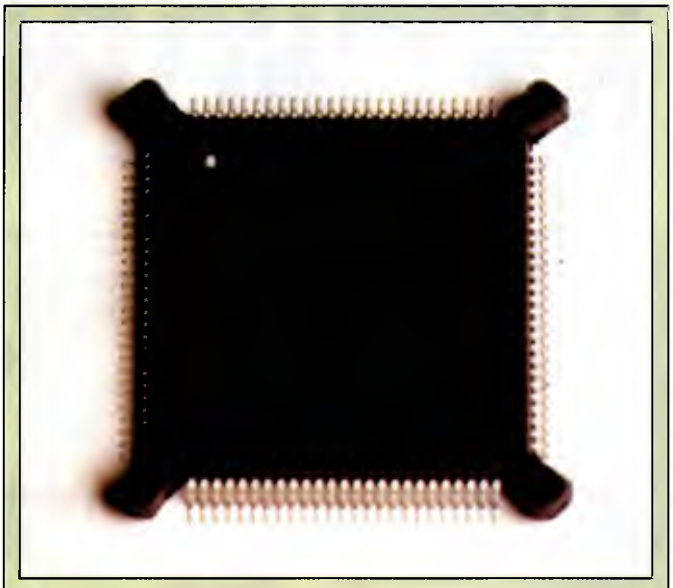
Forget that serial or parallel port connection for your printer. To get the state of the art in colour printer technology, you soon may be hooking up your computer's video output directly to the printer.

Sony has developed a thermal-transfer colour printer that, while designed primarily for broadcasters who want still photos from videos, offers a tantalising glimpse of where colour printer technology is going.

The Up-5000 does have an RS-232C port, but it's used for picture editing and control, not for carrying the actual print data. The interface digitises 8 bits of video and can print 256 variations of each of the three primary colours (magenta, yellow, and cyan). That amounts to something like 10 million possible colours per pixel.

The printer captures images in an internal buffer and stores up to two frames. You can view the image on a colour monitor and adjust the colour and tones under computer control. A full-size print from the UP-5000 is 6 by 4.5in, and the unit will also do overhead transparencies. It takes 67 seconds for it to do its work on each print using special colour thermal paper, and you can print multiple copies from the frame buffer.

Print quality is stunning — virtually indistinguishable from a commercial colour print, not at all like the muted colours from most of today's colour computer printers. As you might expect, though, it's not cheap. The UP-5000 will sell for around $10,000. But a Sony spokesperson said he expects the cost of the technology will fall dramatically in the next couple of years, bringing this type of colour printer within the price range of individuals and small companies.



As a long-expected conclusion to one of the computer industry's worst-kept secrets, Intel has officially released details of its P9 project — a stripped-down, cheap 80386-style microprocessor officially dubbed the 386SX.

The 386SX chip is supposedly identical to Intel's 80386 CPU in all regards except its smaller size, 16MHz clock speed, 16-bit data bus and 24-bit memory address. The 80386 chip, with a maximum 25MHz clock speed, has a 32-bit data path and 32-bit memory addressing capability. However, the 386SX is currently only available in surface mount format, effectively limiting its implementation to the larger PC manufacturers.

These differences will reportedly allow compatibles makers to price 386SX-based computers at up to 20 per cent less than 80386 systems, while maintaining compatibility with 32-bit software such as Microsoft's Windows/386, Borland's Paradox 386, Unix System V/386 and a future 32-bit version of OS/2, said Intel officials. The difference in address buses means the 386SX has only 16Mbytes of addressable memory, compared to the 80386's four gigabytes.

PC buyers keenly awaiting less expensive 80386 systems should have their wishes granted before Christmas, as over 50 manufacturers are claimed to be developing PCs based on the 386SX, including IBM, AST Research, NEC and Zenith. And of course, it was Compaq which took the 386SX line honours with the recent Deskpro 386s announcement.

While the 386SX will open the door for less expensive and smaller PCs, upgrading existing 8086, 8088 and 80286 PCs with accelerator boards using the new chip will probably not be an option for most buyers. "People buy accelerator boards to increase software performance, and the 386SX doesn't give that much improved performance. For accelerator boards, there are better products," said an AST official.

Open Windows

Microsoft has added over 50 new functions and messages in version 2.0 of its Windows Software Development Kit. The new version includes a Snap utility that lets you specify and print portions of the screen. A new Spy utility lets you examine messages sent by Windows to your application. Also added is a floating-point maths library that checks for the presence of and utilises floating-point maths coprocessors.

The kit includes a dialogue editor, which enables you to design dialogue boxes and save definitions. An icon editor allows you to create icons, cursors, and bit maps. With the font editor, you can create custom fonts.

Windows Software Development Kit 2.0 runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher, 640k bytes of RAM, a graphics card, and a hard disk drive. It comes on both 3.5 and 5.25in floppy disks.

Mac DA for programmers

If you program on the Mac and spend a lot of time leafing through reference manuals, The Programmer's Online Companion 2.0 for the Macintosh may help. Based on Inside Macintosh, volumes I-V and the Apple Numerics Manual, the desk accessory includes frequently used system calls, system globals, and assembly language equates. You can modify and add information to the database.

The Programmer's Online Companion 2.0 is designed to be a crib sheet, not a teaching tool. For example, it does not teach what a 'clip region' is, but assists you in accessing and modifying one. The desk accessory assumes you know Pascal or assembly and are familiar with Inside Macintosh.

Developed by Steve Capps, a member of the original Lisa and Mac design teams at Apple, the program

PC NETWORK
AUSTRALIA

LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.01
$595

DBASE III+
$825

MS WORD V 4.0
$695

QUATTRO
$275

SUPERB PRICE/PERFORMANCE
EPSON 80286 AT 12mth warranty
$CALL

CALL NOW - FOR AUSTRALIA'S

SYMPHONY V1.2
$975

LOTUS SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$595
Lotus Hal	$225
Symphony	$975
Freelance Plus	$725
Other	Call

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Word V4.0	$695
Excel	$750
Project 4.0	$595
Windows/Mouse	$295
Chart	$395
Mouse PS/2 Bus or Serial	$195
Window 1.04	$145
Window 386	$295
Fortran Compiler 4.01	$650

GENERAL SOFTWARE

DBase III+	$825
Multimate Adv II	$695
Wordperfect V4.2 or 5.0	$535
Paradox V2.0	$995
Wordstar 2000 + V3.0	$495
The Auditor	$175
Timeline	$675
Fastback	$215
Carbon Copy	$275
Sidekick	$115
Norton Advanced	$210
Norton Utilities	$135
Gem Presentation	$795
Q&A	$495
Norton Commander	$120
Norton Guide	$135
Norton Editor	$195
Turbo Basic	$135
Turbo Pascal V4.0	$145
Crosstalk	$160
Turbo C	$125
Harvard Graphics	$550
The Smart Series	$975
Ventura Publisher	$1395
Clipper	$850
First Choice	$190
Reflex	$195
Display Write 4.0	$895
SuperCalc 4	$635
Framework II	$985
Xtree	$120
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$445

NETCOM MODEMS

Pocket	$495
Smart 21/23 SA	$495
Smart 1200 SA	$530
Smart 2400 SA	$695
Smart 123SA	$595

IMAGINEERING ULTRA TURBO XT

4.77/10MHz, 640k, Ser, Par, 1 Year Warranty, MS DOS 3.3

A. 2 x 360k FDD, monochrome screen..... $1595
B. 30Mb HD, 360k FDD, mono screen $1995
C. 30Mb HD, 360k FDD, colour screen..... $2395
D. 30Mb HD, 360k FDD, EGA screen $2795

PC NETWORK

To order or for further information call:

Please visit our business centres for demonstration

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry St, Nth Sydney 2060
MELBOURNE: 2nd Floor, 180 Albert Road, South Melbourne, 3004
BRISBANE: 7th Floor, 193 North Quay, Brisbane, 4000
FAX: (02) 929 4108

1. All prices include sales tax.
2. All products sourced from the official Australian Distributor.
3. Guaranteed service, support and price.

EPSON 80286 AT 20Mb
Mono Monitor & Card
8/10 MHz 640K MS DOS 3.3

BEST PRICES AND SERVICE

MULTIMATE ADV II
$695

Smart 1234SA	$795
Auto Modem 12/12	$375
Auto Modem 123	$450
Auto Modem 1234	$565
Auto Modem 24/24	$495

GENERAL HARDWARE

Intel Above PC	$555
Intel Above 286	$795
Intel Inboard 386	$2295
Hyperformance 12MHz	$1195
Hercules Graphic Plus	$440
80387	$1250
8087 XT Co Pro	$245
8087 Turbo Co Pro	$340
80287 AT Co Pro	$365
Hyerace 286 10MHz	$695
Qubie MF 384K	$350
Vega Deluxe	$495
Vega VGA	$695
Orchid Tinyturbo 286	$695
Irma 3270 Coax	$1895
AST 5251 +	$1395
AST Four Port	$495
AST 6 Pack 384K	$295

LASERS

AST Turbo Postscript	Call
HP Series II	Call
Kyocera	Call

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20Mb	$525
Seagate 30Mb	$535
CDC 44Mb V/Call	$1195
Tandon 20Mb	$595
Plus Hardcard 20Mb	$1250

SEAGATE 30Mb & controller
$535

Ultra 80286 AT 20Mb 640K HIres Colour
CALL

LOGITECH MOUSE
$185

INTEL ABOVE BOARD 286
$795

Plus Hardcard 40Mb	$1895

TAPE BACKUP UNITS

Cipher 25Mb ext	$1120
Mountain 40Mb int	$895
Cipher 60Mb ext	$1495

MONITOR

Zenith Mono	$155
TECO 14" Mono	$195
TECO EGA	$650
TECO Multisynch	$895
Multiscan PS/2	$1195
Wyse	Call

PRINTERS

Epson EX 1000	Call
Epson LX 800	Call
Epson FX 800	Call
Epson SQ 2000	Call
Epson LQ850	Call
Epson LQ 1050	Call
Epson FX 1000	Call
TECO 9 pin 80 col	$395
TECO 24 pin 132 col	$895
Fujitsu DL 3400	$1195
Fujitsu DL 2400	$1450
Fujitsu DL 2600	Call
Fujitsu DX 2400	$965
Fujitsu DX 2300	$750
Brother 1709	$950
Brother 1724	$1250
NEC	Call
Roland Plotters	Call

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155
MELBOURNE (03) 699 6055
BRISBANE (07) 236 1255

PC NETWORK

takes up less than 10k of RAM.

The Programmer's Online Companion 2.0 runs on the Mac 512E, Plus, SE, and II and sells for $69 from Addison-Wesley, tel: (02) 888 2733.

Quark's new colours

Among the additions to version 2.0 of XPress, a desktop publishing program, are support for Pantone colours and colour mixing and separation capabilities. You can shade colour pictures in one per cent increments, and you can also define contrast curves for hue/saturation/brightness; RGB; and cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. The program also lets you display and print colour TIFF (Tag Image File Format) files.

XPress 2.0 now lets you cut, copy, and paste hierarchical collections of text and graphics boxes (including their contents and borders) between pages or documents. You can perform searches on combinations of text and text attributes (including font, font size, and text style), and replace text strings with specified text/attribute combinations.

Hierarchical menus also are added in XPress 2.0. You can import MacWrite, Microsoft Word, WriteNow, Microsoft Works, and ASCII text files. In addition, the desktop publishing program supports TIFF, encapsulated PostScript format, PICT, and bit-mapped graphics files.

XPress 2.0 runs on the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II. It will be available in August from Laser Peripherals, tel: (02) 905 0050.

Mac System and HyperCard upgraded

Apple Australia has started shipping System 6.0 with all Macintosh computers. System 6.0 is an intermediate release between MultiFinder (released late last year) and the nirvana-like System 7.0 (due at the end of the year), which is slated to be the major upgrade that will move the Mac operating system to 32-bit operation for graphics, colour and memory management.

System 6.0 includes Andy Hertzfeld's QuickGraf routines to accelerate QuickDraw operations, and three INIT utilities known as Map, CloseView and MacroMaker. Map is a utility that calculates location and time differences between places on a world map. CloseView provides a magnified view of the Mac screen and MacroMaker supports keyboard macros, but both are fairly mediocre, and unlikely to affect sales of similar third-party programs.

One reason for System 6.0 is a revision of the QuickDraw code for generating large polygons, as glitches were discovered with the release of Apple's QuickDraw driver LaserWriter. HSC, when the generation of large polygons at 300 dots per inch caused serious memory problems.

A new release of HyperCard is also included with System 6.0, offering quicker and smoother performance, along with support for locked volumes — essential for CD-ROM and network stacks. HyperCard 1.2 also offers 40 enhancements to HyperTalk that provide stack designers with easier access to scripts and greater control over string searches and card graphics.

Clone DOS options arrive

The HY-DOS operating system for IBM PCs and compatibles should be available in Australia by the end of July. Presumably bypassing the first three releases, HY-DOS 4.0 made its Asian debut at Taiwan's recent Computex 88 computer show.

This closely followed the announcement of the DR DOS clone from Digital Research, and possibly highlights a trend by PC manufacturers towards licensing cheaper, more functional offerings than Microsoft's aging MS-DOS 3.3.

HY-DOS co-developer Wayne Haviland claims that his new system is fully compatible with Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.3, and "at least 95 per cent compatible" with the older MS-DOS 2.1.

The initial marketing thrust for HY-DOS will be in the Asian region, where Haviland claims Microsoft has neglected clone manufacturers. Speaking in Taipei, Mr Haviland said, "when we were in the early stages of development we came out here, and the clone manufacturers asked us to produce an alternative to MS-DOS because they had such a hard time dealing with Microsoft."

HY-DOS is expected to retail for about $89, but volume orders could be priced below the $50 mark. "We believe, unlike a lot of people, that the single-tasking, single-user system is not dead — it still has a huge percentage of the marketplace," Mr Haviland said.

HY-DOS is claimed to have faster keyboard response, disk access times and screen refresh, because it is "totally programmed in assembly language, with no C code at all," according to Mr Haviland. It features 76 internal commands and six external commands, and occupies a smaller area of RAM than MS-DOS. An extended batch processing language is included, along with several built-in utilities (calculator, notepad, ASCII chart, phone book, and calendar).

Meanwhile, DR DOS is also claimed to include superior features to MS-DOS, but will be marketed on ROM chips direct to OEM customers, rather than on disks. This DOS alternative is also claimed to be substantially cheaper than Microsoft's long-in-the-tooth MS-DOS.

END

HEALTH HAZARD

Do you know you could get seriously hurt or even killed should you use the telephone during an electrical storm?

There is a notice in the A to K of the telephone book on pages 1 & 8, explaining the dangers.
Announced on Fox FM on 24th of May, a pregnant woman was killed using a phone. **ABE Computers** have a safety device that would have prevented her death.

In all states of Australia there is lightning activity for a given number of days per year. Melbourne has 10 while Darwin has 80. On these days sometimes over 12,000 lightning strikes can occur. Should one hit your phone line, the damage can be devastating.
Static electricity is another source of danger.

The telephone safety device that we supply gives protection from such discharges as it has fitted inside a gas arrestor which is instantly activated when voltages exceed an acceptable level. This device protects anything that is connected like a Fax, an answering machine, Telex or a Modem.
Your insurance company will say it's an act of God.
Telecom has placed a disclaimer in the phone book so who wears the damage cost?

This device is priced at $39.50 a small investment for prevention of damage or even death.

ABE Computers of 24 Burwood Highway, Burwood in Victoria.
Phone (03) 288 2144 / (03) 288 9067
Fax: (03) 288 0781

Soft Centre's suite solutions

Soft Centre can
help you solve your connectivity problems,
because we're distributors of the leaders in connectivity.
Call us first.We'll help you put it together!
Dealer applications invited.

BOS 2000

Very simply...the world's best multi-user, multi-tasking software.
A high performance and sophisticated operating system that's capable
of networking multi-user systems with multiple file-servers.
BOS can run in tandem with MS DOS, MS Windows
and Novell Netware. BOS software offers
an exhaustive range of integrated accounting
and office automation products that are running
successfully in thousands of sites around the world.

Novell
SMC Arcnet - the LAN Protocol under Netware that *PC* magazine chose over all others as giving least degradation with best price and performance. Available for PS/2.

Xenix, Unix, Pick
Arnet 4 and 8 Port Serial Expansion cards (both dumb and smart).The only ones certified for use with Xenix, Pick, DOS, PC - MOS and MUMPS, and they come with a lifetime warranty.

Computers, Terminals and Printers
The final part of the equation. Best selling NEC computers, top line Opus displays, high performance Seikosha printers and stunning Ricoh laser printers.

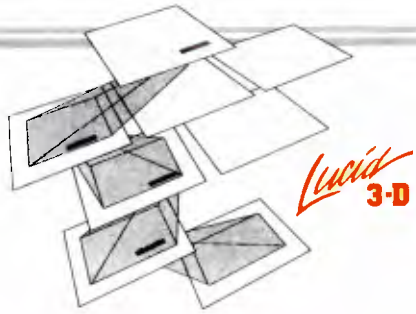
Soft Centre Pty Ltd

Melbourne (Head Office) - 40 Jolimont Terrace, East Melbourne 3002 Phone; (03) 654 1977, Fax; (03) 650 3429
Sydney - 30 George Street, Redfern 2016 Phone, (02) 699 9344, Fax; (02) 698 7205
Perth - 22 Charles Street, South Perth 6151 Phone; (09) 474 1124 Fax; (09) 367 8963

Everyone says "It's the best there is."

Any cell can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single key.

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied.



"The Best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years"
Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Lucid is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

Memory Resident

You can pop Lucid up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. You can cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note window that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

Other Features

Lucid has over 100 innovations that cause users to say it is the best of all the spreadsheet offerings! Things like: **Speed** - background, minimal and visible recalc. **Macros** - learning macros, autoexecute macros, macros work between spreadsheets, user defined macro menus. **Mouseability** - total Mac-like mouse access, but easy keyboard control as well. **Color or Mono** - 17 user controlled color displays. **Audit** - six displays and printouts. **Windows** - multiple sheets on screen at same time. Multiple views of the same sheet. Pop-up windows of function formulas, range names, favorite labels, macro names, filenames, even a calculator. All let you select and insert right into your spreadsheet. All windows (even notes) resize and move where you want them. **Cut and Copy** - between spreadsheets, documents and between sessions. **Help** - press F1 anywhere, you get help specific to what you are doing.

Fig. 1. Let's get the detail on those ad costs, just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

Fig. 2. Here we are instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. Grey – takes you back. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

Co-Winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
The other winner: Microsoft's Excel

Fig. 3. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

Masterwork

Lucid is more than a bag of features. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC Magazine, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*"

PCSG has built an excellent reputation as a developmental laboratory. Now those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D, without having to upset your present systems.

Peripheral Systems

Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

Unit 9/4 Campbell St, Artarmon 2064
Ph: (02) 437 6255 Fax: (02) 439 1773

Lucid 3-D

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

Makers of ***LIGHTNING*** disk speed up software, and ***BREAKthru 286*** Accelerator Board.

©COPYRIGHT 1987 PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC

STATESIDE

Looking forward to the time when your PC does all your communicating for you, Tim Bajarin finds out what else the industry has on offer in the US.

VisiCalc: a hard act to follow

When VisiCalc was introduced in the early eighties, it started a revolution in personal computing applications. Until then, most personal computers were just hobbyist and techie machines.

But VisiCalc gave the user serious business applications with which a PC could greatly improve productivity. Since then, industry pundits have been constantly on the lookout for the next 'VisiCalc' or the next product that will add an important new dimension to the PC's role in business.

The closest thing we've had to the VisiCalc phenomenon so far has been desktop publishing. Although PageMaker and Ventura are the leading pieces of software here in the US, products like Boston Software's MacPublisher and Manhattan Graphics' Ready Set Go! beat PageMaker to the market. These products were influential in helping define the application area and played a major role in helping market development.

As an analyst, I have been shown many products that were heralded as the next 'VisiCalc' for the market. To date, none of them have had the type of impact VisiCalc or PageMaker has had. However, I am beginning to see glimmers of a new type of product that has all the potential of repeating the VisiCalc success story.

This time it's not just a single product, but rather a series of products that make up the concept of 'multimedia computing'. The most likely candidate for the important role of key software for this market could come from Macromind, a small Chicago-based company which sells a computer animation design package called VideoWorks.

This program was used at a recent conference to create a completely automated PC-based announcer similar to the Max Headroom character. Using a Mac II with 4Mbytes of memory, this VideoWorks-created character was used to announce each speaker and gave a full introduction, including biography.

It was like watching a television program, yet it was designed with a Mac II and a $US295 piece of software. Although the Mac II is a powerful graphics-based PC, it will pale in comparison to the next generation of graphics-based systems that will come out over the next 18 months.

Steve Jobs' NeXT machine will be very graphically oriented, and if a version of VideoWorks were on his NeXT PC, it could match real animated productions.

You can also expect to see powerful new graphics-based machines from Sun Microsystems, Sony, IBM, Apollo, DEC and Apple.

At first glance it would seem that multi-media computing could be relegated to just the presentation side of the market.

Considering the various new technologies that are emerging, like Hypertext and multi-dimensional databases on the software side, and high-resolution graphics-based PCs and interactive CDs on the hardware side, one can imagine the concept of linking PC animation to the delivery of this information.

As a result, the PC of the future will be more like TV in nature, not just sitting there in a flat, single-screen format.

But by using the frame-by-frame linking techniques VideoWorks employs, we could see the PC soon come to life. This concept, of course, would revolutionise the market.

With the refining of AI techniques, we would end up with true interactive computing. You would come to the office in the morning and log on to a database that has the weather, or stock prices, and so on, and when the screen was activated, it would deliver the information as would your TV. You would ask for the weather in Sydney and airport information, and an animated character would tell you that it is cloudy in Sydney, the airport is open, but due to heavy incoming traffic, flights are about an hour late.

Or ask for your daily stock quotes, and a customised macro of your specific interests appears as your personal stock reporter tells you how your portfolio is doing that day.

Interactive CDs would deliver archived information, while real-time services would provide the updates.

Although there are a lot of technologies that need to come together to make this all happen, the current presentation and animation packages will serve as the roots of this computer delivery revolution. By the early 1990s, your PC will not be just a slave — it will become your personal communicator, using real animated action to give you

Open season

One of the more important meetings in computer history took place in May. Twelve of the top computer companies met to endorse a new standard that will make it possible for almost all computers to eventually talk to one another easily.

In the world of telephone communication we already have that type of transparent capability. In 1885, the telecommunications industry set a standard. The same type of issues were resolved for fax transmission when Groups 2 and 3 were set up as worldwide standards.

Now, thanks to the work done by the International Standards Organisation, we will soon have a data communications standard known as Open Systems Interconnection (OSI).

IBM, HP, DEC and Unisys, along with eight other companies, announced that they would support these standards in all their current and future products. It does not change anything in the operating system, but it will determine how computers communicate with each other.

The largest OSI network today is one from Telenet, with over 300,000 subscribers worldwide. Since most government tenders will soon include OSI as part of their computer specifications, you can expect that OSI soon will become a worldwide standard.

QuickC compiles hours of free time.

You know what it's like. That simple programming task you set aside three hours for, is driving you towards another lonely dawn. Haven't you got better things to do with your waking hours?

Like stepping out for a breath of fresh air?

It's time for a change.

Switch to Microsoft QuickC. The fully integrated Compiler/Editor/Debugger. Whether it's your first taste of C, or you're an old hand, all your programming tools are within reach instantly. So you can see what you're doing as you do it.

If you can pull down a menu you can pull off stunning code at 10,000 lines per minute. And should you be so unlucky, it will point out your mistakes 26 at a time. Then when they're fixed, QuickC's automatic MAKE files ensure recompiles are the fastest in their class. It's so friendly, you can't go wrong.

Help that's always ready and willing.

The ubiquitous undo command and context sensitive help, make sure that even within the most powerful C environment you're never alone. Help is always at hand.

QuickC is just one of the leading languages for the MS DOS operating system. It's a perfect stepping stone to Microsoft C 5.1, which uses the latest optimising technology for MS DOS and OS/2. Backed by immediate on-line support and expansive handbooks, now, the only thing left to do is take the plunge.

*Phone our Sydney hotline on 452 0222 or toll-free (008) 226 850. Or clip the coupon to find out how the best selling C programming tool makes the most demanding tasks take minutes, not man hours. All for **$135.00** (ex tax).*

Microsoft QuickC

The best routine you'll ever get into.

HEY! count me in. I need QuickC please send more information.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss _____

Title _____ Organisation _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode: _____ State _____

Telephone (W) _____ (H) _____

Can I have some information on the other Microsoft languages: APC

☐ 'C' 5.1 ☐ Pascal 4 ☐ Fortran 4.1 ☐ MASM ☐ BASIC 6 ☐ QuickBASIC

Send to: Microsoft Pty Ltd, PO Box 95, Forestville NSW 2087 ATA MICSKY289APC

the information you need to be more productive.

And, because it makes the computer so easy to use, it could be the technology that brings the computer into every home and office.

Psion notes

I am fascinated with portable computing and think that it has a great future. But when I first saw the Psion Organiser, I was a bit confused.

The one-hand data entry concept is bizarre, but apparently you actually can master it if you work hard at it. It is quite useful, but seems to be more for daily scheduling or time management; it's not necessarily true portable computing.

Nevertheless, the Psion's an interesting idea, one that has had some success in Australia, but almost none in the US.

Now, a start-up company in the US has decided that a paperback-size computer is also a good idea and plans to market it soon. The key difference between the Psion product and this new unit is that it is a true IBM PC-compatible device.

Looking like a fat paperback, it has a 12-line by 32-character display, 512k memory, and a 1Mbyte active RAM card that simulates a disk drive.

The company, Paravan, of Melbourne, Florida, has made 180 units so far. Since it is such a small run, Paravan is charging $US3995 for this handheld midget computer. The company predicts that as production increases, the price will come down considerably.

The first group Paravan intends to target with this computer is the delivery and sales industries.

The company, at some stage, will add more versatile communication features, so that it even could be an E-mail retrieval system.

Don't underestimate the potential of a paperback-sized PC compatible. With the right components, it could become the fabled notebook computer many people are looking for.

Printers hit the high-resolution colour bar

One of the areas holding back the development of the desktop presentation market is the lack of colour hard copy in an affordable price range.

Colour lasers are on the horizon, but those prices will start at about $US40,000. Colour thermal transfer is an adequate process, but these printers start at above $US10,000 and PostScript thermal devices are about $US20,000. Although colour inkjet could be a viable alternative, the 120 by 120 resolution is too low to use in serious graphics presentations.

The technology that could make the biggest impact on this application is thermal wax printers. This process gives a true 300 dpi output and supports over 4000 colours. Besides Mitsubishi, which makes a print engine found in various devices, a leading supplier of this technology is Tektronix of Portland, Oregon.

Tektronix' printer outputs onto a special thermal printer or overhead transparencies. The colour is brilliant, and although it is not cheap, the $US8500 base unit is manageable.

The true impact of this type of product on the market will come when it can be produced to sell in the $US5000 to $US7000 region, including drivers. Tektronix just has delivered its Mac drivers and will have its OS2/Presentation Manager driver out in the next few months. The drivers are priced at an additional $US500.

But just as the high-quality PostScript lasers fuelled the initial growth of the desktop publishing market, these colour output devices could be the catalyst that finally

The Future's Built In... In America

The KAYPRO PC
EGA Video Card Now Standard

Here's the American-made computer that makes sense now – with flexibility for the future. Thanks to its non-obsolete design, the KAYPRO PC is a snap to update. Card-based system components – including the microprocessor – can be upgraded, tested, or exchanged easily, in seconds.

The KAYPRO PC delivers the most advanced standard features – plus some you simply will not find together in any other top-rated computer. Its new universal EGA video card provides enhanced graphics on most any monitor. Free namebrand software includes the WordStar Professional Release 4. And, the KAYPRO PC also features 768 KB of RAM and the enhanced 101 keyboard with high security keyswitch to prevent system interruption or tampering.

And for the convenience of a 30-MB hard drive, look into the KAYPRO PC-30. Get the same standard Kaypro features (less monitor and video card) for hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect.

In the world of rapidly changing technology, get the only computer system with the future built in – the American-made KAYPRO PC.

KAYPRO®
COMPUTERS
The Future's Built In

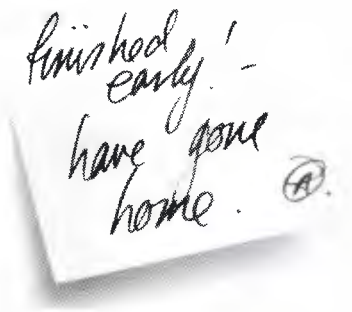
Over 450,000 units installed world wide

For the Kaypro dealer in your area, **call** (02) 542 3866

Trademarks: EGA International Business Machines Inc. WordStar Professional Release 4.0 MicroPro International

U·S·A

Color monitor and 5.5 inch drive optional



QuickBASIC executes brilliant routine

You know what it's like. That simple programming task you set aside two hours for, is driving you towards another lonely dawn. Time gets awfully precious at 2am. Minutes become hours and each mistake robs you of sleep.

Wake up to Microsoft QuickBASIC.

Now the interpreter and compiler are together at last, with one major omission...

Why taking things out makes sense.

Because we've removed the compile step, you can run, edit, debug and run again without missing a beat.

No waiting.

Four times faster, ten times smarter.

QuickBASIC incorporates these changes at 150,000 lines per minute. That's four times faster than the others. And by using the multi-window editing and debugging tools with context sensitive help, it means that within the most powerful BASIC environment you're never alone. Help is always at hand.

Part of the family.

QuickBASIC is just one of the leading languages for the MS DOS operating system. And a perfect stepping stone to BASIC 6., which uses the latest optimising technology for MS DOS and OS/2. Like all Microsoft products it's backed by expansive handbooks, and immediate telephone and on-line support.

Phone our Sydney hotline on 452 0222 or toll-free (008) 226 850. Or clip the coupon to find out how the best selling BASIC programming tool can turn your run-time into free time. All for $135.00 (ex tax)

Microsoft QuickBASIC

The best routine you'll ever get into.

HEY! count me in. I need QuickBASIC please send more information.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss _____

Title _____ Organisation _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode: _____ State _____

Telephone (W) _____ (H) _____

Can I have some information on the other Microsoft languages: APC

"C" 5.1 | Pascal 4 | Fortran 4.1 | MASM | BASIC 6 | QuickC

Send to: Microsoft Pty Ltd, PO Box 95, Forestville NSW 2087 ATA MICSKY289APC

makes desktop presentations take off.

If you prescribe to the school of thought that the graphics computers of today will be the general PC of tomorrow, then you can expect these users to demand high-resolution colour output as these machines become more popular.

PC on a PC

While recently in Hawaii on business, I ran across my first electronic postcard.

A local company, MagiMation, put together an IBM PC disk of information on the islands and included five animated scenes, complete with the sounds of Hawaii and in full colour.

It starts out with waves breaking against the shore on Waikiki beach. Then we see a guy 'hanging 10' as he surfs the waves at Sunset beach.

Next we see a volcano erupting, complete with fireworks and flowing lava. We also see an island beauty as she dances the hula. And, finally, we see a large 747 bidding us farewell as it heads off into the sunset.

It sells for $US3.95 in computer and book stores and is especially popular with the Japanese tourists.

Shell out

Ever since Microsoft introduced Windows, various software vendors have tried to develop a graphical-based DOS shell that could work on a standard PC.

In most cases, when using Microsoft's Windows, you need at least 640k of memory and it is recommended that for serious applications, you need a 20Mbyte hard disk as standard. A LIM specification Above Board memory upgrade would be optimal.

There have been various attempts at DOS shells, even one from Microsoft itself in MS-DOS Manager. But in most cases these have been text-based and are more file manager products than true windowing shells.

Since I am a Mac freak, I am always on the prowl for a product that would make a simple PC system Mac-like. Windows comes close, but it is power hungry.

But, a new product from Catalonia Software of Saratoga, California finally could fit the bill.

Billed by the company as the ultimate in graphic shells for MS-DOS system management, Overdos.System software overcomes DOS shortcomings by extending its capabilities: a visual directory tree, global file and search, moves and copies of selected files, the ability to change file attributes, and a temporary scratch area from where you can undelete errors.

The graphics interface uses windows, icons, a mouse interface, pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, and so on, and like the Mac, the system uses intuitive and visual presentations to walk users through.

This type of system is important to the market because of the high demand for low-cost PCs. Industry analysts believe that for the first time, the home business and small business market is taking off. In fact, in Silicon Valley you can buy a dual disk, 512k monochrome XT system for as little as $US399.

If you can give first-time users a windowing shell that makes program and file management intuitive and easy to use, then low-cost PCs really could come into their own. Ironically, the best PC for this new first-time user market is the Mac, but Apple continues to keep the Mac prices too high for this group.

With products like Digital Research's GEM on the Amstrad PC and Catalonia's OverDos.System in use on basic PCs, the standard PC could help fuel some exciting growth in this market.

END

THE ADVANTAGE

ENHANCED

Kaypro Corporation — electronics innovator since 1952 — has made a good thing even better. The KAYPRO 286i Model C now features a 40-MB hard drive and the 101-key AT-style keyboard. With the latest standard feature enhancements, the KAYPRO 286i is the smartest choice in advanced computer technology.

Advanced.

The heart of the KAYPRO 286i is the 80286 microprocessor — with a processing rate of 12MHz and 640 kilobytes of RAM. The perfect match for today's high productivity software.

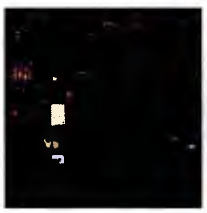
And Enhanced.

The KAYPRO 286i Model C has a 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, plus a hard disk with 40 MB of storage. The KAYPRO 286i AT-style keyboard features the new 101-key layout with separate cursor control, numeric keypad, and 12 programmable function keys.

Perhaps the nicest surprise about the KAYPRO 286i/C is the suggested retail price of $4895
** Prices are subject to variation*
You won't find distinctive metal construction, 10-MHz processing, and free name-brand software that includes WordStar Professional Release 4 in any other AT-type computer. Other company's extras are Kaypro standard features.

KAYPRO®
COMPUTERS
The Future's Built In

The KAYPRO 286i Model C features...



80286, 12-MHz Microprocessor.

An internal hard disk drive with 40 MB of storage.

Enhanced 101-key IBM PC/AT-style keyboard with security keylock.

640 KB of RAM; expandable to 15 MB.

Bundled software includes WordStar Professional Release 4.

Trademarks: 286i, Kaypro Corporation; IBM, AT International Business Machines; WordStar Professional Release 4, MicroPro International.

For the Kaypro Dealer near you,
call (02) 542-3866 Fax (02) 521-6966

OVER 450,000 UNITS INSTALLED WORLD WIDE

BUSINESS

TOSHIBA T5100 for the most powerful business laps in Australia. The T5100 is the ultimate laptop computer, sleek, lightweight. Weighing just 6.8kg. An 80386 processor running at 16MHz.

And a 40MB hard disk drive offers the executive the flexibility of real computing power at the office or at home.

SPECIFICATIONS: Processor: • 80386 CPU running at 16 MHz or 8 MHz, keyboard selectable • 80387-16 co-processor socket • Real time clock.

Disk Drives: • Built in 40 MB hard disk drive. 29 msec. average access time. • Built in 1.44 MB fully PS/2 compatible 3-½″ diskette drive.

POWER

Memory: • 2MB RAM, expandable to 4MB.

Display: • IBM enhanced EGA graphics adaptor • High resolution gas plasma display • 640 x 400 pixel graphic display.

Dimensions 311mm W x 92mm H x 360mm D

Weight: 6.8kg

Telephone toll-free 008023596.
Toshiba (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.,
84-92 Talavera Rd, Nth Ryde, 2113.

TOSHIBA

...In Touch with Tomorrow.

The Silver Partnership TOS562

DaynaFile

There is an ever increasing desire for information sharing between Macs and PCs. John Delacour looks at DaynaFile, a viable solution to file-sharing.

Three years ago, Dayna Communications aroused a mixture of mirth and anger in the Macintosh community by introducing MacCharlie, a device which fitted around the Mac and allowed it to emulate an IBM PC. While some Mac enthusiasts were amused by this hybrid's odd appearance, others were furious that such communication between the different operating systems was occuring. Times have changed and while MacCharlie wasn't a spectacular success, there is now a strong interest in communication between Macs and PCs.

Different manufacturers are offering a variety of solutions to the problem. The AST Mac86 and Mac286 coprocessor boards allow PC applications to be run on the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II respectively. These boards turn either Mac into an ersatz IBM PC and also allow file copying from PC to Mac and vice versa. MacLink Plus from DataViz is a combination of software for the Mac and PC with a cable to link the two machines. You connect the two computers, select the translation format (dBASE III to Excel, Word to WordPerfect, Multimate to MacWrite etc.) and the software handles the rest. Networking solutions such as TOPS allow simple file sharing between Macs and PCs and the DataViz software can be used under TOPS to take advantage of the full range of translators. But, coprocessors are costly, and not everyone with a Mac (even if on a network) has access to a PC. However, there is another solution — a drive for the Macintosh which will read PC disks. In fact, there are two solutions, one from Apple, the other a range of drives from Dayna Communications.

DaynaFile — the portable, easy to use solution to file sharing

The Apple PC 5.25in drive suffers badly in comparison to the DaynaFile design. It can only handle 5.25in 360k disks and requires a floppy disk controller card — this poses no problems for Mac II owners who have an abundance of slots but it occupies the only expansion slot in a Mac SE. Mac Plus owners, not having even a single slot, cannot use the Apple drive at all. An icon for the drive does not appear on the Macintosh desktop so the files much be accessed via AFE, Apple's file transfer utility.

The DaynaFile housing can be fitted with drives for either 360k (and 1.2Mbytes) 5.25in floppy disks or for the 720k (and 1.44Mbytes) 3.5in formats. You can have one or two drives in a DaynaFile and can freely mix and match the formats. This gives the DaynaFile user an enormous flexibility which is denied to the owner of the Apple PC 5.25in drive. Since the DaynaFile is a SCSI device it will work on any Mac with a SCSI port — the Plus, SE and II as well as upgraded 512's. It comes with its own power supply and has two SCSI ports so that it can be daisy chained to a hard disk or any other SCSI

MICRO-PRO
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

MICRO-PROFESSIONAL PC/AT COMPUTERS*

The Micro Professional PC/AT is fully IBM/AT compatible and runs software designed for the IBM/AT, including a wide range of the most popular business, educational, spreadsheet, communications, graphics and word processing programs. Additionally, the Micro Professional PC/AT uses the fundamental programming languages; GW BASIC, Fortran, Cobol and Pascal; allowing you to meet your personal software requirements through programs you write.

MICRO-PROFESSIONAL PC/XT COMPUTERS*

The Micro Professional PC/XT is fully IBM/XT compatible, switchable to 8 MHz key lock, LED indicators available to support up to four half height drives such as two floppy and two hard drives. It can function as an independent workstation or as a node in a local area network in an office environment – and its elegant shape and completeness of features will make it a welcome addition to any office.

*Micro Professional PC AT/XT computers have undergone thorough quality assurance tests at every stage of their development and each machine is submitted to vigorous quality control.

Now a computer that can make your business a better one

MICRO-PROFESSIONAL 386 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Micro-Professional 386: 20 Meg Hz computer installed in a tower case offers you full power and speed in an elegant package designed not to take over your desk. The Micro-Professional 386 gives you ample storage with space for six half height drives, including 3½ floppy drives. The Micro-Professional 386's speed and storage makes it the perfect network file server.

Each Micro-Professional 386 micro-computer has undergone thorough testing at each stage of its development and each machine is subjected to the same strict quality assurance tests required.

APC/MPC0423

MICRO-PRO
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

43 ATHERTON ROAD, OAKLEIGH
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA, 3166

DEALER ENQUIRY WELCOME

Telephone: 568 6911, 569 0169, 569 5450
Telex: 32679 Fax: 568 2229

PERCOM ENGINEERING COMPANY

- IBM is reg. trademark of International Business Machines
- MS-DOS is reg. trademark of Microsoft Corporation
- PC/XT/PC/AT is reg. trademark of IBM

device. A switch on the back allows the user to alter the SCSI address number to prevent conflicts with other devices. To set up the DaynaFile, just plug in the cables and copy the Device Driver to your System Folder. Then restart your computer, flipping the drive on and off as well.

When everything stops whirring you'll notice a new icon on the desktop: a 5.25in 'fat' disk. Clicking on the disk opens a window that reveals the files. From then on, it's just like using a Mac. MS-DOS files are represented as documents and subdirectories appear as normal Macintosh folders. Copying MS-DOS files to a Macintosh disk or vice versa is as simple as dragging the document file into your hard disk window. But to use the DOS data, it will have to be in a form which can be understood by your Mac application.

Some PC data files can be read directly by 'clever' applications such as Microsoft Word, PageMaker and Excel. In other cases, it may be necessary to use a common format such as ASCII text. The problem with ASCII, however, is that all your formatting (margins, tabs, bold text, etc.) is lost. If your Mac application cannot read a particular DOS command, it leaves a box character instead. Some software developers are adding options to preserve formatting when the data is transported to another environment. Word 3.0, for example, uses a DCA (document content architecture) conversion utility to read the format of the IBM version of WordPerfect files.

If the PC files are not directly compatible with your Macintosh application, there are two alternatives. Apple File Exchange (AFE) comes with Macintosh System 5.0 and can handle text, binary and DCA files. Dayna offers a $199 solution in the form of translation software which is a watered-down version of DataViz's MacLink Plus, mentioned above. Dayna has licensed MacLink Plus to be used in its local mode only (that is, once the MS-DOS document has appeared on the Macintosh desktop). You cannot use the cable and Dayna's version of MacLink Plus to establish a direct link with an IBM PC.

The DaynaFile isn't without pitfalls, but its designers have thoroughly documented potential hazards. You will run into difficulties with MS-DOS disks that are too full or write-protected. In both cases the problem is with the Macintosh Finder: it needs room to create a desktop for the disk when it is first read by the DaynaFile. In the former case there is insufficient space on the disk, in the latter the Mac is unable to write the desktop file.

'. . . for sheer portability and ease of use, the DaynaFile is the best I've seen.'

When you're not accessing MS-DOS files on the DaynaFile, you can use it as a Macintosh external drive. As such it is a little pokey, but still usable. You can even use most of the normal desktop commands: Get Info, New Folder, Duplicate. It's almost easy to forget that you're working with data generated on an IBM machine. But there are times when interfacing with the DaynaFile isn't very clean. To eject a disk you have to first drag the icon into the rubbish, then pop the disk manually. If you don't, the Mac asks you to return the disk, and won't continue until you do so.

As outlined at the beginning of this review, there are certainly other solutions to file-sharing. But for sheer portability and ease of use, the DaynaFile is the best I've seen.

END

Retail Prices

Dayna File with single 360k 5.25in drive	$ 995
Dayna File with single 1.2Mbytes 5.25in drive	$1157
Dayna File with single 720k 3.5in drive	$1157
Dayna File with single 1.44Mbytes 3.5in drive	$1219
Add-on 360k 5.25in drive	$ 326
Add-on 1.2Mbytes 5.25in drive	$ 473
Add-on 720k 3.5in drive	$ 473
Add-on 1.44Mbytes 3.5in drive	$ 536
File formatting translation software	$ 199

Available from Symbiotic Computer Systems (03) 836 4482

Authorised Dealers

NEW SOUTH WALES

The Computer Trader-Sydney
261 Broadway, Sydney 552 1755

Total Peripherals
22/1-7 Short St. Chatswood. 417 7455

Strategic Computer Services
44 Avenue Rd. Mossman. 969-8899

Midship Computers
78A Market St Wollongong. 261-766

A.C.T.

TommorowLand-Canberra
33 Altree Cr. Phillip. 811-977

VICTORIA

East-Side Computers
358 Victoria St. East Melbourne 417-7315

A.A.F. Computers
649 Spencer St West Melbourne. 326 5255

Techconic Computer Systems
78 Johnston St. Fitzroy. 417 2461

The Computer Trader- Melbourne
98 Hoddle St Abbotsford 417-7044

Dataspec Electronics
5/72-74 Chifley Dve.Preston. 611-2946

Microtrix
24 Bridge St. Eltham. 439 5155

Educational Computer Consultants
8 Judith Ave Warrandyte. 844 2770

CaStef
484 Swan St. Richmond. 428-1720

K.C.M. Computers
380 Victoria St Richmond 429-2733

Thoroughbred Computer Services
211 Camberwell Rd Hawthorn East. 882-3228

A.D. Electronics
456 Waverly Rd East Malvern. 211-1555

Unitron
18 Mavron St Ashwood. 277-8377

Lasernet Computers-Mt. Waverley.
499 High Street Rd Mt. Waverley 277 7754.

ELCOMP (Aust.)
8/245 Springvale Rd. Glen Waverley 233-5504

Computer General Maintenance
546 Malvern Rd Prahran. 512 231

Lasernet Computers- St.Kilda
248 St Kilda Rd. St. Kilda. 534 0489

Australian Retail Computer Systems
16 Swanpool Ave Chelsea. 772-2875

Tuara Computers
83 Whiteman St. South Melbourne. 690-3211

John Waugh Components
27-33 Raglan St. South Melbourne. 699 9111

Interlink (Aust)
36 Albert Rd South Melbourne. 699-9500

Colac Computer Services
19 Muarray St. Colac 366 6290

Vercora Nominees
30 Lydiard Street South. Ballarat 314 169

Yatara Computer Consultants
Shop 3, 182 Main St. Bairnsdale 521 330

QUEENSLAND

Logicraft Corporation (Aust.)
8/32 Spine St. Sumner Park 376 2733

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

J.V. Computers
32 Leamington Rd Aldgate 339 3572

TASMANIA

Acutec Electric Pty. Ltd.
6/45 51 Salamanca Pl Hobart 310 119

WEST AUSTRALIA

Design Soft
160 Stirling Highway Nedlands. 389-1384

KELLER

Exclusive Australian Distributors
3 Walker Street, Braeside, Victoria 3195
Telephone (03) 580 1355 Fax: (03) 587 3373

tvm mitac

PARAGON POWER AND PERFORMANCE

PARAGON 286S — YOUR PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY WORKSTATION

Whether you use word processors, spreadsheets, desktop publishing or any of the thousands of other AT-based software applications, Mitac's small-footprint Paragon 286S is your ideal hardware solution.

Mitac's unique small-footprint design integrates EGA-compatible graphics with a host of other on-board features to create a fully configured 10 MHz AT-compatible — less than two thirds the size of a standard AT. Five free expansion slots and built-in parallel and serial I/O ports guarantee flexibility and expandability.

If price, performance and reliability are your requirements, take a closer look at Mitac, the only company with a complete line of small-footprint microcomputers.

For complete information contact your nearest Mitac office or authorized distributor.

mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

KELLER AUTOMATION

Exclusive Australian Distributors

3 Walker Street, Braeside, Victoria 3195
Telephone: (03) 580 1355 Fax: (03) 587 3373

AT and EGA are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp.

IBM PS/2 Model 70

The questions raised by IBM's strange PS/2 numbering system have been answered with the launch of the fast, powerful desktop Model 70 and the re-vamped Model 50, the 50Z. But these apparent solutions to the performance limitations of the existing machines raise interesting issues of their own, as Peter Jackson discovered.

When IBM launched the PS/2 range just over a year ago, the numbering system left a lot of questions unanswered. Where was the Model 40, and why was there a gap between the tower-format Models 60 and 80? And on a less general note, why was the fast 80286-based Model 50 lumbered with the same slow hard disk type built into the 8088-based XT?

Answers to these questions now have emerged from behind IBM's traditional wall of silence over new product announcements. The gap has been filled, as expected, with an Australian-built desktop 80386 machine unsurprisingly called the PS/2 Model 70. And the Model 50 has had a mid-life re-vamp, with a new, fast hard disk and a faster memory architecture to put right the performance limitations of the original machine.

But these new machines, and particularly two of the four new models launched, raise interesting issues about the future of the PS/2 line, especially the old Model 50, the Model 60, and the Model 80. As their out-of-line type numbers indicate, the Model 50Z and the Model 70-A21 break the orderly sequence of performance increases from the Model 30 to the Model 80; put simply, the Model 50Z is faster than the standard Model 60, and the Model 70-A21 outstrips the top-end Model 80 and is easily IBM's fastest PS/2 yet.

For a move that at first seems designed to tidy up the holes in the PS/2 range, the new announcements seem to point either to upgrades or extinction for the old Models 50 and 60, and to a new, even faster Model 80. There will be yet more IBM PS/2s on the market before too long.

But for now, the Model 70-A21 deserves attention as the new pinnacle of PS/2 performance. And the 50Z deserves rather less attention (see the accompanying box on the following page) as a performance fix for the cheapest Micro Channel PS/2.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

The Model 70-A21 is the fastest of the new model 70s, and the introduction of the 'A' in the type number — like the 'A' in 'AT' — stands for advanced. And in IBM terms, advanced is what the machine is. It is built around the 25MHz 80386 processor rather than the 16MHz and 20MHz chips used in the other two Model 70s and the existing Model 80s, and is therefore, somewhat oddly, the fastest PS/2 IBM makes.

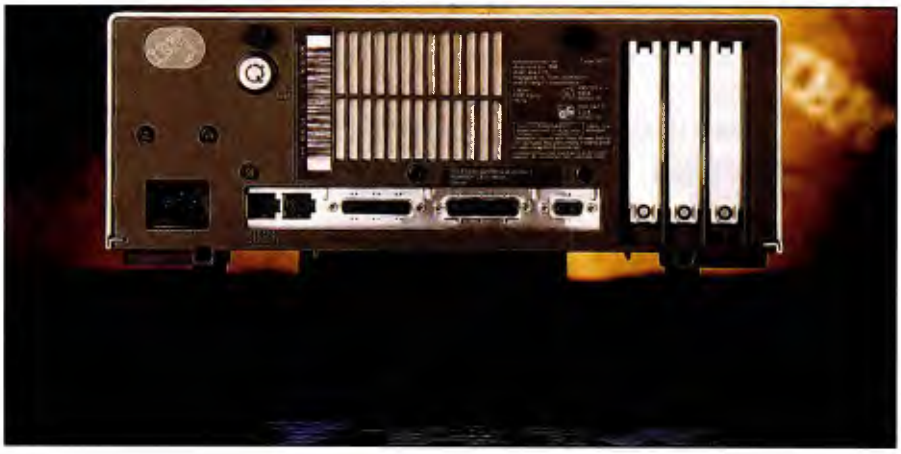
But there are other features that fit the new machine firmly into the PS/2 line and also put it on the leading edge of PC design. It is not just the IBM label on the front that makes the Model 70-A21 newsworthy.

Hardware

Externally, the machine looks like the other major PS/2 desktop system, the Model 50. The front panel has the familiar sloping bezel, sloping IBM label, single 3.5in floppy drive and power switch — although the switch has suddenly changed in colour from red to white, apparently for aesthetic reasons. The rear panel, too, has nothing unusual about it and holds the usual PS/2 complement of video, serial and parallel port D-type connectors and two small DIN-type sockets for the keyboard and the IBM PS/2 mouse.

The changes start to appear as soon as the case is opened in the usual snap-off PS/2 manner. In the centre of the system, supported by an aluminium frame that also holds the single 1.44Mbyte floppy drive, is a single 3.5in hard disk drive holding 120Mbytes. Taking out this drive, again without any tools being necessary, reveals the ESDI controller board integrated with the drive itself. This combination drive and controller is a wonderful piece of engineering put together by IBM Japan, and offers both a fast 27ms access time and an even faster data transfer rate of 10.4Mbits — well over a megabyte per second thanks to the ESDI interface and the 1:1 interleave factor. The small case size means that only one such drive can be fitted internally, however.

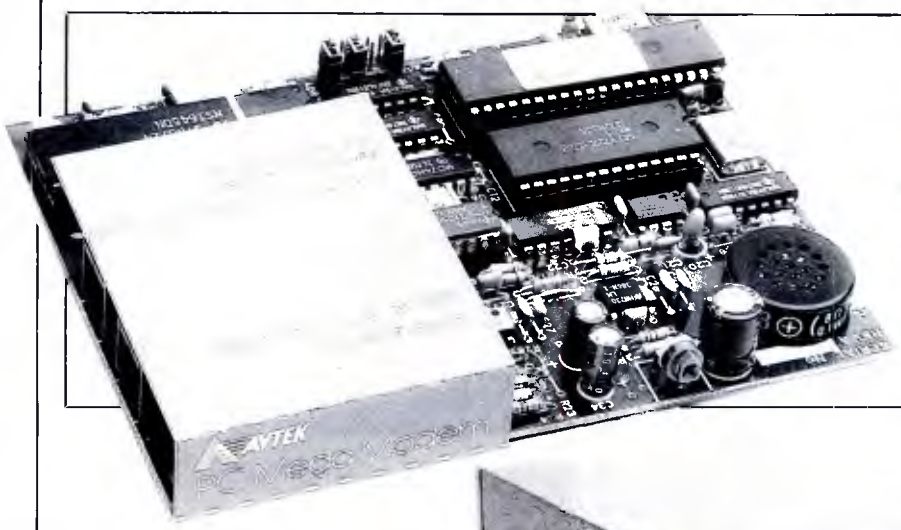
But the major new feature in the Model 70-A21 is the motherboard, which is not only a brand-new design but is also completely different from the boards in the 16MHz and 20MHz variants of the Model 70 family. The re-design was necessary because of the inclusion of the 82385 cache controller chip and its associated static RAM cache, which would have made the motherboard too big for the case if they had been built directly onto it. Instead, the 25MHz



Like the overall external appearance of the Model 70. the rear panel resembles that of a Model 50

MODEMS

Direct from the manufacturer



2400 Baud Full Duplex Available August 88

MEGAMODEMS 12/123

The Avtek Megamodems provide Australia's best value communications products, with a range of fully automatic, autodialling modems. Megamodems are suitable for data transfer from personal computers, terminals, mainframes and mini host computers and for all videotex services such as Viatel. The use of the latest technology has enabled us to make the Megamodem more compact and reliable than any other modem. Price is very competitive and reflects efficiencies incorporated in the design. The Megamodems are locally designed and built. Service, support and specialist R&D for the Megamodem range is all based in Australia. Available either as a standalone RS232 model or as a plug in 1/2 card for IBM PCs and compatibles. The Megamodem range of modems are Telecom authorised.

Fully Hayes AT Smartmodem Compatible : The Megamodems are industry standard "HAYES SMARTMODEM "compatible which means they can take advantage of all the communications facilities of packages such as Crosstalk, Open Access, Symphony and Multicom. All communications parameters such as baud rate, parity and number of stop bits are set up automatically by the software and the Megamodem. Using appropriate software data can be sent and received while the Megamodem is unattended.

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

VISA

Specifications

Data Standards	CCITT V21, Bell 103, CCITT V22 Bell 212. (123 model only CCITT V23), CCITT V22bis (option)
Data Rates	300/300, 1200/1200 (123 model only 1200/75, 75/1200), 2400/2400 (option)

Model 12 & PC12

$375 inc tax

Model 123 & PC123

$449 inc tax

2400 Baud option

+ $149 inc tax

Note: we will not be undersold by imported products

LEADERS IN MODEM COMMUNICATIONS

AVTEK

PO Box 284 Pymble 2073
Telephone (02) 888 5533
Facsimile (02) 887 2839

Model 50Z

The 'Z' here stands for 'zero wait states', meaning that the RAM on the new Model 50 is faster than the one-wait-state RAM used in the original version. But it might have been more appropriate to call the machine the 50H for hard disk, because the major enhancement in the new system is a brand-new 3.5in 60Mbyte hard disk drive with an integrated ESDI controller like that used in the Model 70 hard disk units. The slow 85ms access time hard disk that came fitted as standard in the Model 50, and which could not be upgraded using IBM products, was the main area of criticism in the entire original PS/2 hardware line.

Now, the new drive offers 1:1 interleaving with a 27ms access time and an impressive data transfer rate of 1Mbyte per second.

Combining this drive with the use of up to 6Mbytes of SIMM-mounted 85ns RAM chips to give zero-wait-state operation at the usual 10MHz speeds of the Model 50's 80286 processor makes the Model 50 faster and more capacious than any low-end Model 60 model, and instantly prompts thoughts of a Model 60Z that would cut out the single memory wait state of the original 10MHz system. Otherwise, there seems little reason to buy a Model 60 apart from the greater total disk capacity available and the newly-fashionable floor-standing tower configuration.

The change from one wait state to zero produces the usual 25 per cent improvement in overall processing speed, making the Model 50Z run like a 12.7MHz one-wait-state machine. And the new-found speed of the hard disk sub-system adds to the impression that the 50Z is what the original Model 50 might and should have been. As the Benchmark results indicate, two simple architectural alterations — admittedly requiring a motherboard re-design to incorporate the SIMM slots — have produced a machine that is back among the leading 80286-based performers, at a price that is certainly competitive by IBM standards at $8990 for a 60Mbyte system including keyboard, but minus monitor, and MS-DOS. Strangely, IBM has not decided yet to drop the price of the original Model 50, which remains at $7490 — the same as the Model 50Z with a 30Mbyte hard disk.

A spokesperson for IBM indicated that the company felt the 'old' Model 50 would be discounted by dealers. Not a bad assumption, we think. Who'd buy one otherwise?

Benchtest

PS/2 Model 50Z

IntMath	**1.39secs**
RealMath	**2.10secs**
TrigLog	**8.02secs**
TextScrn	**21.11secs**
GrafScrn	**7.41secs**
StoreFD	**11.40secs**
StoreHD	**3.86secs**
***APC* Index**	**4.33**

80386, 80387 maths coprocessor socket and the 82385 sub-system are included on a small piggy-back circuit board that sits on top of the main motherboard which fills the entire base of the case, and is connected to the motherboard via a narrow 120-pin edge connector.

The 82385, which first came to light in the Compaq DeskPro 386/20 and the ALR FlexCache 20386, is there for the usual purpose of speeding up access to the system's main RAM. The daughterboard in the Model 70-A21 includes 64k of 30ns static RAM chips built by Sony, caching the 2Mbytes or more of 80ns dynamic RAM on the main motherboard; and as with other systems, using the 82385 cache RAM is claimed to provide zero-wait-state memory access at the processor's full 25MHz clock speed in around 90 per cent of cases.

The system's main RAM is provided on up to four 2Mbytes single-in-line memory modules (SIMMs) that fit in dedicated RAM slots on the motherboard. The SIMMs each hold 2Mbytes of RAM, using conventional 1Mbit chips mounted back to back on a small circuit board rather than the odd 'sugar cube' style IBM-built chips used in the Model 80. On the review machine the chips were unlabelled, indicating IBM manufacture, but on other new PS/2 machines present at the launch, RAM chips were supplied off-the-shelf by Oki Electric of Japan.

With this SIMM arrangement, the Model 70-A21 can take a total of 8Mbytes of motherboard RAM and more can be added using the two 32-bit Micro Channel bus slots provided. There is only a total of three slots in all Model

IBM and Apple Mac owners FREE OFFER

Let Attaché Software introduce you to computerised accounting the easy way, absolutely FREE and without obligation.

Attaché, the biggest name in micro accounting systems, has prepared a demonstration disk that runs just like the real thing

Just load it into your IBM compatible or Apple Mac and examine Attache in the convenience of your office or home.

Attaché offers: accounts receivable, order entry, invoicing, sales analysis, inventory, accounts payable, department/project costing, general ledger and payroll.

This is your risk free opportunity to prove to yourself how Attaché can streamline your accounting. At prices starting under $1,000, you can't go wrong.

Simply mail your FREE OFFER coupon today or phone (02) 929 8700. Distributors Australia-wide.

Attaché

Bullet proof reliability.

Mail to Attaché Software Australia Pty Ltd
10th flr 8 West Street North Sydney NSW 2060

YES! Please send my FREE Demo Disk and other information about Attaché

Name

Company

Type of Business

Address

Code Bus Phone

Please specify. IBM Apple Mac APC

The best pri

PC SHOPPER

Prices in this advert may be used to update your copy of PC Shopper

REMEMBER

Market World Computers is your computer supplier - we have the very best industry standard equipment to meet your needs and all at the best prices in town.

"Name PC's at no-name prices"!

The Ultra Turbo XT from Imagineering.

The perfect Australian PC giving you 100% compatibility, high performance, 12 months warranty and the best support available

- MS DOS 3.3
- GW Basic
- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 4.77 MHz/10Mz CPU
- Clock Calendar
- Serial, parallel, games ports.
- Mono graphics display card
- 20Mb hard disk
- 14" mono monitor

Only $2250

Call (02) 261 4411 or (03) 699 2000 for further details.

The Ultra AT - A small footprint 286 Machine.

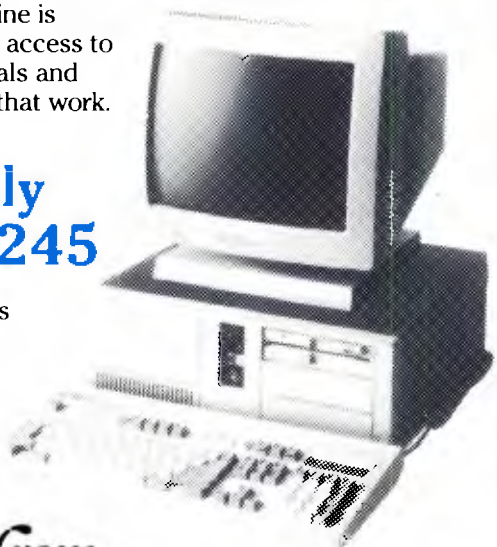
...Also from Imagineering, this machine is Australian designed and that means access to Australia's largest range of peripherals and software. Reliable proven products that work.

Features include:

- 10MHz (zero-wait) 6MHz System clock
- 1 MB RAM
- Clock Calendar
- Serial, parallel, games port
- Small footprint style fancy chassis
- Mono graphics display card
- 20MB Hard Disk
- 14" monochrome monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

Only $3245

Call (02) 261 4411 or (03) 699 2000 for further details.



ULTRA *from* IMAGINEERING™

SOFTWARE

	Excl. tax	Incl. ta
Spreadsheets		
Microsoft Excel	$647	$73
Silk	$199	$22
Supercalc 4	$541	$63
Lotus HAL	$195	$22
V.P. Planner	$158	$17
MS Multiplan	$295	$33
Lotus 123 Rel. 2.01	$569	$64
Javelin	$349	$39
Professional Plan	Call	Cal
Database		
dBase III plus	$819	$93
Foxbase	$495	$57
Q & A	$425	$49
Paradox V1.1 I	$540	$64
R Base Systems	$839	$97
Reflex	$195	$22
Clipper (Summer 87)	$730	$84
Dataflex	$1095	$128
Professional File	Call	Cal
Word Processing		
Multi Mate Adv II	$600	$67
Wordstar Pro V4	$437	$49
Wordperfect V5	$530	$61
Microsoft Word	$613	$69
Professional Write	$231	$26
Integrated		
Framework II	$859	$99
The Smart Series	$924	$109
Symphony	$735	$89
Ability	$235	$28
First Choice	$165	$19
Open Access	$860	$99
Graphics		
MS Chart	$369	$42
Harvard Graphics	$544	$63
Freelance +	$574	$67
Magician	$329	$37
Utilities		
Sidekick Plus	$232	$26
Norton Utilities	$119	$13
Norton Utilities Advanced	$215	$24
Norton Guide	$119	$13
Mace + Utilities	$119	$13
X-Tree Plus	Call	Ca
Fastback	Call	Ca
Sideways	$ 78	$ 9
Microsoft Windows	$126	$14
Copywrite	$ 85	$ 9
Languages		
Microsoft C Compiler	$560	$66
Microsoft Macro Assemb.	$199	$22
Microsoft Quick Basic	$108	$12
Microsoft Quick C	$108	$12
Turbo Pascal (V. 4)	$119	$13
Turbo Prolog	$119	$13
Turbo Basic	$119	$13
Turbo C	$119	$13
Accounting		
Satchel	$620	$69
Real World - The world's number 1 PC accounting package for DOS, Novel and Xenix	Call	Ca
Also Sybiz, I.A.L., Integrity, etc.		Ca

ces in town

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
Communications		
Crosstalk	$174	**$197**
Reflection (H.P. Emulation)	Call	**Call**
Smarterm (complete range)	Call	**Call**
Mirror	Call	**Call**
Project Management		
Harvard Project Management	$682	**$789**
Super Project plus	$559	**$669**
Microsoft Project	$496	**$578**
Timeline	$579	**$659**

HARDWARE

System Units		
Wyse 2108 At	$2399	**$2699**
Wyse 2112 12MHZ AT	$2999	**$3499**
Wyse 3216 80386	Call	**Call**
Ultra XT 2 F.Disk Mono	$1642	**$1842**
Ultra XT 20Mb Mono	$1973	**$2250**
Ultra XT 20Mb Color	$2353	**$2695**
Ultra XT 20Mb EGA	$2649	**$3099**
Ultra AT 20Mb Mono	$2846	**$3245**
Ultra AT 20Mb EGA	$3346	**$3899**
Ultra AT 20Mb	$2630	**$3040**
Ultra AT	$2295	**$2614**
AST Premium 20Mb EGA	$4749	**$5399**
Epson AX-2 Mono, 20Mb	$3209	**$3749**
Epson AX-2 (Hi-res. Colour, 20 Mb)	Call	**Call**
Epson PCe (Duel F/disk, Mono)		**Call**
Disk Drives		
Seagate 20Mb	Call	**Call**
Hardcard 20Mb	$1122	**$1275**
Hardcard 40Mb	$1620	**$1895**
Toshiba 3.5" f'disk Int	$304	**$349**
Toshiba 3.5" f'disk Ext	$566	**$658**
Tape Backups		
Colorado (44Mb)	$597	**$694**
Colorado (125Mb)	$1411	**$1633**

Also super specials on Mountain, Everex, Cipher, Archive and Alloy

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
M'Function & Memory Boards		
Hypertec Hyper - 512 MF	$349	**$398**
Hypertec Hyper - 512	$245	**$269**
Hypertec Hyper - 256	$178	**$185**
Hypertec Hyper - 128 AT	$249	**$299**
Hyperam AT & XT	Call	**Call**
Intel Above Boards	Call	**Call**
AST Ram page	Call	**Call**
Display Cards		
Everex Autoswitch	$263	**$299**
Hercules Graphics Card plus	$396	**$458**
EVA card	$484	**$549**
Vega deluxe	Call	**Call**
Vega VGA	Call	**Call**
Turbo Cards		
Hyper Ace 286 (6Mhz)	$535	**$625**
Hyper Ace 286+ (10 Mhz)	$555	**$645**
and many others	Call	**Call**
Hyperformance 12MHz	$1661	**$1899**
Monitors		
E.G.A. from	$720	**$832**
Mono from	$140	**$165**
NEC Multisync	Call	**Call**
Sakata 200 plus colour	$489	**$569**
Modems		
Netcomm 2123	$369	**$435**
Netcomm 12/12	$489	**$550**
Netcomm 123	$619	**$729**
Netcomm 1234	$739	**$865**
Data Bridge 1200 SA	$664	**$774**
Data Bridge 123 SA	$739	**$849**
Data Bridge 2400 SA	$784	**$897**
Data Bridge 1234 SA	$850	**$976**
Smart 123	$490	**$558**
Other Boards and Peripherals		
MS Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$216	**$245**
Power Supplies	$179	**$199**
Plotters (H.P. or Roland)	Call	**Call**
Cables	Call	**Call**
Acoustic Hoods	Call	**Call**
Printer Buffers	Call	**Call**
Power filters	Call	**Call**
Coprocessors	Call	**Call**
Summa graphics bit pads	Call	**Call**

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
EPSON PRINTER SPECIALS		
LX-800	$415	**$465**
LQ-500	$615	**$729**
FX-800	$662	**$755**
FX-1000	$870	**$991**
LQ-850	$996	**$1135**
LQ-1050	$1267	**$1479**
LQ-2500+	$1534	**$1799**
EX-800	$840	**$980**
EX-1000	$999	**$1169**
GQ-3500	$2344	**$2699**
SQ-2500	$1886	**$2199**

Also Star Printers at special prices
Fujitsu quality at outstanding prices
Ricoh lasers on special
Kyocera excellence from Imagineering
Your Printer Dealer for the very best value for money.

"REMEMBER"

REMEMBER THIS IS ONLY A SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS RANGE - CALL NOW FOR THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR CHOICE.

PLUS

- Free Hotline Service
- Immediate* replacement of any defective stock
- Training arranged
- Expert advice
- Australia wide maintenance

DELIVERY

- Anywhere in Australia for $9.50 (under 3Kg.)
- Overnight on request
- Goods over 3Kg are charged at Post Office rates
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- Terms: Payment on receipt of goods
- Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa accepted

*Subject to availability

Market World
Computers

Phone Now

204-220 Sussex Street, Sydney Fax (02) 264 1718

(02) 261 4411 Sydney

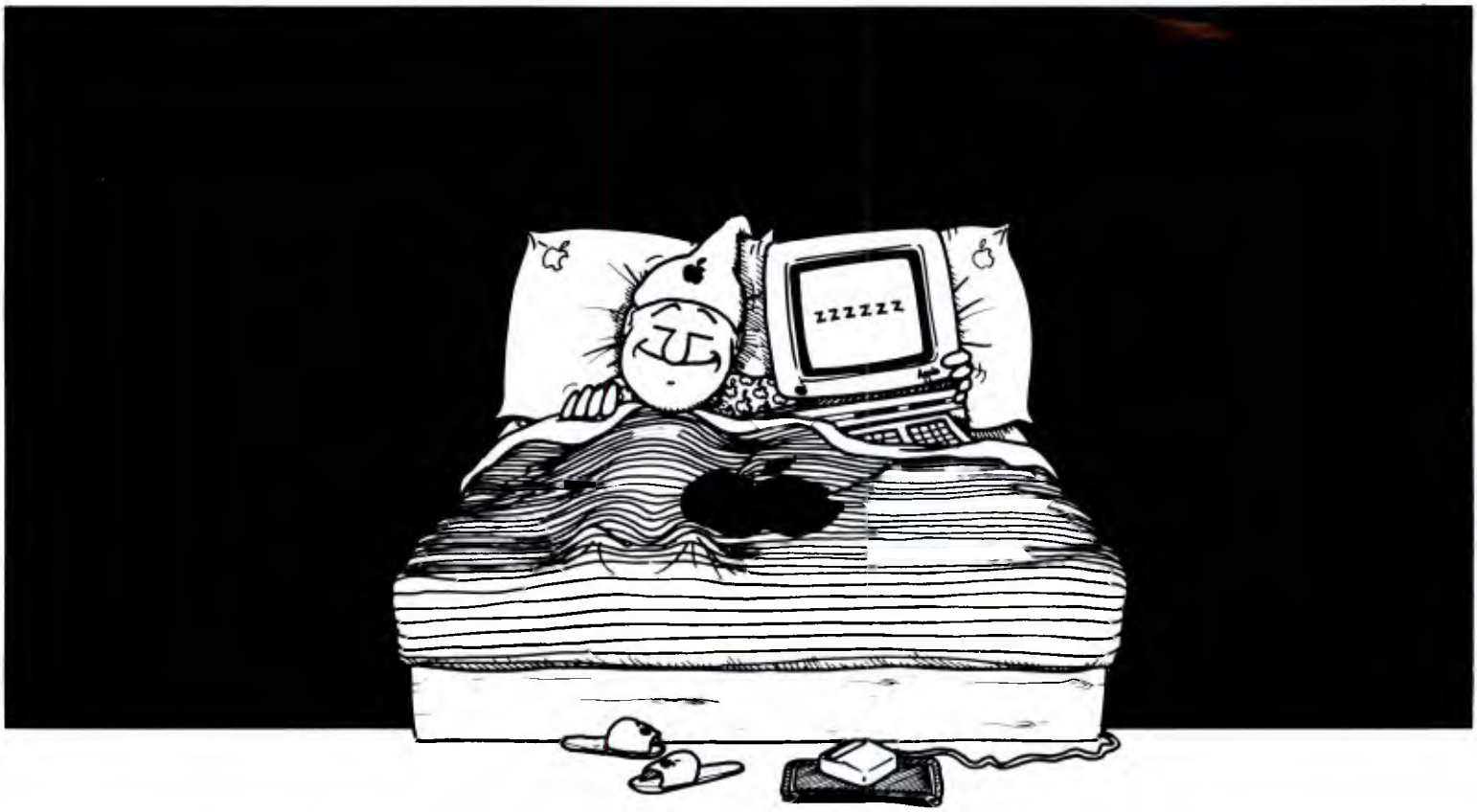
Open Saturdays

161 Park Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. Fax (03) 690 5810

(03) 699 2000 Melbourne

Formerly Intown Computer Products, Sydney and The Computer House, Melbourne.

Sextant 378



We sleep, eat and breathe Apple computers.

So if you are thinking about purchasing your first computer, or upgrading your existing Apple system, consider this . . .

Choosing your first computer is not easy. Neither is making the right choices when it comes to upgrading your current system. There seems to be as much technical jargon as there are brands of computers, all claiming to be the biggest and best for your needs.

That's why at Computer Knowledge we have only Apple computers. Nothing else. That's because we believe Apple computers can match it with the world's best in terms of power, versatility and suitability while at the same time being incredibly easy to operate.

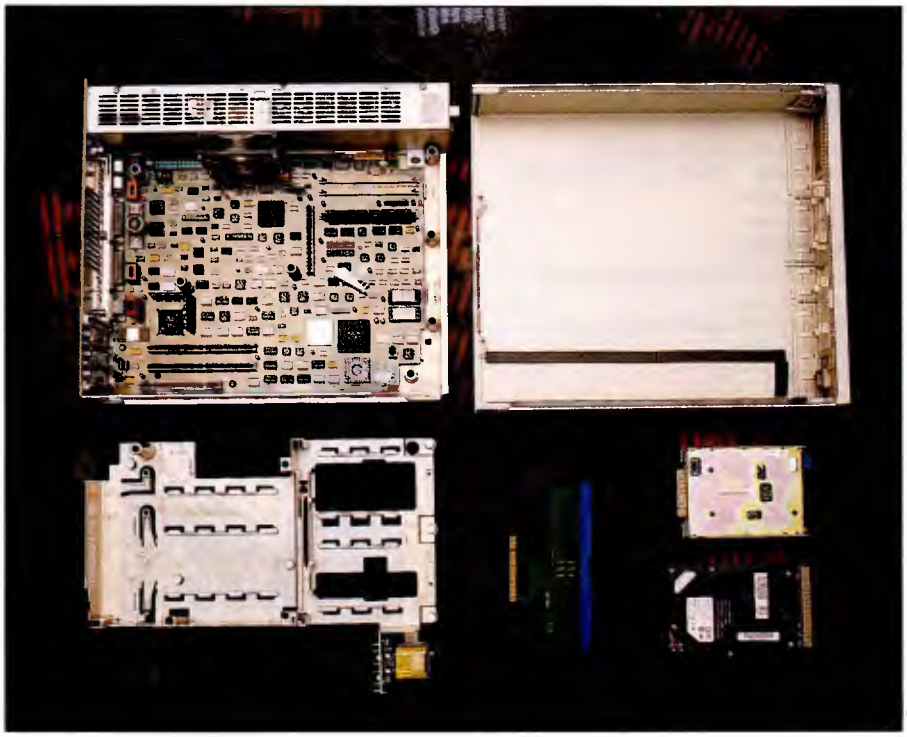
At Computer Knowledge we like to think that we are as easy to understand as Apple computers, so before you make your decisions telephone or call in and see us for professional and helpful advice, the full range of Apple hardware, software, peripherals and service back-up.

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SERVICE

Armadale.....1131 High St...Ph:822 8767
Dandenong.....Cnr. Scott & Thomas Sts...Ph:791 2900
Footscray.....Cnr. Victona & Charles Sts...Ph:689 8755
Geelong.....3/75HighSt. (Cnr. Mt. Pleasant Rd.)...Ph:(052) 44 3255
Ivanhoe.....66 Upper Heidelberg Rd...Ph:497 1044
Moonee Ponds....Cnr. Mt.Alexander Rd. & Homer St...Ph:375 2866
Port Melbourne.....Suite 2, Cnr Beach & Dow St...Ph:646 4077

COMPUTER KNOWLEDGE

APPLE COMPUTER CENTRE



The Model 70-121 running at 20MHz shares with the 25MHz A21 a concentration of custom chips surface-mounted on the small-size motherboard. Up to 6Mbytes of RAM can be installed in SIMMs on the 70-121 motherboard, leaving three MCA slots free for other enhancements. The A21 uses a daughterboard mounted where the 80386 is on the above machine and this holds the 25MHz 80386, a 25MHz 80387 maths co-processor and a 25MHz 80385 cache controller. Scattered around the motherboard are a number of circuit boards mounted vertically which hold support circuits

70s, two 32-bit with matched-memory-cycle fast access features and one 16-bit with the video bus extension designed to take the 1024x768 8514/A video adaptor board.

Other features on the main circuit board range from the familiar to the unusual. The custom VGA controller chip and its associated Inmos digital-to-analogue converter and palette chip are in their usual places, but the 256k of video RAM is mounted on two odd extra circuit boards that stick out of the motherboard at an angle of 60 degrees, and actually overhang two sides of the VGA chip itself. And there are other small circuit boards mounted vertically on the motherboard, which look like simple thick-film resistor networks but whose real purpose is unknown since they are included to support big IBM custom chips or IBM programmable array logic (PAL) gate arrays.

The battery for the CMOS RAM configuration information is mounted on top of the speaker, meaning that dismantling the machine down to the motherboard inevitably involves the loss of the setup information and a fast search for the reference disk to resolve it. This is a shame — the machine is otherwise so easily serviced and maintained with no screws anywhere.

The Model 70-A21 joins the other two slower Model 70s and the new Model 50Z in making much greater use of custom circuitry and surface-mount techniques to cut down the overall chip count and cut down the size of the complete board to fit it into a small desktop case. On the review system every other chip seemed to be a PAL array labelled 'en-

Benchmarks

PS/2 Model 70-A21

Intmath	**0.44**
Realmath	**0.66**
Triglog	**2.87**
Textscrn	**15.04**
Grafscrn	**2.58**
Store	**11.37**
StoreHD	**1.67**
***APC* Index**	**9.59**

HandiTax

Tax Refund Maximiser

APPROVED
by Australian Taxation Office to print
Form S & AB & associated schedules
Approval Numbers 88152A & B

It's here!

A Tax Return computer program approved by the Australian Taxation Office for the preparation of individual Tax Return Forms S and AB, which requires ***NO*** tax knowledge by you, ***NO*** instructions to read, ***NO*** learning, and gives you the ability to maximise your tax ***refund***.

How can this be true?

HandiTax is a revolutionary new computer program which has been prepared in association with a tax specialist to ask you ***easy*** questions, rather than the difficult questions you encounter on the tax return. **HandiTax** leads you effortlessly through even the most difficult tax questions such as Capital Gains Tax and Dividend Imputation, making ***you*** the tax expert. **HandiTax** even allows you to go back through your tax return and change items so that you can maximise your tax ***refund***. And when you have finished **HandiTax** will print out your return in the ***approved*** computer format demanded by the Australian Taxation Office.

So much for so little!

All this for just $8 to buy the ***two*** disks (5¼" disk drive, or one disk if 3½" disk drive), ***plus*** $12 for each tax return you prepare. We are so confident that you will be ***satisfied*** with the performance that we offer a **FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if you are not satisfied.**

Be a winner this year — use **HandiTax** and ***save money!***

HandiTax *is for use on PC compatible computers*

To: **ALM Pty Ltd**
GPO Box J740, Perth W.A. 6001
Tel. (09) 448 8579

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Telephone (....) .....

Program Disk(s): $ $8.00

No. of tax returns to prepare:

..... x $12 = $ .....

Total $ .....

Format Required, ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Payment Type. ☐ Postal Order ☐ Bank Cheque

Please charge my Credit Card
☐ Mastercard ☐ Visacard ☐ Bankcard
Expiry Date .....

Card No .....

Signature .....
(must be signed if payment by credit card)

Attaché

Attache 4 ..... 840.00
Low cost accounting system for the computer and accounting novice.

Keep hackers out

SECURITY is a complete security, menu and logging system for PC's and LAN's. Only $319.

Frustration Insurance

BOOKMARK automatically and periodically saves all work in progress and allows you to resume work immediately after a power failure or system crash. $210

ARCHIVE

40 Meg tape B/Up XT/AT
Archive Half-Height
$749.00

PARADOX

SINGLE OR MULTIUSER 2.0 RELEASE

The Complete Database That Works For You.

- Develops sophisticated applications without programming
- Applications written with Paradox 1.1 ApGen will automatically be converted to multiuser applications
- Written in "C" for fast performance

Paradox Application Language (PAL):

- High-level programming language for sophisticated single and multiuser application development
- 21 new PAL commands and 27 new functions for single and multiuser application development
- Choice of Paradox or other editor
- Interactive built-in debugger
- Procedures, arrays and unlimited variables supported
- Runtime version available
- Indexing primary and secondary indexes automatically maintained

Import/Export:

- Lotus 1-2-3 (1A and 2.0)
- Lotus Symphony™ (1.0 and 1.1)
- dBASE™ II, III and III Plus
- PFS®: Professional File (IBM Filing Assistant)
- VisiCalc® (DIF)
- ASCII (delimited and text)

star micronics

Star NB 2410 – 24 Pin 10 inch	1044.00
Star NB15 24 Pin	1684.00
Star NB2415 Printer	1400.00
Star ND10 – 24 pin 11 inch	836.00
Star ND 15 Dot Matrix Printer	936.00
Star NR15	1166.00
Star NX15	699.00
Star NX1000	499.00
Star NX1000 Colour	599.00

Product & Pricing — (02) 560 0811
Fax: (02) 568 2196

180 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore NSW 2048

SOFTWARE

Back-It	135.00
Carbon Copy Plus	310.00
Clipper	888.00
Complete PC Introduction	95.00
Concurrent DOS 386 – 3 user	634.00
Concurrent PC DOS for IBM	538.00
Copy II PC	55.00
Copywrite	98.00
Crosstalk XVI	223.00
Disk Technician plus	245.00
DESQView Ver 2.0	234.00
DS Backup Plus	172.00
Eureka — the Solver	139.00
Fastback	285.00
Fastgraphs	290.00
First Choice	262.00
First Publisher	149.00
Flight Simulator	107.00
Formtool – Forms Design	255.00
Freelance Plus	733.00
Gem Collection	173.00
Gem Desk Top	99.00
Gem Desktop Publisher	652.00
Gem Draw	480.00
Graph in the Box	265.00
Gem Graph	419.00
Genifer	469.00
Graphwriter II	756.00
HAL by LOTUS	240.00
Harvard Graphics — Version 2	529.00
Harvard Project Manager	759.00
Hot	149.00
In-house Accountant	199.00
Jet	102.00
Learning DOS	90.00
Mace – Utility program	169.00
Magician — Graphics	375.00
Manuscript	733.00
Mapmaster	1575.00
Metastock – Stockmarket	495.00
Metro — from Lotus	149.00
Mirror — Crosstalk clone	139.00
Multimate Advantage II	695.00
Multimate Local Area N'work	849.00
Multiplan	334.00
Newsmaster	149.00
Norton Commander	120.00
PC Alien	86.00
PC Tutorial	90.00
PC-MOS/386 Operating System	1439.00
Pagemaker Desktop Publisher	1650.00
Polyboost	159.00

Byline Desktop Publisher $415.00

Power Menu	99.00
Print Shop	103.00
Printmaster	97.00
Printworks	145.00
Pro Design II	510.00
Q & A	564.00
Quicksilver	810.00
Ram Lord	199.00
RapidFile	522.00
Rbase	749.00
Reflex – Version 1.1	199.00
Sidekick	125.00
Sideways	109.00
Silk – Spreadsheet	279.00
Smartkey	68.00
Softerm PC Comm Package	472.00
Supercom II	165.00
Superkey	139.00
Superproject Plus	750.00
Wordstar Version 4	519.00
Xtree – File & Dir Management	109.00
XTREE – PRO	195.00

PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

Microsoft macro assembl.	249.00
Nortons Guides – Pascal/ Basic/C	145.00
Turbo Professional	290.00
Nortons Editor	208.00
C Tools	342.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	281.00
Lightwindow C	237.00
BTRIEVE	715.00
Taskview	195.00
T Bug Plus (Pascal 220 Debugger)	195.00
Nortons Utilities	139.00
Nortons Utilities Advanced	218.00

MICROSOFT.

Microsoft Basic Compiler	659.00
Microsoft Basic Interpreter	564.00
Microsoft C Compiler	729.00
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	1125.00
Microsoft Cobol Toolkit	650.00
Microsoft Excel	820.00
Microsofft Fortran Compiler	729.00
Microsoft Lisp	424.00
Microsoft Macro Assembler	249.00
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	499.00
Microsoft Project Version 2.0	646.00
Microsoft Quikbasic	135.00
Microsoft Sort	329.00
Microsoft Works	329.00

BORLAND

Turbo Asynch Plus	280.00
Turbo Basic	139.00
Turbo C	139.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	133.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox	133.00
Turbo Gameworks	104.00
Turbo Lightning (Vol. 1)	139.00
Turbo Lightning (Vol. 2)	124.00
Turbo Magic	225.00
Turbo Numerical Methods T'box	139.00
Turbo Pascal Ver. 4	133.00
Turbo Pascal Grapix T'box	133.00
Turbo Power Tools	280.00
Turbo Prolog	139.00
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	139.00

PC-GLOBE is for *you*

Packed with up-to-the-minute date, hundreds of maps and full-colour graphics, **PC-GLOBE** literally puts an atlas and encyclopedia on your computer screen
• Plan Vacations or Business Trips • Obtain Instant Data for Marketing • Enhance Educational Programs • Increase Your Knowledge Of The World • Improve Your Children's School Grades

All products carry full warranty and are latest release versions. Delivery extra. Prices may change due to factors beyond our control.

PERIPHERALS

2 Meg Mem Above Board – AT	365.00
Joystick – IBM PC with cable	49.00
Logitech Mouse	199.00
Logitech Hirez Mouse	289.00
Microsoft Mouse	239.00
PC Memory – 640K	130.00
PC Mono/Graphics Card	185.00
PC Multifunction Card – 384K	195.00
Power Supply – 135W	199.00
Power Supply – 200W	315.00
80287 AT Maths Coprocessor	435.00
80287-10 Maths Coprocessor	689.00
80287-8 AT Maths Coprocessor	589.00
80287/16 Maths Coprocessor	1100.00
8087 Maths Coprocessor	285.00

EGA WONDER

VGA Improved Performance Display Card

Operating Modes

Displays all Video Graphics Array (VGA), Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA) and Hercules Graphics Card operating modes. Text modes include 132. Column support for 1-2-3, etc. Drivers for ACAD, Windows, GEM, 1-2-3.

$455

Seagate

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB $539

30 MB $579

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. Drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year

PRINTERS

Brother HR20	879.00
Brother HR40	1432.00
Brother M1709	994.00
Brother M1724	1356.00
Epson EX800	891.00
Epson EX1000	1161.00
Epson FX800	756.00
Epson FX1000	945.00
Epson LQ850	1080.00
Epson LQ1050	1485.00
NEC P6	899.00
NEC P7	1137.00
NEC P5	1699.00

Ultra Laser $3499

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- HP Laser Jet Plus emulation
- Light-weight laser engine
- 1.5 Mbyte RAM on controller board
- Advanced 300 dpi full page bit-map
- Vector graphics capability
- Faster download raster graphics
- More user-friendly utility
- Face-up or face-down paper output
- Second paper tray option

MODEMS

For the person with everything, the incredible new Netcom PocketModem. Perfect for your portable – call for pricing.

Modem Cable	22.00
Netcomm 1200/In Modem	430.00
Netcomm 123/In Modem	530.00
Netcomm 1234/In Modem	660.00
Netcomm 2400/In Modem	560.00
Netcomm Automodem 12/12	450.00
Netcomm Automodem 123	540.00
Netcomm Automodem 1234	660.00
Netcomm Automodem 21/23	380.00
Netcomm Automodem 24/24	580.00
Netcomm External 3+12 Manual	273.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 1200SA	622.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 1234SA	900.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 123SA	685.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 21/23SA	510.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 2400SA	842.00
Netcomm Trailblazer – external	2900.00

Printer and Serial Switchboxes and Multiport Buffers CALL FOR BEST PRICES

//Micro//Mania

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

3COM + NETWORKING Supplied and Installed by trained specialists Prices and info call

XT and AT SPECIALS

XT Turbo, 20 Meg. Mono Screen ... 1930.00
XT Turbo, 20 Meg. CGA Screen 2350.00
XT Turbo, 20 Meg. EGA 2750.00
AT 40 Meg. Mono Screen 2700.00
AT 40 Meg. CGA Screen 2950.00
AT 40 Meg. EGA Screen 3450.00

DRIVES

Floppy Disk Drive TEAC 360	189.00
Floppy Disk Drive Teac–1.2 Meg	199.00
Hardcard – Plus Devel 40 Meg	2137.00
Hardcard – Plus Devel 20 Meg	1457.00
Archive 40Mb Tape XLE	979.00
Archive 60Mb Tape B/up Int	1152.00
Archive 60Mb Tape B/up Ext	1425.00
Archive 40 B/up XL	749.00
Miniscribe 20 Meg Kit	570.00
Miniscribe 40 Meg Kit	705.00
Miniscribe – 71 Meg Hard Disk	1728.00
Seagate 50Mb (40Ms)–ST251	708.00
Seagate 80Mb F/Height (4096)	1879.00
Toshiba 3½" Floppy Drive	289.00

Kaypro XT 30 Meg System 2499.00
Kaypro 286i - AT System 2699.00
Kaypro 286i - 40 Meg Disk 3999.00
Kaypro 386 System 6339.00

Ultra - 20 Meg/mono screen/640K 2199.00
Ultra - 20 Meg/Colour screen/640K 2450.00
Ultra - 20 Meg/EGA screen/640K 2850.00
Ultra - AT - call for lowest prices

MONITORS

ADI – IBM TTL Monitor – Amber	245.00
ADI – IBM TTL Monitor – Green	245.00
ADI EGA Monitor — PX22	899.00
ADI PX32 Super High Res Mon	1569.00
NEC Multisync Monitor	1299.00
TVM EGA Hi Res Col/Mon (MD-7)	945.00
Thomson Col 14" RGB – 36512 SI	614.00
Thomson Col 14" RGBI/RGB	750.00
Thomson Composite Amber	220.00
Thomson Composite Green	220.00
Thomson EGA Monitor – 4470	940.00
Thomson PGA 4375M	1602.00
VM-1400 TTL Monitor	245.00
TECO 14" TTL Green	215.00
TECO 14" EGA	745.00
TECO 14" Multiscan	950.00

All prices include sales tax. We accept Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa.
Freight extra. Prices may change due to factors beyond our control

Tel: (02) 560 0811 Fax: (02) 568 2196

The Graphics Toolkit for Contemporary Software Developers

Already the fastest and most powerful graphics toolkit on the market, the new HALO® delivers subroutines and device support for exciting, contemporary applications in publishing, office automation, vision, and image processing.

HALO '88 is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 18 programming languages, and over 140 hardware devices such as image scanners; graphics, vision, and imaging boards; printers and plotters; and mice. HALO '88 is designed for the complete IBM compatible microcomputer line including the PS/2 and VGA.

Today's Tools for Tomorrow's Applications

HALO '88 has new subroutines which control scanners and scanned images—even images which are larger than screen resolution and available memory. Extended character set support enables software developers to address IBM's full 255 characters in graphics and to design foreign language fonts. Among contemporary HALO '88 applications are CAD, Computer-Based Training, Presentation Graphics, Graphic Arts, Mapping, Machine vision, Silicon Wafer Manufacturing, Sound System Design, Vehicle Scheduling and Routing, and Real Estate.

Join the HALO Family

HALO has an installed base of 60,000+ end-users, hundreds of site-licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories and most importantly, over 220 Independent Software Developers (ISVs) who market applications written with HALO.

HALO '88 provides the software designer with the richest environment of graphics functions; the programmer with reliable and well-documented tools, and DP managers with continuity of user interface and database format.

Reach for the Future

If you need high performance graphics development software that provides a migration path to OS/2 and other future technology, follow the industry leaders.

HALO '88 is just $525 and includes all device drivers, 20 fonts, your choice of one compiler binding, completely new documentation, an interactive tutorial and free technical support. Update from HALO for $262

HALO
infinite possibilities in graphics and imaging

FMS

95 Canterbury Rd.,
Middle Park. Vic. 3206.
Tel: (03) 699 9899.
Telex: AA1604.
Fax: (03) 699 7501.

(All credit cards are accepted.)

HALO is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.
IBM PS/2, VGA and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

gineering sample' — but obviously functional — or an IBM own-label custom circuit. There were a few jumper wires on the main board and the processor and cache controller daughterboard, but nothing too drastic for a machine at this stage of development which is not due to ship until the third quarter of the year.

IBM claims that the use of VLSI techniques and surface mounting cut the chip count of the Model 50Z so that 69 components in the Model 50 were reduced to five, and the circuit board size cut by 40 per cent thanks to this lower component count and the use of surface-mount techniques.

In use

The Model 70-A21 joins machines like the Intel SYP-302 at the top of the PC performance tree. Applications running under MS-DOS and OS/2 worked effectively and extremely fast, and the only compatibility problem came with using ill-behaved packages like SideKick Plus and the OS/2 MS-DOS box.

Running the latest test version of the Presentation Manager for OS/2 (see the accompanying box on this page) was impressive, particularly in fast switching between text-based OS/2 and MS-DOS applications and in window handling, but the speed of operation was such as to suggest that prospective users of the Presentation Manager and OS/2 should budget for the fastest machine they can afford.

There is little more to add; the 70-A21 is IBM's fastest PS/2, and feels like it. The official Benchmark figures confirm this feeling.

Prices

The Model 70-A21 with 2Mbytes of RAM and the standard 120Mbyte hard disk drive will cost $23,000 with keyboard, but without monitor or operating system.

END

Presentation Manager update

Although the graphics-based Presentation Manager environment for OS/2 seems to have been hanging over the industry for ever — and, to be fair, it has been impending for a year and a quarter with another six months to wait before launch — sightings have been rare outside the software development community.

But June's IBM launch offered an opportunity to check on the current state of the Presentation Manager, and a chance to look at how much it will diverge from the now-familiar interface of Windows 2.03 and Windows/386. Everyone now acknowledges that there will be differences between the Presentation Manager and Windows, and the latest Debug Version 4.25 of the Presentation Manager confirms that view in both overall feel and in the appearance of subtle user interface changes, largely included to suit OS/2 rather than MS-DOS.

The most obvious change is the way the Presentation Manager first presents itself to users. Like the character-based OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0, the initial display is what OS/2 Standard 1.0 calls a program selector and what Presentation Manager calls the Task Manager. In the graphics-based form this comprises a window on the screen offering a choice of full-screen OS/2 and MS-DOS 'compatibility box' text screens; an OS/2 command prompt in a Presentation Manager window; and any programs the user has selected to be included at start-up. Selecting an application in the Task Manager window by moving the highlight to it and hitting Enter, loads and runs the application, clearing the screen for direct OS/2 or MS-DOS access or putting the output in a Presentation Manager window.

The only access to MS-DOS and MS-DOS applications is via a full text screen, but the OS/2 command prompt is available through a clever piece of work that mimics a text screen in graphics mode inside a window. The size of the text in this window can be changed from a menu so that a full screen of text can be viewed in a smaller window, and the smooth scrolling of the text in graphics mode is a small miracle of programming.

Other developments to make use of OS/2 features take the Presentation Manager even further away from Windows. Presentation Manager applications running in windows can spawn 'child' windows of their own, and to distinguish child operations from parent operations the function key equivalents in the child window menus change to Ctrl key combinations rather than the usual Alt key combinations. For example, Ctrl-9 reduces a child window to an icon, and Ctrl-F10 zooms it to full-screen size. Naturally, with a mouse the operations stay the same in all windows.

An example of this kind of Presentation Manager application is the File Manager, which replaces the MS-DOS Executive application in Windows and adds many features for which the Windows equivalent has been crying out. For example, a child window can be called up showing a tree diagram of any disk in the system, and double-clicking the mouse on any directory in the tree displays its contents. And icons are used next to each directory entry to identify applications, documents, and other file types.

The way Presentation Manager handles icons, representing 'collapsed' but still active applications, is also new. Icons now can appear on top of screen windows, so that they can be made accessible when required without closing or resizing windows to make them visible. This is handy for checking which applications currently are active, since with OS/2 and enough RAM many copies of a single application can be open at the same time. Calling the icons to the top screen level, on top of any windows, allows a quick visual check to be made.

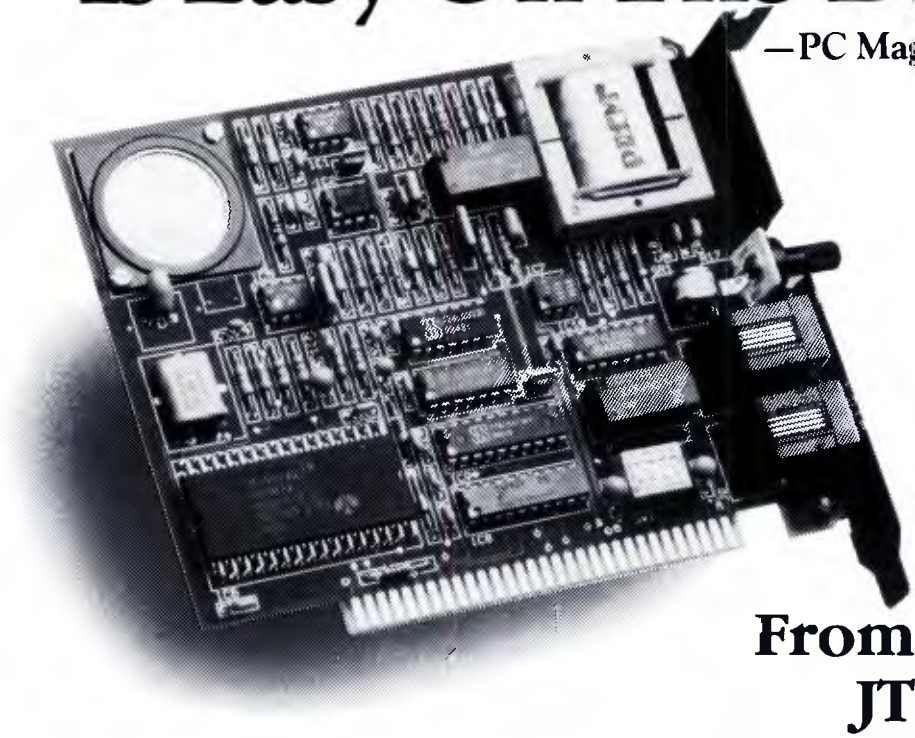
As with Windows 2.03 and Windows/386, Alt-Escape switches between active applications in rotation, while Ctrl-Escape brings up the Task Manager just as it brings up the Program Selector in OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0. But one useful feature of Windows — the use of Alt-Tab to move between applications and only making one active when the Alt key is released while its icon is selected — seems to be missing in the current Presentation Manager.

Overall, the Presentation Manager in its current form looks and feels more cluttered than Windows on a VGA-standard 640x480 screen, and still seems slow in many operations even on a 20MHz Model 70. There are obvious bugs in the development version too, including some weird graphics effects: for example, when switching between full-screen text displays and the graphics display, the occasional appearance of the previous screen contents inside icons, and the poor handling of icons that have been moved around the screen, so that the pop-up icon menus familiar from Windows get disconnected from their icons.

But given that there are still six months to launch, the Presentation Manager looks more complete and more robust than expected. And the user interface is close enough to Windows, and has enough additional features to make it an attractive front-end for OS/2 — but investing in a large, high-resolution screen like the 8514 may be advisable for optimum clarity.

"Simple To Use, Works Well And Best Of All Is Easy On The Budget"

—PC Magazine



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

From under $1,000 JT Fax By Asher

Send facsimiles with your PC/XT/AT or compatible and one of Asher's JT Fax products.

Helpful menus and loads of versatile features make the JT Fax easy to use and you can add your letterhead and signature to documents automatically.

Fax To Go

If you're on the go, consider the JT Fax Portable. It slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS portable's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are.

Common Interface

The JT Fax half card internal shares a common software interface with the JT Fax Portable and even the lightning fast JT Fax 9600, the lowest-priced 9600-baud adapter. With the LAN operating software, the JT Fax 9600 is perfect for shared use on a network.

So you can support dozens of word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics packages while sharing the same interface with others in your organization.

Unique Technical Approach

JT Fax was nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award. And in selecting JT Fax Editor's Choice, PC Magazine said "An innovative approach is the key to the success of JT Fax: it converts documents on the fly while transmitting them at half the speed of the other units. This approach keeps its cost down and saves file storage space, without degrading image quality and without delaying typical transmission times appreciably."

TECHNICAL PC MAGAZINE EXCELLENCE

NOMINATED 1987

Take a look at the JT Fax that meets your needs and see why JT Fax has been receiving such high praise.

Call us for information.

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

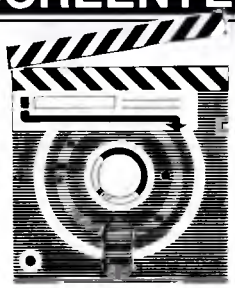
P C IMPORTS PTY. LTD. (Inc. in Qld.)

G.P.O. BOX 2672, BRISBANE 4001
PHONE (07) 221 2869 FAX (07) 221 0421

Trademarks (US) J.T. FAX/QUADRAM (ASHER)

AMSTRAD

SCREENTEST



Borland's Sprint

Borland's Sprint word processor may score highly in the configurability stakes, but ultimately its scope for modification could be its downfall. Guy Kewney explains why, while Andy Redfern gives instructions on how to exploit the program's chameleon-like emulation qualities.

The single most impressive feature of Sprint, the word processor, has to be witnessed to be believed.

It is immune to system crashes; it is immune to power failure. You can actually turn the machine off, and not lose data.

Demonstrating it is fun. 'Give me dictation', you say to a word processor user. Rapidly and fluently, you type down what they say. After about four paragraphs, you stop, turn and say 'Watch!' — and you switch the machine off.

Then you switch it on, restart — and there is the dictation, as typed, complete. That is the moment to start explaining the program's other virtues, which are almost entirely whatever you want them to be. This is the chameleon word processor.

There is only one caveat: you almost certainly need to have a hard disk. It can be run on some of the higher format floppy disks, but due to the disk-intensive nature of the system, it runs very slowly. But once you've got the right hardware, you can do almost anything you want to do.

For example, you can have as many as 24 files open at once. You can even have the same file open in six separate windows, with each window looking at a different part of the text. And the nicest thing about it is that you don't have to learn how to use it.

Overview

In the age of the 'look and feel' lawsuit, Borland has summoned up its courage and announced a word processor that behaves like another word processor. Any other word processor at all. Not only like WordStar (which Borland has imitated before), not only like Word, but like *any* word processor you care to name.

'I don't think Sprint will be bug-free by the time Borland launches it, unless Phillipe Kahn delays the release beyond the 90 days he promised in April.'

However, Sprint is not WordStar, and it has many features of its own. For instance, it is not true WYSIWYG. Ask for double-spacing or running columns, and they don't appear on screen, only on printout. Move the cursor from column 55 down one line, and it will do its best to get as near to column 55 as possible, even if there are only two characters on the line. Next line, it will be back in column 55 again. Ask Sprint to print, and it goes into a Sprint print routine, not a Word routine or a WordStar routine.

Sprint is not the best word processor in the world. Your favourite word processor is — naturally — the best word processor in the world, whether it is WordStar, or Emacs, or WordPerfect, or DisplayWrite, or Word, or even GWBasic.

Some people might say your favourite is a pig because it needs a mouse or because it doesn't use function keys — but you know better. It does exactly what you expect it to do, and on the (rare) occasions when it does something startling, you know immediately what you did because it was your own silly fault and you know how to put it right.

However, despite its undoubted perfection, it would be nice if, in addition to all the wonderful things it does, you could also . . .

At this point, all your friends inform you, smugly, that the answer to this wistful thought is to use their own favourite.

Almost certainly, you do *not* want to use their word processor, which can't work in double columns, takes 27 key presses to produce italics, can't include graphics, or doesn't have a menu. You don't want a package which requires you

MARTOT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 87,
MERRYLANDS, 2160
PHONE: (02) 681 1708
FAX: (02) 682 4521

PIZAZZ PLUS

THE SOPHISTICATED PRINT TOOL

All the features of **PIZAZZ** and more. You can not only capture any image from any program and rotate, smooth, change density, adjust size, proportion, adjust placement on page etc. but with **PIZAZZ PLUS** you can now us it with the VGA 256 colour screens. Provides support for up to 16 million print shades on colour and 256 grey scales on black & white printers. CAPTURES ANY SCREEN FOR MERGING INTO **VENTURA, PAGEMAKER, MS WORD** ALSO, SUPPORTS **POSTSCRIPT** IN UP TO 256 GREY SCALES. **GREY SCALE COLOUR IMAGES ON SCREEN** SUPPORTS **AT&T TARGA 16, AT&T ICB** and **ATronics PIB** image capture boards.

SUPPORTS OVER 150 PRINTERS

$269 (inc. tax)Freight $5 (Aust)

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $239 (inc tax)
(until 31-7-88)

PIZAZZ still is and will continue to be available $145 (inc tax)

GENIUS MOUSE GM-6 PLUS

The mouse with everything
*Mouse *Driver *Menumaker
*Menu Library *Dr. Halo III
*Pad *Pocket
$149 (inc tax) Freight $5 (Aust)

SUPER SPECIAL

101 MACROS for:
Lotus 1-2-3 $80
Symphony $80
101 UTILITIES for:
Dbase III+ $80
(EXISTING STOCK ONLY)

CALL FOR INFO ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

The Computer Trader

Purchasing A PRINTER?

If so, call and discuss your needs with us. We specialise in printers and are a major dealer for all of the leading brands in Australia. This is important to you as it means **price performance, factory warranties,** plus all the benefits of our 4P buying and information service (free membership with any single purchase over $1,000).

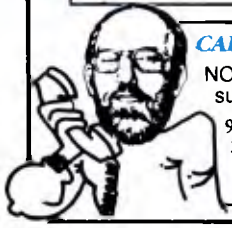
HIGH PERFORMANCE for CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT	Ex tax
*Epson LQ2500+, 324cps, 5 fonts, push tractor	1729
Epson SQ2500, 540cps, inkjet, 5 fonts, auto feed	2044
Epson DFX5000 — new release	See special
Toshiba P351SX, 360cps, 7 fonts, auto feed	1630
Fujitsu DL5600, 486cps, 256K buffer, auto feed, long life	2929
NEC P960XL, 384cps, 12 fonts, color (no tractor)	1947
BUSINESS & PERSONAL	
Letter quality, 24 pin, 80 column	Ex tax
Epson LQ500, 180cps, 2 fonts, pull tractor	710
Epson LQ850, 264cps, 3 fonts, auto feed	1105
Toshiba P321SL, 216cps, 10 fonts, auto feed	960
Fujitsu DL3300, 288cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	1118
NEC P660, 216cps, 10 fonts, pin tractor	846
Near letter quality, 9 pin, 80 column	
Epson FX850, 264cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	830
*Epson EX800, 300cps, 2 fonts, push tractor	960
*Fujitsu DX2300, 324cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	820
Letter quality, 24 pin, 132 column	
Epson LQ1050, 264cps, 3 fonts, auto feed	1380
Fujitsu DL3400, 288cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	1195
NEC P560, 264cps, 7 fonts, pin feed tractor	1480
NEC P760, 216cps, 10 fonts, pin feed tractor	1105
Near letter quality, 9 pin, 132 column	
Epson FX1050, 264cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	1050
*Epson EX1000, 300cps, 2 fonts, push tractor	1167
*Fujitsu DX2400, 324cps, 2 fonts, auto feed	1055
HOME & BUDGET	Ex tax
Epson LX800, 180cps, 2 fonts, pull tractor (80 col)	390
Star NX1000, 144cps, 2 fonts, auto feed (80 col)	Call
Star NX15, 180cps, push tractor	Call
Color kit available as option	
LASER PRINTERS	
NEC Silentwriter LC860, 8ppm, 4 fonts, 1.4Mb	4725
Epson GQ3500, 6ppm, 512K, 7 fonts	2513
Toshiba Pagelaser 12, 12ppm, 2 fonts, 512K	5210
Ricoh PC6000, 6ppm, 8 fonts, 1Mb	3366
AST Turbo Laser, 8ppm, 6 fonts, 512K, PostScript	6250

PLOTTERS *Call for special deals on Roland Plotters, including*
* FREE paper pack * FREE 8 color pen set
* FREE pack of overhead transparencies
* FREE Windows Draw software * DXY980 only

SAVE $579

SPECIAL CORPORATE OFFER EX TAX

New release DFX5000 — 533cps, auto feed, dual push tractor & paper feed. Ideal for invoicing and long print runs. **$3275**



CALL US NOW - MELBOURNE 417 7044 SYDNEY 552 1755

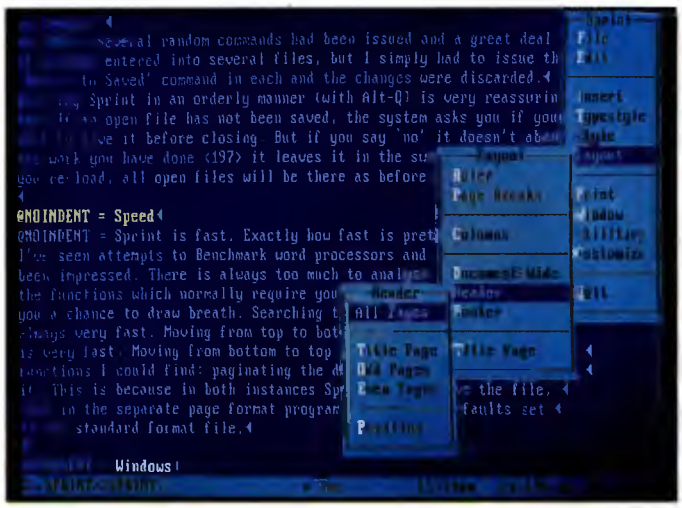
NOTE: Bankcard, Visa, MasterCard accepted. All prices subject to suppliers' changes. Add 14% for tax inclusive price.

98 HODDLE ST., ABBOTSFORD 3067 (03) 417 7044 FAX: (03) 417 7585
261 BROADWAY, SYDNEY 2007 (02) 552 1755 FAX: (02) 660 2220

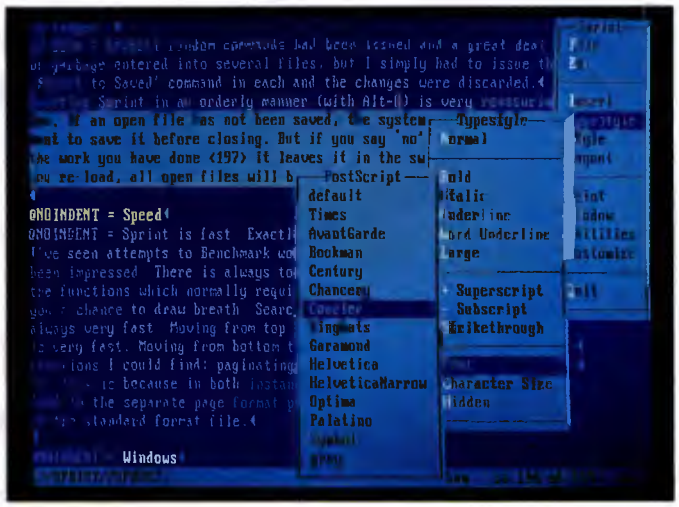
E&OE CT0507 PRINTER

AMSTRAD BRITAIN'S

SCREENTEST



Each new menu pops up lower and further to the left of the screen. Commands to the print formatter regarding which predefined macros to use are in yellow text



To change the font or style of a region, the area is highlighted and then the actual style required can be chosen. The fonts are a list of those currently available in the default printer

to remember to press Ctrl-Alt Home-Home-Delete or whatever, just to see what files are on the disk. And who needs a word processor which produces files that look like Greek when you use the DOS TYPE command?

Sprint, at its best, may be the answer to all your problems. In its native form it is easy to use, with Borland's own system of menus and mnemonics.

But with very little effort it will perform in almost exactly the way your favourite word processor does. Ultimately, you can actually design your own private user interface so that it obeys commands known only to you. It will also be much more up to date, more powerful, faster and safer than your favourite. Borland even claims that it is a desktop publishing package.

Features

Safety

Safety is indeed its most impressive feature. It's almost impossible to lose data from a Sprint document. I've had the program for several months, as it developed. But even when it was in its earliest, most bug-ridden form, I used it as my preferred editor simply because it never, ever, threw away my work. Even when the machine totally crashed, my Sprint documents were always saved.

Carefully used, it can do even better than that. It can reject garbage accidentally typed by the office cat while you were away from your desk.

The technique it uses is that of the 'swap file' — a faithful copy of all the files in use, with extra keystrokes recorded as you make them.

When you stop typing, the program waits a second or so (you tell it how long) and then adds whatever you've just typed to the swap file. This has to be quick — one reason for the hard disk — and it can be a very big file, much bigger than a floppy disk could swallow.

If you were simultaneously editing six files, each of 100k, the swap file would begin at over 600k in size and grow with every keystroke.

When the user actually decides to save a file to disk, the keystrokes which have been added to that particular file are collected together; the file is updated; and those keystrokes are cleaned out of the swap file.

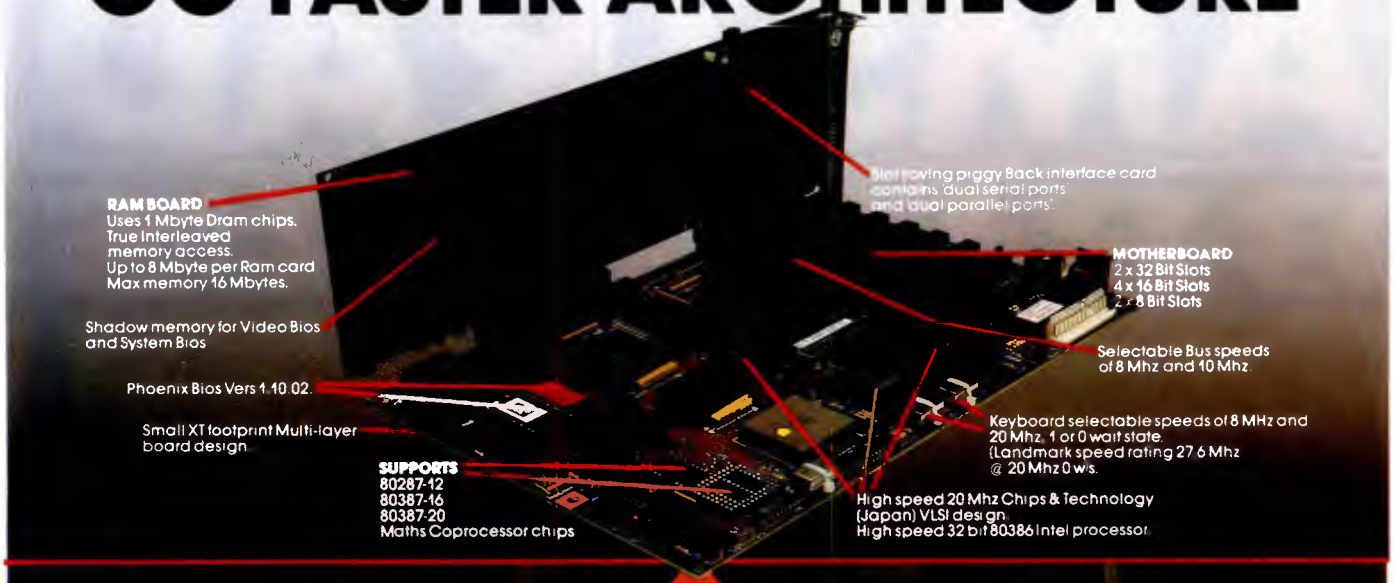
At that point, you really do feel safe. Once I left my desk to talk to a colleague. It was late, and while we rushed to complete plans for the next day, I became aware of the sound of plaintive beeping — recognisably Sprint because I set the beep on Sprint to a high-pitched, ear-piercing note.

Looking across the room, I saw the office cleaner at work on the keyboard, wiping the key-caps with a damp cloth. There was no need to even lose my temper.

Several random commands had been issued and a great deal of garbage entered into several files, but I simply had to issue the 'Revert to Saved' command in each and the changes were discarded.

Quitting Sprint in an orderly manner (with Alt-Q) is very reassuring, too. If an open file has not been saved, the system asks you if you want to save it before closing. But if you say 'no' it doesn't abandon the work you have

GO FASTER ARCHITECTURE


RAM BOARD
Uses 1 Mbyte Dram chips.
True interleaved
memory access.
Up to 8 Mbyte per Ram card
Max memory 16 Mbytes.
Shadow memory for Video Bios
and System Bios
Phoenix Bios Vers 1.10.02.
Small XT footprint Multi-layer
board design
SUPPORTS
80287-12
80387-16
80387-20
Maths Coprocessor chips
Slot moving piggy Back interface card
contains dual serial ports
and dual parallel ports.
MOTHERBOARD
2 x 32 Bit Slots
4 x 16 Bit Slots
2 x 8 Bit Slots
Selectable Bus speeds
of 8 Mhz and 10 Mhz.
Keyboard selectable speeds of 8 MHz and
20 Mhz, 1 or 0 wait state.
(Landmark speed rating 27.6 Mhz
@ 20 Mhz 0 w's.
High speed 20 Mhz Chips & Technology
(Japan) VLSI design.
High speed 32 bit 80386 Intel processor.

SKAI PERFORMANCE GRAPH

SKAI PERFORMANCE. Skai 386 desktop computers unleash 386 power at a price other brands can't match. Skai's 386 computers simply blast through power draining applications. Complex spreadsheets, large data bases, CAD/CAM applications and scientific and engineering packages run at unbelievable speed. With Skai you go faster.

SKAI DELIVERS. You don't have to buy "big name" brands to get quality and speed. Corporate, Government and Educational Institutions all choose Skai. Because Skai gives them both the performance and compatibility they're after. Better still, Skai's affordable prices allow them to buy more.

SKAI SUPPORT. Brilliance in design, high performance and competitive price aren't enough on their own. Skai's 386 range is the first choice of serious power users because they know we provide the support and customer service many of our competitors only promise.

Behind every Skai computer is our policy of one technical support staff member to each sales person. There's our technical support hot-line and unmatched on-site maintenance support. We offer expertise in specialist applications and "Peace-of-mind" maintenance contracts. In all ways, our customers come first.

It doesn't take an Einstein to see the value of our performance and support. **SKAI, we deliver what others only promise.**

SKAI

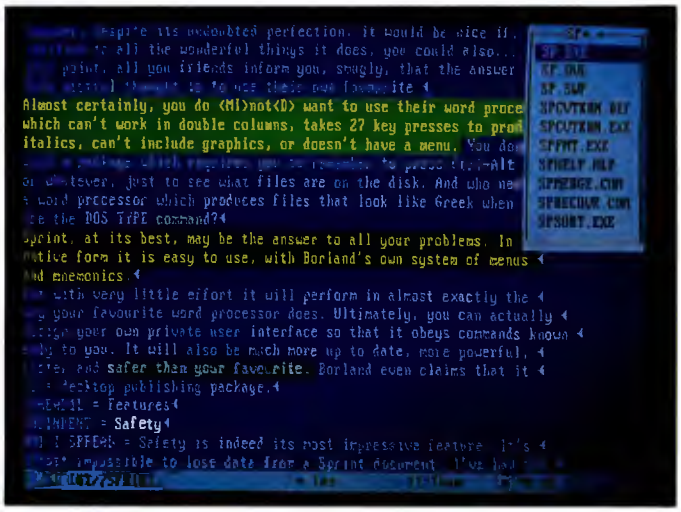
COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

A Member of the Porchester Group of Companies

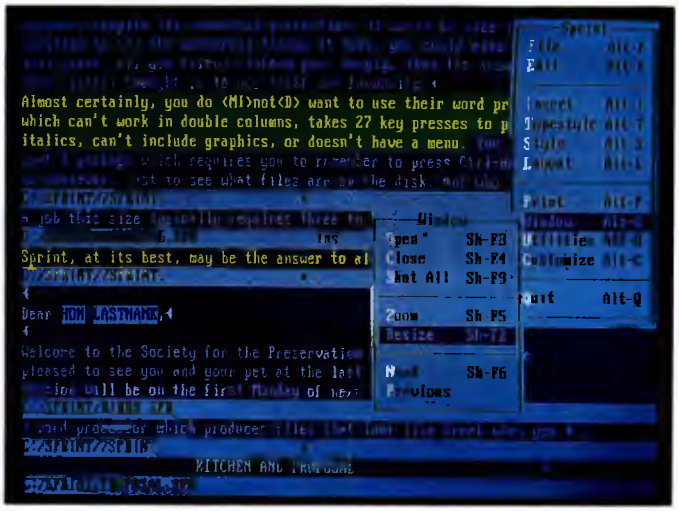
Corporate Sales Office
276-290 St Kilda Road, St Kilda, Victoria 3182, Australia
PH: (03) 537 2722 FAX (03) 537 2490

AMSTRAD BRITAIN'S BIGGEST

SCREENTEST


Almost certainly, you do <MI>not<D> want to use their word proce
which can't work in double columns, takes 27 key presses to prod
italics, can't include graphics, or doesn't have a menu. You do
Sprint, at its best, may be the answer to all your problems. In
native form it is easy to use, with Borland's own system of menus
and mnemonics.
with very little effort it will perform in almost exactly the
your favourite word processor does. Ultimately, you can actually
your own private user interface so that it obeys commands known
to you. It will also be much more up to date, more powerful,
and safer than your favourite. Borland even claims that it
desktop publishing package.
= Features
= Safety
= Safety is indeed its most impressive feature

When loading a file, Sprint will return a list of the files currently available in the selected directory. Selecting the file name in the menu will load it into the editor


Almost certainly, you do <MI>not<D> want to use their word pr
which can't work in double columns, takes 27 key presses to p
italics, can't include graphics, or doesn't have a menu.
Sprint, at its best, may be the answer to al
Window
Open" Sh-F3
Close Sh-F4
Shut All Sh-F9
Zoom Sh-F5
Resize
Sh-F6
Previous
Dear JON EASTMAN,
Welcome to the Society for the Preservation
pleased to see you and your pet at the last
will be on the first Monday of ne
KITCHEN AND

Windowing is supported and up to six windows on a single file can be opened. The working window is denoted by showing the current position in the document on the status line

done — it leaves it in the swap file and when you re-load, all open files will be there as before.

Speed

Sprint is fast. Exactly how fast is pretty hard to say. I've seen attempts to Benchmark word processors and so far have not been impressed. There is always too much to analyse. However, on all the functions which normally require you to wait, Sprint seldom gives you a chance to draw breath. Searching through a long document is always very fast. Moving from top to bottom of an enormous document is very fast. Moving from bottom to top is equally quick. The slowest functions I could find: paginating the document, and preview-printing it. This is because in both instances Sprint has to save the file, load in the separate page format program and use the defaults set in the standard format file.

Windows

Putting all 24 open files on the screen at the same time is only theoretically possible. You only get one line each, if you do. To cope with this, there is a 'zoom' key which opens the current window to cover the whole screen. Transferring from one window to the next is achieved by either jumping to each window in turn or picking a file from the files list, both commands being easily summoned with a single keystroke.

Menus

Borland's own contribution to the complex recipe which produced Sprint is a clever menu system. The menus look vaguely like Smalltalk (Apple Macintosh

The Power of Choice

When you need to know, keep a PSION handy – $499

PSION, the world's smallest LOTUS 1-2-3* compatible, is a new dimension of personal computer. Packed with up to 320 K of memory the PSION easily carries an enormous capacity for information in the field. Built-in programs for extensive diary database and a sophisticated calculator are complemented by plug-in peripherals including modem interface.

*LOTUS 1 2 3 is the registered trademark of LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

PC/XT – $995 including tax (Turbo option – $150)

256 K RAM 4.77 MHZ, 1-360 K FDD 'AT' Keyboard with Amber or Green composite monitor

PC/AT – $2995 including tax

1MB RAM 10 MHZ, 20 MB HDD Extended Keyboard, 1-1.2 MB Floppy Disk HI RES TTL Green or Amber monitor

HITACHI HL-300 – $1695 – Exclusive to Blue Chip

HITACHI HL-300, the personal computer that's truly portable. 512 K memory, twin built-in disk drives, easy-to-view 11" STN (Super-Twisted Nematic) LCD screen, detachable keyboard modem interface

The go anywhere communicator from HITACHI

LOTUS 1-2-3 $595

Microsoft

Word V.4	$675
Mouse PS2/Serial	$215
Windows 2 *(The Clayton's OS/2)*	$155
Excel *(Unleashes the power of your 286/386 computer)*	$755
Works *(The total solution)*	$295
Quick Basic	$139
Quick 'C'	$139

Others

DBase III+ *(The market leader)*	$825
Word Perfect *(Need we say more?)*	$560
Ventura Publisher *(The last word in PC publishing)*	$1435
First Choice *(The perfect 'first' package)*	$225
Wordstar 2000+ V.2	$249
Wordstar 2000+ V.3 *(The new generation wordprocessor)*	$465
Q & A *(The plain English database)*	$495

Norton

The complete range of Norton guides and utilities are available from every Blue Chip store.

Monitors

OMT 5153 RGB	$550
OMT 5154 EGA	$750
OMT 5155 MULTISCAN	$995

Printers

Epson LX 800 *(9 pin 80 col)*	$449
Epson FX 1000 *(9 pin, 136 col)*	$1005
Brother 1109 *(9 pin, 80 col)*	$425
Brother 1709 *(9 pin, 136 col)*	$950
OMT VP1814 *(9 pin, 80 col)*	$480
OMT VP1821 *(24 pin, 136 col)*	$1185

Attache

Look no further than Attache to solve your accounting problems. Attache from $995.

Modems

Interlink 12/75	$225
Interlink 12/12	$555
NetComm 123SA	$850
NetComm 1234SA	$995
NetComm Pocket	•Call•

BLUE CHIP

TOLL FREE (008) 033 841

RINGWOOD: 8 Railway Pl (03) 870 2243. **CARLTON:** 109 Drummond St. (03) 663 7764. **MOORABBIN:** 350 South Rd. (03) 553 4488. **WOLLONGONG:** Cnr. Crown St. & Railway Pde. 042) 26 3200. **CANBERRA:** 30 Lyell St. Fyshwick (062) 80 7833. **SURRY HILLS:** 90 Foveaux St. (02) 281 1044. **PARRAMATTA:** 463a Church St. (02) 683 1599. **CROWS NEST:** 272 Pacific Hwy. (02) 436 3655. **ADELAIDE:** Cnr Wakefield & Poultney Sts (08) 232 2555

AMSTRAD
BRITAIN'S
BIGGEST
SELLING

SCREENTEST

style) menus. However, they are designed to work with a keyboard, not a mouse. The mouse can be used but it is only interpreted as a series of keystroke replacements.

The menu works as follows. Suppose you want to print your document. Press Alt-P and the menu pops into existence in the top corner, with nine lines.

They are:

Go!	
Destination	PRINTER
Screen Preview	Ctrl-F8
Merge	
Paginate	Ctrl-F7
Remove Formatter Page Breaks	
Options	
Advanced Options	
Current Printer	(DEFAULT)

The rule is simple. Hit a key, and if it is the first letter in one of the menu options, you've selected that menu. If there are two entries with the same letter it will select the first, but hit it again and it will move on to the second. The beauty of this is only apparent when you change the menu.

Suppose, for example, that I fancied a menu which had PRINT! as the main option instead of GO!

I can do this. I alter the macro (see the accompanying box 'Programming your word processor') which changes the menu, and next time Alt-P comes up, typing P will select not 'paginate' but 'Print!'

Your macro can then decide whether you want to act instantly or wait for a carriage-return to act. In this case, if you acted instantly you could never hit P a second time to paginate.

Note that hitting either options or advanced options makes a second menu pop up with new choices but with the same rules. At this point, I am asked: Well, are the menu layouts any good? My answer is: How would I know?

In the few months during which I've been testing Sprint, Borland has shifted these menus around; it has changed the wording, changed the response, linked things together in different ways, until I hardly know exactly what will work and where an option can be found.

Of course, the big strength of the system is that it shows how easy it is to rearrange the user interface. Instinct tells me that the final default menu-tree will be OK, and that one or two points in it will irritate me profoundly. Who cares? — I'll change it if it really bothers me.

Alternate user interfaces

The default Sprint interface is a series of Alt-key driven menus, coupled with a WordStar-compatible interface. At any stage you like, you can switch. The Alt-C

(Customise) menu includes the option to change colours, to change the way the menus show 'short-cuts' (like the WordStar keystrokes) or the way it handles ASCII files. One option is to load a new user interface.

They were due to be added to, but included WordStar, WordPerfect, Word, SideKick, Emacs and Sprint itself. Here we find ourselves in areas I can't test. I can't test Word, because even with the original package and a manual, I've never been able to use Word. I can, and did, test WordPerfect, but only in a most trivial way.

The SideKick interface is essential, simply because without it, SideKick users who also have Sprint will go crazy. An example: to save a document to disk but continue editing it, in Sprint the command is Control-K followed by S; in SideKick the same command will be ignored. But Control-K followed by D (to save and continue in SideKick) will drop the file in Sprint — and you then have to reload it. Irritating, especially when the file is not on the current disk, and in a strange sub-directory. The WordStar interface isn't perfect, and can't be made to be so. For a start, WordStar works in a different way from Sprint. A Sprint paragraph always fits between its margins as you type it.

A WordStar paragraph reformats only when you tell it to. WordStar has a different text structure which distinguishes between ends of lines and ends of paragraphs by distorting the ASCII character. Sprint has a completely original structure, so a process which will find the end of the line in WordStar simply won't work in the Sprint version of WordStar.

From this, I deduce that veteran users of WordPerfect and Word will find themselves equally short of perfection. Well, that's life. At least it does work, to a large degree, and that's enough to get going.

The contrast is shown readily enough — all you have to do to prove how good the emulations are is to (accidentally) load the wrong user interface. On the Sprint user interface, you do this by typing Alt-C(ustomise), followed by U(ser interface), then L(oad) and then pick the right one from the list. I picked Word. Half an hour later, I abandoned my attempts to load a new user interface using the Word interface. As for getting any writing done . . .

File conversion

Having an editor that works like WordStar is fine, but you can't use it to edit WordStar files. You have to convert the file beforehand.

Sprint can convert files from several formats — from plain ASCII through DCA format, Wang format, WordPerfect, WordStar and even SideKick Outlook. Sometimes there are little mis-understandings, but they are easily fixable either by editing or by altering the conversion macro.

Cursor movement

This varies with the user interface. It defaults to the IBM standard arrow keys, plus WordStar direction mnemonics of Control-E and X for up and down, A and F for word-left and right, R and C for page up and down, and even the delete keys of control-T, Y and G.

There are other features. You can jump to any line — by number. You can set markers and jump to them. I'd quite

```
;    Additional Sprint Macros
;      Last modified 20/5/88
;      (c) Andy Redfern


tostart:            ;Macro to move cursor to start of document
        r toend     ;Set reverse direction and then goto start (end)


wordcount:
        0->int count                    ;need two count variables because
        0->int overflow_count           ;of integer overflow in long documents
        status "Please wait...."
        mark {                          ;marks the position and returns
                                        ;the cursor this point at end of macro
              tostart
              while (!isend) {                      ;repeat until end of document
                    (while inruler down)            ;don't word count in ruler
                    to (istoken || issent)          ;move to first word
                    past (istoken || issent)        ;move to end of word
                    past iswhite                    ;skip the white space
                    ++count                         ;increment counter
                    if (count = 10000) {            ;check to avoid integer overflow
                          0->count
                          ++overflow_count          ;increment overflow count
                    }
              }
        }
        message "\nThe document contains "
        if overflow_count {
              overflow_count message "%d"
        }
        count message "%d words."           ;print out the final result



newpara:                ;Move to next paragraph

        to ispara       ;Move to end of current paragraph
        to istoken      ;Move to start of next paragraph



blockcursor:            ;Example of DOS interrupt call
                        ;Change cursor to block style
                        ;rather than underline
                        ;Register ch = 0 cl=8
                        ;Execute int 10 function 1

        hardware "0 > CH 7 > CL 1 int 10"

;Assign macros to individual keys

^W: wordcount
^B: newpara

;To use program type in listing as shown and then type Alt-U, M, R
;and the macro will run assigning itself to the correct keys
```

Additional Sprint macros

AMSTRAD

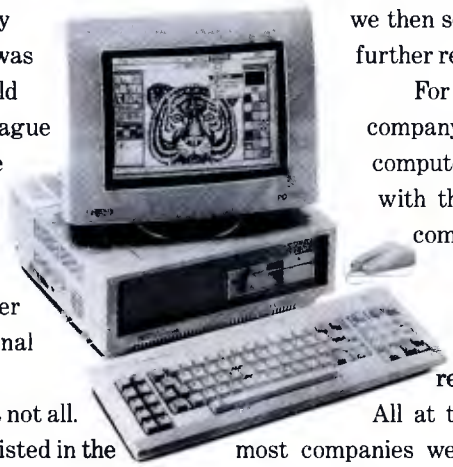
BRITAIN'S BIGGEST SELLING PERSONAL

Amstrad, the name on Britain's biggest-selling range of personal computers, is one of the most amazing success stories of the decade.

The company, first formed in 1968, was virtually unknown 10 years ago.

Today in Europe, the name is instantly recognisable and there would be few homes in Britain without an Amstrad product enhancing everyday life.

In the past two years the company has been voted Britain's "Company of the Year" in the annual "Business Magazine Survey"; named as the country's most profitable company by "Management Today"; was placed 17th in a world "Corporate Ranking" league by the leading Japanese financial publication, NIKKEI; and was awarded the Marketing Society's "Best Consumer Durable" for its personal computer range.



But even all that is not all. The company, which is listed in the Top 100 on the London Stock Exchange, also topped a 'performance efficiency' rating poll of the top 250 British companies which went on to describe dynamic UK Chairman, Alan Sugar, as the man "responsible for computerising the homes of Britain".

So just why is Amstrad so successful, and what are they doing here in Australia?

Well, basically, Amstrad is a mass marketer of consumer electronics.

Their expertise covers everything from the top-of-the-range personal computers to inexpensive hi-fi and video equipment.

Their incredible success is based on knowing exactly what products are right for the time, then making sure they are readily available at affordable prices.

To quote Alan Sugar "... everyone involved in product design is aware of the importance we place on developing high quality products that can be sold at very competitive prices... I believe this to be of prime and continuing importance... and once a product is in full production we then see how prices can be further reduced".

For example, when the company entered the home computer market it did so with the first computer to combine in one, 'ready-to-go' package a computer, monitor, keyboard, data recorder and software. All at the same price as most companies were selling just the computer.

When they entered the business computer sector they did so with a range of compatible machines which undercut the price of all their would-be competitors.

It was undisputed brand leader within three months.

Their very first wordprocessor, launched in 1985, won the Marketing Society Award in 1986.

One of the main reasons was its price, it sold for less than most electric typewriters.

The latest model, complete with daisy wheel printer to give 'letter perfect' quality, has totally opened up the business-user market for further expansion.

And the range of portable computers has also opened up a whole new market sector by putting these most remarkable machines within the reach of many more people selling, as they do, at up to four times less than the machines previously serving the market.

To quote Alan Sugar again, "The Amstrad philosophy is simple and straightforward.

"Our business is devoted to producing mass market products, be they designed for the domestic consumer or the business user.

"It is a simple objective but one which we have taken through to international success".

That philosophy is now about to be put into action in Australia.

There's no doubt it will meet with the same success here because it is a philosophy that is beneficial to everybody concerned.

When you buy an Amstrad product you will be secure in the knowledge that it is undoubtedly the very best product in its price range.

Offering you more for your money than you would otherwise expect.

Little wonder that the company's stated promise is "For the price, you get the works".

For further information on the Amstrad company and its products, telephone Peter Morris on (02) 360 3933.

We promise you'll be impressed.

AMSTRAD

Conroy Carpenter. AMS 0796 L

AMSTRAD

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST SELLING PERSONAL

HERE NOW

Conroy Carpenter / AMS 0796 R

like other features, for instance the ability to jump to the end of a paragraph. Apparently if I want them, I can put them in.

Formatting

This is the area which was least impressive in the test version — not because the features weren't there but because they crawled with bugs. You don't want a list of things which didn't work when I played with an early version, so we'll assume they have been fixed.

However, there are several nice features. It is possible to have close control of how the final version will look, despite the difficulty of seeing things on the screen. For example, I have specified that no portion of text smaller than twelve lines may ever be split up at the end of a page.

This keeps nearly all my paragraphs in single blocks. But I can go further, and stitch two paragraphs together with a 'Nohinge' command. Or I can decide where a paragraph should be split with a 'Hinge' command. I can also leave space for pictures to be placed on to the page, create numbered lists, sort lists, have itemised lists, and generally produce very complex text.

I particularly liked the ability to put a ruler line into the document, anywhere, and to edit it in the normal way to change margins, tab points, and so on. My colleague, Andy Redfern, went bananas about this and wrote himself all sorts of complex macros designed to put in special headings, captions, footers and the like — and I'm glad to know it can be done.

Control of typefaces, styles, sizes, and so on, is discussed by Borland under the heading of desktop publishing. I'm not going into great detail about this, simply because the amount of fun you can have with these typographical tricks is more a function of your printer than of your word processor.

However, we discovered one little feature which is quite fun — the line-drawing feature. You switch this on, and draw all over the screen. The program draws the right IBM graphics character to make boxes, lines and arrows, and keeps it all in order. It's not art, but it works.

Again, all these clever features are more under your control than under Borland's. There is a file called STANDARD.FMT which controls formatting. You can edit it, change it, improve it and destroy it.

Printing

Sprint is a modern, full-feature word processor which understands modern problems like laser printers, PostScript engines, graphics files to be included, and so on. I'm just a word processor user and really not qualified to test all these features beyond noting that everything I tried to do worked okay. Some things which didn't will, I have no doubt, be fine in the final release version.

I particularly appreciate the ability to select paper by size, and the powerful options, when installing a new printer, to specify how much paper you have sticking up when it starts. However, I didn't like the system of printing itself. It is very like compiling a program — the print program loads, looks through the file, and produces an output string either to disk, to screen or to printer.

Which is all very well — if only it wouldn't come back like a typical compiler and complain of syntax errors! The '@' symbol, for instance, is a special character, and you have to remember to type two of them if you want one. One on its own will generate error reports or very strange effects.

Installation

You can load and run Sprint without installing it. The installation program sets defaults of user interface, printer, display, and so on, some of which can be selected from within the program or changed.

It's possible to set this program up to work in 55-line mode on a VGA screen, which has to be seen to be believed. And it's possible to ask for alternate screens and printers as well as your default choice. The final installation system is in production.

Problems

The program's biggest plus is its ability to be modified by the user. This is also its biggest hazard. As explained in the 'Programming your word processor' box, new macros have to be written in a genuine programming language that will be totally familiar to any C language expert. That's not me, nor 98 per cent of word processor users.

Programming your word processor

One of the more unusual features of Sprint is its chameleon-like ability to emulate any other word processor. This is achieved using the macro language which lies at the heart of the Sprint editor. At its simplest level the macro language allows the user to record keystrokes that can be replayed at a later date. At its most complex, it provides all the tools necessary to build a whole new user interface.

To remark that the macro language is reminiscent of C gives some indication of how much power is at the fingertips of the user. Not only can the menus, cursor or page layouts be manipulated, but even low-level DOS interrupts can be executed. Unfortunately, the power these macros have is their biggest weakness. Programming them is not simple. Programming a whole new interface can be a long and difficult task, but luckily Sprint allows three different levels of macro-making to simplify the process.

The first of these is keystroke recording. Most PC users will be familiar with the concept of this type of macro from using packages like Borland's Superkey. These packages allow the user to record keyboard keystrokes and then play them back. For example, in your favourite database package a series of keystrokes may be needed to perform a sort. So, you can record the keystrokes as a macro and then play them back whenever a sort is required. Sprint has the ability to do this and is useful when recalling long words or setting up the document layout. These macros are stored in a permanent glossary and can be assigned to individual keystrokes.

The second type of macro programming involves making a text file containing the macro. This file is given the extension .SPM. The 'Example macro listing' on the previous page is a list of macros from such a file.

Each macro is defined by a label followed by a colon. All the macro instructions which then follow are assigned to that label and the macro is terminated by either an end of file or a new macro label being encountered. The simplest way to compile the file is to edit it in Sprint and then select Run from the macro menu. This will then save the file before actually compiling it. My biggest dislike is that, at present, there seems to be no way of exiting the compile process once it has begun. Any errors are reported as they occur and require the user to acknowledge before the compile continues, but the user cannot abort the process.

When the files have been compiled they are written to the SP.OVL file. This is the overlay file which contains all the macros that describe the current user interface. Even though the macros have been compiled into this file, they are not accessible until they are assigned to either a keystroke or as a

When first introduced, the NEC MultiSync Colour Monitor established new standards in resolution and compatibility.

Features that quickly made it the world's No.1 selling monitor.

Now it's finally been surpassed. But it's taken three new monitors to beat it.

Not surprisingly all three happen to be new MultiSync models from NEC. Three different sizes, each one boasting even greater resolution and expanded compatibility.

The new MultiSync II with its 34cm diagonal screen and 800 x 560 resolution.

The MultiSync Plus with a 38cm diagonal screen and a resolution of 960 x 720.

And the MultiSync XL with 51cm diagonal screen and 1024 x 768 resolution.

It's taken a lot to better the world's top selling monitor. It'll take even more to beat these three new MultiSync models. But we're working on it.

For more information on the MultiSync range simply contact NEC Home Electronics on (02) 868 1811 or your local state office.

NEC

MULTISYNC

NEC815/88DDBNeedham

FULL HOUSE ♠ ™

FULL HOUSE ♠ TVM ... NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. IBM VGA PGA EGA CGA MDA ... PS/2 - International Business Machines Corp. Hercules - Hercules Computer Technology. Macintosh II, Mac SE ... Digital Research Inc. Ventura - Xerox Corp. PageMAKER - Aldus Corp. AutoCAD - Autodesk Inc. Symphony, Lotus - Lotus Development Corp. Windows - Microsoft Inc. Framework II - Ashton-Tate Inc. Wordperfect - Wordperfect Inc. Wordstar - MicroPro Inc. TGA TAXAN - Kaga Electronics Co - Taxan USA Corp. VEGA - Video Seven Inc. GENOA - Genoa Systems Corp. AT&T - American Telephone and Telegraph Co. SONY - Sony Corporation. EGAMAX 860 - Prisma Graphics Systems Inc. EVA - Tseng Labs.

Whatever your **Computer** type . . .
Whatever your **Brand** of PC . . .
Whatever your PC Video **Card** . . .
Whatever your **Software** . . .
Whatever your **Upgrade** task . . .
Whatever your **Future** needs . . .
Whatever your **VCR,** Video Disk . . .
Whatever your **Location** . . .
Whatever your **Budget** . . .

. . . **TVM,** World Leaders in Monitor technology, have produced the All-new, **ALL-IN-ONE*** Multisync/2 **MD-11®** Colour & **MM-11®** Mono 3rd Generation Multisync **FULL HOUSE ♠™** Monitors.

Now both **in stock,** together with the **EGAMAX-860** Card, they offer the Ultimate in Compatibility*.

They **fully** support:

* **VGA** Analogue (New IBM PS/2)
* **Apple Macintosh II** & Mac SE
* New CAD/CAM **800 x 600** Std **132 x 45**,32,29,25 or **80 x 66** Text with window driven utilities and ALL Drivers for **GEM, VENTURA, PageMAKER, AutoCAD, Symphony, Lotus, WINDOWS, Framework II, Wordperfect, Wordstar.**

* **PGA,** EVA/TGA/GENOA **640 x 480**
* EGA 640 x 350, **VEGA** 752 x 410
* **Olivetti-AT&T CGAII 640 x 400**
* **CGA 640 x 200, Hercules,** MDA
* **IBM 3270** (Models 2, 3, 4 & 5)
* **PAL/NTSC** Composite Video/Audio

FULL HOUSE ♠ by	TVM	NEC	TAXAN	SONY
CRT Size (True)	14"	13"	14"	14"
Dot Pitch mm	.31	.31	.31	.26
Horizontal Res	910	800	800	900
Vertical Res.	620	560	600	560
Horz. Scan KHz	15-39	15.7-35	15.7-37	15-34
Vert. Scan Hz	45-75	50-60	50-60	50-100
Video Band	32	30	30	30
MONO Version	YES	NO	NO	NO
CGA Card	YES	YES	YES	YES
Hercules Card	YES	NO	YES	YES
EGA Card	YES	YES	YES	YES
PGA Card	YES	YES	YES	YES
800 x 600 Card	YES	NO	NO	NO
VGA (IBM PS/2)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Apple MacII, SE	YES	NO	NO	NO
132cx 45r Text	YES	NO	NO	NO
3270 (2,3,4,5)	YES	NO	NO	YES
PAL/NTSC Video	YES	NO	NO	YES

True **14"**, Superdark, **Non-Glare, Flicker-Free** Screen. Easy on the eyes.

The Unique Lock-On-Contrivance **LOC®** circuit which **Automatically** locks on to any **Scan** frequency from **15** to **39** KHz Horizontal, and **45** to **75** Hz Vertical.

Optional **PAL/NTSC** Composite Video & Audio Signal Decoder (TVMouse) for using the MD-11 as Superhigh resolution **Monitor for VCR,** TV, Video Disk, Camera, Teletext or external video Games.

TVM

KELLER AUTOMATION

Exclusive Australian Distributors

3 Walker Street, Braeside, Victoria 3195
Telephone: (03) 580 1355 Fax: (03) 587 3373

MELBOURNE • SYDNEY • NEWCASTLE • BRISBANE
HOBART • ADELAIDE • PERTH • AUCKLAND

part of a menu tree. The simplest way is to assign the macro to a key using the macro enter function.

For example, I assigned the word-counting macro to <Ctrl><W> and especially for Guy Kewney's benefit, assigned the next-paragraph macro to the <Ctrl><B> key combination. In doing this, any other macro that is called by that keystroke is no longer available. This can be very confusing. Knowing exactly which key did what after two days of experimentation became tricky. The Borland macro team realised the problem and included a reference card macro. This will find what all the keys are currently assigned to and print out the results as a reference card. This feature is a necessity in such a configurable environment.

This method of adding macros into the current user interface is not a difficult task and, with the aid of the step-by-step explanation in the *Reference Manual*, even a novice programmer could be up and running within a couple of days. Even so, I found it very useful always to keep a copy of the main system files in a backup directory so that if I crashed the system completely, it could be easily recovered.

The third type of macro usage is to develop a whole new user interface. Although Borland has been shouting about this for quite a while, it is very poorly documented. In fact, the only direct reference to writing a new user interface is a challenge to the macro programmer to write one. And, judging by my own experience, a challenge it certainly is, especially with the minimal documentation provided. Borland's advice 'to use the time-honoured method of learning from other people's code' is good as far as it goes, but doesn't really help anyone starting from scratch.

The user interface, like C, is controlled by a macro called 'main'. This macro executes every time a key is pressed, so it is not advisable to make it too complicated. When the program begins an 'init:' macro is run, allowing the default variables to be set. All complete user interfaces need to have these two routines, but after that it is up to the user to define the menu and macro structure, and the keystroke assignments. The process of keystroke assignment can be automated to save having to assign every key using the macro assignment command. For example, we could assign the word-counting macro to the <Ctrl><W> key using the command ^W: WordCount. In fact, it is advisable to define any keystrokes not used as 'null' so that the editor knows to ignore them.

I enjoyed having the power to make my own macros and even to write my own user interfaces, but I am a programmer at heart. I am not an average word processor user. For people to be encouraged to write their own macros, Borland needs to consider some form of macro generation program.

END

Usually I've found Borland to be sympathetic to ideas and suggestions as to how the program should be rewritten, but they have sometimes taken the attitude: 'Well, that's how it is, and if you don't like it, change it. I'm sure there is a way of looking for a carriage return — but I can't find how. I could write a macro. I want to jump to end of paragraph. I could write a macro. And so on.

Really, that's an option for only a small proportion of users — maybe a high proportion of *APC* readers, but office secretaries, sales managers and teachers out-number our readership by many, many times.

Inside large companies — the target market — there will be people with the necessary skills to tailor the package to the company's own requirements. Otherwise you may have to learn to write C-style language instructions. Or else, put up with one or two things as they stand.

Wish list

I'd like an outliner, or at least a folding editor. Borland doesn't understand this. I'd like an automatic macro generator — like a fourth generation language compiler. I really *would* like windows that split the screen vertically. Much of my text is in narrow columns, and having two files side by side would be valuable. Most of all, I'd like to use my favourite pop-up program, which Borland has disabled.

But having said that, I have to say that this is my favourite word processor, and I haven't used WordStar since getting it except for a difficult file conversion job.

Documentation

The fact that this review was written on the basis of testing a beta version means that the documentation supplied was little better than rudimentary — and quite often misleading. Generally, Borland demands high standards from its manual authors, so I'll say I'm optimistic for the future and leave it at that.

Conclusion

I don't think Sprint will be bug-free by the time Borland launches it, unless Phillipe Kahn delays the release beyond the 90 days he promised in April.

There's nothing surprising in that either way: software has been delivered late or full of bugs ever since programs were first written — often both. What may be more unusual is the recommendation that follows: buy it anyway.

Why not? It works, and it is possible to work your way around any of the problems of early versions. And it is safe — safer than any other word processor you have ever used with the possible exception of its ancestor, Final Word.

END

Sprint should be released later this month (July) and will sell for approximately $350. For more information, contact Tech Pacific, 119 Ferrars St, South Melbourne 3205. Tel: (03) 690 9055.

NEED TO COMPUTERISE?

. . and don't know where to start?

- We understand the needs of the user and can tailor a custom solution to satisfy your software requirements.
- Full range of inexpensive hardware also available.
- For personalised service call David Younger.

CLEAR SOFTWARE

A DIVISION OF THE CLEAR GROUP

Ph: (02) 317 5190 Fax: (02) 317 5516

SALE OF THE YEAR

CLEARANCE PRICES – BEST EVER

NETCOMM MODEMS

Netcomm 1200 Inmodem	$375
Netcomm 2400 Inmodem	$485
Netcomm 123 Inmodem	$450
Netcomm 1234 Inmodem	$565
Automodem 2123	$340
Automodem 12 12	$399
Automodem 24-24	$519
Automodem 123	$480
Automodem 1234	$599
Smart 3 + 12	$255
Smart 123SA	$600
Smart 1234SA	$790
Smart 1200SA	$529
Smart 2400SA	$715
Smart 2' 23	$435
Pocket Modem	$505

MONITORS

Taxan 770 + Multisync	$1145
ADI DM12 TTL	$200
ADI DM14 TTL	$240
ADI CGA	$540
Thomson composite	$160
Thomson 12" TTL	$195
Thomson EGA	$810
Thomson Dual Scan	$300
TVM MD 700	$880
TVM MD 1?	$1100
NEC Multi sync	$929
NEC Multisync II	$1125
EIZO 8060s Monitor	$call
ADI EGA	$750
ADI VGA	$750
TECO 14" TTL	$210
TECO EGA	$735
TECO Multiscan	$950

VIDEO CARDS

Monographics Card	$120
Colourgraphics card	$120
Egawonder Card	$350
Everex micro Enhancer	$360
Vega EGA	$300
Vega Deluxe	$450
Vega VGA	$620
Egamax 800 x 600	$495
EIZO MDB04	$call

INTEL

INTEL 8087	$2??
INTEL 8087 ?	$430
INTEL 8087 2	$320
INTEL 80287	$350
INTEL 80287 8	$530
INTEL 80287 10	$640
INTEL 80387 16	$1095
INTEL 80387 20	$1495
ABOVE BOARD AT	$745
ABOVE BOARD PS 2	$675
INBOARD 386 PC	$1545

CONTRA DATA 40 MB V/COIL HARD DISK
25 MS
$1080

GENERAL HARDWARE

AST 6PAK PLUS 64K	$2??
QUBIE 6PAK PLUS 384K	$3??
AST RAMPAGE I XT	$5?
AST RAMPAGE 512 AT	$6?
AST 5251/12	$12??
AST 5251/11 ENH	$17?
Hyperam XT 512K	$5?
Hyperam AT 512K	$74?
Hyperace 286 Plus	$619
Hyperace 286 Super Plus	$875
Hyperace ?? Performance	$1685
DC 2000 Cartridge	$50
DC-600A Cartridge	$65

AST RAMPAGE 512 AT
ABOVE MEMORY BOARD
$695

COLORADO 44 MB INT	$639
COLORADO 44 MB EXT	$845
PLUS 20 MB HARDCARD	$1095
HYPERACE 286 PLUS	$645

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20MB + DTC	$510
Seagate 30MB + Adaptec	$545
Seagate 30MB V/Coil	$940
Seagate 40MB	$795
Seagate 40MB 25ms	$1075
Seagate 80MB V/Coil	$1495
Miniscribe 20MB + Cont	$630
Miniscribe 30MB + Cont	$695
Miniscribe 40MB	$780
Miniscribe 40MB V/Coil	$1150
Plus 20MB Hardcard	$1095
Plus 40MB Hardcard	$1439
Control Data 40MB V/Coil	$1080
Control Data 155/185MB	$Call
Control Data 71MB V/Coil	$1750
Control Data 155MB SCSI	$Call
Control Data 185MB ESDI	$Call

PRINTERS

NEC P6	$840
NEC P7	$1045
NEC P5	$1595
Fujitsu DX2300	$735
Fujitsu DX2600	$1850
Fujitsu DX2400	$925
Fujitsu DL3400	$1299
Fujitsu DL2400	$1399
Toshiba P321SL	$870
Toshiba P341SL	$1070
Toshiba P351SX	$1810
Brother M1709	$950
Brother M1724	$1299
Brother HR40	$1399
Star NX1000	$495
Star NL10	$475
Epson – Full Range	$Call
Toshiba – Full Range	$Call
Ultra Laser	$3450
AST Postscript	$6450

DEALERS WELCOME
HUGE SAVINGS • CHANCE TO STOCK UP
CORPORATE BUSINESS PERSONAL & DEALERS ALIKE A GENUINE OPPORTUNITY YOU SIMPLY CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS

1. WYSE PC XT
(JUST RELEASED)
8088, 4.7/10MHZ, 640K RAM
DOS BASIC/20MB OR DFD
etc. Color or mono.

2. WYSE 2108 PC AT
286, 8MHZ, 512K RAM
Small footprint, DOS, BASIC
etc. Color or mono.

3. WYSE 2200 PC AT
286, 10MHZ, 640K RAM
8 slots, DOS BASIC, etc.
Color or mono.

ALL WYSE SYSTEMS
INCLUDE DOS, BASIC, SECURITY
SOFTWARE, ENHANCED KYBD
EXPANDED MEMORY OPTION.
COLOR OR MONO.

4. WYSE 2112 PC AT
286, 12.5 MHZ, 1MB RAM,
DOS BASIC, security
software, etc. Color or
mono.

5. WYSE 2214 PC AT
286, 12.5MHZ, 'O' wait state,
7 slots, DOS BASIC, 1MB
RAM. Color or mono.

6. WYSE 3216 (386)
386, 16MHZ, 'O' wait state,
1MB RAM, DOS BASIC, 7
slots. Color or mono.

WYSE TERMINALS
WYSE 30, 50, 60, 85
(FULL RANGE)

WYSE MONITORS
WYSE 530, 630, 640, 700
(FULL RANGE)

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
LOWEST PRICES EVER

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
CALL AUSTRALIA'S No1

COMPUTERS

AST PREMIUM/286
6/8/10MHZ, 1MB FAST RAM, 7 slots, opt 80287, 'O' wait state. Color or mono.

AST PREMIUM/386
20MHZ, 2MB FAST RAM, 7 slots, DOS, BASIC. Color or mono.

AST RESEARCH INC.

ANOTHER
IMAGINEERING
QUALITY
PRODUCT

BOARDS

1. AST RAMPAGE 286 ..... 512K AT
2. AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM ..... 512K.
3. AST RAMVANTAGE ..... 128K up to 3MB.
4. AST ADVANTAGE ..... 128K up to 1.5MB.
5. AST SIXPACK PLUS 64K RAM.
6. HOT SHOT IBM 286 ACCELERATOR CARD.
7. AST A 3G PLUS II EGA CARD.
8. AST MULTIBOARD REP XT.

ULTRA TURBO PC-XT

*ABSOLUTELY FREE!
$1 200 WORTH OF PERFECT SOFTWARE WITH EVERY PURCHASE
A 2 x 360 FDD monochrome screen
B 20MB HD 360K FDD monochrome screen
C 20MB HD 360K FDD colour screen
D 20MB HD 360K FDD EGA screen

ULTRA COMPUTERS

ULTRA TURBO AT

*ABSOLUTELY FREE!
$1 200 WORTH OF PERFECT SOFTWARE WITH EVERY PURCHASE
A 20MB HD 1.2MB FDD Monochrome Screen
B 20MB HD 1.2MB FDD Colour Screen
C 20MB HD 1.2MB FDD EGA Screen
D 30MB 1.2MB FDD Monochrome Screen

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
LOWEST PRICES EVER

DEALERS WELCOME
Fully supported by Imagineering includes, DOS, SOFTWARE, etc
STOCK IS LIMITED

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
CALL AUSTRALIA'S No1

MICROLAND

ANNOUNCES THE LATEST IN **KAYPRO**

KAYPRO PC XL
512K, H 7/8MHZ
Ser/Par/Clock with extra software. Available as twin floppy or single floppy with hard disk

KAYPRO PC & PC30
640K, 4.77/16MHZ
Ser/Par/Clock with Wordstar Prof 4. Available as twin floppy or single floppy with 30MB hard disk

KAYPRO 286/40MB
640K, 6MHZ/12MHZ
Ser/Par/Clock with Wordstar Prof 4. Available in baby at format or full size at format

KAYPRO 386/40MB
2.5MB RAM 16MHZ
Ser/Par/Clock with Wordstar Prof 4. Larger hard disks available

MICROLAND

AUSTRALIA'S NO. 1

BEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA
CALL US WE WON'T LET YOU DOWN.

SYDNEY PH 02 331 7474 FAX 02 331 7499

MELBOURNE PH 03 419 7788 FAX 03 419 1414

LOWEST CLEARANCE PRICES IN AUSTRALIA

EPSON

DEALERS WELCOME
HUGE SAVINGS • CHANCE TO STOCK UP
CORPORATE, BUSINESS PERSONAL & DEALERS ALIKE A GENUINE OPPORTUNITY YOU SIMPLY CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS

EPSON PC
PORTABLE COMPUTER

Laptop XT, V30, 640K RAM, Ser & par ports standard 10MHZ, 2 slots, super twisted LCD backlit screen Dual floppy or 20MB HD

SALE
YOU WILL NEVER GET IT BETTER
$CALL FOR HUGE DISCOUNTS
AUSTRALIA'S NO 1 MEANS BUSINESS

EPSON LASER PRINTER

GQ-3500
6 pages/minute, 7 fonts
HP emulation 150 sheet tray
640K RAM expand to 2MB RAM

CALL FOR AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST PRICE

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC e/XT
8088 CPU, 640K RAM
4.77/10MHZ, clock calendar, 5 slots Ser par ports. DOS, BASIC, deskstand Dual floppy or 20MB, Mono or color

PC AX2
286, 640K RAM — 15.5MB opt 8/10MHZ, ser/part ports, 20MB or 40MB. Mono or color or PGA.

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $
$ DEALERS WELCOME $
$ LOWEST PRICES EVER $
$ FOR CORPORATE, BUSINESS PERSONAL & DEALERS ALIKE. $
$ CLEARANCE SALE $
$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

HUGE DISCOUNTS
WE MEAN BUSINESS

EPSON PRINTERS

LX800 9 pin 180cps 10 inch with tractor

LQ500 24 pin 180cps 10 inch, with tractor

FX800 9 pin 240 cps 10 inch with tractor
FX1000 9 pin 240 cps 15 inch, with tractor

EX800 9 pin 300 cps 10 inch, tractor, color option
EX1000 9 pin 300 cps 15 inch tractor, color option

LQ850 24 pin 264cps 10 inch tractor

LQ1050 24 pin 264cps 15 inch, tractor

LQ2500 +24 pin 324cps 15 inch tractor color opt

SQ2500 24 nozzles, 540cps 15 inch inkjet

DFX 5000 9 pin 533 cps

TOSHIBA

DEALERS WELCOME
HUGE SAVINGS • CHANCE TO STOCK UP
CORPORATE, BUSINESS PERSONAL & DEALERS ALIKE A GENUINE OPPORTUNITY YOU SIMPLY CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS

$$$$$ CALL FOR PRICES $$$$$

THE BEST BRANDS THE LATEST RELEASES THE LOWEST PRICE LOWEST PRICES FROM AUSTRALIA'S No. 1.

MICROLAND AUSTRALIA'S NO. 1

T1000 PC 4.77MHZ 1x720K FD 512K 12MB RAM LCD etc

T1200 XT 9.5/4.7MHZ 1x720K FD 20MB DOS 1MB RAM 80C87 opt, LCD etc Also new dual floppy version

T3100 AT 8/4MHZ 1x720K 20MB DOS 640K 2.6MB RAM gas plasma available in dual floppy

T3200 AT 12/6MHZ 1x720FD 40MB DOS 1MB-4MB RAM opt 80287 gas plasma

T5100 386 16/8 MHZ 40MB 2MB-4MB RAM DOS opt 80387, gas plasma

$CALL
GIGANTIC DISCOUNTS
LIMITED STOCK JUNE ONLY

CALL AUSTRALIA'S No1 FOR SALES, SERVICE AND PRICES

MICROLAND AUSTRALIA'S NO. 1

$ALE

Pagelaser 12
12 pages/minute, par & ser standard HP emulation card, 250 page paper tray, 512K memory, manuals and cables etc

TOSHIBA Printers

P321SL
24 pin, 216cps 72cps NLQ Built in tractor 32K memory, narrow carriage
NEW COLOR VERSION

P341SL
24 pin impact 216cps, 72cps NLQ Built in tractor 32K memory Wide carriage

P351SX
24 pin, par & ser standard, Bi dir tractor built in 360cps, 120cps NLQ.

GIGANTIC DISCOUNTS ON THE WIDEST RANGE

MS WORD4/PAGEVIEW	$575	SYMPHONY 2.0	$875	D BASE III PLUS	$745
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	$670	FRAMEWORK II	$845	CLIPPER – SUMMER EDITION	
BYLINE	$330	PARADOX 1.1	$555	FREELANCE PLUS	$645
EASY EXTRA/SIDEKICK/VP PLANNER	$190	PARADOX 2.0	$949	MS QUICKBASIC	$115

SOFTWARE

LOTUS SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$595
Lotus Hal	$205
Symphony Ver 2.0	$875
Manuscript	$685
Graphwriter II	$685
Freelance Plus	$645
Report Writer	$230

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE

Excel	$720
Flight Simulator	$85
Learning Dos	$85
Multiplan	$290
Project	$575
Quick Basic	$118
Quick C	$118
Rbase System	$990
Windows	$144
Word 4.0/Pageview	$575
Works	$290
Mouse	$190
C compiler	$655
Fortran compiler	$655
Macro assembler	$230

BORLAND PRODUCTS

Turbo C	$130
Pascal Developers Library	$465
Turbo Pascal V4	$130
Turbo Database Toolbox V4	$117
Turbo Graphics Toolbox V4	$117
Turbo Editor Toolbox V4	$117
Turbo Basic	$130
Turbo Prolog	$130
Turbo Lightning	$130
Eureka	$149

Quattro	$265
Sidekick	$115 NCP $80 CP
Sidekick Plus	$265

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES

C Asynch Manager	$360
C Tools Plus	$330
Turbo Asynch Plus	$295
Turbo C Tools	$300
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$295
T Debug Plus v4	$150
Turbo Power Utilities V3	$225
Turbo Extender V3	$210
Turbo Optimizer V3	$265
Marshal Pascal	$410
Btrieve	$495
Bref	$430
Dan Bricklin s Demo	$285
Modula 2 Development	$390
Taskview	$220

COMMUNICATION

Supercom V3	$152
Brooklyn Bridge	$185
Mirror II	$115
Softerm PC	$445
Carbon Copy Plus	$295
Crosstalk	$177
PC Anywhere	$195
Smarterm 220	$310
Smarterm 240	$520

WORD PROCESSING

Multimate ADV II	$670
Wordperfect 5.0	$550
M/S Word V4	$575
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$195
Wordstar 4.0	$495
Easy Extra	$80
Manuscript	$685
Word Exchange	$100

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 123	$595
Quattro	$265
Javelin	$180
Supercalc 4	$545
Twin Classic	$210
VP Planner	$135

***DATABASE**

DBXL V1.2	$279
Foxbase Plus	$575
D Base III Plus	$770
Paradox 2.0	$949
Q & A V3	$550
Reflex	$185
Rapidfile	$465
RBase system	$990
Genifer	$435
Quicksilver	$690

INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	$240
Framework II	$875
Open Access II	$985
Symphony V1.2	$829
First Choice	$189
M/S Works	$295
Smart 3.0	$Call

GRAPHICS/CAD

Gem Draw Plus	Call
Inset	$195
Harvard Graphics	$325
Freelance Plus	$870
Designcad V3	$550
Autosketch	$149
Autosketch Enchanced	$179
Magician	$345
Ventura	$Call
Pagemaker	$Call
Byline	$330

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Timeline	$625
Harvard Project MGR II	$690
Microsoft Project	$575
Super Project Plus	$660

UTILITIES

Above Disc	$170
PC Alien	$89
Smartkey	$84
XTree	$98
XTree Pro	Call
Newsmaster	$119
Security Guardian	$295
Norton Utilities	$124
Norton Advanced	$205
Norton Editor	$190
Norton Guides	$132
Norton Commander	$119
101 Macros	Call
Bookmark	$195
Mace 4.1	$164
Print Q	$199
Sideways	$108
Printworks	$128
Typequick	$75
PC Tutorial	$85
Disk Technician	$Call
Disk Technician Plus	$Call
Form Tool	$250
DS Backup +	$175
Fast Back	$209
Copy Write	$85

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting	$195
DAC Easy Tutorial	$49
Attache 4	$Call
Attache Modules	$Call
Sybiz Plus	$Call
Sage Bookkeeper	$285
Sage Accountant	$420

HARDWARE CLEARANCE $$CALL$$

LASERS

Epson GQ3500	$Call
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	$Call
Ultra Laser	$Call
AST Postscript	$Call
Kyocera Full Range	$Call

MICROLAND AUSTRALIA'S NO. 1

BEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA
CALL US WE WON'T LET YOU DOWN.

How to account for everybody.

STOP PRESS

Major Australian bank installs SBT software Australia wide.

The SBT Database Accounting Libary		
dLedger	General Ledger	$745
dInvoice/ dStatements	Billing/Stock/Accounts Rec.	$745
dPayables	Accounts Payable	$745
dOrders	Sales Order Processing	$595
dPurchase	Purchase Order Processing	$595
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor Accounting	$745
dAssets	Fixed Assets Management	$745
dProject	Job Cost Accounting	$745
dMaterials	Manufacturing Planning	$745
dProfessional	Time & Billing	$745
dProperty	Property Management	$745
dMaintenance	Service/Equipment Maintenance	$745

And we do mean everybody.

You see, the SBT Database Accounting Library is already accounting for more than 50,000 businesses of every conceivable description.

From law firms and construction companies. To retail stores and manufacturers. From small businesses with one PC. To major corporations with hundreds.

Available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, Macintosh, and Atari ST, the SBT Database Accounting Library is a modular system of accounting programs.

You simply pick the ones that match your needs and start accounting.

And when your needs change, you can use our free source code to make software accountable to your way of doing business.

By the way, our Database Accounting Library runs with the compliers and database management systems everybody uses. Including dBASE III PLUS, McMAX, Clipper, FoxBASE+, Quicksilver, dBXL, and DBMAN. This means it will work with your favorite computer and database manager.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Everybody who accounts for anyone should look into it.

Call us today for our demo disk and information package, and get yourself accounted for.

All prices include sales tax

Multi user versions $400 additional per module.

DISCWARE (02) 212-6933

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: 211-4065 TLX: AA23509

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 1-4/6/88.

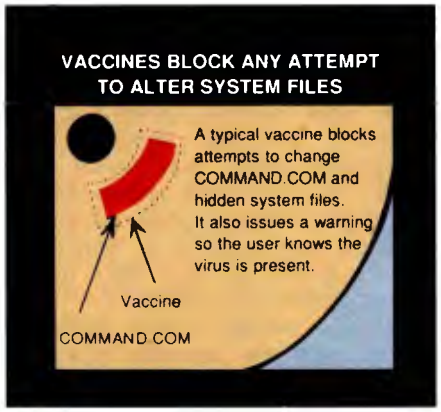
Viruses-it's time to talk!

Jim Seymour and Jonathan Matzkin confront the growing threat of harmful computer software viruses.

Now you see it: now you don't. Or maybe you never really saw it at all.

That will-o'-the-wisp nature of computer viruses, and the incredible difficulty of proving their role in the loss or destruction of data, have made tracking them down, defeating them, and protecting against them incredibly difficult.

It is so easy to lose data in a computer system — any computer, from a PC to a Cray supercomputer. Often what was almost certainly operator error, or magnetic media wear, or power-line fluctuations, or any of a hundred other quite normal if no less frustrating events, is misidentified as the work of computer viruses.


VACCINES BLOCK ANY ATTEMPT TO ALTER SYSTEM FILES
A typical vaccine blocks attempts to change COMMAND.COM and hidden system files. It also issues a warning so the user knows the virus is present.
Vaccine
COMMAND.COM

But that is not the whole story.

The sceptics insist that the computer virus alarms are overstated. That scepticism has been fed by wild and unconfirmed reports, impossible to track down, of such infections as one that supposedly brought the Unix systems of a telecommunications giant to their knees, or a 'PLO' virus aimed at shutting down the Israeli defence computer system.

It isn't surprising that these stories should have persuaded the sceptics that viruses are cruel jokes, this year's brand

Computer viruses

The problem with the computer virus issue is that, understandably, people are not prepared to risk destroying their computer system to test programs for a lurking virus.

The current debate emerging in Australia concerns two types of destructive software — namely, trojans and viruses. Trojans purposefully damage a user's system upon their invocation and then normally self-destruct along with the damaged files. A virus reportedly can lie dormant in a system for some time before activating and can spread from file to file before it acts as a trojan.

Both forms of software apparently enter a computer system by someone creating or altering a program to contain the self replicating computer instructions. A virus or trojan will more likely lurk in operating code that is difficult to access.

Bulletin Boards across Australia are progressively publishing reports of virus and trojan outbreaks. There are enough reports of systems being damaged by the so-called viruses for the prudent computer operator to be informed of suspected software titles. The following is a current list of identified trojan or virus programs.

ALTCTRL.ARC This program reputedly trashes boot records.

ARC513.EXE This hacked version of the SEA's ARC.EXE appears normal. However, it writes over track 0 of the hard disk upon usage, destroying the disk's boot sector.

BACKALLY.COM This sophisticated program will axe the computer's File Allocation Table (FAT) after a couple of months usage. BACKALLY may only work on floppy disks, but that sounds unlikely. Debug has shown that BACKALLY formats a track at one point as well as reading in the amount of free-space on the disk. It may only wipe out full disks, like NOTROJ.

BACKTALK This once beneficial utility will write/destroy sectors on the hard disk drive. Use this with caution if acquired, because it's possible you have a bad copy.

CDIR.COM This program supposedly gives a colour directory of files on disk, but, in fact, it scrambles the disk's FAT table.

COMMAND.COM A virus which embeds itself in COMMAND.COM. Once there, it will copy itself onto four floppies before scrambling the FAT and initiating a format.

continued

Made Proudly in the U.S.A.

Announcing the PC Labs 386i

The 80386 Personal Computer that will bend over backwards for you.
and no wonder when pricing starts at

$3,500.00*

Up until now, you had only one choice when you have wanted a top range American made Personal Computer – You paid big money. Well now the rules have changed. Introducing ...

The "PC Labs 386i" Personal Computer

All we make are 80386 computers and we make them well. Already our clients in the United States are classing our products as "Strategic Investments". Companies such as Boeing, Kodak, Merril Lynch and General Motors are using our technology and know they are investing in equipment that will last for the future.

The ex Intel engineers who developed our technology have had credentials such as being on the design committee for the 80486, the next generation of personal computers.

We are in touch with the latest technology and in touch with you the user to provide a solution for the future.

Along with superior price and performance PC Labs offers you:

- 1yr. warranty
- Unlimited telephone hardware support
- On site service contracts
- Advice on system configurations
- US made "Zero Defect" technology
- Upgrade contracts for any future enhancements
- State of the art manufacture and design
- 14 day money back guarantee

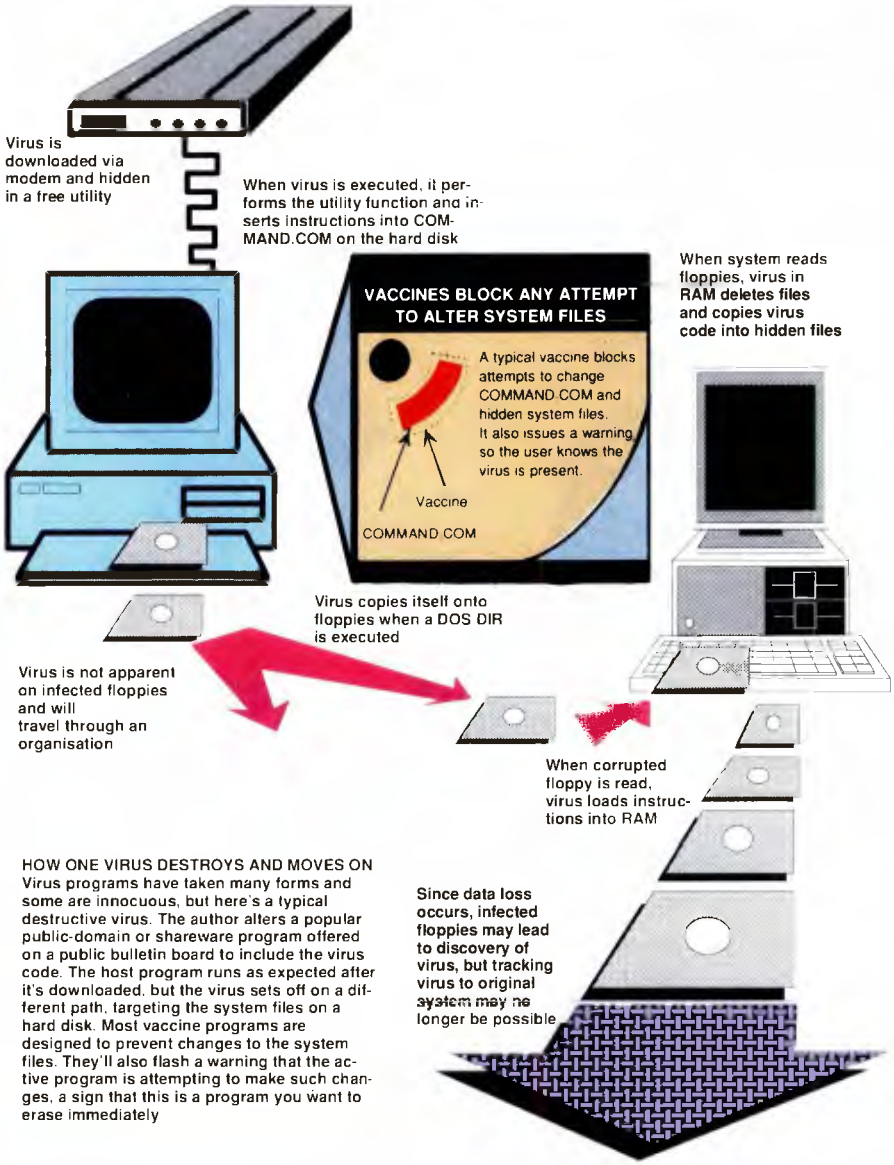
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- 80386/16 EE Full 32 bit Processor
- Nortons S.I. 18.7
- 2.93 Mips
- 1 Mb 4 way interleaved RAM, O wait State
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller
- Clock Calendar
- AT/AWARD BIOS
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Parallel ports
- 80387 (optional)
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Year Honeywell Bull Warranty *Exclusive of Sales Tax

PC Labs 386i distributed by International Computing Technologies

Ph: (02) 387 8033
Fax: (02) 387 8437

Suite 802, 251 Oxford St, Bondi Junction, 2022


Virus is downloaded via modem and hidden in a free utility
When virus is executed, it performs the utility function and inserts instructions into COMMAND.COM on the hard disk
VACCINES BLOCK ANY ATTEMPT TO ALTER SYSTEM FILES
A typical vaccine blocks attempts to change COMMAND.COM and hidden system files. It also issues a warning so the user knows the virus is present.
Vaccine
COMMAND.COM
When system reads floppies, virus in RAM deletes files and copies virus code into hidden files
Virus copies itself onto floppies when a DOS DIR is executed
Virus is not apparent on infected floppies and will travel through an organisation
When corrupted floppy is read, virus loads instructions into RAM
Since data loss occurs, infected floppies may lead to discovery of virus, but tracking virus to original system may no longer be possible

HOW ONE VIRUS DESTROYS AND MOVES ON

Virus programs have taken many forms and some are innocuous, but here's a typical destructive virus. The author alters a popular public-domain or shareware program offered on a public bulletin board to include the virus code. The host program runs as expected after it's downloaded, but the virus sets off on a different path, targeting the system files on a hard disk. Most vaccine programs are designed to prevent changes to the system files. They'll also flash a warning that the active program is attempting to make such changes, a sign that this is a program you want to erase immediately

Mum and Dad into their offices." The university has developed its own 'vaccine', a program that checks the COMMAND.COM file at boot-up and, if it finds the virus, writes over that part of the disk. The university has also begun using 'notchless' floppy disks and encouraging the use of write-protect tabs as protective measures.

"If you don't take precautions, you're just asking for a disaster to happen," VanWyk says. And, chillingly, "given how easy it is to write even a simple computer virus I think we have seen only the tip of the iceberg . . ."

The virus that infected disks was typical of simple viral code. About 300 bytes of assembler, it looked for the COMMAND.COM file present in DOS and attached itself to it. It then was spread by duplication of that disk, or insertion of that disk into a PC with a bootable hard disk. Later, the virus began its dirty work, erasing the disk.

Another university has been hit by a virus, BRAIN. Joe Simpson, assistant manager of academic computing services, had to deal simultaneously with BRAIN on the university's PCs and SCORES, yet another strain, on its Macintoshes.

"Once the epidemic was recognised, panic set in here," Simpson says. "A lot of people lost data to these viruses. We still don't feel we have a complete understanding of what happened."

If you boot a PC from a floppy disk containing BRAIN, the virus copies itself onto any disk for which you subsequently ask DOS to show a DIRectory. The strain that infected hundreds of disks at this university was relatively benign.

SCORES, the most widely distributed

they are and how to tell whether their system has been infected.

- **Backup and recovery procedures** Develop easy procedures for routine backup of important computer files. Make backup hardware (ie, tape units) readily available to all users. Users connected to LANs should use automatic backup features. Suggest file organisation structures that facilitate backup and recovery of disks that have been ruined by computer viruses.
- **Isolate software libraries** On larger computer systems, consolidate libraries into 'Real Only' directories. In general, system or shared software should have limited update and write attribute privileges.
- **Implement software library management procedures** Enforce program testing, version control, and quality assurance checking for all software libraries. Use software library management tools to control and audit programs. Assign responsibility for testing public domain software and providing 'approved' copies of that kind of software. Know sources of software, inspect distribution media and documentation for tapering, and develop a 'master copy' system.
- **Develop a virus alter procedure** Circulate information about potential or known viruses. Procedures for containment and eradication should be thought out beforehand. These procedures usually require shutting the system down, reformatting disk or tape storage media and rebuilding software libraries with known uninfected copies.

Not withstanding the importance of the above measures, experts are working hard to create new vaccines to combat malicious software. A current program to protect against viruses released to BBS's is called CHECKUP.

While most programs of this nature do a repetitive check sum count on critical programs, CHECKUP goes one step further. It breaks a program into random length blocks and calculates a check sum on each of those blocks before adding them together to derive a total. The total is then compared with the results of previous check sums of that program.

It is certainly hoped by everyone in the computer industry that viruses and trojans are not widespread, but when you know you've got it, it's too late for wishful thinking. At this point in time, the best protection is prevention.

Katherine Davis

Expanded Memory without the Rising Cost of Hardware.

Now Access 8 Megabytes of Paged Memory with ABOVE DISC™

So you bought an extended memory card for your IBM-AT™ or IBM-XT™ 286 computer thinking all your memory problems were finally solved. Only to find out your spreadsheets, database, CAD package and other programs require EXPANDED memory!

Or perhaps you have a Lap-Top computer with NO expansion slots to even consider adding on memory!

Your memory problems are finally over with the new ABOVE DISC.

ABOVE DISC allows you to utilise up to 8 megabytes of DOS addressable memory in conjunction with LIM (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft) EMS 3.2 or greater software.

ABOVE DISC requires no additional hardware and can use your existing extended RAM cards, hard disk, or even your floppy disk as a swap area for memory. Some of the key features include:

- Convert 8MB of hard disk storage to RAM.
- Transform extended memory into EXPANDED memory.
- Gain up to 760K of RAM from your floppy disk.
- Operate EMS programs at 12MHz or faster.

So before you trash that extended memory card or shelve that Lap-Top computer, try the most incredible software package to come along in years . . . ABOVE DISC.

ict INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES (02) 387 8033

$A207.00

☐ I want to order ABOVE DISC.

☐ My cheque is enclosed Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard

Account number ..... Exp date .....

Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Postcode .....

To order call (02) 387 8033

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2. Will not run with Version 1 or 1A.

8th Floor, Harley Place, Suite 802, 251 Oxford St, Bondi Junction

ABOVE DISC is a registered trademark of Tele-Ware West; IBM-AT, IBM-XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

WE HAVE MOVED TO:
150 BROADWAY, BROADWAY
NEW SHOWROOM – CUSTOMER PARKING

DISCWARE

Lotus 123	$625
Ultra Laser	$3590
Vega VGA	$679
Javelin	$299
Clipper	$825
NetComm Pocket Modem	call
Hyperace 286 Plus	$690
NEC Multisync 2	$call
Epson LX800	$465
Epson GQ3500 Laser	$2890
Intel 386/AT	$2190
Seagate 30MB & Controller	$550

IBM SOFTWARE

Coda	$490
Copywrite	$ 79
Crosstalk Mk4	$350
dBase III plus	$829
Eureka: The Solver	$155
Fox Base+ Multiuser	$760
Framework II	$960
Freelance Plus	$715
Harvard Total Project Manager	$720
Lotus HAL	$220
Sidekick Plus	$295
Magician	$325
Microsoft Excell	$825
Microsoft Word	$750
Mirror with Viatel	$125
Quattro	$325
MultiMate Advantage II	$680
Norton Advanced	$210
Norton Guides	$139
Norton Utilities ver. 4	$130
Novell Netware 286	$2990
Paradox 2 Multiuser	$950
PC Alien	$ 94
Ready	$ 59

IBM SOFTWARE

Silk	$220
Smart Notes	$150
Super Calc 4	$620
Symphony	$950
Timeline	$635
Turbo Basic	$155
Turbo C	$155
Brooklyn Bridge	$249
Print Q	$249
Desklink	$330
Ventura Publisher	$1350
Word Perfect	$570
Wordstar 4	$499

MODEMS

NetComm AutoModem 123	$520
NetComm AutoModem 1234	$650
NetComm AutoModem 2123	$370
NetComm AutoModem 2424	$565
NetComm In/Modem	$430
NetComm In/Modem 123	$510
NetComm In/Modem 1234	$650
NetComm In/Modem 1200	$425
NetComm Pocket Modem	$580
NetComm Smart 1200	$599
NetComm Smart 123	$699
NetComm Smart 1234	$920
NetComm Smart 2400	$790

PRINTERS

Brother M1709	$980
Epson LQ500	$690
Epson LQ1050	$1580
NEC P6 Parallel, B/D Tractor	$990
NEC P7 Parallel	$1100
Toshiba P321SL	call
Ultra Laser Printer	$3590

STORAGE SYSTEMS

Archive 45 MB	$1490
DSDD floppies (10)	$18
DSDD floppies (100)	$150
Microscience h/h 42 MB	$1200
Miniscribe 30 MB	$650
Miniscribe h/h 44 MB	$1250
Plus HardCard 20 MB	$1100
Plus HardCard 40 MB	$1750
Seagate 30 MB Kit	$550

IBM HARDWARE

Hyperformance 12.5	$1395
Hypertec Multifunction 512 KB	$call
Intel Above Board	$550
Intel Above Board 286	$830
Microsoft Mouse	$230
NEC Multisync 2	$call
External 1.44MB system	$750
Internal 1.44MB system	$625
Internal 720KB drive set	$360

DISCWARE (02) 212-6933

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: 211-4065 TLX: AA 23509

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 14/6/88.

DISCWARE

Kaypro PC/XL 20MB $2380	Kaypro 386 40MB V/Coil $7090	AT 286 10MHz 20MB . $2300
Olivetti M28 20MB ..... $call	Kaypro AT 40MB V/Coil $3800	Wyse 2200/20MB AT $4050
AST Premium 286 40MB $6290	AST Premium 386 40MB $8900	Ultra AT 30MB EGA $4250

THE DISCWARE AT-286 – MADE IN USA $3095

CPU:	80286, 8/10 MHz
RAM:	640 KB
ROM:	IBM AT compatible.
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB Floppy Drive, 40 MB Hard Disk.
EXPANSION:	6 x 16 bit slots. 2 x 8 bit slots.
INPUT/OUTPUT:	Parallel/Serial.
POWER:	225 watt power supply.
OPTIONS INC:	Mono or Colour Card. Key Lock 12 months warranty.

• LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE AT THIS PRICE

ULTRA PC

PRICE:	$1750	$2680
MODEL:	XT floppy	XT30MB
CPU:	8088-2 10MHz	8088-2 10MHz
RAM:	640 KB	640 KB
DISK STORAGE:	1x360 KB	360 KB + 30 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	serial/parallel/game port/8 slots	
SCREEN:	mono	colour

OLIVETTI M280/M380

MODEL:	M280	M380C
CPU:	286 @ 10MHz	386 @ 16 MHz
RAM:	1MB	1MB-EXPAND > 4MB
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB + 20 MB	1.2 MB+ 40 MB HD
SCREEN:	MONO	MONO
PRICE:	$4550	$8490

TOSHIBA T3200/T5100

MODEL	T3200	T5100
CPU:	286 @ 12MHz	386 @ 16 MHz
RAM:	1 MB	2 MB
DISK STORAGE:	720KB + 40MB	1.44MB + 40MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	Ser/Par/Exp/2 slots	Ser/Par/Exp

Zenith 14" Flat Technology Monitor

- Latest release in CRT Display technology.
- Perfectly FLAT, reflection-free video tube
- "Flat tension mask" development breakthrough.
- Supports VGA & EGA, Hercules/MDA/CGA Modes. Modes displayed at 31.5KHz Scan frequency.
- Resolution: 640 (H) x 480 (V) – Up to 95% less glare than conventional CRTs.

PHONE NOW FOR DEMONSTRATION AND PRICE

ULTRA AT 80286

PRICE:	$4250	$3490
MODEL:	AT 30MB	AT 30MB
CPU:	80286 10MHZ	80286 10MHZ
RAM:	1 MB	1 MB
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB	1.2 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	serial/parallel/game port/HDD/FDD controller	
SCREEN:	EGA	MONO
KEYBOARD	Enhanced 101	Enhanced 101

INTEL INBOARD 386/PC

Work faster & smarter: upgrade your 8088 based PC to a 386 based machine for a fraction of a price!
Single slot plug-in board with 16 MHz 80386 CPU and 1 MB of 0 wait state RAM, 80387 socket, 5 year Intel warranty.
Multitask your PC with the Intel Inboard/386 now!

NEC MULTISYNC II

The latest high resolution monitor from NEC: compatible with PS/2, VGA, EGA, PGA, CGA
Automatically scans 15.5-35 kHz & 50-80 Hz
Available now at Australia's lowest price!

DISCWARE (02) 212-6933

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: 211-4065 TLX: AA23509

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 14/6/88.

Anti-virus programs

Flushot Plus

Anti-virus programs are aggravating by nature because they can prevent you from doing perfectly normal tasks like formatting a floppy disk. Flushot Plus, from Software Concepts Design, provides flexibility to offset the annoyance.

You can tell it to allow low-level disk access *only* until the end of the next program. That will let you run FORMAT without interruption, for example. You also can turn its protection on and off easily.

Flushot Plus is shareware, but it has more features than many commercial programs. These include approved TSR list, write-protection, read-protection, signature check, run-time signature check, disk access lockout, FAT copy, and CMOS copy.

The FLUSHOT.DAT data table lists the types of files you want to write-protect or read-protect, along with any exceptions to the type. For example, you could write-protect all .COM files except those in the 'DEVELOP' subdirectory. The table also lists your approved TSRs and any files you want signature-checked. You're advised to hide this data file under a different name to avoid 'smart viruses' targetted to damage it.

Mace Vaccine

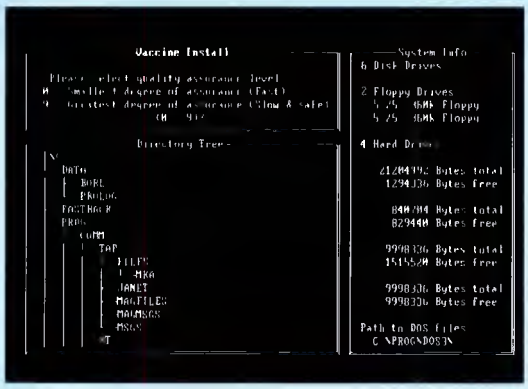
Mace Vaccine, from Paul Mace Software, offers two levels of protection. At level 1, it gives write-protection to system files, the boot sector, and the partition table. It also guards against common tricks that disable the root directory. Protection level 2 adds disk access lockout. Mace Vaccine is best used with the Mace Utilities, which include a FAT copy and restore program.

The program is simple and the documentation just one page, but you *do* get a degree of protection.

Vaccine, Version 2.0

WorldWide Data's 'Vaccine' consists of three programs:

ANTIDOTE — Known virus check.



CHECKUP — Signature check.

VACCINE — Approved TSR list and disk access lockout.

ANTIDOTE is fast and clean. In just a few minutes it scanned over 300 executable files on my system and flagged ten simulated infected programs. WorldWide Data will provide 'booster shots' — updates to ANTIDOTE that handle any newly discovered viruses. CHECKUP takes more time checking its signature file. Both programs check only .COM and .EXE files, so viruses that target overlays or other executable files will get past this version.

The WorldWide Data 'Vaccine' programs are unobtrusive. They only scan for known viruses or check your signature file when you ask. The manual is short, but the programs are simple enough to operate. Used systematically, they should protect against any virus that attacks .COM or .EXE files. If a virus or Trojan Horse does invade your system, they at least will prevent it from trashing your hard disk.

At a glance

Flushot Plus, Version 1.2,
Software Concepts Design
Ross M. Greenberg
594 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 889 6438 (electronic BBS)
Requires: 10k RAM (RAM-resident size); IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2, or 100 per cent compatible; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

NB: We had some difficulty getting through to this bulletin board during business hours in the US and therefore suggest contact be attempted during daylight hours in Australia. The Shareware registration fee is $US10.

Mace Vaccine
Software Wholesalers
7-8 West Street
North Sydney 2060
Tel: (02) 957 6686
Requires: 4k RAM (RAM-resident size); hard disk; IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2, or 100 per cent compatible; DOS 2.1 to 3.31. Not copy protected.

Vaccine, Version 2.0
Creem Corp
105 Collins Street
West Perth, 6005
Tel: (09) 481 5277
Requires: 4k RAM (RAM-resident size); IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2, or 100 per cent compatible; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

Macintosh virus, is much more pernicious. It looks for specific programming 'signatures'. It has appeared at many academic and business computing centres.

At EDS, a computer firm, two dozen Macs were quickly infected with SCORES. The programs it was affecting were first developed at EDS; the company won't talk about those programs, saying only that they were 'proprietary trade-secret programs'. With a wealth of programming talent to call on, the company was able to stamp out the virus in a matter of days.

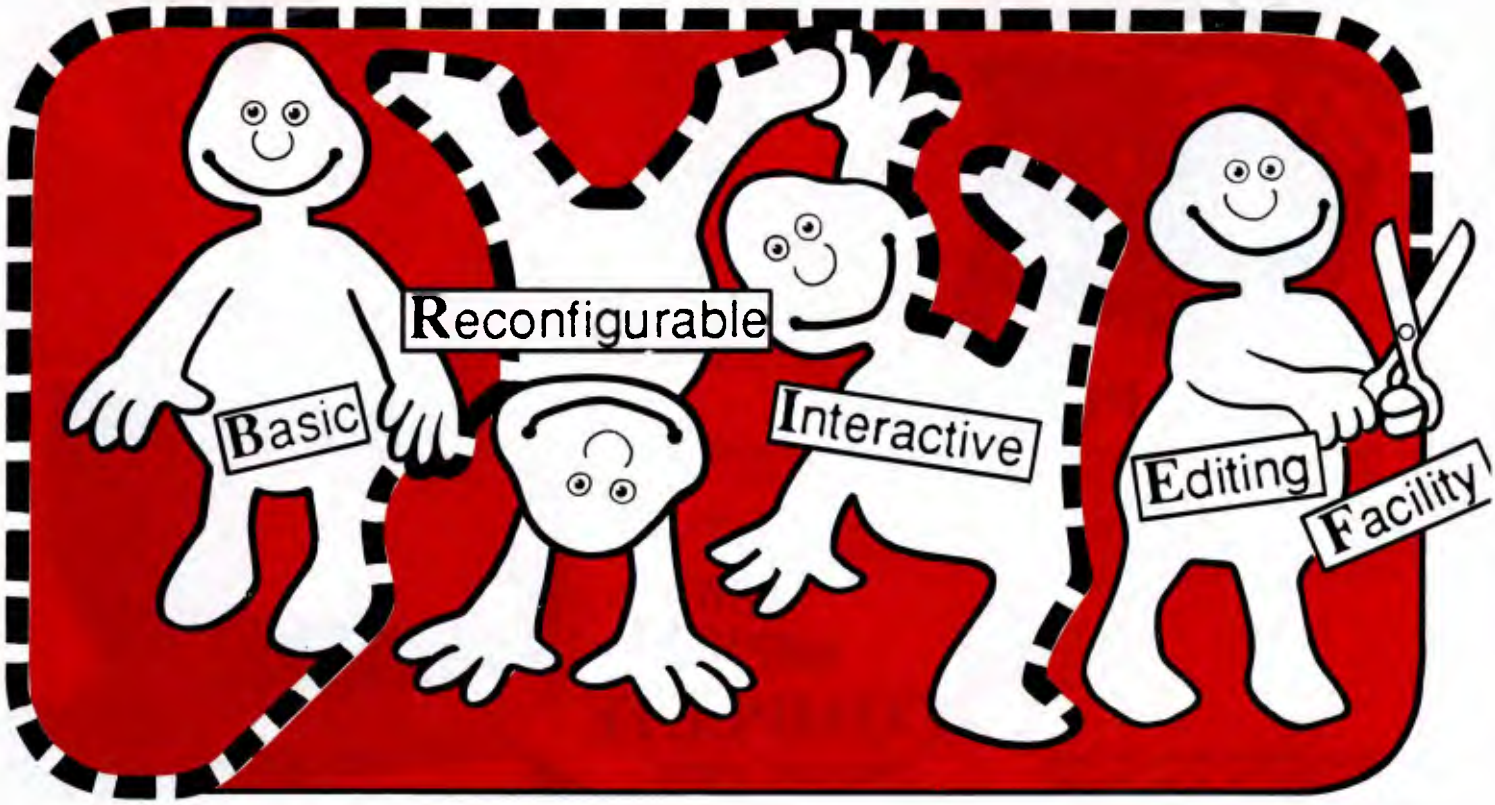
EDS won't be specific about what they're doing to prevent future infections, noting, "We have security and other measures in effect; we wouldn't want to go into those. One of the things we sell a customer is our ability to secure our customers' data so we're very, very cautious with that."

Exactly. Which is why few businesses that have been attacked by viruses will even acknowledge the problem, let alone say how they countered it — or what they've done to protect against future infections.

Would you leave *your* money in a bank that had its computer system corrupted by outside software?

Moreover, no company wants to become, through foolish claims of invulnerability, The Big Test — the number-one target of those loosing these viruses on the world.

Harold Highland, Editor in Chief of 'Computers & Security' magazine and a



BRIEF offers the features most asked for by professional programmers

BRIEF has the features most asked for by professional programmers. In fact, BRIEF has just about every feature you've ever seen or imagined....

Speed: Independent benchmarks prove that BRIEF is as fast or faster than the editor you are using now. The more editing you do, the more time you save.

Keyboard Configurability: BRIEF is an accomplished mimic. If you find yourself partial to the keyboard layout you are using now, you can duplicate it (and improve on it) with BRIEF. Commands will always be on the keys where you expect them to be.

Smart Indenting. BRIEF can indent your programs for you, in any language. You'll not only save time, but you will be more apt to spot errors in program structure.

Syntax Error Location. You can compile your programs from within BRIEF. BRIEF can then move your cursor to every error automatically, so you can fix the errors and get back to the compiler without wasted effort.

Windowing. BRIEF's windowing capability is unmatched. The only limit to the number of windows you can open is the size of your screen, the ease with which you can move text between them is incredible. If you find yourself working on multiple files, windowing could save you a great deal of trouble.

Multitasking Support. BRIEF works with most common multitasking programs. You can compile while you edit.

Template Editing. BRIEF can save you countless keystrokes by letting you type in abbreviations and expanding them to entire programming constructs. (procedures, loops, conditionals, etc.) Your parentheses will always pair up.

Regular Expression Search. Have you ever had to translate a program from one language to another? BRIEF has an unparalleled pattern-matching facility that's tailor made for complicated translations.

Undo. BRIEF's power doesn't lead to more mistakes. In fact, the Undo facility makes messing up virtually impossible: there is no command affecting your text that cannot be undone. (BRIEF has other safety features, like autosave and backup files, as well.)

BRIEF Version 2.1 can be swapped in and out with a single keystroke, allowing immediate compilation with even the largest compilers: Microsoft C5.0, Quick C, Turbo C, Lattice C, dBXL, FoxBASE + V.2, Clipper, etc.

- ☑ Multiple Files
- ☑ Multiple Windows
- ☑ Reconfigurable
- ☑ Macro Language
- ☑ Unlimited File Size
- ☑ Compiler Support
- ☑ Value at $325

OFFICIAL AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

Express

48 A'BECKETT ST, MELBOURNE. 3000.
PHONE (03) 663 6580 FAX (03) 663 6337

STOP

ULTRA PC/AT 286

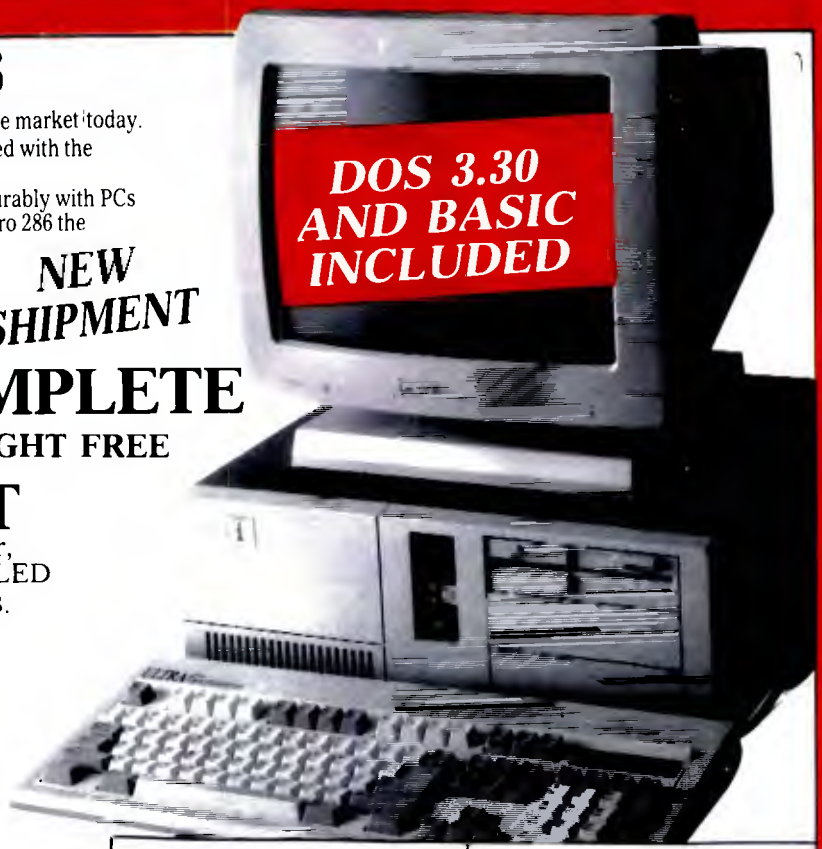
New Ultra PC/AT 286 is one of the most outstanding PCs on the market today. It is OS/2 and MS DOS compatible, and can easily be integrated with the corporate systems you may already have in place.

Even though its power and features compare more than favourably with PCs such as the IBM PS/2, the Olivetti M280 and the Compaq Deskpro 286 the ULTRA costs only a fraction of the price.

$2998 *NEW SHIPMENT* **COMPLETE**

FREIGHT FREE

IBM Ram, 80286/10 Mhz 1.2 Mb floppy, 20 Mb HDD TTL Hi Res Monitor



ULTRA TURBO XT

Features include: 640k ram, clock calendar, serial port, parallel port, games port, tactile/LED keyboard, 4.77Mhz/10Mhz, enhanced AT KB.

- 2x360k TTL screen inc (Multisync)..... $1686
- 20 Mb 1x360k TTL screen $1998
- 30 Mb 1x360k TTL screen $2068
- 30 Mb 1x360k color screen $2595
- 30Mb 1x360k EGA screen $2995

TTL Green Screen Z-DIN- $149

DATALAND MONITORS TTL DUAL FREQ.

- Tilt swivel base
- Very high res
- 12" Display
- Non glare screen

$188

NEW DATALAND CGA COLOR MONITOR

- 39 Dot sync
- Tilt swivel base
- 60 x 240 Res

$499

NEW DATALAND EGA MONITOR

- 31 Dot size
- Tilt swivel base
- 640 x 350

$698

Monitor & EGA card $975

COMPOSITE MONITOR SPECIAL

- Amber • 20 Mhz B/W
- Ideal for IBM, Apple, Micro B etc.

$99

What's a U.P.S.?

It's a new product for Dataland. Yes — it's an "Uninteruptable Power Supply" that saves your data.

- 30 minutes battery back up in power failure
- Overload protector
- Ideal for XT and AT'S
- Surge line conditioner
- Warning light/buzzer

–NOT $2500 BUT ONLY $995

PRONTO ORDER

Please freight me overnight the following:

.....

.....

.....

ASK FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

Enclosed please find cheque, purchase order, credit card for .....

Name:.....

Address:.....

.....P/code.....

Available from these outlets–

DataParts

The best computer people in the country.

MAIL ORDER CENTRE
11 Edward St Shepparton 3630
Phone: (058) 21 7155 Fax: (058) 22 2800

CREDIT CARDS

- MELBOURNE
  519 Burke Rd, Camberwell
  Ph: (03) 20 7895. Fax: 2097737
- SHEPPARTON
  11 Edward St, Shepparton
  Ph: (058) 21 7155. Fax: (058) 22 2800

OR OUR AGENTS:

- AUST. AM GRAPHICS Darwin. (089) 81 1688
- PORTLAND COMPUTERS Portland. (055) 23 1051
- WOLLUNDRY COMPUTERS Wagga (069) 21 6466
- BODNAR COMPUTERS Bellerive (002) 44 4218
- DATALAND BENDIGO (054) 43 4866

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER NOW

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA CALL NOW AND SAVE YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICES!

SIMPLY THE BEST PRICES AND SERVICE!

PRINTERS, DRIVES, MODEMS & MORE

IBM MODEL 30 —
Package deals
IBM Proprinter $850
IBM Model 50, 60 & 80
YES! IN STOCK NOW

FREE FREIGHT BY COMET
Includes insurances against loss or damage

TECHWAY 5.25" 360KB External Floppy Disk Drive for your P/S2

Our 5.25" external drive allows all PS/2 machines to read, write and format standard 360KB disks. The drive features sleek casing, easy installation (plugs into an existing connector inside the PS/2) and low power consumption (4W or 0.25A at 12V from system power). Complete accessories for PS/2 models, 25, 30, 50, 60 and 80 are packaged with each drive. No additional software needed.

PS/2 $488

or a 3½ ADD IN DRIVE KIT
for your XT/AT and be compatible with new PS/2
720K $266
1.44B $366

MORE DRIVES

Apple	$169
IBM AT Style	$199
Commodore Hi Speed	$249
IBM Slimline	$139

DISK STORAGE

DX 65 (5¼)	$16.80
DX 100L (5¼)	$19.50
DX 100 (3½)	$19.50
DX 40 (3½)	$16.95

NEW EPSON LQ 500
The very latest in 24 pin technology. 180 CPS and 50 CPS. LQ tractor friction and sheet feeder.
$685 or pack price inc IBM cable and paper $699

SAVE $1500 EPSON LASER GQ 3500 PRINTER
Complete unit
• 6 PP/M quiet and efficient $2499
HP EMULATION OPTION AVAILABLE

HARD DISK KIT SPECIALS
The famous Seagate kits, include hard disk controller, cables, manual, nuts and bolts and software.

20 Mb Kit $499 inc
30 Mb Kit $529 inc
40 Mb drive $749
40 Mb voice coil CDL $975

All with full 12 months warranty

OTHER NEW HARDWARE

Mousemats	$14.95
Copyholders	$ 22
IBM Joysticks	$ 39
Apple Joysticks	$ 33
Dual Printer Switch	$ 59
NEC Multi Sync Monitor	$1045
Taxan 770/VGA Pak	$1794
Netcom Auto 123 Model	$ 600
XT Motherboards 10Mhz	$ 225
XT Motherboards 8Mhz	$ 169

EPSON SUPER PRINTERS
From the big mover in Epson with 12 months nation wide warranty LX800 T/F Feed 180 CPS + NLQ.
Totally IBM compatible, but will fit almost any computer. The best buy in Australia.

Pack price inc IBM cable and paper $398

AUSSIE MADE MODEMS BY DATALAND
Made in Australia. 12 months warranty. Telecom approved. All our modems inc. Software and Cables.

SUPERMODEM 1
V21. V23 for Viatel and 300 BAUD. Auto dial, auto answer, auto disconnect. Hayes/Industry standard compatible.
$349 inc (Complete)

SUPERMODEM II
V21. V22. V234. 1200/1200/1200/TS/300. Autodial, auto answer, auto disconnect. Hayes/Industry standard compatible.
$449 inc (Complete)

SUPERMODEM III
As above but 2400 BIZ
$489 inc (complete)

SUPERCARD
Superb Apple Auto Modem. V21. V22. V23. suits viatel, all the bulletins boards etc. No need to buy a serial card or expensive software.
$339 inc (Complete)

THE No 1 BRAND, BEST QUALITY 5/4 DISKS BY DATALAND
V12 Dataland DSDD Lot 100+ $88 box
100 bulk (inc)

3½ DISKS BY DATALAND
FREE HEAD CLEANING KIT
DSDD 50 units $144 inc

5¼ AT DISKS BY DATALAND
50 Lot $98 inc

GENUINE MICROSOFT MOUSE (IBM)
Bus, Serial PS/2 complete with
• Microsoft paintbrush
• Expert Mouse menu
$199 inc
XT VERSION $219

SECONDHAND AND DEMO BARGAINS

	WAS	NOW
IBM PC 20Mb	$2900	$1995
DEC Rainbow complete	$4000	$ 600
IBC Multi user system with terminals	$20 000	$2950
PC Net Cards	$ 900	$ 100
Sendata A Couplers	$ 400	$ 100
Taxan SV IV	$1100	$ 595
Taxan 650 & KIF 3800	$1900	$ 895

Z-NIX MOUSE
Microsoft Compatible with paint and sketch
Microsoft Reg T/M $99

Apple is a registered trade mark
IBM is a registered trade mark

TRADE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Phone now and ask for Mandy
You'll be delighted with our better pricing and fast service.

Available from these outlets–

DataParts

MAIL ORDER CENTRE
11 Edward St Shepparton 3630
Phone: (058) 21 7155 Fax: (058) 22 2800

The best computer people in the country.

•MELBOURNE
519 Burke Rd Camberwell
Ph: (03) 20 7895 Fax: 209 7737

•SHEPPARTON
11 Edward St Shepparton
Ph: (058) 21 7155 Fax: (058) 22 2800

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER NOW CREDIT CARDS

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA CALL NOW AND SAVE! YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICES!

The Computer Trader

SUPER SOFTWARE

SUPERTRADER BENEFITS WITH EVERY PURCHASE

Include:— • 3 months' FREE Hotline support with EVERY product. • All products sourced from official Australian distributor and carry the manufacturers' warranty as well as our own guarantee. • 12 months FREE 4P membership (normally $100) with a single purchase over $1000. • Delivery and insurance for only $9.50 anywhere in Australia.

LOTUS	Ex tax	MICROSOFT	Ex tax
Lotus 1-2-3	569	MS Word	679
Lotus Hal	199	MS Excel	745
Lotus Metro	139	MS Quickbasic	119
Lotus Freelance Plus	688	MS Quick C	119
Lotus Graphwriter	688	MS Mouse	199
Lotus Manuscript	688	MS Works	262

	Ex tax
SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3	569
Quattro	247
Silk	250
Microsoft Excel	745
WORDPROCESSING	
WordPerfect	520
Multimate II	625
Microsoft Word	679
WordStar Professional	435
*PFS Professional Write	260
DATABASE	
dBASE III Plus	820
Clipper-Summer version	829
Paradox 2.0	925
Foxbase+	547
Q & A	460
Dataflex	842
*PFS Professional File	299
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
TimeLine	595
Harvard Project II	690
Super Project Plus	590
MS Project	595
COMMUNICATIONS	
Crosstalk XVI	159
Smarterm	Call
*Mirror (Crosstalk clone)	85
Supercom	139
Carbon Copy Plus	276
ACCOUNTING	
Business Manager	965
Attache	Call
*Dac Easy	175
PUBLISHING	
PageMaker	Call
Ventura	1157
*First Publisher	136
GRAPHICS	
Harvard Graphics	569
MS Chart	425
INTEGRATED	
Framework	875
Open Access II	875
Symphony	835
*First Choice	229
*MS Works	262
UTILITIES	
Norton Utilities (4.0)	127
Fastback	165
Others	Call
TRAINING	
PC Tutorial	79
PC Introduction	69
Typequick	69

CALL FOR MORE THAN 500 TITLES NOT LISTED. *Indicates BOOTLEG BUSTER.

TOP VALUE FOR THE AUSTRALIAN TOP TEN

	RRP ex tax	Our price ex tax		RRP ex tax	Our price ex tax
1. Lotus 1-2-3	855	569	6. Multimate II	970	625
2. DisplayWrite IV	965	790	7. WordStar V 4.0	590	435
3. WordPerfect	775	520	8. Microsoft Multiplan	345	295
4. Microsoft Word	795	679	9. Microsoft Excel	875	745
5. dBASE III Plus	1300	789	10. Dataflex	1340	842

98 Hoddle Street, ABBOTSFORD (03) 417 7044
261 Broadway, SYDNEY (02) 552 1755

Bankcard, Visa and Mastercard accepted. All stock subject to availability. Add 14% for tax inclusive prices.

E & OE

CT0505 SOFTWARE

PROTECTION

recognised expert, says it well: "My recommendation to a corporate entity would be to deny it immediately. I have advised industry that if anything like this happens, and you can kill it by denying it, then kill it.

What to do?

One corporate answer has been to ban shareware, freeware, or other programs that have been downloaded from bulletin boards. That's the new company policy at one multi-national petroleum company. The company has had scores of reports of viral infections from PC-using employees, though it has not yet been able to confirm that viruses, in fact, were responsible for the incidents. To forestall the threat, and to calm the nerves of skittish executives, the company issued a formal policy banning down-loaded software.

In academic computing settings — long the target of such vandalism — that kind of ban won't stand up. So colleges and universities have been trying to get faculty and students to use write-protected floppy disks, and to install so called 'vaccine' programs. (See anti-virus program reviews.)

Few individual PC owners will want to deny themselves the wealth of useful software available from bulletin boards, and while write-proofing your bootable floppies may be a good step, it's inconvenient and hardly a complete answer.

Common-sense measures, such as not loading new public-domain and shareware programs from unknown sources, certainly help. Most user-group disk librarians are now inoculating library disks against viral infections; if your group isn't on guard against viruses, find out why it isn't. And stop using library disks until you are satisfied that adequate security is in place.

Finally, you should consider one of the various vaccine programs. They can go a long way towards protecting your disks as well as your peace of mind. But few are available locally; none are complete answers; and none guarantee that you won't fall victim to the next round of cleverness in this escalating germ warfare.

Kenneth VanWyk again: "If you as a user recognise the vulnerabilities of the anti-virus package you're using and don't rely on it 100 per cent, then there is certainly a place for these anti-virus programs. The problem comes in when a user says, "Oh, I'm running XYZ anti-virus software — nothing can happen to me." These days, in computing, a sense of invulnerability can be a very dangerous thing.

END

PC NETWORK
AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry Street, North Sydney. 2060
MELBOURNE: 2nd Floor, 180 Albert Road, South Melbourne. 3004
BRISBANE: 7th Floor, 193 North Quay, Brisbane, 4000

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 MELBOURNE (03) 699 6055 BRISBANE (07) 236 1255
FAX (02) 929 4108 FAX (03) 690 9793 FAX (07) 236 1327

ULTRA TURBO XT
Special Offer

Includes Free - word processing, spreadsheet, database & comm's software.

- MS DOS 3.3 ☑
- 640K RAM ☑
- SERIAL PORT ☑
- PARALLEL PORT ☑
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD ☑
- 360K FDD ☑
- 4.77/10MHz CPU ☑
- BOX 10 DISKETTES ☑
- OPTIONAL 3.5" FDD ☑
- DIAGNOSTICS S/W ☑
- SMALL FOOTPRINT ☑
- ERGONOMIC DESIGN ☑

SUPERIOR ULTRA QUALITY, DESIGN & PERFORMANCE

A. 2 × 360K FDD, monochrome screen $1595
B. 30Mb HD, 360K FDD, mono screen $1995
C. 30Mb HD, 360K FDD, colour screen $2395
D. 30Mb HD, 360K FDD, EGA screen $2795

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

PLEASE VISIT OUR BUSINESS CENTRES FOR DEMONSTRATION

To order or for further information call:

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 MELBOURNE (03) 699 6055 BRISBANE (07) 236 1255

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL PTY LTD

Unit 8, 235 Darby St, Cooks Hill NSW 2300 Phone (049) 264122 Fax (049) 262194

NOW!

All other modems are obsolete.

Announcing Maestro 2400 ZXR

The first 2400 Baud intelligent modem under $800. Half that price in fact. This is a revolutionary modem with features unmatched by modems costing four times the price. The performance of the Maestro 2400 ZXR is superior to any 2400 Baud modem currently on the market. Features:

* V21, V22, V23 and V22bis CCITT and BELL
* Auto-answer, auto-dial, auto-disconnect, auto baud rate sense
* Pulse and Tone dialling * Call progress monitoring
* Optional 8K battery backed RAM expandable to 32K with unlimited access (Superior to limited access non-volatile RAM) * Forth on board
* Local and/or remote test capability
* Full Hayes AT 2400 compatability with over 40 registers
* Australian designed and manufactured with 6 mths full warranty
* Uses lightning fast ZILOG 20 MHz Super 8 uP Z088020 which outperforms all existing 2400 Bd modem microprocessors
* And best of all is the price:

2400 Baud for $399.

Now you can halve your communications cost.

The Maestro 2400 ZXR has **EVERYTHING** you could want in a modem for home or small business use. It effectively renders obsolete all existing modems. Why would you buy any other modem?
Don't be fooled by the price. Maestro deliberately set about to create a modem that would capture the lion's share of the market and with their aggressive pricing and high volume production they should achieve their goal. Already, and the modem has been on the market for a fortnight, they have received orders for 1000 units from a government department, and 500 units from a corporate client. This is an unprecedented response and recognises the remarkable value for money and features of this modem.
If you would like to double your communications speed best ring now and order your modem. If you wait you may be joining a long queue!

ORDER FORM

Dear George,

Please rush me the following: _____

_____

_____

Enclosed please find cheque/ Purchase order/ Bankcard/ M/C / VISA # _____

for $_____(Remember to add $4 post or $8 courier.)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

FullWrite Professional

FullWrite's features come at a price, but what does it offer in return? John Delacour reviews this 'top of its class' program.

Promised since the beginning of 1987, awarded the 1987 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Vaporware, its developer (Ann Arbor Softworks) taken over by industry giant Ashton-Tate, FullWrite Professional has now finally arrived. Those pundits who have heaped scorn on FullWrite, doubting that it would ever appear, would do well to recall the Word 3.0 debacle. Ann Arbor and subsequently Ashton-Tate have tried not to repeat Microsoft's mistake of turning thousands of purchasers of Word 3.0 into unsuspecting beta testers.

Overview

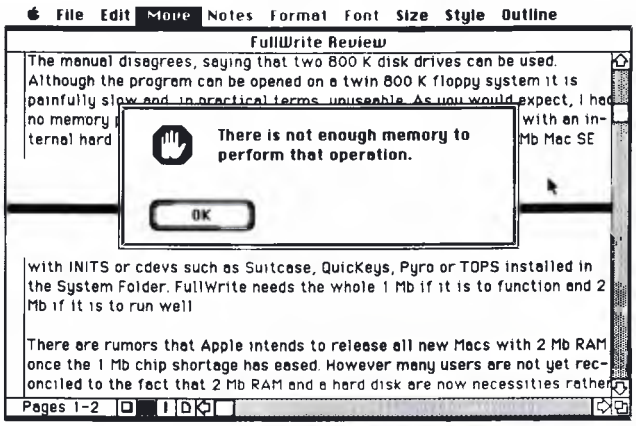
Although FullWrite has a number of disconcerting quirks, it appears to be much more stable than the initially praised though later denigrated Microsoft product. Macintosh word processors are easily separated into high and low end categories. Although MacWrite, MindWrite and WriteNow compete for the low end, Word 3.01 (recently updated to 3.02) has occupied the high ground unchallenged. Until now, Word has been the only possible choice for anyone wanting to do intensive word processing on the Macintosh. However, many of Word's features are difficult to implement or are heavily disguised. For example, not all the fonts installed in the System are listed under the Font menu. To use an unlisted font you must open the Character dialogue box and make the choice from there, or go through the tedious process of customising the Font menu. FullWrite Professional, although much more complex than Microsoft Word, is more logically designed, easier to learn and completely intuitive to use.

However, FullWrite is a memory hog, both for disk space and for RAM. Weighing in at 773k, FullWrite is one of the latest generation of Macintosh programs designed to be run on a hard disk. A note on the package states that the System Requirements are:

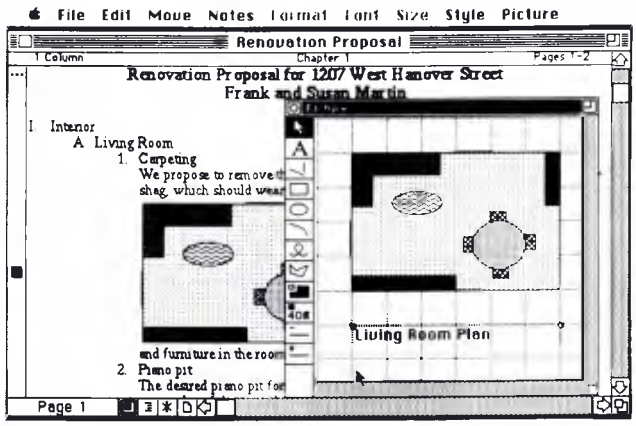
- Macintosh Plus, SE or II
- One 800k disk drive and a hard disk
- 1Mbyte RAM required; 2Mbyte RAM recommended
- 2Mbyte RAM required to run under MultiFinder.

The manual disagrees saying that two 800k disk drives can be used. Although the program can be opened on such a system, it is painfully slow and, in practical terms, unusable. As you would expect, I had no memory problems running the program on a 5Mbyte Macintosh II with an internal hard disk but some of the program's features could not be implemented on a 1Mbyte Mac SE and it could not be opened at all if the SE was running TOPS. FullWrite needs the whole 1Mbyte if it is to function and 2Mbyte if it is to run well.

There are rumours that Apple intends to release all new Macs with 2Mbyte RAM once the 1Mbyte chip shortage has eased. However, many users are not reconciled yet to the fact that 2Mbyte RAM and a hard disk are now necessities rather than luxuries. For them, this memory requirement will probably be FullWrite's most substantial disadvantage. Whereas Word 3.02 has an application size of 353k and a suggested memory size under MultiFinder of 384k, for FullWrite Professional the figures are 773k and 1124k respectively. The documentation warns that using large font sizes on a 1Mbyte Mac may cause a system crash and suggests that if you are using FullWrite on a Mac with more than 1Mbyte RAM and wish to ensure


File Edit Move Notes Format Font Size Style Outline
FullWrite Review
The manual disagrees, saying that two 800 K disk drives can be used. Although the program can be opened on a twin 800 K floppy system it is painfully slow and, in practical terms, unusable. As you would expect, I had no memory
with an internal hard
Mb Mac SE
There is not enough memory to perform that operation.
OK
with INITS or cdevs such as Suitcase, QuickKeys, Pyro or TOPS installed in the System Folder. FullWrite needs the whole 1 Mb if it is to function and 2 Mb if it is to run well
There are rumors that Apple intends to release all new Macs with 2 Mb RAM once the 1 Mb chip shortage has eased. However many users are not yet reconciled to the fact that 2 Mb RAM and a hard disk are now necessities rather
Pages 1-2

Out of Memory message (on a 1Mbyte Macintosh SE there is not enough memory to allow selection of the show pages command)



FullWrite Professional: Picture Panel (the picture has been placed in the text and the panel has been re-opened for editing)

that the document will open on a 1Mbyte machine, you should check 'Use 1Mbyte Limit' in the Doc Setup dialogue box.

In use

There is a trade-off for FullWrite's features — but how does it compensate? Well, to put it simply, virtually everything Word does. FullWrite does more elegantly and it does a whole lot more that Word can't do at all. The package contains three disks (Application, Dictionary and System); two manuals (Learning Guide and Reference Guide); a Keyboard Shortcuts Card; and the usual warranty cards. When you open FullWrite, an untitled document appears, with a ruler at the top showing the number of columns (the default is one) as well as the chapter and page number. The chapter is the basic component of a FullWrite Professional document and chapter rulers indicate the beginning of each new chapter. FullWrite uses a virtual memory system — each chapter is loaded into memory as needed so chapter length is determined by your Mac's RAM. Keeping chapters short (about 25 pages on a 1Mbyte machine) allows documents to be larger than the Mac's memory capacity and speeds up the program's operation. This does cause a problem which I'll discuss later.

At the bottom of the document window are four small icons which control the screen display. Clicking on the appropriate icon activates one of FullWrite's screen displays:

- the Icon Bar Display (the icon bar is a vertical bar along the left margin of each column of text containing icons representing notes or rulers in the document);
- the Outline Bar Display (this contains a bullet for each item in an outline — items can be manipulated using these bullets);
- the Change Bar Display (this black or grey vertical line indicates changes made to the document); and
- the WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) Display (the document is displayed exactly as it will print).

FullWrite opens a variety of file types including:

- Microsoft Word versions 1.05, 3.01 and 3.02
- MacWrite versions 2.2, 4.5 and 5.0
- various Multimate versions
- ASCII text files.

It will save files in its own format, as FullWrite Professional Stationery (this allows a custom formatted document to be opened every time the New command is selected from the File menu) and as in the following formats:

- MacWrite 4.5
- text only
- ASCII text.

FullWrite has the full range of features one would expect in a sophisticated word processor but it is how these features are implemented that makes the program so smooth to use. The Show Pages command displays two pages simultaneously — a horizontal scroll bar at the bottom of the window allows you to scroll to a specific page. Print Merge is done through a series of dialogue box choices rather than through complex formatting thus avoiding Word's tedious Option-\ and Shift-Option-\ commands. The Set Margins dialogue box can be accessed from Page Set Up or by double-clicking the chapter ruler.

When the Glossary command is chosen from the Edit menu, a Glossary window appears which contains two additional menus — allowing the user to create glossary entries which can then be saved in specially created glossary files. The program automatically hyphenates as you type and this feature is optional. It is also possible to hyphenate and to dehyphenate text selections and to specify that certain words never be hyphenated. For some reason I was unable to hyphenate capitalised words (such as FullWrite!). The spelling checker works from a 100,000 word dictionary and shows the word in context (this feature can be turned off to speed checking). User and document dictionaries can be created and each can be edited. However, the spelling checker does not work interactively and unfortunately, there are major incompatibilities between FullWrite and Coach Professional. FullWrite's Thesaurus contains 220,000 synonyms and has a lookup function which allows you to search for new synonyms in the hope of finding a better replacement.

FullWrite's search and replace capability is style sensitive and includes wild card searches — it is thus possible to tell FullWrite to look for an undefined word or group of words (by entering multiple wild card characters). The Find, Change window has four submenus (labelled Look, Match, Affect, and Action) which allow text attributes to be matched and changed. In practice you could ask FullWrite to find all 14-point Times Bold text and reset it in 12-point Helvetica Outline.

Text justification, line spacing, tabs and new rulers are selected from the Format menu. A new ruler is inserted whenever new margins, indentations or tabs are required. In FullWrite, different tab types are created by using combinations of the Command and Shiftkeys while clicking

PC NETWORK
AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry Street, North Sydney, 2060
MELBOURNE: 2nd Floor, 180 Albert Road, South Melbourne, 3004
BRISBANE: 7th Floor, 193 North Quay, Brisbane, 4000 005

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 **MELBOURNE (03) 699 6055** **BRISBANE (07) 236 1255**
FAX (02) 929 4108 **FAX (03) 690 9793** **FAX (07) 236 1327**

EPSON TURBO XT
Special Offer

All inclusive package opportunity!

- MS DOS 3.2 ☑
- GW BASIC ☑
- 640K RAM ☑
- SERIAL PORT ☑
- PARALLEL PORT ☑
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD ☑
- 360K FDD ☑
- 4.77/10MHz CPU ☑
- BOX 10 DISKETTES ☑
- OPTIONAL 3.5" FDD ☑
- DIAGNOSTICS S/W ☑
- SMALL FOOTPRINT ☑
- ERGONOMIC DESIGN ☑

SUPERIOR EPSON QUALITY, DESIGN & PERFORMANCE

A. 2 × 360K FDD, monochrome screen **$2195**
B. 20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, mono screen **$2550**
C. 20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, color screen **$2895**
D. 20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, EGA screen..... **$3250**

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

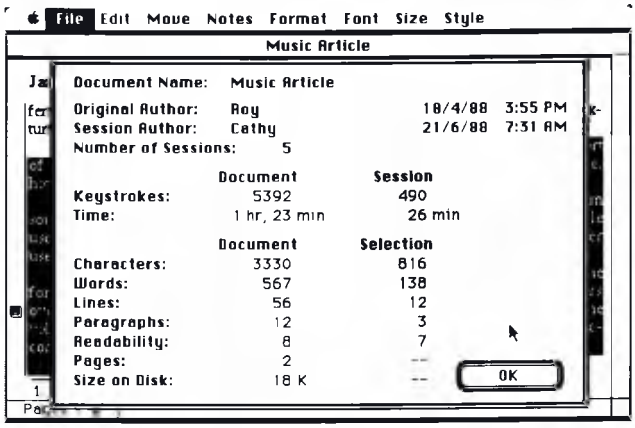
PC NETWORK

PLEASE VISIT OUR BUSINESS CENTRES FOR DEMONSTRATION

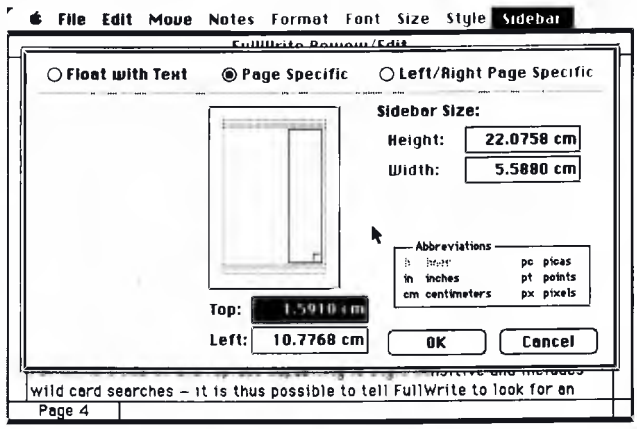
To order or for further information call:

PC NETWORK

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 MELBOURNE (03) 699 6055 BRISBANE (07) 236 1255



Get Info box (statistics are given for entire document and any selected text)



Side bar dialog box (note that sidebars can be page specific or set to float with text)

and dragging the one tab symbol. If a New Ruler is chosen when text is selected, FullWrite inserts two tab rules — one open rule before and one closed ruler after the selection. This makes it simple to change tab settings or margins for a block of text, then to go back to the original settings without having to manually insert a second tab ruler. Column and page breaks are easily inserted using commands from the format menu. Not only does FullWrite repaginate automatically but each page appears as a separate entity, with a 2mm gap between pages and the normal grey desktop background.

Text styles

In a FullWrite document there are three methods of defining text styles.

- Most simply, style and formatting commands can be chosen from menus and applied to specific parts of a document.
- Custom styles operate in a similar fashion to Styles in Word — commonly used styles and formats can be defined, named and saved for repeated use. Custom styles appear at the bottom of the Styles menu and can be edited, deleted or exported to other documents.
- Base styles are used to define styles for the main document and for the variety of special subdocuments which, in FullWrite, are called notes. The ability to embed text and/or graphics within a document in the form of notes is one of FullWrite's most valuable features.

There are ten types of notes: headers, footers, posted notes, footnotes, endnotes, bibliography notes, contents notes, index entry notes, pictures, and sidebars. Once an appropriate command is selected from the Notes menu a small empty window, called a panel, appears in which the relevant material can be inserted. Text styles and formatting can be specified for all but the last two types of notes. The formatting is applied using the Format, Font, Size, and Style menus once the Base Styles dialogue box has been opened. The main document could be set in single spaced 12-point Palatino plain, the footnotes in single-spaced, 9-point Helvetica Bold and the bibliography entries in 10-point Palatino Italic. Notes can be placed within other notes of the same or different types, giving enormous flexibility. As I edited this review, I placed any deleted text in a posted note so that it could be re-inserted easily if necessary.

Technical and academic writers will appreciate features such as: automatic footnote and endnote numbering; straightforward generation of tables of contents, bibliographies and indexes; dynamic updating of footnotes, endnotes and tables of contents. Hierarchical indexing is supported so that sub-listings can be created for index entries. All writers will like FullWrite's smart quotes and the information provided by the Get Info command including character, word, line, and paragraph count for the document and any selection, though some may wish the readability index was optional. FullWrite can save automatically at user defined intervals, do optional automatic backups on save, and revert to the last saved version of a document. Multiple windows can be organised on the screen in six different ways using the Clean Up command.

Although I regard Acta as the best outliner available, FullWrite's outlining is quite well implemented and is vastly superior to Word's. The bullets in the outline bar display can be hollow, black or grey, depending on whether the item has subordinate topics and is expanded or collapsed. It is possible to have multiple outlines within a document and there is a large range of user defined labelling styles. However, an outline item seems to occupy the blank space at the end of the line above so that the item's text style also applies to that space. If you are editing an outline extensively, this feature can cause inconsistent typestyles. It also means that to delete an item the cursor must be dragged from a position on the line above the item you wish to delete. Acta allows an item to be selected by clicking on its bullet. Still, I probably will forsake Acta because FullWrite's outliner is so well integrated into the rest of the program.

Bridging gaps

But finally, what makes FullWrite truly exciting and revolutionary is the way in which it bridges the gap between conventional word processors and sophisticated page layout programs. You can have multiple columns on screen. By using what Fullwrite calls 'sidebars' — text distinguished from the main body of the document by different formatting or by a border — you can have different numbers of columns in separate areas of the same page. Sidebars can contain graphics as well as text and FullWrite can flow text around graphics. The white space between text and sidebar can be specified, from one to 864 points. Borders around sidebars can have square or round corners and drop shadows.

Although FullWrite does not have automatic kerning, you can kern all occurrences of a character pair by combing the Kern command with the Find, Change procedure. Text can be printed in grey scale (from one to 100 per cent) on a laser printer. FullWrite allows you to

ALL NEW

DOSMATE

DOSMATE — The $95 program that's almost a DOS manual on a disk!

Just about every complex computer program on the market today comes with its own help system. But, until now, DOS itself has had no help and yet it is probably the most complicated program of all!

Look at these features in the all new DOSMATE

FIRST TIME IN AUSTRALIA!

- Instant on line help
- Simple plain English reference
- Only uses 57Kb
- RAM Resident
- Covers DOS 2.0 to 3.3
- Runs with Sidekick and other memory resident programs
- 50,000 words of reference
- Ideal backup to training

Do things that up until now you thought were impossible!

By knowing DOS better you will get more out of your computer!

Now there really is no need to read the DOS manual!

DOS mate

ONLY $95

DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BY SOFTWARE WHOLESALERS OF AUSTRALIA P/L CALL YOUR NEAREST DEALER NOW!

To: **Perfect Interface (Australia) Pty. Ltd.**
7th Floor, 8 West Street, North Sydney 2060
Phone (02) 957 6686

Please send me _____ copies of DOSMATE

I enclose my cheque for $ _____ or please debit my American Express, Diners Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard. Plus $7.50 Freight ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires_____ Signature_____

Name_____ Phone No._____

Address _____

_____ Postcode_____

Company_____

specify a gutter and can print collated, reverse order and double sided. It will print registration marks if required and can print a PAINT, PIC or EPSF image as a background picture.

FullWrite also possesses a set of MacDraw-like, object-oriented drawing tools which are accessed by selecting New Picture from the Notes menu. A picture panel immediately appears (with the drawing tools along its left edge) and a new Picture menu is added to the menu bar. Arrow, text, line, rectangle, oval, arc, and polygon tools as well as line thickness and fill pattern icons are included. But the big surprise is a Bezier curve tool, in a word processor! There is also a tool which places an arrowhead at either or both ends of lines, arcs, and Bezier curves. Objects can be manipulated using commands in the Picture menu. They can be grouped, sent behind or in front of each other, locked (to prevent alteration), aligned on both vertical and horizontal axes, rotated, flipped, and duplicated. Bit-mapped graphics can be imported through the clipboard.

The glitches

It can't be all good news, so what's wrong with FullWrite? Well, there are a few glitches. The program's great claim is that it is truly WYSIWYG — however, I did uncover a problem with printing on an ImageWriter II. No matter what margins I set, FullWrite always printed the right margin 1.5 to 2cm wider than specified. Then I checked the manual. FullWrite requires you to check the Tall Adjusted option in the Page Set Up dialogue box. That solved the difficulty with margin but Tall Adjusted text looks terrible and not at all like the screen display. FullWrite is not WYSIWYG with an Image Writer, though it works well with the LaserWriter and the Personal Laser Printer. Another minor bug occurs if you save a document as 'Text with Carriage Returns' — most lines have an extra space at the beginning of the line.

A further problem I encountered was FullWrite's habit of writing large temporary files into the System Folder. Most of these were about 220k but a few were around 530k. Imagineering's Technical Support staff informed me that these VM files are created as a consequence of FullWrite's virtual memory system. Since I have a large hard disk, it was more of an irritation than anything else. But for the average user with a nearly full 20Mbyte hard disk, these temp files, could prove to be a major headache. Imagineering are talking to Ashton-Tate about the size of the VM files.

Conclusion

What would I like to see change? I'd like smaller temp files, WYSIWYG on the ImageWriter, an Expand All function in the outliner (as it is, the Expand command only expands the first subordinate level), the ability to specify Style for different outline levels, a Show Clipboard command and MindWrite's ability to copy from the cumulative clipboard, and a customisable menu like Word's Work menu. All on an 800k floppy.

So, who needs FullWrite Professional? Anyone with a 2Mbyte Macintosh and a hard disk and access to a laser printer, who needs a sophisticated document processor with a variety of graphic design features. Is it an alternative to Ready, Set, Go! or PageMaker? Perhaps, as long as your page layout requirements are relatively simple and you do not wish to work with scanned images in TIFF format. With that proviso, and taking into account the limitations already mentioned, FullWrite is a beautifully implemented program whose high degree of internal consistency makes it extremely easy to learn and use. For word processing on the Macintosh, FullWrite Professional stands at the top of its class.

END

An accounting package for only. . . $299 inc tax

CHIEF

An extremely easy to use, yet powerful accounts receivable and customer tracking package.
"It's local, it's cheap and it's good!"
Ewart Stronch Your Comp. June 1988.

INVOICES:
- On screen entry and editing.
- Instant print on any stationery.
- Easily formulated to suit any type of stationery.
- Recall invoices.

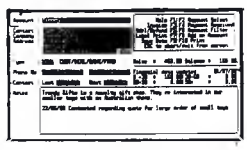
MAILING LISTS:
- Prints all or specified accounts.
- Labels printed on any format.

STATEMENTS:
- Full statement printing.
- Aged accounts with date breakdown in 7, 14, 21, 30, 60, 90 + days.
- Search on outstanding balance.

CUSTOMER TRACKING:
- Full name, address and phone number.
- Next and last contact date.
- Note pad style storage of information on customers, that can be easily read and updated.

... and many more

Dealer and other enquiries welcome!



- Full account name and address details instantly, available on screen.
- All functions read by display on screen.
- Last and Next contact dates for customer tracing facilities.
- Large free form notes field for your own customer information.
- Sales and Balance figures constantly updated.
- Full financial summary 30/60/90 Aged accounting.

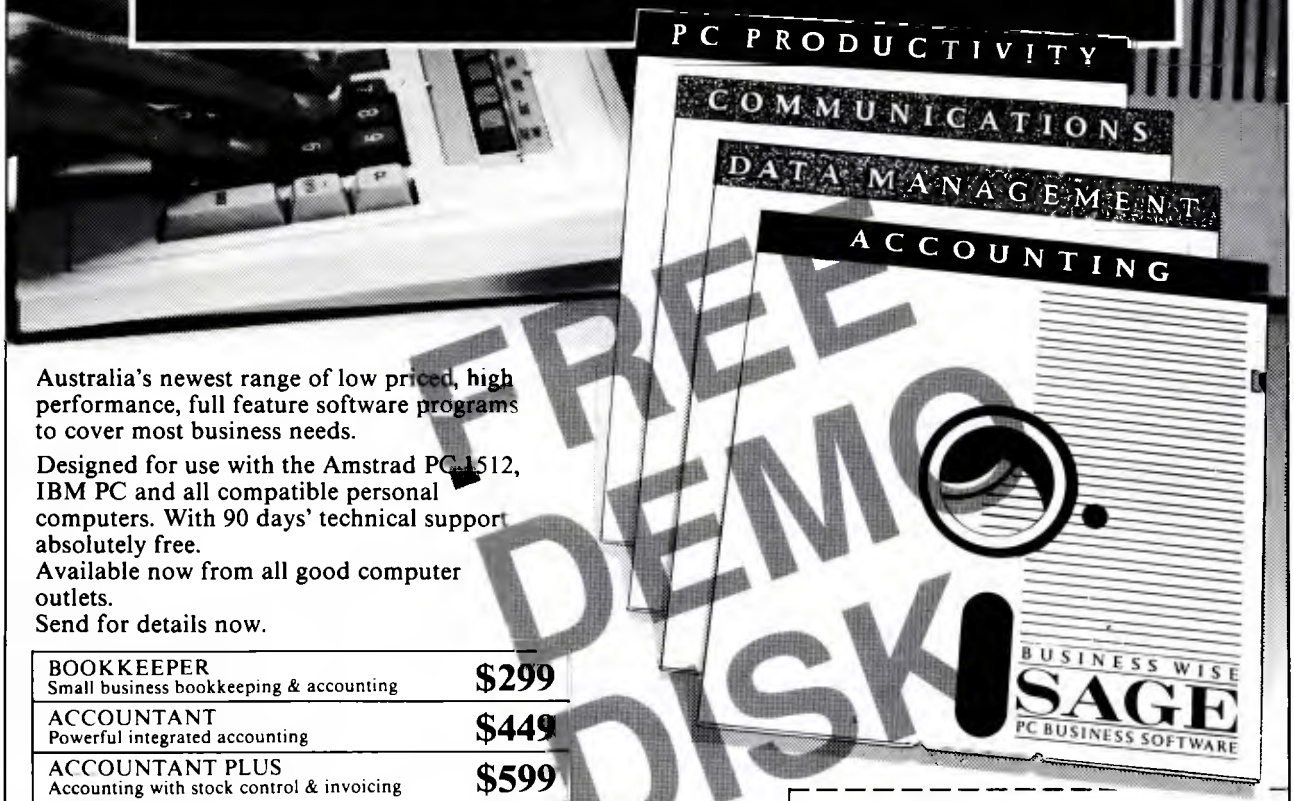
IDEAL SYSTEMS

IDEAL SYSTEMS Pty. Ltd.

200 Lygon Street, Carlton, 3053.
P.O. Box 172, Carlton South, 3053.
Phone: (03) 663 6276.

BUSINESS WISE PC SOFTWARE FROM SAGE

BUSINESS WISE, PRICE WISE, IT HAS TO BE SAGE.



FREE DEMO DISK

Australia's newest range of low priced, high performance, full feature software programs to cover most business needs.

Designed for use with the Amstrad PC-1512, IBM PC and all compatible personal computers. With 90 days' technical support absolutely free.

Available now from all good computer outlets.

Send for details now.

BOOKKEEPER Small business bookkeeping & accounting	$299
ACCOUNTANT Powerful integrated accounting	$449
ACCOUNTANT PLUS Accounting with stock control & invoicing	$599
RETRIEVE Data storage & management	$299
CHIT-CHAT E-mail, Viatel & file transfer	$299
PC PLANNER Lotus 1-2-3 ® compatible spreadsheet	$299
DESK-SET Desk top organiser & utilities	$249
PC WRITE Word processor with spelling checker	$299
FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK For a free 5¼" demo disk of all Sage programs, attach a letterhead or business card to the coupon.	

Personal Computer Software P/L
68 Alfred St.
Milson's Point 2061
Phone (02) 923-2899

PLEASE SEND FULL DETAILS

NAME

POSITION

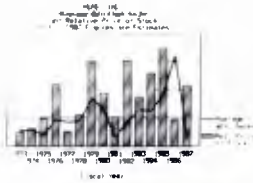
ADDRESS

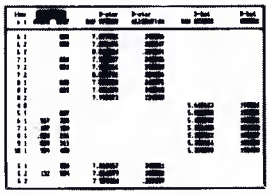
POSTCODE TEL:

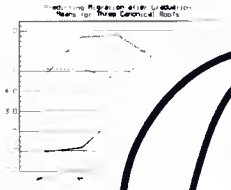
Or telephone the Sage Sales Desk on: (02) 923-2899
Personal Computer Software P/L
68 Alfred St., Milson's Point 2061

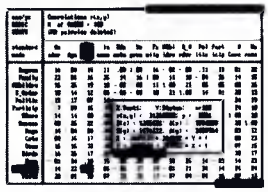
SA6

The new standard for high performance STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

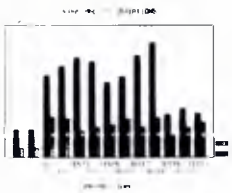


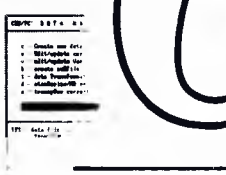


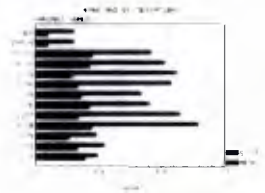




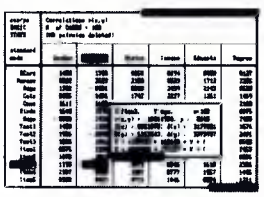
CSS



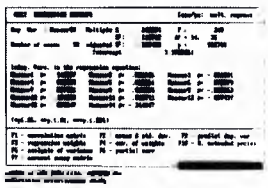


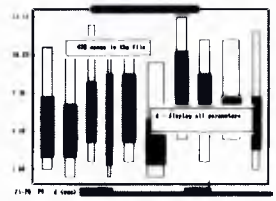


COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AND GRAPHICS

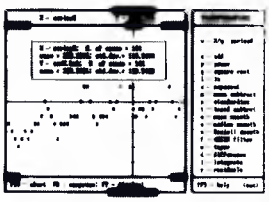


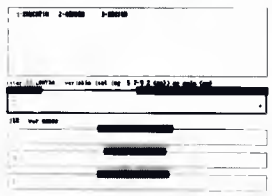
- A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers.
- The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported).
- CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.*



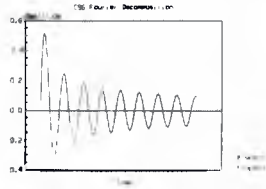


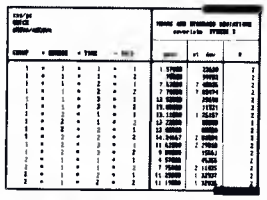
- All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics; full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards).



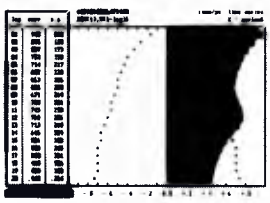


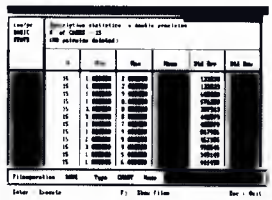
- All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved.





- The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK,...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura).





- CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon.
- CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.
- *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.*
- $900 (inc. Sales Tax); 14-day money back guarantee

StatSoft

Hearne Marketing Software

37 Marshall St. Ivanhoe Vic. 3079 Tel: **(03) 497 4276**

Overseas offices **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), phone 040/4200347 **StatSoft UK** (London UK), phone 0438/310056 **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), phone 613-497-4276

A Turbo TSR

Scott Ladd shows how Turbo Pascal 4.0 has everything you need to craft your own TSRs.

Terminate-and-stay-resident utilities are popular among users of the IBM PC family of computers, and it's easy to see why. A TSR can fill just about any utilitarian need you have: spelling checker, keyboard macro generator, pop-up calendar and notepad, special device driver, LAN manager, and the list goes on. What's the secret behind the TSR's flexibility?

A TSR performs some sort of task, either automatically (in response to some interrupt) or when you request it. After it has executed, it returns control of the system to MS-DOS but remains resident in the computer's memory. Since MS-DOS is a single-tasking operating system, a TSR can provide a limited level of multi-processing.

By their nature, TSRs violate many rules of 'proper' programming. They often commandeer system resources that documentation clearly states should *not* be commandeered, and they can interrupt an unsuspecting program. However, with careful planning and design, you can create a TSR that minimises its impact on the other programs running on your computer.

Nearly every programmer I've talked to has had the desire to write a TSR program. Until recently, most TSRs were written in assembly language, which requires some fairly advanced technical skills. With the advent of Turbo Pascal 4.0, you can now write a well-behaved TSR entirely in a high-level language.

The advantage of this is the ease of code creation and maintenance. Turbo Pascal 4.0 (for the remainder of this article, any references to Turbo Pascal will mean version 4.0) provides many facilities applicable to creating TSRs; facilities the programmer would otherwise have to spend hours creating (see the accompanying box 'Turbo Pascal 4.0'). I believe these conveniences far outweigh the only disadvantage of using Turbo Pascal to create a TSR: larger program size. It adds about 8k to the resident size of a TSR, although this becomes less important as the size of the TSR increases.

Case study: the Quick Time TSR

The TSR that I designed displays a clock on a PC's CRT when you press a special key sequence known as a 'hot key'. Once the clock appears, you can press any key to make the clock vanish and return control to the interrupted application. I call this TSR Quick Time (QT for short), and, although it is not terribly complex, it has all the elements found in more complicated TSR utilities:

- A hot key activates the program.
- Since QT will make changes in the video display, the program saves the current display and cursor of the underlying application, then restores them upon exit.
- QT can determine if it has already been installed and will not allow multiple copies of itself in memory.
- MS-DOS is not re-entrant — meaning it must not be interrupted by a TSR when it is in the middle of doing something. QT will not activate during critical MS-DOS activities.
- If QT is already activated, it will not allow itself to be activated 'on top of itself'.
- You can de-install QT (remove it from memory) when you no longer need it.

Pseudocode for Quick Time is in Listing 1. The complete source for QT is available on Microtex (see page *6663#), or by sending a stamped, self-addressed package and formatted, 5.25in disk to Jean Lowers, *APC*, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, 2000.

'A TSR can fill just about any utilitarian need you have: spelling checker, keyboard macro generator, pop-up calendar and notepad . . .'

Getting your toe in the door

From the user's standpoint, installing a TSR program proceeds in the same way as executing a normal program: you simply enter the name of the program at the MS-DOS prompt. A normal program goes about its business and when finished, frees the memory it was using. A TSR program, however, does several things before returning control to the system. For instance, QT does the following:

1) It checks to see if a copy of itself has already been installed. If so, it aborts the installation.

2) It determines the type of video adaptor installed.

3) It intercepts required interrupt vectors and re-routes them to its own interrupt handlers. For example, QT captures the keyboard interrupt to watch for the hot key.

4) It locates the 'INDOS' flag. This is an undocumented feature that QT uses to determine if it can interrupt MS-DOS.

5) It terminates using the Turbo Pascal procedure 'Keep', returning control to MS-DOS and remaining resident in memory.

It is essential that a TSR determine whether or not a copy of itself has already been installed. Unfortunately, MS-DOS has no built-in functions for identifying which programs are in memory. Some TSRs search through the memory allocated for an identifying sequence. This is a slow method that may not work with all flavours of MS-DOS. Other TSRs check for special codes in and around the entry points to specific interrupts. That method is simple to implement in assembly language, but very difficult to use from a high-level language such as Turbo Pascal.

QT uses an entirely different method. BIOS interrupt 11 hexadecimal returns the equipment status word from a fixed location in low memory. When first installed, QT intercepts interrupt 11h and watches the CX register for a special 2-byte code. If QT receives this code, it places a second (answering) code in CX. In any case, QT will load the AX register with the equipment status word, so that any program calling this interrupt will still get the proper information. The first thing QT does when executed is load CX with the first code, execute an interrupt 11h, and then look for the response code. If CX does not contain the response code, QT knows that it has not been installed, and so it proceeds normally. Otherwise, the installation terminates with an appropriate message. You can use this method for multiple TSRs by just changing in the request and response codes ('InstCode1' and 'InstCode2' in QT's source code).

'It is essential that a TSR determine whether or not a copy of itself has already been installed.'

QT displays information on the screen, and so must save the display of the current application when activated. QT gets the current video mode using function 0Fh of BIOS interrupt 10h. If the mode is 7, QT knows it is dealing with a monochrome adaptor with video memory beginning at segment B000h. Otherwise, QT knows it is dealing with a colour adaptor (CGA or EGA) whose video memory begins at segment B800h.

Next, the program must intercept several interrupts. You can declare a Turbo Pascal procedure to be an interrupt handler by using the 'interrupt' statement in the procedure definition. An interrupt handler must save all registers when called, and return using a special 'IRET' (interrupt return) function. The 'interrupt' statement tells Turbo Pascal to handle all this automatically.

QT uses the Turbo Pascal function

```
START:
  Display heading;
  Call INITIALIZATION;
  If INITIALIZATION = TRUE then
    Tell user of successful install;
    Terminate and stay resident {Use
     Turbo Pascal's KEEP procedure).
  else
    Tell user of failure;
    Exit.

INITIALIZATION:
  If QT already installed then
    return FALSE.
  Set display buffer based on video mode;
  Reroute INT 28H vector;
  Reroute INT 11H vector;
  Reroute INT 09H vector;
  Locate the INDOS flag;
  Store location of QT's stack;
  Set BUSY to FALSE;
  Return TRUE.

INT28: {INT 28H handler}
  Clear interrupts;
  Call original DOS INT 28H handler;
(A):
  If BUSY = TRUE and HOTKEY pressed then
     call DEINSTALL.
  If BUSY = FALSE and HOTKEY pressed and
  current video mode is text mode then
   Begin
     Set BUSY to TRUE;
     Save caller's stack;
     Set stack to QT's stack;
     Save current display {SaveScrn);
     call PROCESS;
     Restore display {RestScrn);
     Set BUSY = FALSE;
   End.
  Restore interrupts;
  Exit.

INT11: {INT 11H handler}
  Call original DOS INT 11H handler;
  If CX register has call code then
     Load CX register with response code.
  Load AX register with equipment list word;
  Exit.

INT09: {INT 09H handler}
  Disable interrupts;
  Call original BIOS INT 09H handler;
  ...
  (Remainder of code identical to (A) in
   INT 28H HANDLER routine.)

PROCESS:
  Turn the cursor off;
  Repeat
    Get current time;
    Position output location;
    Display time;
  Until key is pressed.
  Restore the cursor;
  Exit.

DEINSTALL:
  Save caller's stack;
  Set stack to QT's stack;
  Turn cursor on;
  Restore screen;
  Restore original INT 28H, 11H, and
  09H vectors;
  Deallocate QT's memory;
  Restore caller's stack;
  Exit to DOS {Use Turbo Pascal's
```

Listing 1 Pseudocode for Quick Time

COMPUTER SHARK

PRINTERS

	ex tax	inc tax
Toshiba P351SX	SCall	$Call
Toshiba P341SL	Call	Call
Fujitsu DX2300 (80c 9 pin)	670	777
Fujitsu DL3300 (80c 24 pin)	927	1089
Fujitsu DL3400 (132c 24 pin)	1049	1199

MONITORS/TERMINALS

ADI High Res Green 14"	180	212
ADI High Res Colour 14"	499	585
ADI High Res EGA 14"	635	745
NEC Multisync II	990	1150
WYSE Terminals	Call	Call
TVM MD-11 Multisync	939	1104

MODEMS

Netcomm S/modem 123SA	545	640
Netcomm S/modem 1234SA	720	846
Netcomm S/modem 21/23SA	390	458
Netcomm 3+ 12/75	210	246
Netcomm Automodem 24/24	454	534
Netcomm Automodem 21/23	298	350
Netcomm Automodem 123	418	490
Netcomm Automodem 1234	524	616
Netcomm In Modem	319	375
Netcomm 123 In Modem	409	481
Netcomm 1234 In Modem	512	600
Netcomm Pocket Modem	435	510

PCs

Ultra XTs and ATs	Call	Call
Mitac XT/AT/386s	Call	Call

MOUSE

Microsoft Mouse	196	229

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	520	610
Lotus Metro	110	129
Lotus HAL	175	205
Lotus Freelance Plus	598	699
Lotus Manuscript	598	699
Lotus Graphwriter II	598	699
123 Report Writer	199	233
Lotus Symphony V2.0	808	950
Timel. Project Manag.	585	687
Byline	360	422
Sideways	99	116
Sidekick	Call	Call
Tracker	126	149

MONTHLY BITE

	ex tax	inc tax
Hand Scanner	***$459***	***$539***
MD-11 Multisync Monitor	**939**	**1104**
Sidekick Plus	**225**	**264**
Framework II	**820**	**969**
Turbo Pascal V.4	**116**	**135**
WordStar Pro 4 or 2000+	**375**	**445**
NEC Multisync II	**990**	**1150**
Ultra Laser Printer (6 ppm)	**2895**	**3399**
QA25 PC Projection Panel	**1270**	**1495**
dBXL V1.1	**120**	**140**
Toshiba 40MB (25MS)	**850**	**998**

NEW RELEASE

Plus Development Passport

Removable hard disk, 20MB and 40MB.
28 ms access time; 1:1 interleave.
For XTs, ATs and PS/2s
Call for further details

We also offer:
- Product Advice.
- 24 hour delivery (most cases).
- Delivery $6.00 (under 20KG Metro)
- Bankcard/Mastercard accepted.

Valid - July 1988.

SOFTWARE

	ex tax	inc tax
Turbo C	$105	$124
Turbo Basic	105	124
Turbo Tutor	105	124
Turbo Toolbox	116	135
Mirror II	102	119
Norton Advanced	184	216
Norton Utilities (V. 4.0)	114	134
Multimate Advantage II	620	729
MS Quick C Compiler	105	124
MS Quick Basic Compiler	105	124
Sybiz Bookworker	765	899

SPECIAL
AST TurboLaser PS

PostScript Laser Printer,
Memory - 3 MB RAM, 1 MB ROM,
8 ppm, 35 resident fonts
Ports - Parallel, Serial, AppleTalk
Ex tax $***5,956*** Incl Tax $***6,998***

BOARDS

	ex tax	inc tax
AST Rampage/XT/256KB	$509	$598
Intel Above Board 286	737	866
Hyperam Board (XT/512KB)	551	647
HyperAce 286 (10MHz)	550	645
Hyperam (AT/EMS/512KB)	595	699
Hyperlock Security Board	290	340
Hyperace 286 Superplus	730	855
VEGA VGA	594	699
Intel Inboard 386/PC	1435	1690
AST VGA	514	604
Everex Auto Switch (EGA)	240	282
Monochrome Monitor Board	98	115

STORAGE SPECIALS

Seagate 20MB (65 ms)	350	411
Seagate 20MB/Cont. (65 ms)	455	535
Seagate 30MB/Cont. (65 ms)	485	570
Seagate 42MB (40 ms)	647	760
Seagate 42MB/Cont (40 ms)	755	888
CDC 40MB (28ms)	922	1083
Plus Hardcard 40MB	1200	1410
Mountain Drivecard 50MB	1250	1465
Hard Disk Control Card (XT)	135	155
Adaptec controller (RLL)	135	155
Colorado 44MB Tape Backup	598	699
Mountain 40MB Tape Backup	690	810
Toshiba 40MB (25 ms)	850	998
Toshiba 72MB (25 ms)	1353	1590
Toshiba 105MB (25 ms)	1495	1756
Miniscribe 40MB (25 ms)	950	1116
Miniscribe 40MB (60 ms)	580	682
Miniscribe 71MB (28 ms)	1566	1840

SOFTWARE

dBase III+ (Prem. Pack)	725	850
Xtree	110	129
Xtree Pro	157	184
Copy II PC	54	63
Clipper Compiler	699	822
RapidFile	399	468
Quattro	245	289
Fastback	183	215
PFS First Choice	162	190
PFS First Publisher	115	135
VP Planner	Call	Call
VP Planner Plus	265	310
PC Tools Deluxe	131	153
Turbo Pascal Tutorial	63	74
Ventura V 1.1	1247	1465

Training available ■ Maintenance contracts available ■ Rentals available

COMPUTER SHARK (03)241 9111

52 Claremont Street, South Yarra, 3141

Prices correct at time of printing but subject to change without notice.

Turbo Pascal 4.0

Here's a quick list of the Turbo Pascal 4.0 features that relieve some of the burdensome work of writing a TSR:

- 'GetIntVec' — This procedure accepts an interrupt vector number (must be in the range 0-255) and returns the address stored at that vector's location.
- 'Interrupt' — Not a procedure itself, the 'interrupt' directive defines a user-written procedure as being an interrupt handler. Such a procedure automatically saves all registers upon entry and initialises the DS register.
- 'PrefixSeg' — A predefined word variable that contains the segment address of the Program Segment Prefix.
- 'SetIntVec' — Inverse of 'GetIntVec'. You pass an interrupt vector number and the address of an interrupt service routine (ISR) to 'SetIntVec'. The ISR becomes the new interrupt handler for the vector.
- 'Keep' — This procedure calls the DOS terminate-and-stay-resident function (interrupt 21h, function 31h). The program's code, data, and stack segments remain in memory, and control returns to DOS.
- 'Halt' — Stops the program and returns control to the operating system.

'GetIntVec' to obtain a current interrupt vector address. QT saves the vector (a pointer to the interrupt handler code in the BIOS) and 'wires' a new interrupt handler into the interrupt. I used the Turbo Pascal 'SetIntVec' procedure, which assigns a Turbo Pascal procedure's address to an interrupt. In this way, any program that calls the old interrupt will pass through QT's new handler code, which transfers control to the saved vector. This keeps other programs that use the same interrupt from being 'cut off'. When you de-install QT, it restores the old interrupt vector.

QT intercepts three interrupts: 11h, used for determining the TSR's installation status (see above); and interrupts 09h and 28h, so that QT can watch for its hot key. (Pressing a key invokes interrupt 09h. Interrupt 28h is the MS-DOS 'idle' interrupt; the operating system calls this interrupt when the system is at the DOS prompt, waiting for a key.)

An undocumented MS-DOS function, 34h, retrieves the address of what is known as the 'INDOS' flag. This counter represents the number of currently active MS-DOS functions. MS-DOS is non-re-entrant. Stated simply, this means a program cannot interrupt an MS-DOS procedure in progress to call another MS-DOS procedure. QT's 'Int09' interrupt handler uses the 'INDOS' flag to avoid interrupting MS-DOS when it is busy (eg, when INDOS is greater than 0). The TSR has to be clever, however, because 'INDOS' is set to 1 whenever since MS-DOS is awaiting input at the DOS prompt. However, since MS-DOS periodically executes an interrupt 28h while waiting, and since QT intercepts this interrupt, the TSR can deduce when it's safe to activate.

Finally, QT sets a 'Busy' flag to FALSE, indicating that the TSR is inactive. (The 'Int09' and 'Int28' interrupt handlers check the 'Busy' flag to ensure that QT is not activated while it is already active.) It then calls Turbo Pascal's 'Keep' procedure, which calculates the program's size and uses MS-DOS interrupt 21h, function 31h to terminate the application and keep it resident. You can use Turbo Pascal's $M directive to set the size of a program's stack and heap (where the program keeps dynamically allocated variables); I have set each to 1k. If you're writing a more complex TSR, you'll probably need to set your stack and heap size to some larger value.

Pop it up

The interrupt-handling procedures 'Int09' and 'Int28' watch for QT's hot key. When either interrupt is invoked, the handler executes the 'CallInt' function (which I wrote in inline code) to execute the original interrupt handler. Upon return from the original handler, QT compares the hot key code in constant 'Activate' against the keyboard status byte. Each bit in the keyboard status byte represents the current state of the shift and toggle keys. The 8 bits are mapped as shown in Table 1.

QT looks for the value 0Ah in the status byte, which indicates that the user is pressing the Left Shift and Alt keys simultaneously. (If you're going to write your own TSR, you should make sure that different TSRs use different key combinations for activation.) QT then checks the 'Busy' flag to verify that it is FALSE, proceeds if so, and exits if not.

The next time you write a letter.....

Don't Stab Yourself In The Back!

Clients and customers often base their first impressions of your company on the way you write. There's no second chance to make a first impression but when you're working under pressure, errors in grammar, style and usage sometimes creep into documents, letters and proposals. So a slip of the pen could kill the deal.

That is why you should take a close look at RightWriter – a software writing aid for IBM and compatible PCs. Working with all the most popular word processing packages, RightWriter flags errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

It produces on-screen suggestions to help you create lean, powerful business communications. The kind of writing that makes sales instead of killing them.

But don't take our word for it, read what the reviewers have to say.

"RightWriter is a fast, handsomely packaged, easy to use program." PC Magazine
"Few programs, if any, are likely to have a bigger impact." The Lawyer's PC.

Call us now for more detailed information on RightWriter and find out how easy it is to commit words to paper without committing professional suicide.

$245 plus tax, post and handling

RIGHTWRITER *Now you can express yourself perfectly.*

Available only from Bryte Software Services
12th Floor, 95 York Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 Phone: (02) 290 2844

JUST ARRIVED IN AUSTRALIA!

MACE UTILITIES

VERSION 4.1

Now with 3 manuals and 3 disks!

Recovery Features

UnFORMAT: Recovers from an accidental FORMAT of a hard disk, even when not installed. Recovers perfectly when previously installed. Recovers Sub-directories and the files contained in the subs if you have not used Mace before.

NEW

FLOPPY **UnFORMAT:** Recovers from an accidental format of a floppy disk.

NEW

FORMAT-F: Replaces DOS FORMAT with a safe, non-lethal format. Includes a /R option which will RESURRECT otherwise unreadable floppy disks.

NEW

FORMAT-H: Replaces DOS FORMAT. FORMAT-H is guaranteed safe. If you own an AT&T or Compaq, you need this!

UnDELETE: Restores erased or deleted files. UnDelete will show a list of all deleted files in the File Allocation Table and allow you to choose the one you wish to undelete. Recovers easily, quickly and safely.

REMEDY: Diagnoses and locks out bad sectors on a disk automatically. If Remedy encounters an error, it will declare the spot bad, move any data in the area, and lock out the sector. This is especially useful for "dying" disks.

RESTORE BOOT SECTOR: The Boot sector contains a program that loads DOS when the computer is turned on. It also has information pertaining to the format of the disk or partition. RESTORE BOOT will copy, from a picture taken by MACE, a new boot sector to an unbootable drive.

NEW

SQZD: Optimizes directory paths. SQZD removes deleted entries from all directories and closes up the spaces.

VCACHE: Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 8MB of extended or expanded memory, or 512K of standard memory for caching disk data. Automatic and transparent after installation.

VSCREEN: Speeds up your screen display.

VKETTE: Floppy disk accelerator, cashes data transfers to and from floppy diskettes.

NEW

dbFIX Searches for lost DBase files. Repairs and recovers damaged DBase files and allows reconstruction of partially overwritten DBase Files.

BRAND NEW VERSION

Hot Rod features

UnFRAGMENT: Physically reorganizes all files on the disk, speeding access time dramatically! Fast UnFRAGMENT searches the disk for fragmented files and puts them back together. UnFRAGMENT in the regular mode puts files together in the order they are sorted and moves free space to the end of the disk.

NEW

SORTD: Optionally sorts your entire disk or individual directory entries by Name, Extension, Date-Time or Length.

ONLY $210

Perfect

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust.) Pty. Ltd
7th Floor, 8 West Street, N. Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me _____ Mace Utilities 4.1
$210 each

I enclose my cheque for $ _____ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, MasterCard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

Card expires _____ Signature _____

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

Phone No: _____

As a final check, the TSR confirms that the video display is in one of the text modes. If not, QT will not activate. (Graphics modes use large amount of memory — from 4k to 256k on standard PC video adaptors — and QT would have to reserve enough memory within itself to preserve the graphics screen, making QT's memory requirements prohibitive.)

Once QT has determined that it can activate, it saves the current value of the stack segment and pointer (the SS and SP registers). QT then sets the stack to the TSRs own local stack. This is a preventative measure that guarantees there will be enough stack space for QT to execute. Of course, QT will restore the interrupted program's stack at exit time.

QT also saves the current video mode, display buffer, and cursor position using Turbo Pascal's 'SaveScrn' procedure. Because some programs (eg. SideKick) don't use the BIOS to manipulate the cursor (they talk directly to the 6845 video controller chip), 'SaveScrn' must save the position in two ways: through the BIOS, and by accessing cursor information internal to the 6845. 'SaveScrn's' counterpart is 'RestScrn', which restores the original mode, display, and cursor.

QT's 'Process' procedure handles the actual visuals. The program simply runs in a loop — retrieving, formatting, and displaying the time. The loop exits when you press any key. I've defined procedures 'CursorOn' and 'CursorOff' (using BIOS interrupt 10h, functions 1 and 3) to turn on and off the display of the cursor, avoiding a flashing cursor on the screen.

Bit	Meaning
0	Right shift
1	Left shift
2	Control
3	Alt
4	Scroll lock
5	Num lock
6	Caps lock
7	Insert state

Table 1 Format of the keyboard status word. If a bit is set to 1, the associated key is activated; if 0, it is not

Out! out! damned TSR!

Often, you will want to remove (or 'de-install') a TSR once it has become resident. This is usually done to make the memory taken up by the TSR available to other programs.

The 'Int09' and 'Int28' procedures watch all keystrokes, and if they see that you've pressed the hotkey while the 'Busy' flag is TRUE (ie, while the TSR is activated) they call procedure 'DeInstall'.

'DeInstall' first restores the original screen and cursor. Then it re-installs the previous interrupt handlers for interrupts 28h, 11h, and 09h (saved during the initialisation of the TSR).

Finally, the TSR must free the memory blocks which it has taken control of. There are two such blocks: one for the program itself and one for its environment. When you execute a program under MS-DOS, the operating system places a program segment prefix (PSP) in the first 256 bytes before the program. The PSP includes several items of information, but there's only one we're really interested in: the segment program's environment block, located at an offset of 44bytes within the PSP.

Fortunately, Turbo Pascal provides a pre-defined variable, 'PrefixSeg', which contains the segment of the PSP. Using 'PrefixSeg', QT creates a pointer to both the environment block and the program block. The TSR then uses MS-DOS function 49h to free a given block of memory beginning at a specific segment. Once QT has released its memory, it exits using Turbo Pascal's 'HALT' procedure. QT is no longer resident.

There is one significant problem you can encounter when you de-install QT (or any TSR, for that matter). QT does not know if any other programs, TSR or otherwise, are loaded into memory after it. If QT is not the last program in memory when you deinstall it, a hole will be created in memory, causing the operating system to fail with the message 'Memory Allocation Error'. Your only recourse in this situation is to reboot your PC.

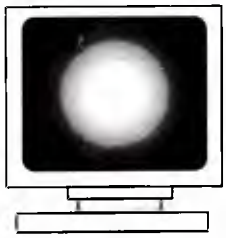
Termination

Using QT, it should be easier for you to develop advanced TSRs like pop-up calculators and notepads. I hope I've helped bring the writing of TSRs down from the rarefied altitude of assembly language to environs frequented by programmers who might feel more comfortable using a high-level language.

END

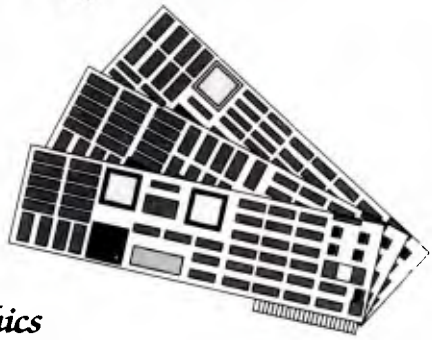
and now:
MAG STRIPE
READERS &
WRITERS!
BARCODE READERS
ASP's AUSTRALIAN designed and built BARCODE READER connects between the keyboard and an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone
When a barcode is scanned the PC is tricked into thinking the scanned characters have been typed on the PC keyboard. No more software hassles!
Including WAND/2000 $649*.
ASP also makes RS232 BARCODE READERS, LABEL SOFTWARE, OEM MODULES and ZIPCARD READERS.
NEW PRODUCTS
Our new range includes Barcode Readers with 32K of battery backed RAM, and/or Clock, and/or LCD Display. They can operate standalone (data being downloaded at your convenience) or connected directly to a computer. They can even control solenoid door locks!
Uses include time clocking and costing, file tracking, security systems.
Our LOW COST PORTABLE BARCODE READER (battery operated) should be available by the time you read this. All designed here in Australia! Ring for prices and Barcode advice. Dealers/OEMs welcome.
ZIPCARD READER
asp microcomputers
(03) 500 0628
FAX: (03) 500 9461
* Retail Excluding Sales Tax

Excellent Products

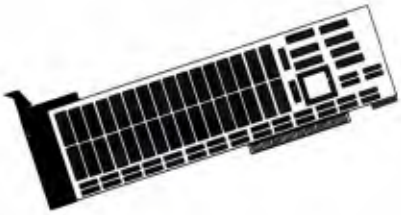


Valid Data Backup

Enhanced Graphics

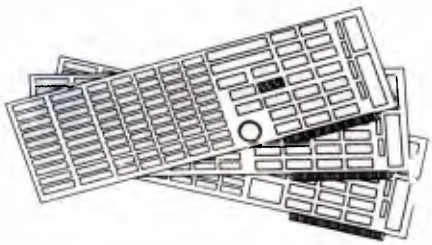


Ready For PS/2



Efficient Computing

Xtra Memory And Multifunction



When you need reliable, high-quality products to enhance the performance of your IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs,® compatibles and Apple® Macintosh™ computers, Everex has the answer.

Complete tape backup is available at the touch of a few keystrokes with our streaming tape systems. These internal and external systems, which provide 40MB to 125MB of rapid backup, come complete with user-friendly software, and are excellent for use with stand-alone computers or in networks.

Everex offers a variety of graphics cards that give you enhanced graphics in both color and monochrome modes. These cards provide sharper resolutions than the standards required by desktop publishing and are complimented by Everex's line of monochrome and EGA monitors.

With the up-to-date technology available from our parent company in the States, Everex provides tape backup systems and expanded memory boards for IBM PS/2™ computers with Micro Channel™ architecture. The memory boards also support OS/2™.

Everex offers a selection of high-performance 286 and 386-based personal computers. The Everex Systems 1700, 1800B and 1800AI are all powered by an 80286 microprocessor and operate at 12MHz and 10MHz. The Everex System 3000A is a high speed, 386-based computer that runs at a fast 16MHz.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Tel: (02) 427-6111 Fax: (02) 427-5948

Australia Everex Systems PTY LTD. Unit 6, 12A Mars Road, Lane Cove, NSW 2066 Australia

Everex is a Trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and PC, XT, Micro Channel, PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1988 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

HELP FOR ALL PROGRAMMERS

*You can now create sophisticated applications **FAST** with our compilers, database and windowing libraries, editors and tools.*

*Convert your dBASE programs to C with **dBx** and watch them run like lightning under MS-DOS, Unix, VMS etc.*

*Use **c-tree** and **r-tree**, the **BEST** multiuser database and multi-file report generator. Faster than C-ISAM and Btrieve. With full C source.*

***DON'T** re-invent the wheel. You need **Blaise** general, comms and graphics libraries with full C source.*

***FULL RANGE** of products including Microsoft C, QuickC, Turbo C, DeSmet, Hitech, Turbo Pascal, MicroFocus COBOL, Microport Unix, Wendin DOS/XTC/OST, PC-Lint, c-terp, and more.*

*Mail this coupon to receive your **FREE** Programmer's Catalogue Disk MS-DOS 5.25"*

Name .....

.....

Address .....

.....

..... p/c .....

MICROMART PTY LTD

GPO Box 1579, Sydney 2001

Phone: 214-2853 24 hours

CHECK OUR PRICE TAGS

ON ULTRA

The Ultra Turbo XT from Imagineering.

The perfect Australian PC giving you 100% compatibility, high performance. 12 months warranty and the best support available.

- MS DOS 3.3
- GW Basic
- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 4.77 MHz/10Mz CPU
- Clock Calendar
- Serial, parallel, games ports.
- Mono graphics display card
- 20Mb hard disk
- 14" mono monitor

Only 2250

Call (02) 261 4411 or (03) 699 2000 for further details.

The Ultra AT – A small footprint 286 Machine.

Also from Imagineering, this machine is Australian designed and that means access to Australia's largest range of peripherals and software. Reliable proven products that work.

Features include:

- 10MHz (zero-wait) 6MHz System clock
- 1 MB RAM
- Clock Calendar
- Serial, parallel, games port
- Small footprint style fancy chassis
- Mono graphics display card
- 20MB Hard Disk
- 14" monochrome monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

Only 3245

Call (02) 261 4411 or (03) 699 2000 for further details.

ULTRA *from* IMAGINEERING™

Market World Computers

Phone Now

Sydney 204-220 Sussex Street, Sydney. Tel: (02) 261 4411 Fax: (02) 264 1718

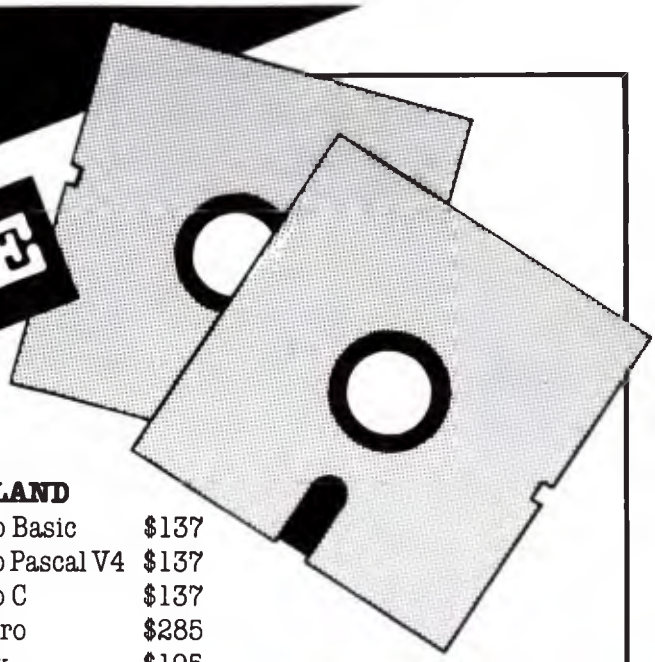
Open Saturdays

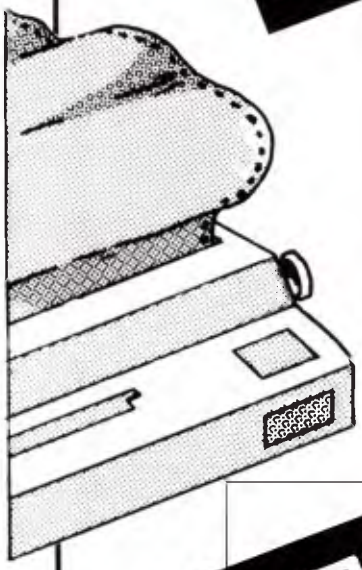
Melbourne 161 Park Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. Tel: (03) 699 2000 Fax: (03) 690 5810

Formerly Intown Computer Products, Sydney and The Computer House, Melbourne. Sextant 374

SALE

SOFTWARE





LOTUS

123	$ 649
Freelance Plus	$ 765
Symphony	$1025

ASHTON-TATE

dBase III Plus	$ 895
Multimate II	$ 735
Framework II	$ 995

BORLAND

Turbo Basic	$137
Turbo Pascal V4	$137
Turbo C	$137
Quattro	$285
Reflex	$195

MICROSOFT

MS Word	$640
MS Windows	$155
MS Multiplan	$299
MS Mouse (bus or serial)	$229
MS Excell	$750
MS Quickbasic	$125
MS Works	$325
MS Quick C	$125

***BORLAND QUATTRO**

$285

*Call for free demo disk

PRINTERS

***EPSON EX800**

$859

High Performance 300/60 CPS

LQ500 – new	$ 675
FX 800	$ 715
FX 1000	$ 945
LQ 850	$1095
LQ 1050	$1397
LQ 2500+	$1685
EX 1000	$1175
LX 800	$ 455
NEC P6	$ 835
P7	$1075
P5	$1495

UTILITIES

FASTBACK

$165

Norton Utilities	$ 135
Fastback	$ 165
Copywrite	$ 95
Mace+	$ 165
Xtree Pro	$ 195

OTHER SOFTWARE

WordPerfect	$ 555
Wordstar Prof	$ 445
Timeline	$ 665
Display Write IV	$ 905
Paradox 2.0	$1035

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AND ITEMS NOT LISTED

Delivery $10 for most items. All prices include sales tax. Bankcard and Visacard accepted.
All stock subject to availablity.
$100 minimum for purchase orders.

microMart

70 PARK ST. STH MELB.
PHONE: (03) 690 9677

E & OE

KEY No MM16688

EXPRESS COMPACT AT
(IBM Compatible with quality Japanese components)

* Best Performance	- 12MHz zero wait state
* Good Support	- backup by 3M Australia nation wide
* Reliable	- 12 months guarantee
* Friendly Service	- provided by ECS, Sydney
* Competitive Price	- ONLY $2650 inc. tax!!!

FREE MOUSE FOR JULY PURCHASE BEST PACKAGE DEAL!

EX-STOCK

EXPRESS BUSINESS COMPUTER

YES !! ONLY $2650 includes

- 640KB 100-ns RAM memory (upgradable to 4MB on board) can be 640kb/384kb expansion for Lotus/Intel EMS Compatibility
- 6/12MHz zero or one wait state selectable
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk (able to r/w 360kb diskette)
- Fast access 20MB Hard Disk
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller (DTC)
- Parallel/Serial Card
- Colour Graphic Card
- 200W Power Supply
- Small foot-print 'DIGITAL SPEED DISPLAY' case
- 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- optional 101-key tactile enhanced keyboard
- optional TTL/Composite monitor for $190

*** 30MB/40MB/70MB and even 110MB Hard Disk available with free installation.**
*** All ranges of THOMSON monitor, STAR and EPSON printers available. Please call.**

EXPRESS 10MHz XT

Japanese Quality
Unbeatable price. Please call.

- 640Kb RAM memory
- 2 x NATIONAL Floppy Disk Drives
- Color Graphic Card
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 165W Power Supply, AT Case, AT Keyboard
- With optional NEC V20-10. Runs 5 times faster than PC!

EXPRESS 8MHz XT

Also available at competitive price
Please call

TOPNET NETWORKING CARDS

- able to link up 64 PCs including IBM, PC/XT/AT, OLIVETTI etc.
- share programs, data files, multiple printers, plotters, etc.
- transfer 1MB of data per sec
- support file and record locking with DBASE III, OPEN ACCESS II, PFS, WORD PERFECT etc.
- support file protection from unauthorised access
- particularly good in educational environment with screen broadcasting, screen monitoring, keyboard emulation...etc.
- software available to run IBM PC LAN Program and NOVELL software.

Authorised Australian Distributor

SONY 3 1/2 inch Floppy Drive
* stay compatible with future technology
* good for backup
* 5 1/4 inch mounting kit supplied
$350 inc. (free installation)

16-bit 2.0MB RAM Board with EMS Software (OK RAM)
Please call

WITTY MOUSE (new version)
* 500mm/sec high tracking speed * guaranteed to run WORD, AUTOCARD, LOTUS, GEM, PC PAINTBRUSH... and many many more.
$99 inc. tax

AUTOSWITCH EGA Short Card with Software (640x350)	**$350**
SUPER EGA (640x480)	**$470**
SUPER HI-RES EGA (800x600)	**$590**

DEALERS ENQUIRY WELCOME

Efficient Computer Services Pty. Ltd.

G/Fl., 84 Wentworth Ave. Surry Hills, NSW 2010
Tel.: (02) 281-1255 Fax.: (02) 281-2973

Paying its way

In the second and final part of his spreadsheet series, Tony Meier examines the spreadsheet's range of functions — in particular, macros — and explains how you can make it work for its living.

Many users are familiar with 'what-if' analysis, but fewer are familiar with the reverse, 'goal-seeking'. Here, instead of determining *possible* end results, *specific* end results are sought.

To take a simple example, the directors of a company agree to take 20 per cent of the company's net profits as a bonus, the net profits for this purpose to be the figure after the bonus has been deducted. The problem here is to work out what the bonus ought to be, given the net profit before the bonus. Fig 1 shows the formulae needed to work this out. If you enter these formulae you will find that the problem cannot be solved using normal spreadsheet methods because circular references are involved — but it can be solved using iteration, or automatic successive recalculations of the model until a solution (or a figure as near as makes no difference) is found. The parameters needed to control this are the maximum number of iterations required, and the maximum change (convergence range) you want.

A popular goal-seeking technique, iteration recalculates the spreadsheet until a specified cell or range no longer changes (or is within the convergence range specified). That cell or range represents the goal that the model has been set up to maximise or minimise, or hit with a desired value. Iteration is extremely useful in complex situations where a large number of variables are interrelated.

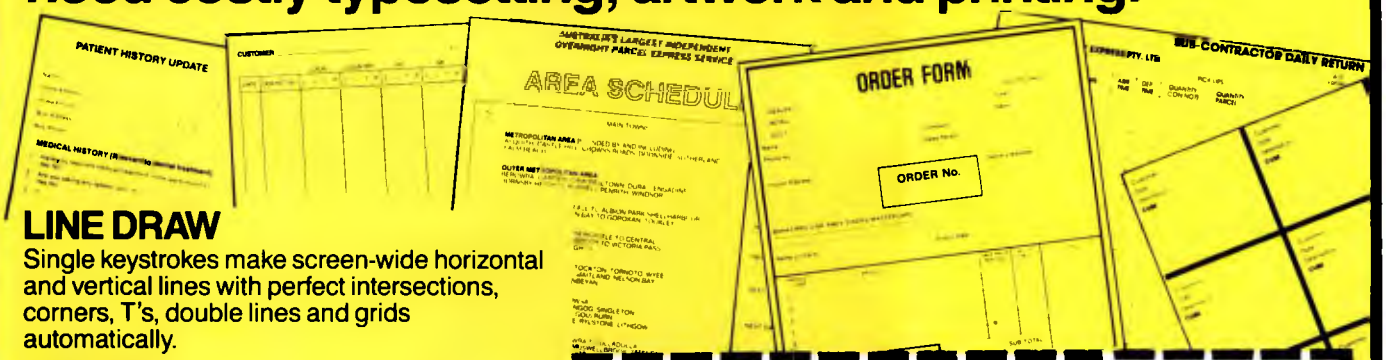
What's best! is a clever add-on program for Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony that provides very powerful goal-seeking facilities using iterative linear programming techniques. To illustrate its use, consider the following problem.

A pine workshop makes just two

THE IMPORTERS OF MACE $210 AND XTREE $165 INTRODUCE

FORMTOOL

FORMTOOL is the sophisticated software package that allows you to custom make forms, letterheads — all office stationery. With FORMTOOL you no longer need costly typesetting, artwork and printing.



LINE DRAW
Single keystrokes make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines and grids automatically.

MERGE
Fill in form or just specify dBase, DIF or ASCII data files and let FORMTOOL merge data into your new form.

PRINTING
Print your own office forms. Just plug in for use with most dot matrix, laser and injet printers. Sideways printing included.

TEXT COMMANDS
Variable fonts, typestyles and sizes. Direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal and vertical typesetting. Foreign characters etc. etc.

ONLY

$295

A GENUINE PRODUCTIVITY TOOL

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
7th Floor, 8 West Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me _____ copies of MACE, $210 each.

Please send me _____ copies of XTREE, $165 each.

Please send me _____ copies of FORMTOOL, $295 each.

I enclose my cheque for $_____ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

Card expires _____ Signature _____

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

Phone No. _____

Buy Now! Save time & printing costs

products, tables and chairs. Each table results in a profit of $50 and each chair $20. In order to maximise profits for the coming week it would seem to make sense to produce only tables — except for the fact that there are only ten litres of varnish available for the week, and each table needs 0.75 litres of varnish as compared to 0.2 litres for a chair. In addition, there are only 30 hours available for use of the machine facilities, and each table requires two hours, each chair one hour. The problem here is to determine how many tables to make and how many chairs to make in order to maximise the profit, given the limitations on the two resources.

Fig 2 shows a spreadsheet that contains this information. You could use what-if analysis on a trial and error basis to try to maximise the value of cell D6, the total profit, but it is easier and more effective to use What's Best!. What's Best! needs to be told which cell it must maximise (D6), which cells it can change in order to maximise that cell (B5 and C5), and what resource limitations, or constraints, exist. The constraints are that the values in cells D9 and D10 must not exceed the values in cells E9 and E10 respectively. What's Best! will then iterate the model until it arrives at the optimum solution — that is, the number of tables and chairs to make to generate the maximum profit.

What's Best! can handle more parameters than this simple example shows and can be used to solve problems in complex situations.

Goal-seeking aside, in order to get the most from your spreadsheet it is important to come to grips with functions and macros.

Functions

The number and range of spreadsheet functions now available are staggering. You can use functions individually or in combination to perform an enormous variety of tasks.

The RAND function is used to generate random numbers and is both fascinating and extremely useful. The basic function generates a random number between 0 and 1 each time it is recalculated, and each recalculation generates a new number.

In order to harness the function — for example, to generate a random number between one and six to simulate the throwing of dice — you must use a formula like INT(RAND()*6 + 1).

In this formula, multiplying RAND() by six gives a random number between zero and six. Adding one and using the INT, or integer function, lops off the

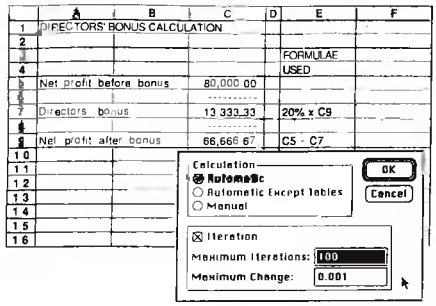


Fig 1 REVISED Goal seeking/bonuses

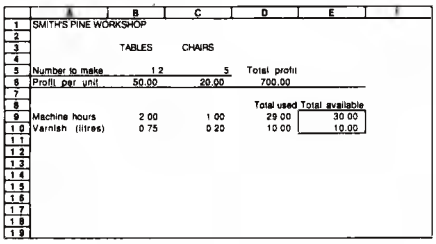

SMITH'S PINE WORKSHOP
TABLES CHAIRS
Number to make 12 5 Total profit
Profit per unit 50.00 20.00 700.00
Total used Total available
Machine hours 2.00 1.00 29.00 30.00
Varnish (litres) 0.75 0.20 10.00 10.00

Fig 2 Goal seeking/Smith's Pine workshop

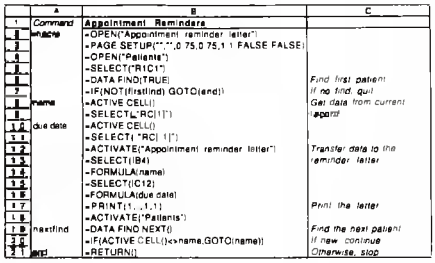


Fig 3 Dentist appointment reminders macro

decimal places to round the number down to an integer between one and six.

Of course you can go further than this — the RAND function is used to assist in the dealing of random cards from a pack in the BlackJack game described later.

The RAND function is also useful for simulating real-world events in a spreadsheet model. Real-world events like sales orders often occur at random within a given probability. One week there might be two orders, the next week none and the following week four. The RAND function is ideal for programming this kind of situation. Other events like unforeseen accidents and losses also can be programmed to provide a more realistic, true-to-life scenario which can be used to make better business and planning decisions.

Another useful function, TREND, lets you analyse relationships between sets of figures and predict future values based on those figures. Therefore, it can be used to predict share prices based on historic stock market data. For example, take the actual price of BHP on each of days 1-7. The TREND function can be used to predict the price on days 8-11 based on those figures. The formula needed to do this is:

TREND (B5:B11, A5:A11, A12:A15)

It takes the form TREND (known y's, known x's, new x's). The TREND function can also be used to predict share prices based on specified relationships such as that between BHP prices and the All Ordinaries index. Thus, if you thought that there was a correlation between the All Ordinaries index and the performance of BHP shares you could use the formula TREND (B5:B11, C5:C11, C12:C15) to predict what BHP share prices would be, given an expected set of values for the All Ordinaries index for days 8- 11.

The TREND formula gives different results depending on how much historic data you use in the formula, as the trend is based on an average of the supplied data. In general, short-term predictions are better based on a short-term trend and long-term predictions on a long-term trend. However, TREND gives a linear trend only and cannot handle cyclical fluctuations. The GROWTH function can be used to give an exponential trend where this is needed rather than a linear one.

Macros

Excel lets you build macros to create new spreadsheet functions that you can add to those already provided, which is useful if you have unique or specific requirements that existing functions cannot meet. You could create a macro function called 'PAYSLIP', for example, to calculate your net pay each month given a particular set of variables like gross pay and tax code. Functions like this can then be used in formulae in the same way as standard functions like RAND. The DigitCheck macro described later incorporates a macro function DIGIT() which is used to calculate a check digit for a given number. The check digit then can be used for verifying the number at a later stage.

However impressive the range of functions a spreadsheet can provide, macro languages are doing more than anything else to increase the power of spreadsheets by turning them into highly programmable environments.

Macros let you automate spreadsheet operations in many different ways. You

can use them for simple tasks that you frequently perform, like filling in the months of the year down a column, or you can use them to run complete applications, like the wine cellar management model described later in this article. Macro programming is similar to programming in Basic or Pascal, except that it is made easier by the provision of automatic recording facilities.

These facilities can automatically create a macro from the actions you perform. To do this you would normally tell the program to start recording, then perform the operations you want to record, and finally tell the program to stop recording. The recorded macro will then re-perform your actions when it is replayed.

These facilities are very useful in two ways. Firstly, they let beginners create macros to perform simple tasks without any need for programming know-how. Secondly, they let experienced users cut down their programming time. Such users can create one or more chunks of a large macro by using the automatic recorder, then go back to edit the recorded code.

The following macro has been created by recording the user's commands for printing a spreadsheet:

```
SELECT              Select block of cells
  ("RC:R[9]C[4]")     to print
SET.PRINT.          Set this as the print
  AREA()              area
PAGE.SETUP("",      Set up page
  "",0.75,0.75,1,     margins, etc.
  1,TRUE,TRUE)
PRINT(1,,,1,)       Print
RETURN()
```

Subsequently, it can be enhanced by editing it to incorporate a date-stamping instruction which will automatically insert the current date on the printed spreadsheet. The macro lines that need to be inserted at the beginning of the macro in order to do this are as follows:

```
SELECT ("RC[3]")
FORMULA ("=NOW()")
FORMAT.NUMBER ("d-mmm-yy")
```

These instructions are the function NOW, which always gives the current date and time, and format it to display the date in day- month-year style. It helps if you can save a macro separately from a spreadsheet — you can then use the same macro with many spreadsheets. In fact, you can build up a macro library to help you automate many of the repetitive tasks that you perform in your day to day work.

Such tasks might include entering the SUM formula at the foot of a column of numbers, providing sequences of commands for printing spreadsheet information, formatting new spreadsheets in specific ways and transferring information from one part of a spreadsheet to another.

For example, the following macro can be used to scroll down a spreadsheet diagonally towards the centre:

```
HPAGE (1)       Scroll right one screen
VPAGE (1)       Scroll down one screen
RETURN ()
```

To show the formulae in a model:

```
DISPLAY(TRUE, FALSE, TRUE)
RETURN()
```

Macros can be used to help build spreadsheet models by automating individual tasks needed to do this, like altering column widths and formatting blocks of cells. Macros can also be used to help enter data, analyse data and print out reports, as illustrated by the following example.

'TREND lets you analyse relationships between sets of figures and predict future values based on those figures.'

A dentist's reminder system

A macro might be used to help a dentist automate his work in the following way. The dentist keeps records of the appointment dates for all of his patients on a spreadsheet. Every week he needs to send reminders out to those patients whom he last saw six months ago in order to make new appointments. Rather than go through the patient list laboriously and make notes of the names of patients he needs to write to, he can set up a macro to do the job and also print out the reminder notes automatically.

The dentist needs two spreadsheets, one for the database of patients and the other for the appointment reminder letter. The database contains, among other things, the names of his patients and the dates of their last appointments. If he sets the selection criteria to the date NOW() minus six months, the FIND command will find those patients where today's date is exactly six months after their last appointment — that is, those to whom a reminder needs to be sent.

The macro that is needed is shown in Fig 3. This finds each relevant patient in turn, copies the data from the database to the reminder letter and prints out the letter. It stops when it runs out of patients, and at the end of the day it will have printed out letters for each case.

A help system

You can set up a help system for any model by using a series of macros that can jump you from the model to another spreadsheet or to another part of the spreadsheet to display a list of instructions and advice. The following macro will jump you to a location four pages across and four down to another part of your spreadsheet where you can enter notes about your model, either for yourself or for other users:

```
HPAGE(4)
VPAGE(4)
RETURN()
```

The following macro will take you back home:

```
SELECT (!A1)
RETURN()
```

You can set up an online tutorial system in the same way. When the user is finished with the instructions, a macro can take him back to where he was before.

Interactive macros

Like any other programming language, the number and range of commands available can give you a rough and ready idea of the macro language's power and sophistication.

Interactive commands provide great flexibility; a command like INPUT can be used within a macro to display a dialogue box on the screen, with a suitable prompt message for which you must type a response. The macro, having paused for your response, will use the entered data for its next action.

If the macro is being used to calculate mortgage payments, it could use a series of INPUT commands to request and obtain details of loan amount, period and interest rate.

The INPUT command might take the form INPUT (prompt, type, title) where prompt and title are the prompt and title text for the dialogue box and type is a digit representing the type of data requested. For example, 1 might be numeric data, 2 a text string.

Stopwatch

The Stopwatch macro in Fig 4 uses the

Memo !

First time users
Small Business
Corporates
Government
Individuals

Tony had Cleo
NOW
YOU have MSCO
(pron' ed MisCo)

WHAT DOES SHE DO
SHE SUPPLIES

OFF THE SHELF SOFTWARE
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
BUSINESS COMPUTERS
NETWORKING COMPUTERS
MAINFRAME LINKS
ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
TECHNICAL ADVICE
ADVICE FREELY GIVEN
AND OLD FASHIONED SERVICE

FOR THE SAKE OF YOUR BUSINESS
RING (02) 654 1036
AND ASK HOW MSCO CAN MAKE ITS DAY

(Bankcard and Company Accounts accepted)
(On site and after hours service available)

ALERT command to display a dialogue box with the message 'Press <Return> at end of measurement'. The macro is used to record time measurements from the start of the macro (option-command-t) till the time at which the Return key is pressed. The macro enters the start time, finish time and elapsed time neatly in three columns, and automatically moves down to the next row after each recording to produce a table of timings for successive tries.

The comments in column C show how it works, using the NOW() function to record the time at any given instant.

The GOTO command lets you jump from one part of a macro to another part, or even to another macro, incorporating branching and looping in your macros.

Conditional statements like IF add a great deal of power. For example, the macro line IF(Type="W", GOTO(A7)) tests the value of a variable 'Type'. If Type is W, the GOTO function is executed and the macro jumps to cell A7 to execute the formulae it finds there. If Type is not W, the macro just moves down to the next line and executes it as normal.

Bookfinder

The Bookfinder macro listed in Fig 5 makes extensive use of IF and GOTO — if you examine the logic carefully you will see that the decision loops in the macro are nested. The Bookfinder macro is used to determine the location of any book in an imaginary bookshop. The shop has an upper and a lower level, and each level is divided into four sections.

The macro works by presenting the user with a sequence of menus to let him select the type of book he is looking for. Once the user has done this the macro displays a dialogue box on the screen showing him the location — the level and section number.

The macro uses a previously defined MENU() function macro, which is used to present the user with the options he can choose from, and a second macro called ShowLocation, which is used as a subroutine to perform the display of the location. In Excel, subroutines can be run from the main program by typing the name of the macro followed by (), as in ShowLocation().

	A	B	C
1	Command	Stopwatch	
2	\m.epar	Option-command-t Measures elapsed time.	
3			
4	time1	=NOW()	*Store current time as time1*
5		=FORMULA(time1)	*Enter time1 into cell*
6		=FORMAT.NUMBER("hh:mm:ss")	*Format the cell*
7		=SELECT("RC[1]")	*Move one cell right*
8		=ALERT("Press <Return> at end of measurement",2)	*Elicit signal from user*
9	time2	=NOW()	*Store current time as time2*
10		=FORMULA(time2)	*Enter time2 into cell*
11		=FORMAT.NUMBER("hh:mm:ss")	*Format the cell*
12	timediff	=time2-time1	*Find the difference*
13	seconds	=SECOND(timediff)+MINUTE(timediff)*60	*Calculate it in seconds*
14		=SELECT("RC[1]")	*Move one cell to the right*
15		=FORMULA(seconds)	*Enter it into the cell*
16		=SELECT("R[1]C[-2]")	*Move down to next line*
17		=RETURN()	*Stop*
18			
19			
20			
21			

Fig 4 Stopwatch macro

	A	B	C
1	Command	Bookfinder	
2	macro	Option-command-b Finds where any book in a shop is kept.	
3			
4	find	="G)eneral, T)echnical, or Q)uit"	*Define first menu*
5	inval1	=Menu(find,"GTQ","Find a Book")	*Activate menu*
6		=IF(inval1=3,GOTO(endsearch))	
7		=IF(inval1=2,GOTO(tech))	
8	general	="F)iction, N)on-fiction, C)hildren's, R)eference, Q)uit"	*Define next menu*
9	inval2	=Menu(general,"FNCRQ","General Books")	*Activate menu*
10		=IF(inval2=5,GOTO(inval1))	
11		=SET.NAME("level","Upper")	*Level location*
12		=SET.NAME("section",inval2)	*Section location*
13		=ShowLocation()	*Do subroutine*
14		=GOTO(inval1)	
15	tech	="C)omputers, B)usiness, E)conomics, S)cience, O)uit"	*Define next menu*
16	inval3	=Menu(tech,"CBESO","Technical Books")	*Activate menu*
17		=IF(inval3=5,GOTO(inval1))	
18		=SET.NAME("level","Lower")	*Level location*
19		=SET.NAME("section",inval3)	*Section location*
20		=ShowLocation()	*Do subroutine*
21		=GOTO(inval1)	
22	endsearch	=RETURN()	
23			
24	Command	ShowLocation	
25	macro	Macro subroutine	
26	message	=level&" Level, Section No."&section	
27		=ALERT(message,2)	*Display message*
28		RETURN()	*showing book location*
29			

Fig 5 Bookfinder macro

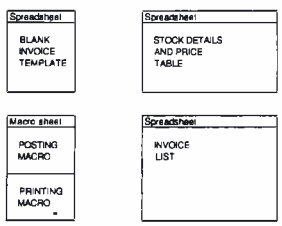


Fig 7 Invoicing application diagram

Using subroutines helps to save space because you only need to enter them once. They can then be used whenever needed by one or more macros. Using clearly documented subroutines also helps to clarify and simplify long macros.

Auto-execute macros are executed automatically on loading the worksheet or spreadsheet program. They are very useful as they can launch you straight into a model or application without having to go through initialising procedures. They can save you time and let you create models that can be used with ease by third parties while shielding them from the raw spreadsheet interface.

Documenting your macros

Documenting your macros is important as it allows you to find your way around them more easily, and makes it easier for other people to understand and alter the macros if the need arises. You may find it useful to develop a standard format for creating macros that allows for notes and comments. The macro listing in Fig 6 uses a standardised three-column format. Column A displays cell names, column B contains the macro and column C contains narrative comment.

Error checking

Error checking in spreadsheets is very important for obvious reasons, and macros can be used in many different ways to assist in checking a model and the data it contains. As far as a manual table of figures is concerned, the simplest way to check additions is to compare the total of additions vertically down with the total of additions across. The same theory can be applied to spreadsheet computations, and totals can be arrived at in two different ways so they can be checked against each other. The totals should agree and the difference should equal zero.

This resulting difference can be placed in a cell that can be checked visually or with a macro. A macro can be used to systematically check all such matching totals in a model and alert the user if errors are encountered. Errors might include missing formulae or invalid cell contents.

Macros can also be used to perform input checking. For example, where timesheet data is entered into a model, a macro can be used to check that the weekly hours entered do not exceed 40. Such a macro might use an IF statement to test whether the value lies between 0 and 40, and a GOTO command to branch off to an alert message subroutine if it doesn't.

ANOTHER SUCCESS STORY

Successfully satisfying and servicing the Sydney north-side for seven years - two years selling the AMSTRAD range. Our detailed knowledge of our products combined with our friendly, individual attention has been the secret of our success.

AMSTRAD

COMPUTERMAX

539 PITTWATER RD, BROOKVALE 2100. (02) 93-1383, A.H. (02) 908-1718

CUSTOMISED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

- We are experienced in providing custom multi-user software solutions to the Corporate environment.
- All systems are backed up by on-line support.
- Sample systems available.
- For personalised service call David Younger.

CLEAR SOFTWARE

A DIVISION OF THE CLEAR GROUP

Ph: (02) 317 5190 Fax: (02) 317 5516

THE FASTEST MOUSE IN THE SOUTH!!!

IMSI OPTI MOUSE

- Fully optical, solid state mouse.
- No moving parts.
- Compatible with all popular mouse driven software.
- Fast accurate cursor control.
- **FREE** precision mouse pad.
- **FREE** menu software.
- 3 year 30,000 km warranty
- **ONLY $245.00**

Imsi IMPRINT

IMSI Products
Distributed in Australia by
Imprint Computer Publishing Systems
Suite 3, 637 Darling Street
ROZELLE, NSW. 2039.

Telephone: (02) 818 3577

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

At last FREE-SOFT ® International is here! We have more than 900 programmes in our international library, you can get any disk for $12, and if you join FREE-SOFT NETWORK ® it will be $10 only per disk! plus getting our SOFT-LINE ® Newsletter.. full of tips to help you get the most out of your PC! plus receiving regularly our SUPER-SOFT ® sheet listing in details the best 10 software programmes available in our library! plus SPECIAL PRIVILEGED STATUS ® .. you will have advance access to the latest Public Domain and User-Supported software programmes before its release to the public! plus having 24 hours, 7 days hot line to order from! Membership in the NETWORK is $39 annually! So, may we say.. WELCOME to the world of FREE-SOFT.

 # 0125 PC-PROFESSOR — Your computer will teach you all about BASIC programming in colour!
 # 0180 PC-TUTOR — Tutor will teach you all what you need to know about Your PC and its DOS!
 # 1000 PC-WRITE + — Super word processor, comes in 2 diskettes, this is part 1, full-featured package with 55000 word dictionary in colour, even support a Laser printer.
 # 1001 PC-WRITE + — Part 2 as above.
 # 0054 SIDE-WRITER — It will allow your printer to print SIDEWAYS on paper! a must for lotus users!
 # 0051 EZ-FORMS — allows you to generate master forms tailored to your need. Super for business.
 # 0028 PC-MUSICIAN — Great programme, you can create and play songs on your PC!
 # 1003 PC-FILE + — Just when you thought PC-FILE couldn't get any better File + create new standard in Database managers, comes in 2 diskettes, this is part 1, it is easier, faster and more. . . more powerful.
 # 1004 PC-FILE + — Part 2 as above.
 # 0130 PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER — Good personal accounting system. You can keep track of all household money matters from Cheque account to Investments.

 # 0148 PC-TOUCH — Your Computer will be your typing tutor, let you go at your own pace and keep track of how well you are doing.

 # 0147 SLIDE — Images can be created, edited, saved, displayed and printed using the programme. Handy for Disktop Publisher.

 # 0172 THE LIBRARY for lotus — 20 Super worksheets for lotus 123, from Cheque Book balancer. Cash Flow Manager to New Venture Budget!
 # 0197 HARD DISK UTILITIES — Super collection of Hard disk Utilities from a utility tells you which files have not been backed up to the one helps you create sub-directory no one knows about but you!
 # 0174 KID'S WORD PROCESSOR — Excellent word processor written for Children (and adult too!) in super colour and sound, features graphic menus and the lot!
 # 0175 PC-DRAW # 1 — A must as a part of your Desktop Publishing Library, it is a combination of programmes, providing keyboard, screen drawing, graphics printing and slide show capability.
 # 0176 PC-DRAW # 2 — A selection of drawings and pictures made by PC-Draw #1, plus a super slide show, you must have PC-DRAW #1 to be able to use it.
 # 0201 PROCOMM — The professional communications programme, if you have a Modem then you need Procomm.
 # 0046 PTROOPER — A game, in Super Colour, keep the invading paratroopers from landing in your country!
 # 0049 PC-CHESS — Very good Chess game, you can play against the computer or a friend!
 # 0065 AFGHAN-WAR — Good WAR GAME, in colour based on Afghanistan War.
 # 0157 LANDER — In excellent graphics and colour, can you land a space ship on a pad without crashing?
 # 0165 SPACEWAR — Arcade game in colour and graphics, combines the best features of Asteiods and Startrek with a few tricks of its own!

SPECIAL ANY 5 DISKS PLUS 1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP ONLY $39

YES! I want the best! Send me my MEMBERSHIP KIT in FREE-SOFT NETWORK, plus the following diskettes. (write catalogue # of any FIVE of the above list)

At your SPECIAL OFFER for $39
Plus, postage & handling ..... $ 3
(if you want more than five diskettes, just add for each extra diskette $10)

As per ☐ My Cheque ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Express

Card No. ..... Exp. Date .....

Signature ..... Name .....

Address ..... Sub .....

State ..... Postcode ..... Phone .....

Post to . . . (No stamps Needed) . . .
Or by using our 24 hrs,
7 days a week,
HOTLINE (03) 859 4697

FREE POST No. (1),
FREE-SOFT International,
P.O. Box 398,
NORTH BALWYN, VIC. 3104.

FREE-SOFT INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY

BUY YOUR UPGRADES DIRECT AND SAVE

3½" EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVES — $351

NEC 3½" 720 K Drive/Steel Case/37 Pin Plug
XT/AT Compatible — Must use DOS 3.2/3

TAPE BACKUP

Mountain Tape Backup Drive complete with Software and Manuals.

TD4440 ..... AT Compatible
TD4340 ..... XT Compatible — **$795**

5¼" EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVES — $525

FOR PS/2 MODEL 25/30/50/60/80

- ★ Attractive Case
  Includes All Fittings & Software
- ★ Allows PS/2 to create 5¼" Disks Readable by XT/AT's.
- ★ Software on 5¼" Disks can be run directly by PS/2 Machines.

ACCESSORIES

Keyboard Tactile 101 Keys. Switchable to PC/XT/AT	$151
Joystick. Quickshot. 2 Button	$39
Chassis to Fit 3½" Floppy in 5¼" Slot	$ 30
Micro Mover — Steel	$399

MONITORS

NEC Multisync II 14"	$1150
NEC Multisync 15" Hires	$1839
NEC Multisync 20" Hires	$4470
THOMPSON 12" TTL	$216

PRINTERS

Brother 80 Col 100/25 NLQ 9 Pin	$436
Brother 132 Col 240/50 NLQ 9 Pin	$942
Brother 132 Col 216/72 NLQ 24 Pin	$1297
NEC P2200 Pinwriter 80 Col 140/60 NLQ 24 Pin	$665
Oki Data ML182 80 Col 120/20 NLQ 9 Pin	$397
Oki Data ML183 136 Col 120/20 NLQ 9 Pin	$751
Oki Data ML193 136 Col 240/40 NLQ 9 Pin	$981

MODEMS

300/1200 BPS Full Duplex External
Hayes Compatible V21, V22 ..... $315

300/1200/75 BPS Full Duplex External
Hayes Compatible V21, V22, V23 ..... $399

DISKETTE DRIVES

NEC Diskette Drive 5.25" 1.2MB (Reads/Writes 360K)	$231
NEC Diskette Drive 3.5" 720K	$245
NEC Diskette Drive 3.5" 720K. External	$351
NEC Diskette Drive 3.5" 1.44MB	$271
NEC Diskette Drive 3.5" 1.44MB. External	$378
Panasonic 360K 5.25"	$180

MOUSE

GENIUS MOUSE — $155
Dr. Halo III Software. Super Tracking Speed. Programmable Resolution. Pop-up Menus. Menu Maker. Mouse Pad. Mouse Pocket. 3 Button Serial.

WITTY MOUSE — $92
C400 3 Button Serial.

POWER SUPPLIES

Power Supply 220W AT	$240
Power Supply 200W AT	$185
Power Supply 150W PC/XT	$166

CASES

AT/XT Case Fliptop	$109
AT Case	$147
Tower Case with 220W Power	$749
Baby AT Case with 200W Power	$384

RIBBONS

Brother M1109	$12.50
Brother M1509	$17.21
Epson EX800, EX1000, LQ2500	$15.60
Epson LQ800	$13.75
Epson LQ1000	$13.16
Epson LQ1500	$12.70
Epson LX80	$9.10
Epson MX80	$10.84
Epson MX100	$13.74
Epson MX100 Refill Pack	$5.70
NEC P3, P7	$17.44
NEC P5	$12.46
C. ITOH 8510	$9.10
Oki Data M80	$3.08
Oki Data M84	$8.69
Oki Data ML182, ML183, ML193	$11.20
Panasonic KXP110	$12.70
Riteman 12	$14.80
Toshiba P1350	$13.94

ADVANCE Peripherals
EXPANDING COMPUTER POWER

ADVANCE PERIPHERALS PTY LTD
Suite 3, 846 Pacific Highway.
(P.O. Box 215) Gordon. N.S.W. 2072.

Prices Quoted Include Sales Tax
Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice

TO ORDER PHONE
(008) 25 1489
FAX: (02) 498 2665
IN SYDNEY CALL
498 2411

BUY YOUR UPGRADES DIRECT AND SAVE

DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DISKETTES

10 BRAND 2S 2D 360K	$0.99
VERBATIM BONUS 1.2 MB	$3.19
BASF 1.2MB	$3.50

3½" DISKETTES

VERBATIM DATALIFE 720K	$3.60
VERBATIM 1.44 MB	$8.39
BASF 720K	$3.14

DATA CARTRIDGES

VERBATIM DL 2000 40 MB	$41.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

NEC

20 MB Disk	$454
20 MB with Controller & Kit	$546
30 MB with Controller & Kit	$577
40 MB 40 MS Disk	$907
85 MB 23 MS Disk	$1610

CMS

21 MB Hard Card	$624

SEAGATE

20 MB Disk	$438
20 MB with Controller & Kit	$512
30 MB Disk	$464
30 MB with Controller & Kit	$566
40 MB 40 MS Drive	$817
40 MB 28 MS Drive	$1103

ADD ON CARDS

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

Hard Disk (2X) Controller PC/XT	$151
Advance Hard Disk (2X) & Floppy (4X) Controller AT	$291
Advance Universal Floppy (4X) Controller PC/XT/AT	$102
Floppy Disk Controller (5¼") PC/XT	$72
3.5" External Floppy Controller AT	$95
Hard Disk Controller RLL OMTI 5527A PC/XT/AT	$222
ESDI Interface for 170MB Drive AT	$616

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Parallel, Serial, Game Port, 1.5MB Capacity, Zero K AT	$206

MULTI I/O CARDS

Floppy (2X), Parallel, RS232, Clock, Game Card PC/XT	$146
Clock/Calendar Card PC/XT	$67
Clock/Calendar/RS232 Port PC/XT	$86
Parallel Port PC/XT	$46
RS232 Port PC/XT	$72
RS232 Port/Parallel Port PC/XT	$80
Parallel, RS232 (2nd Optional), Clock, Game Port PC/XT	$102
Parallel, RS232 (2nd Optional), Game Port AT	$102

VIDEO CARDS

Mono, Hercules Graphics, Printer Port PC/XT/AT	$117
Colour Graphics, Mono, Printer Port PC/XT/AT	$105
Colour Graphics, Mono, Hercules, Printer Port PC/XT/AT	$168
EGA, CGA, MGA, HGA, Multisync 80386 Only	$259
EGA, CGA, MGA, HGA, Multisync, Double Scan PC/XT/AT	$335

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

Memory Expansion 64-640K Zero K PC/XT	$70
Memory Expansion 2MB EMS Compat. Zero K PC/XT	$168
Memory Expansion 128K Zero K AT	$76
Memory Expansion 1MB Zero K AT	$85

PROCESSOR BOARDS & MOTHER BOARDS

8088-CPU Board Turbo 4.77 & 8 MHZ Zero K	$203
286-CPU Board, 0 Wait, 8 & 10 MHZ, Zero K	$633
286-CPU Board, 1MB Ram, 0 Wait, 8 & 10 MHZ	$1332
286-CPU, 200W, Babycase, 1MB Ram, 0 Wait, 8 & 10 MHZ	$1576
386-CPU Board, 2MB Ram on Board, 0 Wait, 20 MHZ	$3217

ADVANCE Peripherals
EXPANDING COMPUTER POWER

ADVANCE PERIPHERALS PTY LTD
Suite 3, 846 Pacific Highway.
(P.O. Box 215) Gordon. N.S.W. 2072.

Prices Quoted Include Sales Tax
Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice

TO ORDER PHONE
(008) 25 1489
FAX: (02) 498 2665
IN SYDNEY CALL
498 2411

PC-SIG AUTHORIZED DEALER

Pay-If-You-Like Software

Why pay hundreds of dollars for software? The alternative will now save you even more money and time.

Many IBM and compatible users are now aware of SHAREWARE That's the approach to marketing software which bypasses the high publishing and distribution costs to give you software at the lowest possible price For a nominal fee you can obtain high quality software and if you like that software you are encouraged to register with the author This registration usually costs between $20 and $150. In the past most registrations have needed to be sent to the USA – that meant obtaining a bank draft waiting and wondering what you'll get and then often you would need to spend a couple of hours at customs paying duty and sales tax

Now things have changed! We can now offer registration for many SHAREWARE products and save you the trouble of dealing with overseas authors The registration fee of course varies from product to product but in every case you'll save both time and money Products marked with a ☆ on this page can be registered with us – many of them exclusively with us.

PC-SIG is the world's largest distributor of SHAREWARE with a library of over 1000 disks Manaccom as PC-SIG's authorized distributor in Australasia, can offer all additions to the library within a couple of weeks of their release in the USA But that's not all Our disks are imported with the programs already copied so you can be sure you are getting the latest version available

You need not be a member to purchase our disks Members receive our 400+ page Directory, bimonthly magazines and hotsheets and discounts on disks Right now members (and that includes new members who use the coupon on this page) can purchase a selection of ten disks from the library for just $59.50 including tax (+$5 p&h) ($NZ99.50+$5) That is just

$5.95

If you decide that you don't like the software you may still keep it You only pay the author's registration fee if you like the software and decide to use it Manuals are included on the diskette or you can purchase our new publication "Up and Running in 15 Minutes" which covers the products marked ✒ on this page

The following is a small selection from the library

❑ #5, #730 & #1015 PC-FILE+ (3 disk set) ✒ ☆
Jim Button's very popular database system Works with other Buttonware software eg PC-TYPE PC-CALC+

❑ #78 & #627 PC-WRITE (2 disk set) ✒
The famous Shareware word processor from Quicksoft Everything you need in a word processor including spell check.

❑ #90 & #594 GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY
Written in BASIC with concern for the novice Genealogist. As well as the expected features eg printing family trees. family group sheets and descendents charts the program creates parentchild indexes and prints ID numbers

❑ #105 PC PROFESSOR
A very popular tutorial on the BASIC programming language which increases in complexity as the user progress.

❑ #199,#1016 & #1017 PC-CALC+ (3 disk set) ✒ ☆
A new version of the popular and easy to use spreadsheet program from Buttonware

❑ #287 & #288 FILE EXPRESS (2 disk set) ☆
Expressware's great new easy to use and much more powerful data base system Very easy to get started as it comes complete with an on disk tutorial

❑ #320 TOUCHTYPE
A colorful way to improve your typing Suits either PC or newer enhanced keyboards

❑ #403 PC-TUTOR
Ideal for new users to gain an understanding of your PC and how to use it Checks on your progress with question answer format

❑ #455,#681 & #682 PC-TYPE (3 disk set) ☆
Jim Button's WP with on line help spelling checker, whoops key and mailmerge which works with PC-FILE Wordstar and ASCII files.

❑ #480 PC OUTLINE ✒ ☆
One of the very best Shareware products Can outline and organize documents point by point. Ideal for essays and the like From Brown Bag Software

❑ #499 PROCOMM ✒ ☆
Datastorm Technology's state of the art telecommunications software

❑ #505 PC STYLE ☆
Analyses text files for readability – considers the number of words per sentence % of words of specific length personal words, action words Make your writing read better

❑ #523 SIDEWRITER
Turn your spreadsheet on its side and print it on your Epson or compatible printer down instead of across the page

❑ #524 & #525 EXPRESS CALC (2 disk set) ☆
One of the better Lotus 123 clones handling worksheets up to 64 columns by 256 rows. Complete with tutorial and documentation

❑ #528 NEW YORK WORD
A sophisticated WP originally written for larger machines Includes hyphenation and de-hyphenation

❑ #608 AUTOMENU ✒
Magee Enterprises menu management program that has become one of the fastest selling Shareware programs

❑ #641 MAHJONG (Australian author)
A fascinating game with extraordinary graphics on colour or Hercules mono Excellent documentation for beginners with play levels from beginner to excellent

❑ #646 AMY'S FIRST PRIMER
Six games to teach basic reading skills to a pre-reading child Positive reinforcement helps the learning can be fun approach

❑ #669 & #670 GRAPHTIME II (2 disk set, Australian author) ☆
Business presentation graphics with line column and pie charts Works with dBase Mutiplan and Lotus Hercules version on #833 & #834

❑ #687,#688 & #689 IN-CONTROL (3 disk set) (Aust. Version)
Comprehensive contact filing system with on-line documentation. high speed search. electronic card file and tickler file. Can graphically display appointments for next two weeks

❑ #705 CHILDRENS GAMES
A straight forward approach to making fun educational with good graphics Geared for 2 to 10 year olds.

❑ #727 POWERMENU ✒ ☆
Brown Bag Software's menu system with 10,000 selections All your applications can be a keystroke away!

❑ #728 & #729 HOMEBASE (2 disk set) ☆
A second generation memory resident desktop organizer from Brown Bag software PC Magazine said it delivers the most bang for the buck among desk top organizers

❑ #765 GALAXY ✒
A new leader in Word Processors with enough versatility and strength to be valuable to both the beginner and professional user-

❑ #780 BRIDGEPAL
A great way to practice your bridge with up to three partners

❑ #800 BAKER'S DOZEN ☆
A collection of more than 13 utilities from Buttonware

❑ #806 & #807 REMARKABLE GENERAL LEDGER (2 disk set,NZ author)
Not only includes a full general ledger but it has various reports on your entries. a bank reconciliation and trial balance

❑ #812 & #813 SOAR (2 disk set)
Service Oriented Accounts Receivable for businesses that provide services as well as products Menu driven and easy to operate

❑ #816 & #817 TURBO C TUTORIAL (2 disk set)
Programmers who know other languages will be very familiar with Turbo C when they complete the lesson

❑ #819 CROSSWORD CREATOR
Ideal as a learning tool but can be used by anyone who enjoys designing or solving crossword puzzles

❑ #828 EDRAW
Sophisticated graphics able to draw schematics. block diagrams. flowcharts and can even be used to lay out a printed circuit board

❑ #830 & #831 WAMPUM (2 disk set)
A full featured menu driven implementation of dBase III Can be used for application development and an enduser database management system

❑ #836 DISK COMMANDO
Seventeen utilities for your floppy or hard disk drives Shareware's answer to Norton Utilities

❑ #844 FUN KEYS,EDUCATIONAL FOR CHILDREN
Teaches the alphabet to 2 to 5 year olds by showing pictures for each letter and playing nursery rhyme melodies.

❑ #846 & #847 LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (2 disk set)
Designed to teach novice users how to use Lotus and includes some sample worksheets

❑ #849 GRAPHICS COACH FOR RUNNERS
Gives serious runners an easy way to monitor their training Can produce monthly and yearly graphs and tables with average speed. runner's pace and total distance

❑ #870 HGCIBM – COLOUR EMULATION FOR HERCULES
Enables software written for colour cards to run on the Hercules mono card.

❑ #878 TEACHERS DATABASE FOR THE CLASSROOM
Not just a database but test scores may be weighted averaged statistically analysed changed to a percentage or changed to a letter grading Saves significant amounts of teacher's time

❑ #879 BIORYTHM MONTHLY SCHEDULE PROGRAM
Not only can you produce a Biorythm but compare those of two people for compatibility

❑ #893 PRIVATE LINE AND WEAK LINK
Private Line is an encryption\decryption program Weaklink connects two PC's via their serial ports and allows file transfers. For example file transfers can be made from the 5.25" drive on one machine to a 3.5" drive on another

❑ #909 & #910 dTIME KEEPER (2 disk set)
Can record time by the minute for a number of employees. Provides current accounts receivable totals and enables automatic billing of standard charges Menu driven

❑ #918 CAMBRIDGE THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPER
Attempts to predict future performances by analyzing the past performances Also gives a betting strategy

❑ #923 PROFESSIONAL REAL ESTATE ANALYST
A set of Lotus macros to analyse the return on a property using up to 14 different measures.

❑ #1007 C WINDOW TOOLKIT
Designed for the novice and intermediate C programmers who want full screen colour cursor control and windowing capabilities without complex escape sequences or DOS level interrupts. Even more features for the experienced programmers

Yes, I would like to try the following PC-SIG software:

____ _____ _____

____ _____ _____ _____

TOTAL	5.25"	@ $13	_____ SNZ15
	3.5"	@ $15	_____ SNZ18
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP		@ $38	_____ SNZ50
NEW MEMBERS X-TRA SPECIAL Membership + 10 Disks			
	5.25"	@ $97.50	_____ SNZ149.50
	3.5"	@ $117.50	_____ SNZ179.50
"UP AND RUNNING IN 15 MINUTES"		@ $28	_____ SNZ35
POSTAGE AND HANDLING			$5.00
		TOTAL	_____

Payment by: Cheque COD (Aus only)

Visa Bankcard Mastercard

Card No:_____

Expiry:_____ Signed_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____ State_____ Code_____

MANACCOM PTY LTD

Mail: Freepost No 29
(No stamp required)
PO Box 509
Kenmore Qld 4069

Call on 07 374 1311
Fax on 07 374 2274
Viatel #49000*

Represented in NZ by

Remarkable Computers
PO BOX 1641
Dunedin
024 778 068

Software Plus
172-6 Ponsonby Rd
Auckland
09 767 667

All prices include applicable sales tax or GST

* PC-SIG, Manaccom 1988

For example:

```
IF (0≤number≤40,GOTO(continue),
  GOTO(badinput))
```

Therefore, a figure of 288 inadvertently typed in instead of 28 would jump you to a bad input subroutine which might activate an alert message instructing you to try again. Figures like part numbers, serial numbers and large financial amounts can all be easily mistyped.

The DigitCheck macro listed in Fig 6 checks the accuracy of the input part numbers by using a check digit which is typed in a separate cell — often the check digit is the last character of the number. In order for this to work, the part number must previously be assigned its own check digit using a special calculation based on the digits in the number, in a similar way to Personal Identification Numbers issued with cash cards. Then, when you type in the number, the macro determines what the check digit should be using the same calculation. It then compares this to the check digit you type in and, if it doesn't match, erases the data and beeps to indicate that a re- try is needed as one or more of the figures is incorrect. The comments in column C should enable you to trace the logic behind this macro.

Now for an example of a complete spreadsheet application.

Invoicing

Virtually every business needs to produce and keep track of its invoices. Fig 7 shows the four worksheets that are needed for a general invoicing application. The application will help to automate the production of invoices and keeps a record of the invoices that have been issued.

The blank invoice template contains the standard information that appears on every invoice, like the business name and address (though this might appear on pre-printed stationery) and the headings for the empty boxes that need to be filled with data when an invoice is prepared. In addition, the template contains the following formulae to assist in completing the invoice details.

The formula NOW() provides the invoice date.

Once the stock number has been input the formula:

```
IF(STOCK.NO>0,VLOOKUP(STOCK.
NO,Stock sheet!$A$13:$D$28,2),"")
```

looks up the stock number details spreadsheet and retrieves the stock description to enter into the invoice. The formula:

```
IF(ISERROR(VLOOKUP(STOCK.NO,
Stock sheet!$A$13:$D$28,4)),,
VLOOKUP(STOCK.NO,Stock sheet!
$A$13:$D$28,4))
```

retrieves the unit price. If there is no data the cell remains blank. The next few rows on the invoice contain the same formulae, allowing you to enter several different stock items. The total price for each stock item is calculated automatically.

The total of all the prices, sales tax and the grand total are also calculated automatically. The invoice numbering too is done automatically by the Printing macro.

'A function like TREND could be used on the data to predict future sales and to make the appropriate planning decisions.'

The Posting macro transfers details from the invoice, when completed, to the invoice List spreadsheet, adding these details to the end of the list — the bottom row of the database. Part of the macro listing needed to do this (here transferring the sales tax amount) is as follows:

SELECT("R23C6")	Selects the sales tax box
COPY()	Copies the sales tax amount
ACTIVATE("Invoice list")	Activates the Invoice List spreadsheet
SELECT("bottom")	Selects the row at the end of the invoice list
SELECT("RC[1]")	Selects the sales tax column
PASTE.SPECIAL (3)	Pastes value only, not formula
ACTIVATE("Invoice template")	Returns to the invoice

Once the details have been transferred the Printing macro prints two copies of the invoice, one for the customer and one for the business's own records; clears the data from the invoice; and increments the (sequential) invoice number by one.

SuperCalc 4 provides a very useful 'menu' command that lets you enhance a macro application by adding a user-defined menu structure. The package comes with a disk containing a number of interesting models putting this to use, including the following.

Blackjack game

SuperCalc 4's Blackjack game is fun to play — it simulates a four-deck game between you and the dealer by randomly selecting a card number in the range 1 to 52 each time a card is dealt. It is theoretically possible for five of the same cards to be dealt in a row, but the chances of this happening are remote.

An auto-execute macro is used to start the game when you load the spreadsheet and the macro 'menu' command is used to set up the menu options. You start the game with $1000, you are dealt two cards, and you can choose between the menu options 'Stand', 'Hit', 'New game' or 'Quit'. You can select any of the options by using the cursor keys and hitting Return, or by hitting the first letter of the relevant command. Dealing the cards is accomplished by recalculation of the spreadsheet — generating a new random number — each time a card is dealt.

The display of the cards in their suits is clever — the diamond, heart, spade and club characters are obtained by using the LOOKUP function to access a look-up table containing these four alternatives. At the end of each play your pot of money goes up or down, the old cards are cleared from the table and a new set are dealt.

Wine cellar management model

Another model provided is a wine cellar management model. Here, macros are used to create a stock control application complete with its own set of menus.

The application lets you control the stock of wine in your cellar, and uses the spreadsheet as a database to display the details of each type of wine. You can browse through your stock as you would with a database, in order to choose a bottle or bottles to sell or to drink.

It displays the name, the year, the number of bottles, their cost, their value and the year in which they will be ready to drink. And the menu options let you alter the stock details, add new bottles, delete old ones or sort by year, type of wine, bin or name.

An auto-execute macro is used here, which first displays a section of the spreadsheet as an introduction screen containing a welcome message and instructions. Pressing any key continues execution of the macro which goes to the top left area of the spreadsheet con-

AUTOMATIC PRINTER SHARER

From the manufacturer of the popular Blitzer range of Modems comes a family of handy Printer Enhancement Products (PEPs).

PEPsharer, the Automatic Printer Sharer, automatically connects up to four parallel printer channels to a printer, on demand. No manual switching is needed. The four input channels could be from four computers or from a mixture of computers and any other PEP.

The input channels are polled sequentially until data is found on one channel. This active channel is then switched to the printer (or output channel), and the other channels are locked out. After data transfer has ceased for a period of time, sequential polling recommences.

PEPsharer has no operational controls or commands as everything is automatic.

The function performed by PEPsharer can also be fulfilled by PEPnet but PEPsharer provides a lower cost solution when the computers are close to the printer to be shared.

- Centronics Parallel interface compatible, all signals processed, even the rarely used ones.
- Four input channels, one output, inputs polled sequentially.
- The polling rate and release time are switch selectable to accommodate differing installation requirements. Once set for a particular installation, the settings do not need to be altered.
- There is one Status Indicator for each channel to indicating polling and the selected channel.
- All data is handled transparently by PEPsharer so graphics data may be printed without difficulty.
- The input connectors are Centronics sockets to suit the printer end of any parallel printer cable.
- The output connector is a 25pin D type to suit a standard IBM PC printer cable.
- Approval now obtained.
- PEPsharer comes packaged in a smart full color box with:
  - A C Power Pack
  - Wall mount screws (the box has a built in wall mount base plate)
  - Desk mount rubber feet
  - Printed Manual in Proper English

$295

The PEP family also includes:

PEPbuffer - A smart 256kb parallel buffer with a multiple copy facility

PEPswitch - To switch between printers from your keyboard

PEPnet - The single cable printer sharer system, consisting of 1 master, from 1 to 30 slaves

PEPchex - To establish a parallel link with a printer up to 1,000 metres away from your computer.

MIKE BOORNE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

Suite 3, 61A Hill Street, Roseville, N.S.W. 2069
P.O. Box 8, Turramurra, N.S.W. 2074
Phone: (02) 46 3014, (02) 46 3015
Telex: AA24457

Aggressively Structured dealer prices.

	A	B	C
1	*Command*	**DigitCheck**	
2	*macro*	*Option-Command-X*	
3		=SELECT(,"RC[-1]")	*Move to check digit*
4	check	=ACTIVE.CELL()	*Get check digit*
5	original	=OFFSET(ACTIVE.CELL(),0,-1)	*Get first input*
6		=IF(Digit(original)<>check,GOTO(badinput))	*Is the digit correct?*
7		=SELECT(,"R[1]C[-2]")	*If sc, move down*
8		=GOTO(end)	
9	badinput	=CLEAR(1)	*If not, clear both*
10		=SELECT(,"RC[-1]")	*and move back*
11		=CLEAR(1)	
12		=BEEP()	*Beep for error*
13	end	=RETURN()	
14			
15	*Function*	**Digit**	*Calculate check digit*
16	*macro*	=ARGUMENT("number")	
17		=SET.VALUE(accum,0)	*Initialise accum*
18	odd	=FALSE	*Initialise odd*
19	loop	=IF(number=0,GOTO(checkdigit))	*"While" loop test*
20		=SET.VALUE(odd,NOT(odd))	*Switch value of odd*
21	lastdigit	=MOD(number,10)	*Find last digit*
22		=SET.NAME("number",INT(number/10))	*Reduce by one digit*
23	temp	=IF(odd,lastdigit*2,lastdigit)	*Odd digits times 2*
24	adjust	=AND(temp>=10,number<>0)	*Adjustment needed?*
25		=IF(adjust,SET.VALUE(temp,temp-9))	*If so, subtract 9*
26	accum	=accum+temp	*Accumulate total*
27		=GOTO(loop)	*Loop up*
28	checkdigit	=10-MOD(accum,10)	*Find checkdigit*
29		=IF(checkdigit=10,SET.VALUE(checkdigit,0))	*If 10, change to 0*
30		=RETURN(checkdigit)	*Return value*
31			
32			

Fig 6 The documented Digit-Check macro checks the accuracy of the input part numbers

taining the wine database, and displays a menu. From here on, the macro branches to subroutines depending on which menu option you select.

Use with other programs

With data exchange easier between different programs and machines, spreadsheets are becoming increasingly useful for analysing information from other programs. Once analysed, the data and the results of computations can be exported back to the originating program, or printed out. A spreadsheet can be a very useful tool for producing charts from information taken from other programs.

For example, a database used for stock control in a chain of sports shops might contain details of the numbers sold of a range of different sports goods, such as cricket bats and skis, in each month of the year. This data can be exported to a spreadsheet where a chart can be produced to show sales of cricket bats and skis against months of the year. In addition, a function like TREND could be used on the data to predict future sales and make appropriate planning decisions.

If you have an interest in the stock market you can create a model to import downloaded share price information from an online database. Details of several thousand stocks might be accommodated. Database and analysis functions can then be used to sort the stocks into various categories of performance according to price/earnings ratios or other indicators. Different classes of stock can be copied and transferred to other linked spreadsheets where further sorting and analysis can be performed, in order to sort good investments from bad ones. The results can be compared to previous data in order to build up performance charts to obtain additional guidance on investment decisions.

The TREND function might also be useful here. The whole procedure can then be automated by a macro, resulting in a model that can automatically analyse downloaded share price information each day and print out a set of useful reports and charts.

Spreadsheet compilers

Spreadsheet compilers are a recent development that make spreadsheet models more available and usable by third parties. They work in a similar way to program compilers. Liberty and The Baler are both first-generation programs of this kind that let you turn a completed Lotus 1-2-3 model into a finished, standalone program. And you don't need a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 in order to run the compiled model. Third parties can use the compiled model together with its macros to accomplish the tasks that it has been designed to perform — but they cannot modify it or see the hidden formulae.

The future

Software companies look set to continue developing spreadsheets well into the future, which is good news for all spreadsheet users. It means more features, more performance and more applications.

END

The ultimate link?

ISDN — a new communications technology that could change the way we use our computers and telephones. Jay Duncanson and Joe Chew explain.

You are sitting at your desk, first thing in the morning. Your computer downloads several large files from a shared hard disk over the telephone system. Sipping your coffee, you start another download from an information service, then check your electronic mail (E-mail) while the error-free transfers continue.

The telephone rings. A window pops up on your computer, telling you it's your mother calling. In the midst of the conversation with your mother, the window reappears: your division manager is calling from headquarters. Putting the personal call on hold, you and your manager discuss a new assignment, augmenting the discussion with interactive graphics.

As you return to mother's call, the pop-up window informs you that a call from a persistent salesman has just been automatically rejected. At the same time as all this is happening, your laser printer has made a hard copy of a facsimile that has come in from one of your remote divisions.

Sound futuristic? It is, but not by much. Even as you read this, functions like these are being demonstrated in field trials and actual commercial implementations of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network. (The grammatically proper usage is 'an ISDN' or 'the ISDN', as if the acronym were spelled out, but most use it without remorse as a noun in its own right.)

ISDN is a technology that integrates digitised voice and data — not only computer data, but other digital information, such as fax and video. It works over simple twisted-pair wiring such as that currently in use for telephones (see Fig 1). At monthly rates from 20 per cent to 60 per cent higher (depending on the services chosen) than we are now paying for basic telephone services, ISDN will offer high-speed digital transmission and many enhanced communications services.

More than just a service

The keys to understanding the concept of ISDN are in its name. First and foremost, its services are integrated. Voice and data, circuit switching, and packet switching all come to you on one line from one source. Standards for interoperability are being developed and approved by the CCITT, or International Consultative Committee for Telephone and Telegraph, under the aegis of the United Nations.

Whereas today's conventional networks have islands of modern digital apparatus in a sea of analogue technology, ISDN is completely digital (except, of course, for certain parts of the telephone, such as the microphone, speaker, and tone pad). This approach allows performance unheard of in analogue days.

With a few local exceptions, these integrated digital services will eventually be provided over existing telephone wiring to all subscribers who want them. The first tentative commercial offerings are already in place, and ISDN lines should be available in most places by the mid-1990's. However, technical and financial problems may slow its progress.

Batteries not included

The telephone system uses the complex embedded technology you'd expect from an international network that serves hundreds of millions of people. Fortunately, to understand how ISDN affects end users, we need to deal with only two key elements: the central exchanges (electronic switchboards that route calls and provide services) and the local loop from the central exchanges to the customers' premises.

In most of the Western industrial countries, the central exchanges and the networks connecting them are well on the road to complete digitisation, a process that began in the early 1960s. Most circuits from the central exchange to the customer, though, still use the analogue technology that Alexander Graham Bell would have recognised: talking by modulating a continuous DC signal across a loop. A present-day telephone's interaction with the central-exchange switch is both limited and simple-minded, especially during a call. The burdens of knowing the state of a connection and of providing extra services, such as call waiting, rest entirely upon the switch.

Some interaction can be done with brute force, such as applying voltage to a telephone to make it ring, or interrupting the current loop to send dialling numbers. Modern extensions to this approach, like dial tones, are more sophisticated and capable, but they still tread upon the bandwidth used for the connection.

ISDN represents a fundamental severing of the ties with Bell's technology. Whereas today's conventional telephone and network services are cost-inefficient and awkwardly configured mixtures of digital and analogue technology, ISDN is a completely digital approach. Under

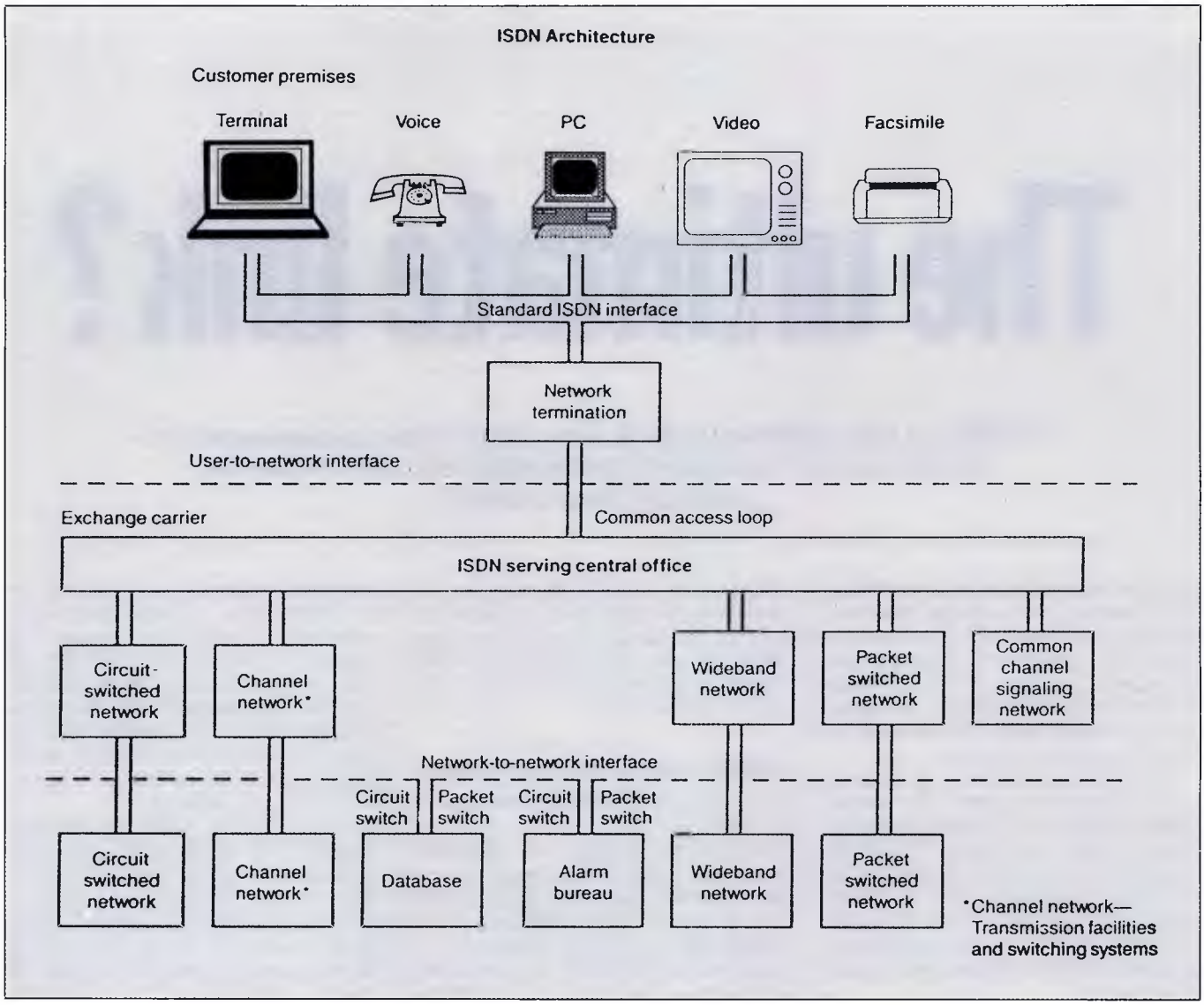


Fig 1 ISDN is an evolving international standard for voice and data communications. Its major features include integrated access of multiple services over a single access line, network transparency via standard customer-to-network and network-to-network interfaces, and end-to-end digital connectivity

ISDN, the telephone is a computer. It sends digital rather than analogue information, and it talks interactively with central-exchange switches that are themselves large, specialised mainframe computers. The difference opens many doors — and creates a few problems as well.

Since ISDN customer equipment can communicate intelligently with the switch, even during a call, it is easier to implement advanced features. Furthermore, features that are currently implemented only in proprietary ways on private branch exchanges can be provided in standard ways through the Telecom network.

This change in signaling methods has some drawbacks, which will probably be temporary. One is that different manufacturers' ISDN switches now use subtly different signalling methods. As an early ISDN customer, you would have to be aware of what is in the central exchange and set up your equipment accordingly. This situation will change, but achieving compatibility among products from different manufacturers is always slow and difficult.

Another problem is the huge installed base of 'dumb' analogue equipment that must be accommodated during the change-over period. Analogue telephone sets, for instance, will have to be adapted to ISDN or replaced with ISDN units. Interoperability between ISDN and analogue subscribers will also have to be accommodated.

In the new ISDN environment, you will be able to pick and choose the services you want. If, for instance, you are satisfied with your present telephone services, you will be able to use your telephone in exactly the same way after ISDN is installed. In order to take full advantage of ISDN's benefits, though, you will have to learn to live with the new complexity, just as you learned to cope with the esoteric features and moon-mission control panels of today's audio and video equipment.

Two types of services

ISDN services will be provided to customers in two classes: the Basic rate interface and the Primary rate interface.

NEW PRODUCT

CREATE MUSIC WITH YOUR PC/XT/AT

CREATIVE MUSIC SYNTHESIZER AS EASY AS 1.2.3

$288 ONLY

- Plugs into any original or compatible PC/XT
- 12 channels (voices) stereo music output with 32 preset instruments to choose from
- Built in stereo amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly
- Plays background music while you work with other programs
- Create Albums, Compose songs, Sing-along, Animated Play, Intelligent Organ, Music Teacher

DEALERS ENQUIRY MOST WELCOME

UK190 $149

UKII $99

COMPUTER TABLES

UK 24 $119

UK 32 $169

- Compact Multi-Purpose work station
- All metal with durable powder coating
- DIY assembled in minutes

HANDY SCANNER HS-1000

$499 ONLY

- Dr. Halo software included
- Design for Hercules, CGA and EGA graphics card
- Software to interface with (MS Window, GEM, Dr. Halo, Ventura) and others
- Scanning width (2.5 inches)
- Resolution (200 DPI, 8 dots/mm)
- Colours (Black & White and 3 Grey tone encodings)
- Minimum System: 256K memory

COMPUTER SUPERMART

888 NORTH ROAD, BENTLEIGH EAST
Tel: (03) 570 1668 Fax: (03) 570 2340

Others

Computer Books -	30% less
Witty Mouse (C800) -	$69
Diskette Storage Box (100pcs) -	$13
XT/AT Joystick -	$28
DS/DD Diskettes (10pcs) -	$6.95
Computer Paper (A4) -	$30

All prices include sales tax

☐ Cheque ☐ Visa ☐ American Express
☐ Mastercard

Plus freight Australia wide (Table - $16. Others - $8) per order

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Signature: _____

Card Expires: _____ Phone: _____

WE ARE THE TOP GUN IN MONITORS, DISK DRIVES AND PRINTERS. AND THAT MAKES US A MUST.

When you consider that the Samsung Corporation is one of the world's leaders in the field of aviation, involved in the electronics and communications for civil and military aircraft, then the quality of their computers speak for themselves.

George Brown - Amust through its network of dealers, distributes a complete range of computer hardware, supported by the worldwide service and parts back-up of Samsung. Fully warranted Samsung monitors and computers are made to the highest standards of technical sophistication.

***Samsung monochrome monitors** have become the benchmark in Australian computing, with their revolutionary flat, anti-glare screens. Just released is a range of compatible colour monitors including the new SC452C.*

***The Amust DT130 dot matrix printer,** manufactured by one of Japan's largest printer manufacturers is today, a 135 cps, near letter quality printer with unsurpassed print resolution and full IBM graphics compatibility.*

***Chinon disk drives** are manufactured by one of Japan's largest manufacturers of disk drives and are regarded as having just about the quietest 360K and 1.2 megabyte floppy drives available.*

For more information regarding Samsung's range of computer products, contact:

Sally MacFarlane
George Brown – Amust
174 Parramatta Road
CAMPERDOWN, N.S.W. 2050
(02) 519 5855

Denis Gallagher
George Brown – Amust
350 South Road
MOORABBIN, VIC. 3189
(03) 555 3644

GEORGE BROWN GROUP

GEORGE BROWN – AMUST PTY. LTD.
THE COMPUTER & COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION OF THE GEORGE BROWN GROUP

GBA 007

SAMSUNG SC452C COLOUR MONITOR

- *14 inch CGA compatible*
- *Tilt and swivel base*
- *Multi text display switch*
- *Modern cabinet design*
- *Australia's lowest priced CGA monitor*

SAMSUNG FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

- *Anti-glare screen*
- *Suits IBM, Apple and popular brands*
- *Amber, green and paper white colours*
- *Integral tilt and swivel base*

AMUST DT130 PRINTER

- *IBM graphics compatible*
- *135 characters per second*
- *Hardware selectable NLQ*
- *Unique square pin head*
- *Push tractor and friction feed*
- *2K buffer expandable to 4K*

CHINON FZ-502/FZ-506 DISK DRIVES

- *Compatible with IBM AT and XT machines*
- *360K and 1.2 meg models available*
- *Colour co-ordinated fascia panels*
- *Japanese quality*
- *Lowest access noise*

GBA 007

SAMSUNG
PC DEALER LIST

N.S.W.

Metropolitan Business Machines, 208 Clarence St
Sydney, 267 1611
Archive Computer Services, 165 Walker St.
Nth Sydney, 923 1200
Micropoint Pty. Ltd., 533 Pittwater Rd.
Brookvale, 938 6688
Computer Haven, 183 Maroubra Rd.
Maroubra, 349 2366
Napier Computer Systems, 6A 37 Smith St.
Parramatta, 633 5955
I.M.M.S. (International Marketing & Management Services)
5 Wedge Pl., **Lurnea, 607 5538**
Microgram Computers, 17 Barry St.
Bateau Bay, (043) 32 8651
TLC Systems Pty. Ltd., (Tailored Logic Computer Sys. P/L)
Suite 2, 195 Union St., **The Junction, (049) 61 5565**
Altech Electronics, 418 Princes Hwy.
Corrimal, (042) 84 3059
Altech Electronics, Shop 13, Huntly Arc., Auburn St.,
Goulburn, (048) 21 9011
BuyTime TryComputers (Dancor Data Processing), 102 Kendal St.
Cowra, (063) 42 4197
Prescash Computers, 510 Macauley St.,
Albury, (060) 41 1214
AIMS Computers Pty. Ltd., 88 Fitzmaurice St.,
Wagga Wagga, (069) 21 6866
Compu-K, 7 Casino St.,
South Lismore, (066) 21 8180

A.C.T.

The Logical Approach, Unit 4, No 6 Purdue St.,
Belconnen, (062) 51 6511

QLD.

Downs Office Equipment, 203 James St.,
Toowoomba, (076) 32 4733
Electronic Resources, 203 Mulgrave Rd.,
Cairns, (070) 51 3584
AD Computers, 216 Woolcock St., Currajong
Townsville, (077) 79 9211
Rockhampton Computer Services, 32 Dawson St.,
Rockhampton, (079) 22 4109

S.A.

Assco-Barrington Pty Ltd., 303 Pulteney St
Adelaide, 232 1333

W.A.

Bill Crosse Computer Services P/L.,
465 Canning Hwy.,
Como, (09) 450 5888

TAS.

Otago Computers, 1st Floor, 2 Patrick St.,
Hobart, (002) 23 7936
PC Australia, 59 Queechy St.,
Launceston, (003) 44 8992

VIC.

John Waugh Components, 27-33 Raglan St
Sth Melbourne, 699 9111
Megabus Microcomputers P/L., 526 Hampton St
Hampton, 598 5022
Ballarat Office Systems & Service P/L., 28 Camp St.,
Ballarat, (053) 31 4311
Sovereign Office Machines, 93 French St.,
Hamilton, (055) 72 2333
Hi Tech Office Systems, 376 Raymond St.,
Sale, (051) 44 3399
JGB Computer Services, 12 Beach St.,
Frankston, 781 2488
Barwon Computer Solutions, Cnr Pakington & Aberdeen Sts.,
Geelong, (052) 22 1382

GBA 007

TECO PRINTERS: FIRST IN CORPORATE IMAGE MAKING.

When it comes to corporate image making, it's the details that really count. And that means enhancing the image of your business reports, word processing and technical documents. The production of clear, crisp text with well defined characters is essential. ▲ However, getting the professional results you want without compromising office productivity can be a problem. ▲ The solution? TECO's range of dot matrix printers. All models deliver outstanding price/performance ratios. They're fast, quiet, efficient and come with full 12 month factory warranty. The high speed 24 pin VP1821 for example, accepts both IBM* and Epson* control codes. A convenient front panel selects printing modes and character types. From fan-fold to cut-sheet and roll paper, the ultra-reliable VP1821 offers enhanced near letter quality at 90 cps, with a draft speed of 180 cps. ▲ TECO Australia offers the sort of product range, stock availability, service support and direct manufacturer back-up that most high profile distributors find hard to match. ▲ TECO also welcomes dealer enquiries and would be only too happy to show you our impressive range of dot matrix printers, terminals, computer monitors and disc drives. Call us today and improve your corporate image!

TECO®
The Right Choice

TECO Australia Pty. Ltd 23-25 Muriel Avenue, Rydalmere N.S.W. 2116
TEL: (02) 684 4277 TLX: AA 74652 FAX: (02) 684 2552

* IBM is the trade mark of International Business Machines Corp.
* EPSON is the trade mark of EPSON (UK) Ltd.

What a tangled web we've woven . . .

While drafting the ISDN specifications, the CCITT defined five interfaces — R, S, T, U, and V — that are access points into the network (see Fig A).

The R interface is an access point for existing, non-ISDN equipment (a TE2 in the CCITT specification), such as an analogue telephone or an RS-232C port, which requires terminal adaptors to tie into the network. While the other interfaces are associated with ISDN standards and are ISDN-specific, the R interface implements whatever standards are required for a particular piece of customer equipment. For example, the analogue telephone and RS-232C port, which differ greatly in physical, electrical, and logical needs, both meet the network at the R interface.

The S interface connects the ISDN-compatible equipment and the computer side of the network termination (an NT2, such as a PABX or a LAN). The T interface is where the premise-based ISDN switching equipment connects to the carrier's side of the network termination (NT1). The U interface is the connection between the customer premises and the central exchange equipment, while the V interface connects the central exchange to the rest of the network.

Both the S and T interfaces use two twisted pairs of wire, for a total of four wires. The T interface uses one pair for transmit and one for receive, to provide full-duplex operation, and it has the capacity to operate at the Primary rate.

At the U interface, the use of echo-cancellation techniques permits full-duplex operation over a single twisted pair. It operates at the Basic rate. This interface has a greater range (2500 to 6500 metres versus 100 metres for the S and T interfaces) and doesn't need that extra pair of wires. It allows the existing local loop — a single pair — to be used all the way from the central exchange to the user.

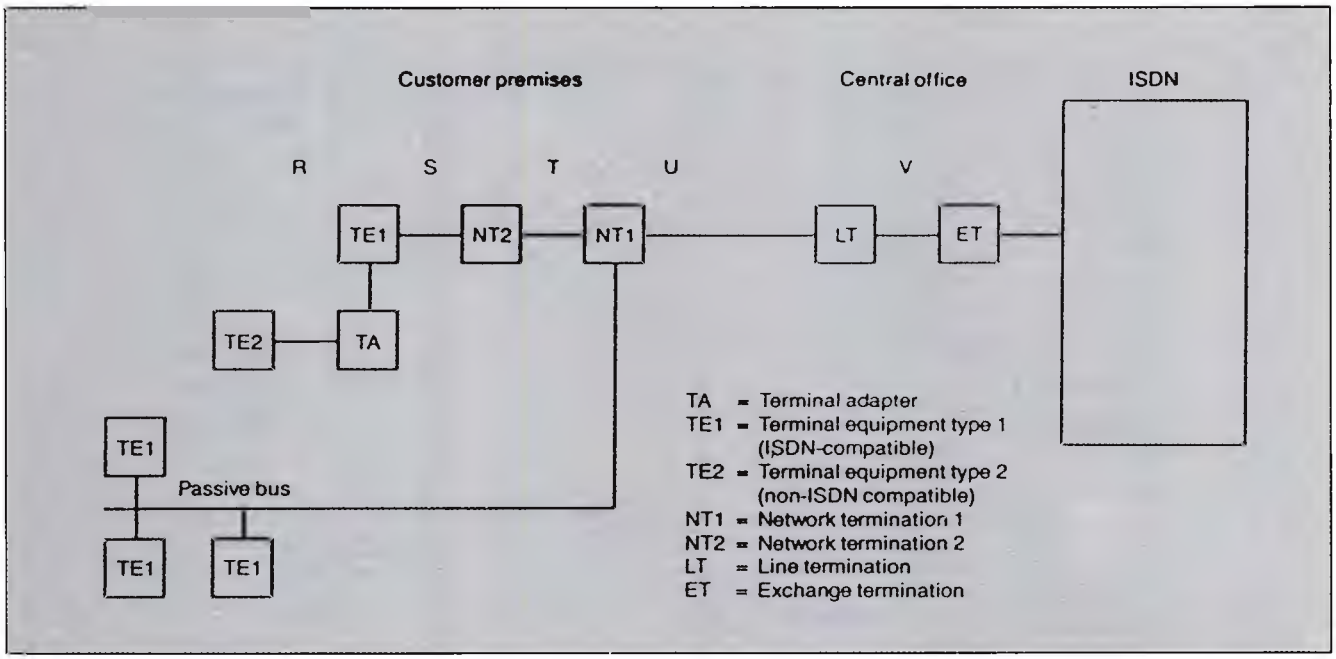


Fig A The CCITT, a communications governing body of the United Nations, has designated five ISDN reference points: R, S, T, U, and V. These are places in the network where one or more interfaces for specific functions will occur

The Basic rate consists of two 64k-bits-per-second (kbps) B channels that can carry either voice or data, and one 16kbps D channel used for network signalling and control, and user packet data. An additional 48kbps is also used for other purposes, such as echoing the D channel, synchronising the terminal units, and conveying other internal network information.

The Primary rate consists of twenty-three 64kbps B channels and one 64kbps D channel. Primary rate will support 1.544Mbyte-per- second (Mbps) bi-directional transmission rates. It could be used, for example, to interconnect computing facilities and to connect private branch exchanges (PABXes) to the network rather than to directly serve residential end users.

Basic rate access can include various combinations of circuit- switched voice, packet-switched data, and circuit-switched data. The difference between circuit switching and packet switching lies in the way the data is routed through the network. Circuit- switching technology is the closest thing to a traditional telephone connection; it can be compared to a pair of wires dedicated to a particular connection for the duration of the call. In packet switching, data bits are grouped into packets with original address, destination address, and error-control information. The packets are routed to their destinations through networks of packet switches at the central exchanges and elsewhere, taking whatever paths the intelligent network considers best at the time.

Packet switching has several advantages for data transmission. The individually addressed packets can be intermingled; packet switching is more akin to a conveyer belt in the post office than to a conventional telephone connection. Like time-sharing on a large computer or the multiplexing of several terminals onto one communication line, it keeps high-capacity facilities from sitting idle between sporadic bursts of usage.

Packet switching has other advantages as well. With appropriate equipment, the user can maintain multiple simultaneous connections over a single channel. Packet switching also opens the door for services such as remote meter reading, polled security monitoring and wide-area versions of local area networks (LANs).

Traditionally, circuit switching and packet switching have used different equipment, and in fact have reflected opposing philosophies. ISDN will be the first widely available network to integrate them.

An ISDN switch can also provide supplementary voice services such as call forwarding, conference calling, and hold — all the services now available on office telephones — plus a few more that are not currently feasible, such as pre-screening and selective answering. And ISDN can provide these services without modification of the twisted-pair wiring scheme used in today's phone service.

This seems like a trivial issue, but it is tremendously important. A substantial fraction of the world's copper production has gone into 'last mile' telephone circuits, and the labour costs of replacing it would dwarf the material costs. Despite the best-laid plans of supporters of fibre-optics, it is axiomatic that the next generation of the telephone system, whatever its other characteristics, has to work over twisted-pair wiring already in place.

ISDN and computing

Most of ISDN's impact on the public will come from voice service, which, after all, is the main business of Telecom. But ISDN integrates voice and high-speed data. For the first time, data will stand beside voice as an equal partner in the public telephone network.

Establishing data connections over ISDN from a personal computer can be accomplished with the addition of a terminal adaptor (TA). A TA is like a modem in one way: it allows the computer to talk over the telephone network. But the similarity ends there.

TAs are being designed so that existing terminal-emulation programs can work with them after little or no modification.

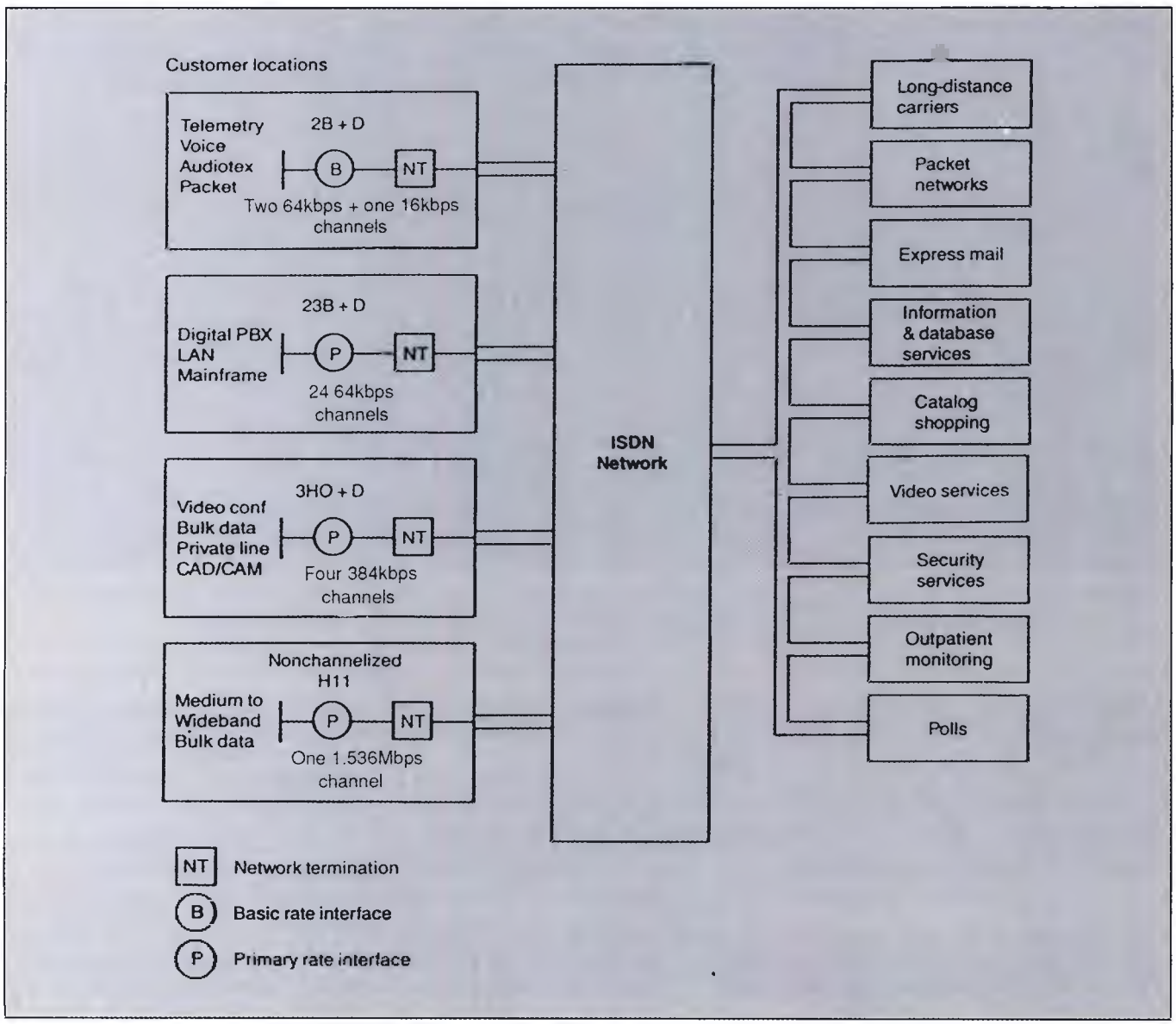


Fig 2 Many services will be available over ISDN's Basic and Primary rate interfaces when the technology is fully employed. Some of the potential applications are shown here

MetaWINDOW

Power Graphics for your PC!

PC TECH JOURNAL

"Product of the Month"
"... a technological tour de force for fast PC graphics."

NO ROYALTIES!

NEW! - QuickWINDOW/C
All the features of MetaWINDOW for Microsoft Quick/C! - **$346***

Unparalleled Performance!

MetaWINDOW provides an expanded set of graphic drawing functions, plus the added functionality and performance required for designing multi-window desktop applications.

MetaWINDOW comes complete with language bindings for 20 popular C, Pascal and Fortran compilers, plus dynamic runtime support for over 50 graphics adaptors and input devices.

MetaWINDOW
Advanced Graphics Toolkit
4 disks, 3 260 page manuals - **$544***

NEW! - TurboWINDOW/Pascal
All the features of MetaWINDOW for Borland Turbo Pascal Ver. 4! - **$346***

All prices includes Sales Tax.

MICROWAY SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

292 Chesterville Road, Moorabbin, Victoria, 3189.
Telephone: (03) 555 4544
Fax: (03) 555 9871

MicroWay is a registered trademark of Excel Computers P/L
MetaWINDOW is a trademark of Metagraphics Corp

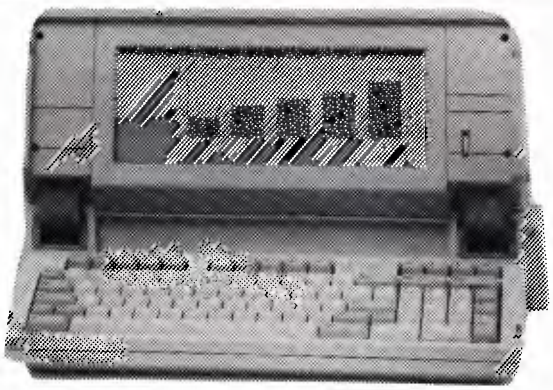
- *auto-cursor tracking*
- *pull-down menus*
- *pop-up windows*
- *comprehensive graphic functions*
- *multiple fonts*

Enhanced Features!

- *Display multiple bitmap or "filled-outline" fonts.*
- *Face fonts for bold, italic, underline or strike-out stylings.*
- *Full "RasterOp" transfer functions for writing, erasing, rubberbanding or dragging: lines, text, icons, bit images and complex objects.*
- *Create pop-up menus, windows and icons.*
- *Supports IBM's new PS/2 VGA and MCGA graphics.*

Chendai Laptop's

SPRINTING AHEAD - Ist, IInd & IIIrd !



LAP Ip

- 5 MHz 16-BIT 80186
- 640K RAM
- DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES
- ONE 5.25" & ONE 3.5" F/D
- BACKLIT SBE SCREEN
- FULL K/B LAYOUT
- COLOR SCREEN PORT
- PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK
- 20 MB H/D OPTIONAL

$1650 INC TAX

LAP II

- 10 MHz 16-BIT 80186
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB HARD DISK
- ONE 5.25" F/D DRIVE
- BACKLIT SBE SCREEN
- FULL K/B LAYOUT
- INTERNAL MODEM
- PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- COLOR SCREEN PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK

$3399 INC TAX

LAP III

- 10 MHz 16-BIT 80186
- 640K RAM
- 40 MB HARD DISK
- ONE 5.25" F/D DRIVE
- BACKLIT SBE SCREEN
- FULL K/B LAYOUT
- INTERNAL MODEM
- PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- COLOR SCREEN PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK

$4095 INC TAX

Chendai offers a complete range of high performance XT and AT compatible laptop computers, fulfilling all the needs of business on the move. Call your nearest Chendai dealer to arrange a demonstration.

MELB:(03)6636509, 3878833,6992000
SYD:(02)2517644, 2614411
ADL:(08)2340994
PER:(09)2278952
QLD:(075)551855, (077)211250
TAS:(004)312655

CHENDAI
YOUR BUSINESS CUNNING

Distributed by Quartz Australia Pty. Ltd.
109 Drummond St., Carlton South, Vic.
Telephone (03) 663 6509. Facsimile (03) 662 3871.

(Generally speaking, TAs and other ISDN equipment will isolate the user from the complexities of dealing directly with ISDN.) But taking full advantage of ISDN's capabilities will call for special software that is just beginning to appear.

Take the wide-area network for instance. When you think of a LAN, you probably think of high performance, great complexity, and someone standing on a ladder in your office to run coaxial cable through the ceiling. The high-speed packet-switching capability of ISDN makes it feasible to build a LAN that runs over switched connections through the public telephone system.

Such a LAN can interconnect users across the street or across the continent. It doesn't need dedicated cables and adaptor cards — just the existing telephone wiring, plus ISDN terminal adaptors and software. And you can reconfigure the network without having to call in someone with a ladder.

Multiple simultaneous connections, each fast enough to accomplish something useful, will also become feasible under ISDN. With a personal computer running a multi-tasking (or at least multi-windowed) operating system, you will be able to exchange information with different parties simultaneously. What's more, you will be able to do so without sacrificing voice quality or capabilities.

Some computers that include ISDN interfaces and features are already on the market; they are often called 'integrated voice/data terminals'. That term, though, is also used for telephones with small displays, such as a receptionist might use.

One of the major issues of the transition years, a special case of the analogue-interoperability problem, will be connecting ISDN-equipped computers to other computers that have modems. This could be done either through centralised modem pools or by digitising the modem signal at the modem and sending it over a B channel as circuit-switched data.

The holdup

One obstacle in the adoption of ISDN comes from the financial rather than the technical side. Converting to digital technology is expensive, and the cost will have to be recouped somehow.

For the first several years, Telecom will probably get it from business users. Residential users could provide a great deal of revenue, but at present, they don't have much use for ISDN. It has been proven time and again that the celebrated Man in the Street wants nothing more than analogue voice, and at the lowest possible tariffs.

Should Telecom force this new, expensive, and perhaps intimidating technology upon residential customers who already have adequate phone service? Or should it resign itself to a long, long transition period of providing both an analogue service and ISDN while private individuals figure out what to do with their connectivity?

Thus far, ISDN has been used in familiar ways: as a more capable phone and as a faster modem. Only time will

ISDN in Australia

The adoption of ISDN technology by Telecom Australia is well advanced and Australia is leading many major countries in its commercial implementation.

Primary rate, multi-line services are already being installed between large company PABX's providing 2Mbps point-to-point transmission. It is currently available in Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra, Brisbane, Adelaide and Perth. ISDN Primary rate availability to provincial centres is planned for late 1989.

By mid 1989 Basic rate, single line services will be available in Australian capital cities. The implementation of Basic rate ISDN, providing 64kbps transmission over existing copper pair circuits, will dramatically increase the variety and quality of communications services available to the residential community. When Basic rate ISDN becomes generally available the real impact of this new technology will be apparent.

Without any rewiring of homes and businesses the introduction of ISDN will provide:

- Very high speed facsimile. Up to ten times faster than currently available and with full error correction.
- Document and data file transfer. Error free transmission at a speed of 64kbps. Imagine downloading large software programs in a few seconds.
- Alarm and surveillance services. Alarm companies will be able to tell which window or door has been forced. You will be able to check from the office that you locked your back door at home.
- Remote reading of power and gas meters. By providing smart meters, power and gas utilities will be able to check readings without visiting the premises.
- Picture quality videotex. Viatel will be upgraded to display in full colour, photographic quality. This is planned for 1990.
- Slow scan TV. This could provide a basic videophone capability and remote monitoring of premises or unattended machinery.

Future planned development of the ISDN technology ultimately will provide switched data transmission services at 150Mbps and 600Mbps. As an interim stage, Telecom plans to introduce a Switched Broadband ISDN service as a defined Wide Area Network within the central business districts of Melbourne and Sydney during the 1990s.

Such is the rate of technological change that even as ISDN is being introduced, Telecom already is field testing the next stage in telecommunications development, optical fibre.

Scott Sanderson

IBM PC PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
over 1400 disks
PC BLUE VOL 1 - 326
PC GOLD VOL 1 - 118
BEST PC PUBLIC DOMAIN 1 - 1000
new volumes being released monthly
NO MEMBERSHIP FEES!
$8 per volume
All seven catalogues for $25.00
Catalogue disks available
NOW ALSO 3 1/2" (720K) FORMAT
$11.00 1 VOL/DISK
$16.00 2 VOLS/DISK
PC Blue $5 PC Gold $5
"Best of" (5 disks) $25
(plus handling and postage $3 per order)
Bulletin Board (08) 231 9550
MICRO SHACK SA PTY LTD
268 Morphett Street, Adelaide 5000
Ph. (08) 211 8808

IT'S NO WONDER WORDSTAR IS NUMBER ONE!

START HERE

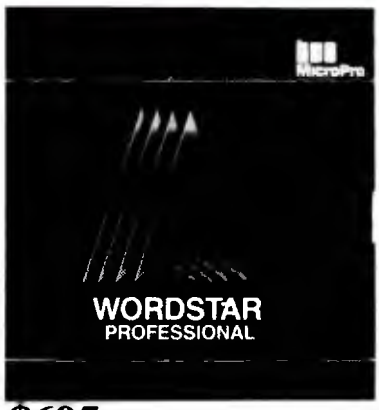
$195 INC. TAX

EASY EXTRA

- ★ POWERFUL BUT EASY TO USE
- ★ INSTANT ON LINE HELP
- ★ 87000 WORD SPELLING CORRECTER
- ★ MAIL MERGE INCLUDED
- ★ PRINTS LABELS
- ★ POP-UP MENUS
- ★ ONSCREEN TUTORIAL
- ★ AUTO PAGE NUMBERING
- ★ INPUT LOTUS 1-2-3 FILES
- ★ DISPLAYS BOLDFACE AND UNDERLINING

FREE WORDSTAR 4 HELP WHEN YOU BUY YOUR SOFTWARE WHOLESALER'S WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL 4 (VALUE $95)

FEATURES PLUS



$695 INC. TAX

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL RELEASE 4

- ★ PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- ★ UNDO COMMAND
- ★ 220,000 SYNONYMS
- ★ 87,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ★ KEYSTROKE MACROS
- ★ EASY TO USE INDEXING
- ★ ON-LINE HELP
- ★ SPECIAL DICTIONARIES AVAILABLE
- ★ SIMULTANEOUS EDITING AND PRINTING
- ★ 40 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ MULTIPLE PRINTER SUPPORT
- ★ MULTIPLE-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ★ NETWORK SUPPORT

GRAPHICS & MORE

$695 INC. TAX

WORDSTAR 2000 RELEASE 3 *Personal Edition*

- ★ SOPHISTICATED WORDPROCESSING
- ★ GRAPHICS
- ★ MULTIPLE TYPESTYLES
- ★ ADVANCED PRINTING CAPABILITIES
- ★ MAILMERGE
- ★ MATHS FUNCTIONS
- ★ ON SCREEN FORMATTING
- ★ AUTO PAGINATION
- ★ PC-OUTLINE INCLUDED
- ★ OVER 400 PRINTERS SUPPORTED
- ★ TABLE OF CONTENTS
- ★ FILE LOCATOR
- ★ FIND-LOCATE-REPLACE
- ★ NETWORK SUPPORT
- ★ LINE-BOX DRAWING
- ★ EMS SUPPORT

CALL FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER NOW!

SWA

SOFTWARE WHOLESALERS OF AUSTRALIA
LEVEL 7, 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNEY, NSW 2060.
TEL: (02) 957 6686.

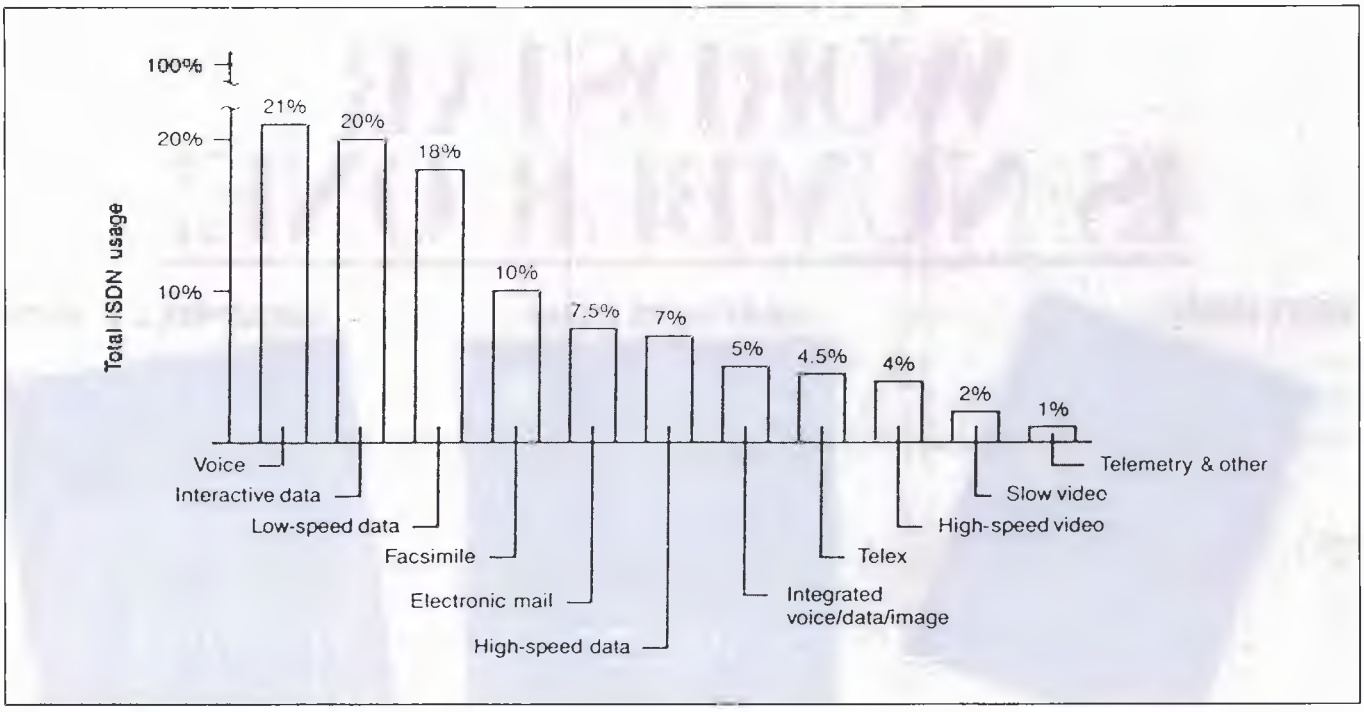


Fig 3 When ISDN is fully implemented, its largest usage will be for voice, interactive data, and low-speed data. As an emerging technology, however, ISDN may take off in directions unpredicted at this stage of the game

reveal the effects of having 144kbps of communications power in every home and office. ISDN could be revolutionary, changing the way we live and work. Then again, it could be evolutionary, merely updating the telephone without changing the familiar uses and social rituals surrounding it.

In either case, ISDN will be the hidden engine behind the changes. The changes themselves will come through applications. And therein lies the quandary and the opportunity.

The pull forward

In the marketing parlance, Telecom and equipment manufacturers are pushing ISDN, but, so far only a few venturesome companies are pulling it with demand. In a classic chicken-or-egg problem, the demand will presumably be increased by applications, but the applications won't arrive until there is a market.

Here's a look at a few of the possible applications that could pull ISDN and some of the obstacles that it would face (see Fig 2).

- *Networking:* We've already mentioned wide-area networks — LANs that use the phone lines to connect to other, more distant environments. They are much less trouble than traditional hardwired LANs, but there are disadvantages. For one thing, your connectivity habit shows up on the phone bill each month. Furthermore, they have comparatively low performance. The slowest traditional LANs run at about four times the speed of a B channel, and many users have become spoiled by the now- commonplace 10Mbps LANs, such as Ethernet.

Although its performance may not be adequate for every need, an ISDN LAN would probably serve most users quite well. However, the argument is not entirely technical. Analysing throughput needs and spotting performance bottlenecks is not nearly as difficult as changing customers' perceptions. Only time will tell if the real price/performance characteristics of these networks can overcome their pokey image.

The ISDN wide-area network might also catch on as a personal convenience. Nearly everyone who uses E-mail at work comes to love it, so how about a standard, public, nationwide E-mail system? The catch here is obvious: although embedded processors are in everything from TVs to thermostats, the computer, per se, has not entered the personal lives of many people. Since home computing has not emerged as a force strong enough to push ISDN, perhaps ISDN will pull home computing.

- *Video:* Even that old science-fiction standby, the videophone, could be born anew. AT&T showed a videophone at the 1964 World's Fair, but the technology and economics of the day would not support its commercial adoption. Granted, a 64kbps channel will not provide broadcast-quality television images, but it can transmit real-time video with acceptable resolution. Imagine working at home and 'sitting in' on a meeting at the office, or showing a document and your honest, trustworthy face to a bank's customer-service representative. Or even sending live images of a heart attack victim to paramedics while they simultaneously transmit a videodisk refresher course on cardiopulmonary resuscitation to you.

But will videophones or nationwide E-mail networks ever really catch on? It depends on ISDN, but ISDN depends to some extent on whether applications become popular.

Think of it as a highway that enables new cities to spring up. It is more than just a new switch or even a new network; it is a potential revolutionary force for the role of technology in society.

But the revolution requires demand as well as capacity. Fast new chips don't sell personal computers. The ability to process words, calculate finances, keep databases, and so forth sells personal computers. And as others have pointed out, no-one foresaw word processing when computers were invented.

Technology for technology's sake is almost never a success. The right applications may not be invented until after

ISDN has been around for a while, but the conversion to ISDN will be slow and piecemeal until the applications come about.

This situation leads to much ulceration in the telephone service and equipment businesses. The developing ISDN technology is well on the way to being implemented. Strategic commitments, the momentum of vast equipment purchases, and ever-increasing demands on the network will see that it continues. But fortunes will be made and lost over the details.

ISDN equipment and services will reach businesses first, and then probably residential users in islands of high-tech connectivity, such as new construction, and neighbourhoods that are near facilities being upgraded to serve businesses. While not exactly egalitarian, this approach makes economic sense.

A taste of the future?

Though the implementation of ISDN has just begun in earnest, standards committees have begun talking about its successor. A technology known as broadband ISDN will eventually provide individual subscribers with performance in the megabit range — enough for television-grade video and high- performance LANs. Adoption of a broadband ISDN could take place sometime in the 1990s. ISDN might suffice for many years; then again, it might merely whet customers' appetites.

Ben Bova once wrote an essay comparing the Douglas DC-2 with its successor, the DC-3. The DC-3 made air travel safe, reliable, and above all, profitable. The DC-2 did not have the necessary capabilities, but it gave Douglas Aircraft the technical expertise needed to develop the DC-3. It also gave the fledgling airlines an idea of what the next generation of equipment could do. The DC-2 was an enabling technology.

In all likelihood, the capabilities of the ISDN Basic- rate interface will be an embarrassment of riches to residential users. But not long ago, you could have said that about a microcomputer with 64k of memory. If it turns out that what the world wants is packet-switched voice or high-resolution video, ISDN will be a DC-2: merely a tantalising taste of the future.

Neither regular nor broadband ISDN will take off just because the technology is there. Technology vendors have seen the future, and, much to the chagrin of their planning departments, it consists of yet-unforeseen applications. ISDN is coming, but what shape it arrives in remains to be seen.

END

Get 14 Months warranty on 14 PC Products. And save.

•40MB AT Systems	$2398	•NEC Multisyncs	$1135
•XT PC's Complete	$1095	•EGA Monitors	$685
•80MB V/Coil Drives	$1398	•Colour Monitors	$495
•20MB Drives & Cont.	$485	•Computer Workstations	$495
•30MB Drives & Cont.	$528	•Epson & Star Printers	$Call
•40MB Drives & Cont.	$598	•Vega VGA/EGA Boards	$Call
•Samsung Monitors	$174	•Mr. Micro Mice & S'ware	$126

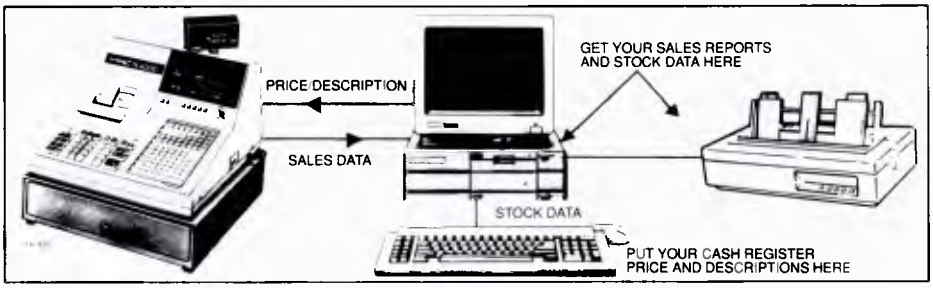
See the Amazing New Mini-Scanner from $650

Buy Direct from **Mr. MICRO** at **MICRO ARTS**
153 Wellington Pde. Sth., East Melbourne **650 4711**

INTRODUCING

A

FULLY INTEGRATED POINT OF SALE SYSTEM AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.


PRICE/DESCRIPTION
SALES DATA
GET YOUR SALES REPORTS AND STOCK DATA HERE
STOCK DATA
PUT YOUR CASH REGISTER PRICE AND DESCRIPTIONS HERE

FULL SYSTEM INCLUDES
- **CASIO ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTER**
- XT OR AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
- PRINTER
- INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGE (INC. DEBTORS/ CREDITORS/STOCK/GENERAL LEDGER)
- COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

FEATURES:

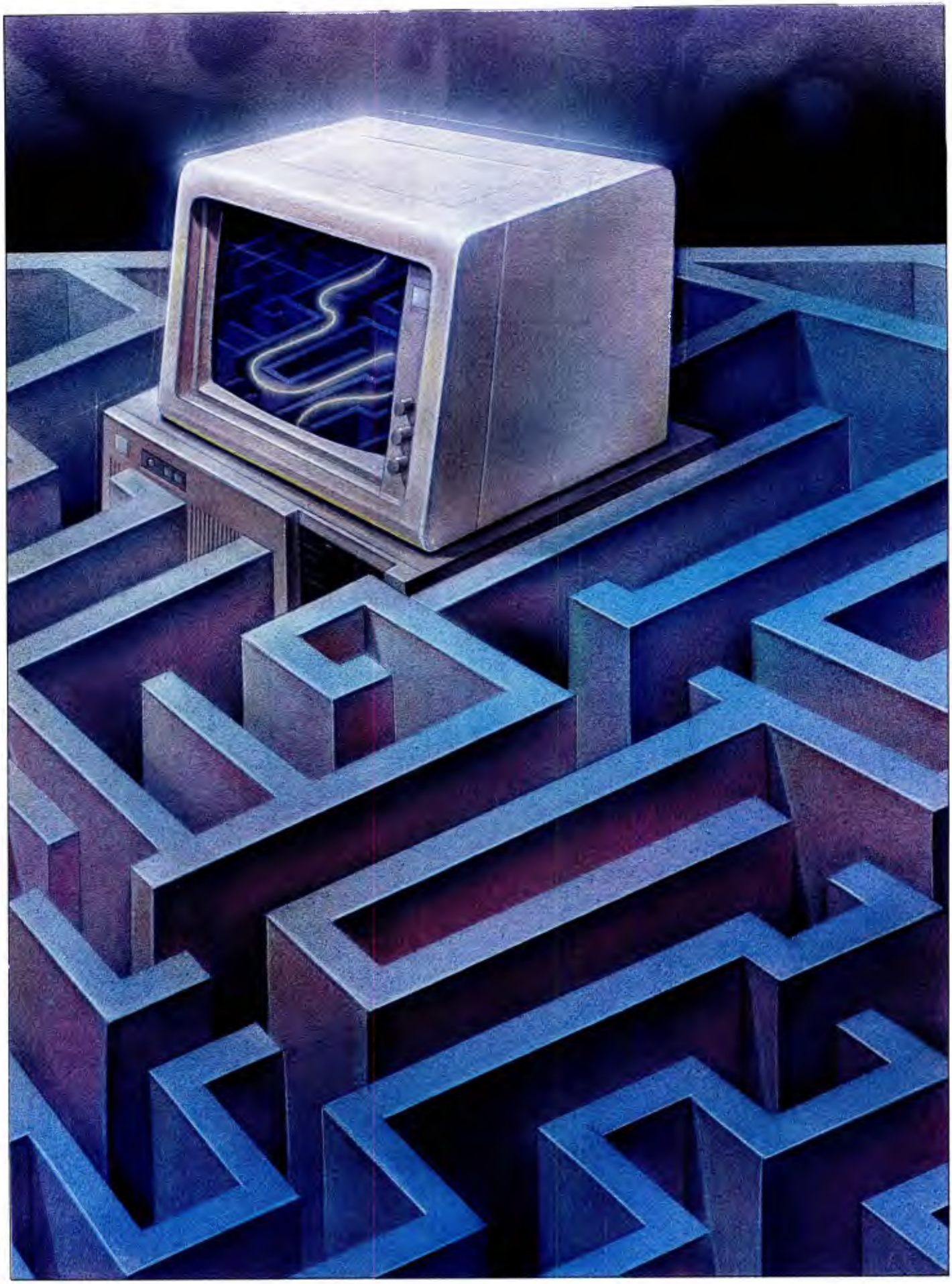
1. Avoid Double Input
2. Stock items, including price & description automatically downloaded to electronic cash register
3. Upload Cash Sales into Accounting Package, decrementing stock and updating General Ledger accounts with sales
4. Keep accurate daily Stock Records
5. Full Stock Reporting and Sales Analysis

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
DEALER TRAINING PROVIDED

SPECIALISED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES AVAILABLE
incl. Motor Vehicle Workshop (NABS)
The Small Business Accountant (SBA)

INTERFACE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD

21 Raleigh St. Coffs Harbour NSW 2450 ***TEL: 066 528 643***



Emerald Bay

The recently-launched Emerald Bay database engine provides a consistent approach to data handling, and its accompanying package Eagle should interest developers. Kathy Lang cuts through the hype.

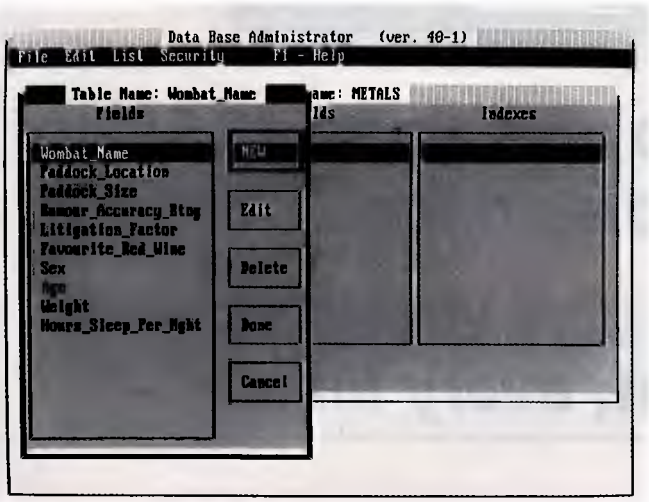
'If a man make a better mousetrap, the world will make a beaten path to his door.'

Emerson

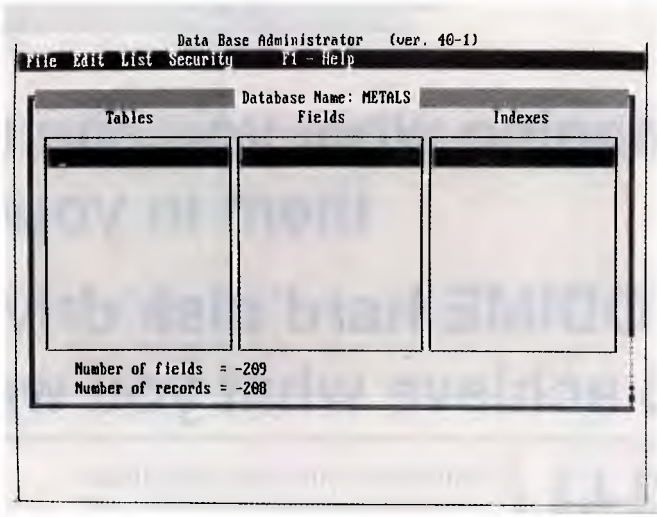
There is a sense in which dBASE is the mousetrap that its competitors try to beat: and none with more dedication than the original creator of dBASE, Wayne Ratliff, the architect of Emerald Bay and its accompanying database system, Eagle. The result is, despite all the hype surrounding the launch, a workman-like product with many similarities to dBASE III Plus, together with a few changes and enhancements which bring Eagle in the direction of dBASE IV. I hope you will be able to judge for yourself the efficacy of the resulting product. Because Eagle has so many similarities to dBASE, I have included a table summarising the comparable facilities of dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV and Eagle with Emerald Bay, and have used such comparisons extensively in the review.

Emerald Bay is in fact a family of products. The basis is what is described as a database engine, which resides in memory while any Emerald Bay application is being run and acts as a provider of data for Emerald Bay applications. Apart from the need to load Emerald Bay before you do anything, this should have no effect on single-user operations. It is intended to speed up and make more secure the sharing of data over a network, although it may make life more coherent in single-user systems too. When used in multi-user mode, Emerald Bay applications are fed data by the database engine, much as dBASE IV can be used with the Sybase SQL server to ease data sharing on a network.

Like the SQL server, the Emerald Bay database engine must run on a dedicated database server, not on a file server shared with other applications which do not rely on the Emerald Bay engine. The speed and security advantages are comparable with those for the SQL server. Probably the most significant is that, when a user requests a subset of information from the database, the database server selects the required records and ships only those over the network. In contrast, a conventional network would

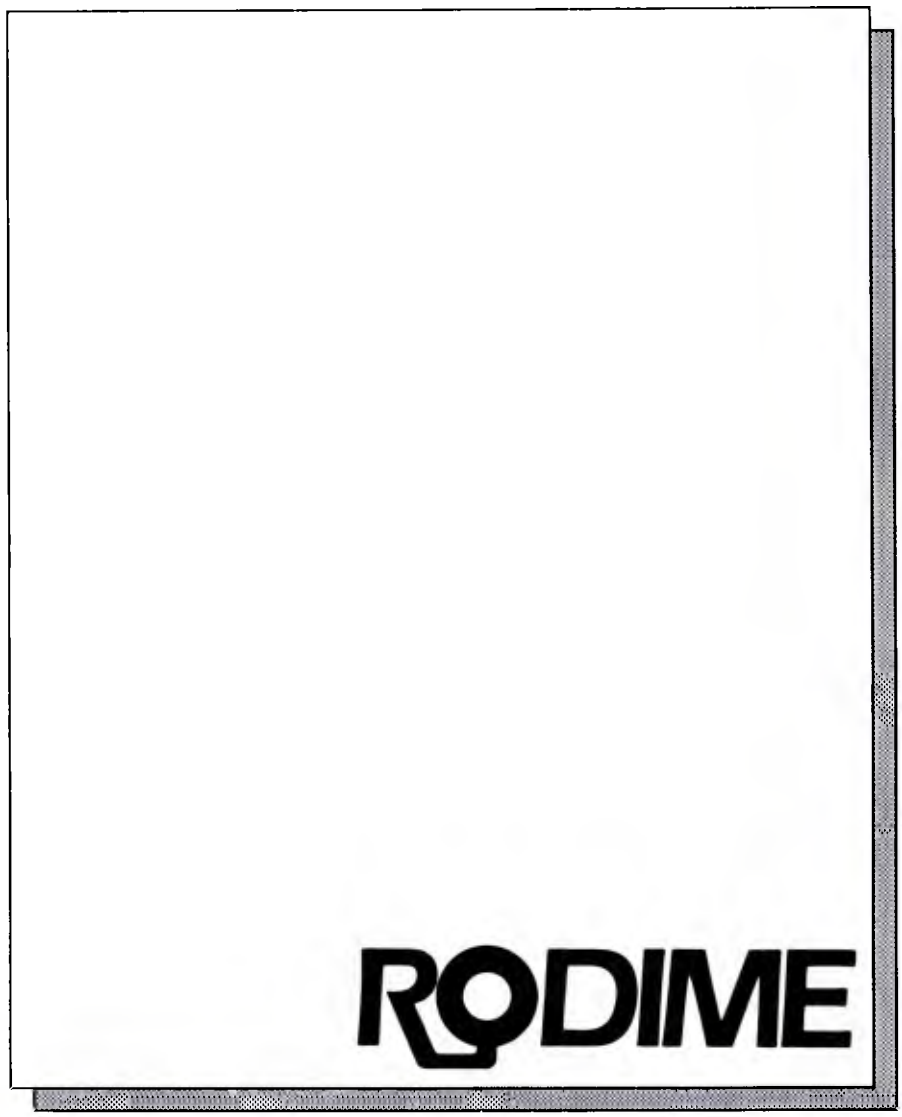


Emerald Bay's operation is menu-based. It does not support a mouse and you need to press the first letter of the option you want or use the cursor keys to navigate through them



Selecting databases is also menu-based. Each database comprises very few actual DOS files which removes problems with DOS limitations on file handles

With a blank page you can do almost anything



Imagine what you can do with up to 40,000 of them in your disk drive.

RODIME hard disk drive give you the power to achieve what you want; *every time.*

SKI

Authorised Australian distributor:

PERIPHERALS

A Division of United Computer Group Limited (Inc. in Victoria)

45 ALBERT STREET, ABBOTSFORD, VICTORIA 3067 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (613) 429 2611 Telex: AA 30333 "COM COM SKI" Facsimile: (613) 428 5245
7-9 MERRIWA STREET, GORDON. P.O. BOX 232 GORDON, N.S.W. 2072 AUSTRALIA. Telephone: (612) 498 6611 Telex: AA 71912 Facsimile: (612) 498 6308

General specifications

Feature	Package	Characteristics
Data types	dBASE III Plus	Number, date, logical, character, memo (512k). Data checks entirely DIY
	dBASE IV	Fixed, float, logical, character, date, memo (512k); two-dimensional arrays in memory; limited data checks
	Eagle	Fixed & float (several precisions), character, binary (two billion bytes), date, time, logical; one-dimensional arrays within records, 13-dimensional in memory; limited data checking
Files	dBASE III Plus	One data file per DOS file, one index per DOS file, DOS limits serious. Relational links very threadbare
	dBASE IV	One data file per DOS file, one DOS file for all indexes attached to a file, DOS limit less serious. Relational links little better, but ability to check them provided in command language
	Eagle	One DOS file per database of many tables, one DOS file per database for indexes, DOS limit largely irrelevant. Relational links as dBASE III Plus, though multi-file references better handled
Screen & Report Design	dBASE III Plus	Paint-a-screen limited to one file per screen/report, so almost useless
	dBASE IV	Paint-a-screen powerful and highly interactive
	Eagle	Paint-a-screen in separate module called from DOS; calling from Eagle unclear
Application Generation	dBASE III Plus	Toy
	dBASE IV	Powerful: includes menu generation linking of associated files; should enable many users to avoid dBASE programming altogether
	Eagle	None
Developers' Features	dBASE III Plus	No compiler, limited debugging
	dBASE IV	Semi-compiler, better debugging, windows, templates, template language in Developers' Release
	Eagle	True compiler?
Multi-user Features	dBASE III Plus	Explicit locking using networks conventionally
	dBASE IV	Implicit locking using networks conventionally, or through dedicated data server
	Eagle	Implicit locking using dedicated data server
SQL interface	dBASE III Plus	No
	dBASE IV	Yes
	Eagle	Promised
Availability	dBASE III Plus	Now
	dBASE IV	November 1988?
	Eagle	September 1988?
Price	dBASE III Plus	$1225
	dBASE IV	Not available as yet
	Eagle	Not available as yet

have to transport the whole database to the user's PC.

When using Emerald Bay, however, the database server approach is the *only* way in which data sharing may be achieved; you cannot use a conventional file server even if you are prepared to accept the drawbacks. On the other hand, Emerald Bay is here now; dBASE IV won't be available in Australia until the end of the year.

The Emerald Bay database engine provides the means by which databases may be defined and access to them controlled. These facilities should be available to a variety of applications, not just to database systems, still less only to Eagle. Indeed, in the initial batch of products is a C library and Summit, an add-on for Lotus 1-2-3.

The aim is to separate the specification of sets of data from their processing, in order to provide common data sets for a variety of applications. These would include not only conventional databases, but every kind of structured data, including much which would now be handled in spreadsheets.

The stated aim of this approach is to improve data integrity, and reduce the time needed to develop applications because they can rely on the existence of previously defined databases. It is not a new idea: much effort has gone into such approaches on minis and mainframes, with some measure of success in terms of data integrity, though productivity gains are much less often achieved. But there is a price to be paid in flexibility, and in the ability to produce be-spoke solutions fast. To anyone who has suffered with large companies in their attempts to speed up program development on their mainframe systems, the idea that increased centralisation improves application development time will seem distinctly bizarre.

So much for the concepts. How does this approach work out in practice, and what does it mean for the database user?

Setting up a database

The core components of Emerald Bay comprise a database definition module called DBA, a forms design module, a report generator, and an import/export utility. Data definition for Eagle databases would normally be achieved with the DBA module, though it is also possible to create a database, using the same specifications, within Eagle itself.

Emerald Bay databases can comprise up to 1000 sets of records (known as tables) because each database is stored

in a single DOS file. Indexes may comprise multiple fields, though they must be complete, not substrings; again, one file is used for all the indexes in a database, giving up to 1000 indexes per table with a total of 1000 per database, and all indexes are automatically kept up-to-date. The package is thus no longer subject to the DOS limit on individual data files and indexes.

The process of data definition using DBA is shown in the accompanying screenshots. Notice the absence of any ability to relate files together explicitly during file creation. There is a table nestling deep within the Emerald Bay engine which relates files.

At the moment you can only get to this via C or assembler. Many types of fields are available, but the facilities for handling large text fields (greater than 512 characters) are virtually non-existent. You can have up to 4000 fields per table and up to 16,000 characters in a record. Data is stored without trailing blanks — field length determines the maximum storage needed, not a fixed amount.

Data entry & updating

When a database has been set up, you can define forms for use in data entry and reports with which to see the results. The data entry form design module is quite powerful in itself, with the one exception that I could not find out how to relate fields from different files in the same form.

Data can be entered into these forms from the keyboard, using a simple program which displays blank copies of the form. The program does not permit access to existing records in order to update them. Records entered through this form program can be accessed in Eagle. The advertisements say that you also can access the forms in Eagle, but the manual is remarkably coy about how to do so. (My search for this and much other information was not helped by the absence of an index.) In addition, Eagle provides the interactive commands EDIT and BROWSE, very similar to ..SAY for specifying screen coordinates during data entry and display.

Reporting

Within Emerald Bay, there is an extremely powerful report generator. This allows you to specify the layout of the report, to extract selections of records, and to report on several tables from the same database. Again, these reports are said to be callable within Eagle, but I could not find out how to do it.

In use

The core modules of Emerald Bay provide the now usual range of helpful tools for ordinary users, such as pull-down menus, overlapping windows and full-screen dialogues. The original Ashton-Tate antipathy to mice must presumably be laid at Mr Ratliff's door, since the rodents don't work with any element of Emerald Bay, and no mention of them appears in the manuals (as far as I could tell from my readings and from checking the index in the *Core Components* manual).

Personally, I find WIMPS without the M very unsatisfactory, and to be told frequently (by the Emerald Bay manual) that the user image relies heavily on that of Microsoft Windows, just adds insult to injury, especially if you normally use Microsoft Mice!

Within Eagle, we are back to an older era. You know you're in for nostalgia when you read a reference in the manual to 'the currently popular light-bar menus', especially when it's followed by an example ..PROMPT that provides such things for real users, but which actually consists entirely of ..SAY statements. Eagle does not, however, use a dot prompt: it uses two —- a colon. It is driven entirely by commands — no equivalent ASSIST here. (Personally, I like commands, but I imagine that Eagle will come in for as much stick on this count as did early versions of dBASE.) Commands may be typed in at the keyboard, or complete programs entered through any text editor. Emerald Bay's own may be accessed within Eagle.

Eagle is thus very much a developer's package: not just for its colon prompt, but also for the provision of a direct interface to C and Assembler routines, well-designed security procedures such as Transaction Commit, and above all the royalty provisions. The basic Eagle is an interpreter. A compiler is advertised as being part of the Eagle armory, but there did not seem to be a compiler on my disks, and the relevant section was missing from my manual. Apparently the compiler is sent when Migent receives your registration card — a good way to ensure that users return their cards!

When it does come, it appears that compiled Eagle programs, and the Emerald Bay database engine needed to run them, can be distributed without royalty payment to Migent. In addition, the core components, notably the report generator, may also be distributed royalty-free. This will be a great carrot for developers who want to give their customers a tool for generating customised reports, for the (usually many) requirements that the users did not envisage at the start, and for which they are rarely prepared to pay an economic rate.

Documentation

As usual, the manuals are not what they might be. There is very little overall picture of what Emerald Bay is all about, and no tutorial material of any kind for Eagle. This may have been appropriate if the language had been designed entirely for developers, but the absence of an index to the Eagle manual is not.

Conclusion

Few new products have reached us with as much hype as Emerald Bay, and that, in computing, is saying something. The approach is interesting in that the separation of data definition from application program processing should make it easier to ensure data integrity, and reduce the burden on application programmers who need to handle the same data several times in different ways.

I remain sceptical about the likelihood of achieving the latter benefit. Mainframe programmers have been trying to do this for years, and their main achievement has been a lengthening of specification times, thus increasing the already very strong chance that the end result will be nothing like what the user really wanted. 'Quick and dirty' may not be very elegant, but often it's the only way to achieve usable results.

Throw away the hype, then, and what have you got? Emerald Bay is an attempt to provide a consistent approach to data handling, which is reasonably successful as far as it goes in the first release. The features of Eagle will not excite ordinary users much, but the developers at whom it is aimed should find plenty to interest them. All in all, if you use the same mousetrap designer twice, you must expect to get more — and perhaps better — of the same design the second time around. It is interesting that, while dBASE IV does include many improvements for developers, the greatest steps forward have been made in putting off the point at which a user needs to become his or her own developer. Eagle assumes that point to be square one.

END

Emerald Bay will be available in about two months from MicroAustralia, tel: (02) 736 3299.

Secure Data

Cost effective PC Data Security and a common data interface – even for Networks

NEW **CUSTOM MENU SECURE**

Custom Menu Secure gives real access control – each user has a personal password and that's all they need. You decide what the user can get access to –

only **$119.00**

NEW **CUSTOM MENU NETWORK**

Custom Menu Network; all the benefits of security but suitable for LAN's –

only **$295.00**

NEW **CUSTOM LOC SECURITY SYSTEM**

The Hardware, a small security board, and The Software to give TOTAL Security for very sensitive areas –

only **$559.00**

CUSTOM MENU VERSION II

Where security is not a problem – the totally upgraded menu system so popular among corporate users –

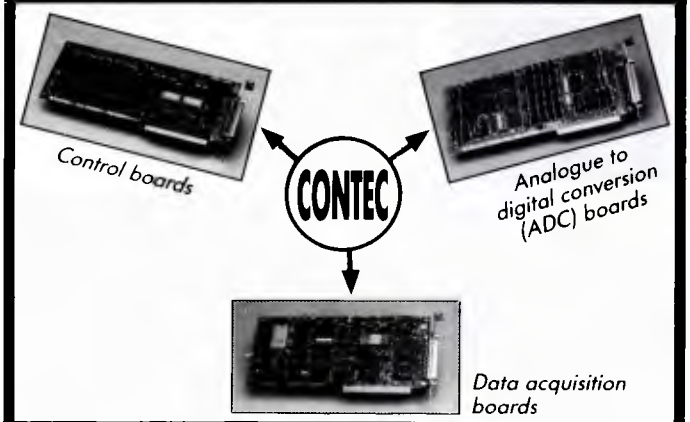
only **$69.95**

Ring (03) 882 3246 Fax (03) 882 9215 for more details and prices of Corporate Licences

MARTLET *SOFTWARE*

P.O. Box 247, Camberwell, Victoria 3124

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL



USE YOUR P.C. TO CONTROL HOUSEHOLD ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT IN YOUR WORKPLACE AND FOR DATA ACQUISITION

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

- Temperature control of greenhouse
- Ventilation control
- Speed control (say of a model railway)
- Automatically chlorinate the swimming pool
- Using the ADC board, build spectrums of musical instruments
- ***The list of applications is endless!***

INSPEK MEASURING MONITORING CONTROL SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF AUST-AMEC PTY LIMITED (INCORPORATED IN N.S.W.)

70 Hassall Street, Wetherill Park NSW 2164

SYD: (02) 609-1333 **MEL:** (03) 523-7116 **PER:** (09) 470-3688 **ADL:** (08) 212-3161 **QLD:** (07) 844-2488 **TAS:** (004) 351-708 **Toll Free:** (008) 22-4276

MICRO STATION SPECIALS

NEW

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

Faster 16MHz AT
EXPANDABLE 4 MEGABYTE ON BOARD
20 Meg H. Disk 512K RAM
$2395

10MHz XT Turbo 2FDD $1190
Turbo + 20 Meg H. Disk $1540

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

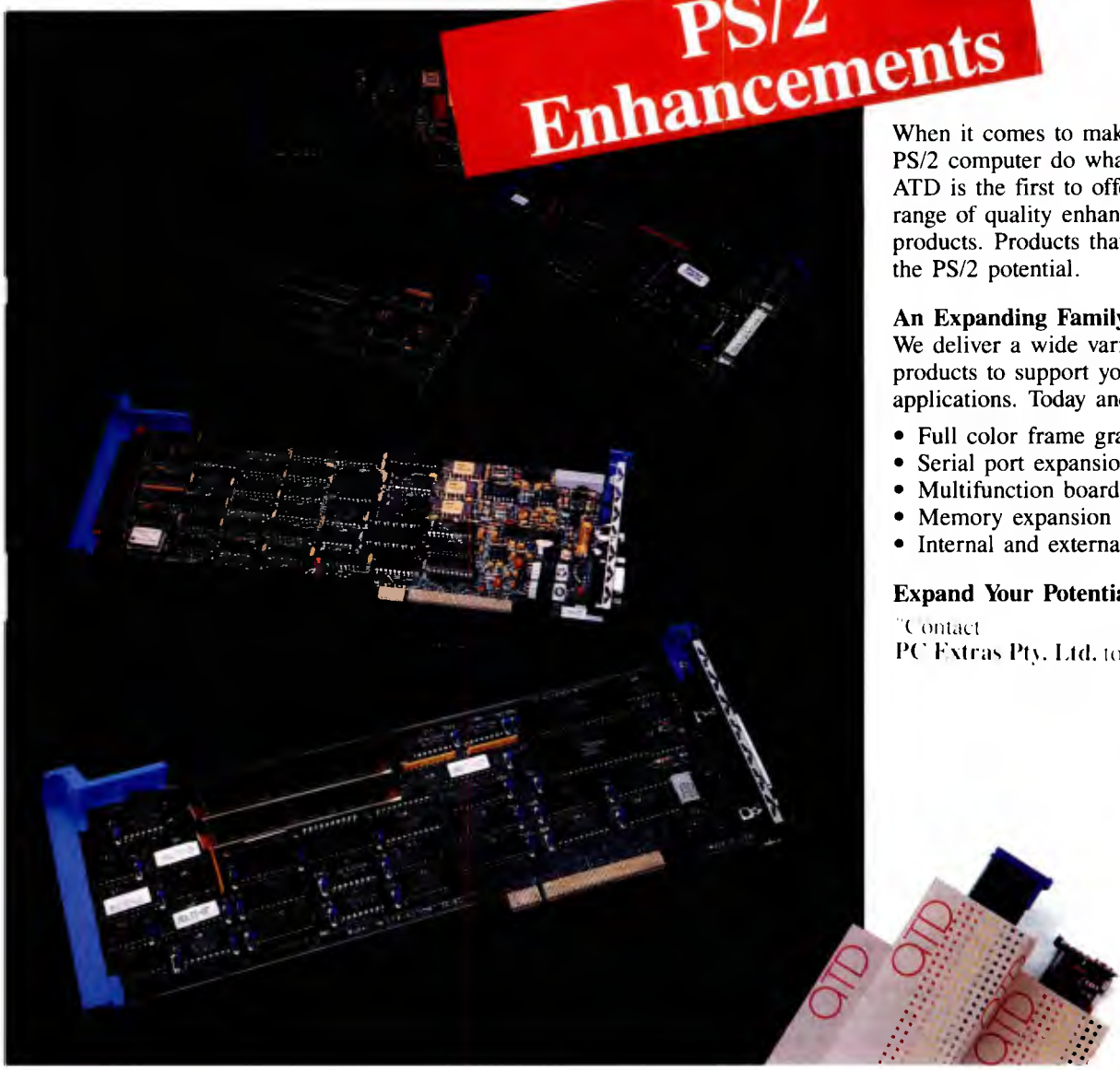
quality, service and support...

QUALITY JAPANESE COMPONENTS

BACKED UP BY 16 YRS. SOFTWARE 13 YRS. HARDWARE EXPERIENCE

SHOP 42, UPPER LEVEL, BIRKENHEAD POINT
OPEN 7 DAYS. 819 6309, 819 6348 Fax: 819 7612

GROWTH POTENTIAL



When it comes to making your PS/2 computer do what you need, ATD is the first to offer a full range of quality enhancement products. Products that increase the PS/2 potential.

An Expanding Family
We deliver a wide variety of products to support your PS/2 applications. Today and tomorrow.

- Full color frame grabbers
- Serial port expansion boards
- Multifunction boards
- Memory expansion boards
- Internal and external modems

Expand Your Potential

"Contact
PC Extras Pty. Ltd. today"

PC EXTRAS PTY LTD
Tel: (02) 319 2155
Fax: (02) 698 9926

Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.
235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 720-1938 • TLX 330084 • FAX (408) 733-0150

ATD

©1988 Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.
PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PageMaker 3.0

Aldus has upgraded its popular DTP package to the satisfaction — the company hopes — of its wide user base. What improvements have been made, and how does the new PageMaker compare with its close rival, Ventura? Henry Budgett finds out.

Ever since the beginning of the 'desktop publishing revolution' there have been two quite separate schools of thought about the way in which such packages should operate. The first school believes that any document can be broken down into a series of discrete specifications which then can be used to automate the production process by embedding encapsulated versions, often called tags, within the source material. When these tags reach the publishing package they assume the correct typeface, size, style and other typographic characteristics. In some cases these tags will control the page layout as well — the number of columns, the size of the margins, and so on. A typical example of such a package would be Xerox Ventura.

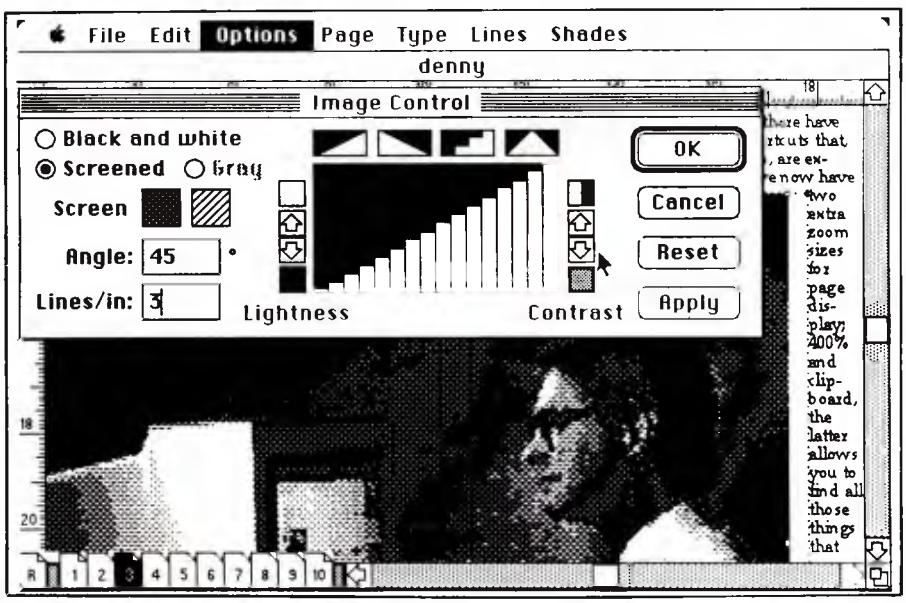
The other school believes that the additional skills of the paste-up artist should be retained rather than sacrificed on the altar of automation. They have, after all, several centuries of estabiished methodology behind them, as virtually all the documents created until recently were indeed all hand assembled. Where the system falls down, of course, is when someone changes their mind about the typeface that's going to be used or the number of columns per page. With an automatic system, a few simple alterations to the style sheet and it's all done for you. With a manual system such as PageMaker, the leading exponent of this method, it is, quite literally, back to the drawing board.

During the first two years of desktop publishing, much argument raged about which is the better system. Ventura has been criticised for taking away the exquisite and interactive control, while PageMaker has been similarly slated for its tedious approach to standard formats and layouts. Both products have gone through minor cosmetic revisions; PageMaker migrated onto the PC from the Macintosh at its third release while Ventura tidied up numerous loose ends with version 1.1. Nothing particularly dramatic, just good, sensible enhancement.

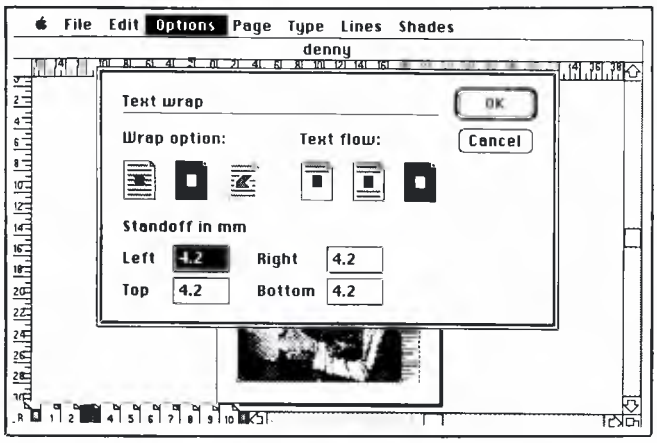
All that changed, or so Aldus would have us believe, with the launch of Version 3.0 of PageMaker. Available now on the Macintosh and the PC, it represents a major upgrade from previous releases and attempts to satisfy many of the demands made by its users — Aldus claims an installed base of around 150,000 worldwide. Because much of the product will already be familiar to readers, this review will concentrate, as far as is possible, on the upgrades and the reasons behind them rather that the existing features.

Overview

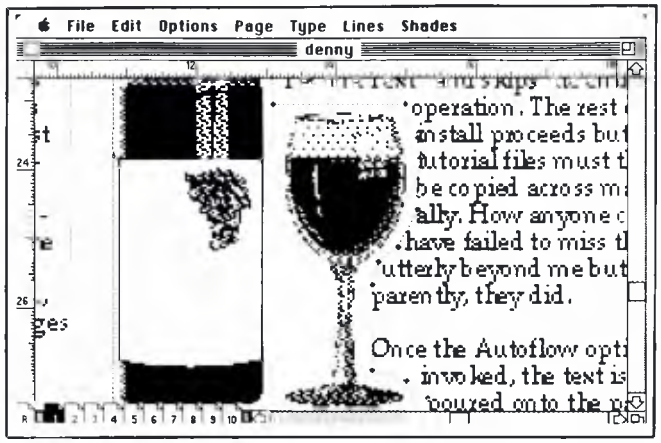
The new release of PageMaker has addressed itself to four main areas in which users felt the product was lacking: long documents, repetitive formats, graphics and colour, as well as adding additional



One of PageMaker's strengths is its ability to process scanned images in quite sophisticated ways



There are a number of options for how text should flow around inserted images. Text can flow around or behind an image and can fit the ragged edges of a graphic



PageMaker can flow text quite accurately around an irregular shape. User control of the boundaries makes use of 'knobs' to manipulate their shape

features such as text export and enhanced file import facilities. The relative worth of each of these is dependent upon both the user's aspirations and the sort of document that he or she is going to produce. A classic example of wasted power is found in Ventura's ability to generate an index automatically; a classic power feature, often touted by its supporters, that will be used by a mere handful of people. Aldus has had to carefully avoid building-in power features which would, for the average user, totally unbalance the product.

Probably the single most-raised criticism of PageMaker in its earlier versions was that it did not automatically flow text from column to column or page to page. Aldus' standard reply was that no paste-up artist did it automatically; but, with Version 3.0, the company has succumbed to the demands and Autoflow is an option when text files are being imported. This and all the traditional 'power features' of 3.0 must be selected by the user — they are not default options when you install the package.

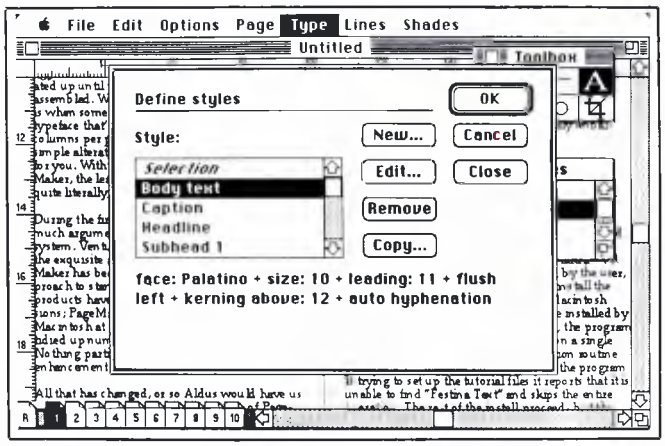
PageMaker 3.0, by the way, is the first Macintosh package I have met which has to be installed by a loader program. The reason is simple: the program is now bigger than 800k and won't fit on a single disk!

When the Autoflow option is invoked, the text is poured onto the page and flows from column to column until the page is full. At this point, a new blank page is generated according to the layout defined on the corresponding master page and the text then flows into that, and so on. The text flow can be interrupted at any time by clicking the mouse, or the flow method can be altered to semi-automatic or back to manual by clicking in conjunction with Command or Shift keys. Semi-automatic completes the current column and then pauses with the text icon still on the screen, while manual completes the column and stops.

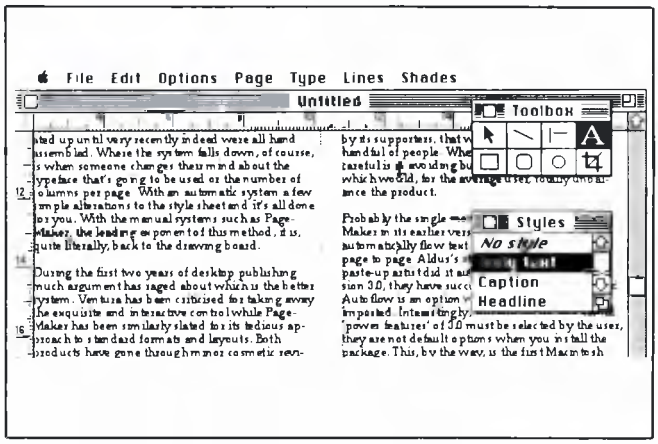
The speed of flow is impressive — far faster than any human could achieve, either with traditional methods or using earlier versions of PageMaker — and so the feature is a worthwhile addition to the product. The fact that direct competitors such as Ready, Set, Go! and XPress already have it is now of historical rather than current interest.

Tagging

The second area in which Aldus has im-

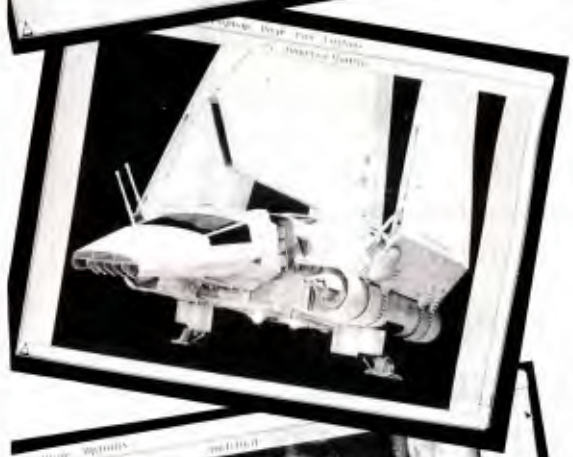


One of the new features is the inclusion of style sheets as is now common on many other DTP packages. The summary is a useful way of remembering what each style looks like



This menu displays the name of the style sheet in force at the cursor. Changing to a new style involves highlighting a block of text and clicking the new style

People Prefer Perfect Pictures



Capture your image with a Datacopy Scanner

- ☐ Reproduction is crisp and precise with between 16 and 256 levels of grey scale, and resolution of up to 400 picture elements per inch
- ☐ Difficult or oddly shaped documents can be simply scanned on flatbed models
- ☐ Datacopy easily connects to your PC, Apple Macintosh or Apollo computer
- ☐ Save time with OCR, turn pages of text into word processor files

Use the latest publishing display system with the fastest characters around . . . 18,000 per second on the Page Manager 100 Graphics System

- ☐ Compare Page Managers speed and 20 concurrent fonts with what you're using now
- ☐ Our large screen can display the menu as well as a full A4 page with no need for confusing overlap
- ☐ No matter how small the type, double scan display technology can represent it correctly (no greeking)
- ☐ Our 100bpi flicker free, paper white adjustable screen lets you work in comfort
- ☐ Runs on all models of IBM PC XT, AT and PS/2
- ☐ Runs Microsoft windows, Aldus PageMaker and Xerox Ventura Publisher
- ☐ For other applications utilise the IBM CGA emulation with 600 by 400 resolution, you only need one screen

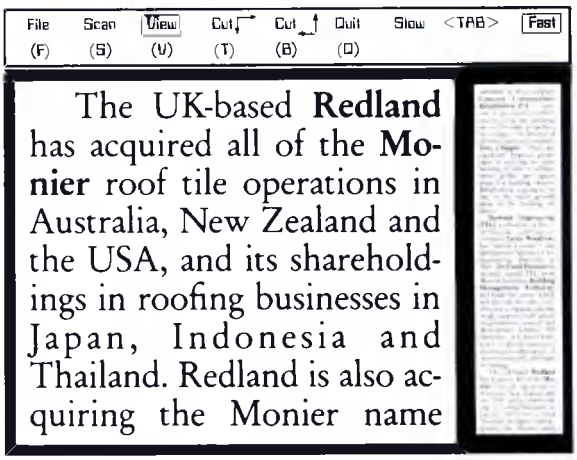
Images were scanned on a Datacopy 830, courtesy of Icon.

TCG

GRAB THE PICTURE

30 Balfour Street, Chippendale NSW 2008 Phone (02) 699 8300 Telex AA20024 Fax (02) 698 1399 Adelaide (08) 362 9002 · Brisbane (07) 368 3522 · Melbourne (03) 646 5411 · Perth (09) 474 1966 Singapore (65) 224 1333

PICTURE THIS!


File (F)
Scan (S)
View (V)
Cut (T)
Cut (B)
Quit (Q)
Slow
<TAB>
Fast
The UK-based Redland has acquired all of the Monier roof tile operations in Australia, New Zealand and the USA, and its shareholdings in roofing businesses in Japan, Indonesia and Thailand. Redland is also acquiring the Monier name

Monitor Simulation

• SCANS TEXT AND/OR GRAPHICS
• Easy to operate, lightning fast scanning.
• Scans black and white or colour in high res.
• Comprehensive software included in package
a) Scanning software
b) DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR ($200 value, Free opening offer)
• SUPPORTS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS & LASER.

There is one thing that sets DESKTOP PUBLISHING apart from word processing — "graphics". Up until now you had three choices if you wanted to integrate text and graphics: either draw your own; buy a very very expensive scanner; or do without.

The D.F.I. HANDY SCANNER finally put true graphics power into your hands at an unbelievably low cost. This brilliant device gives you the ability to read a document into your computer's memory and then use it in the DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR, VENTURA, PACEMAKER, GEM PAINT and PC PAINTBRUSH.

You can not only read text, you can also scan pictures, photographs, line drawings, circuit diagrams, maps, in fact any printed material.

The D.F.I. HANDY SCANNER will also read coloured pictures and automatically convert them to shades of grey, ready to integrate into your document.

You can also merge and print scanned images directly onto WordPerfect 5.0, Wordstar 2000 Plus; and others.

Up until now a Scanner could cost more than the price of your entire system. The D.F.I. HANDY SCANNER, complete with DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR, costs less than some 'big name' word processors.

Unbelievably the cost is only

$699.00

The free **HALO DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR** is a fantastic program in its own right. It supports multi input devices:

• Keyboard • Mouse
• Lightpen • Digitizer

- View and edit entire page or section thereof
- Powerful text manipulation
- Widest variety of type styles
- Underlining, filling, drop shadowing, titles etc.
- Innumerable tools for sophisticated graphics.

Pactronics

N.S.W: Pactronics Pty Ltd. 33-35 Alleyne Street. Chatswood. (02) 407 0261
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd. 51-55 Johnston Street. Fitzroy. (03) 417 1022
QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd. 12 Stratton St. Newstead 4006. (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd. (08) 271 1066 ext 6132
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics W.A. 1757 Canning Highway. Ardross (09) 364 8711

proved the handling of long documents is in the implementation of style sheets. These are created in conjunction with a skeleton layout for whatever document you wish to produce, and consist of a number of tags. For example, the Heading tag might be defined as Times Roman 24pt on 26pt Bold Centred Unjustified. Additional items such as colour, indentation and tabs also can be attached to the tag. A collection of these tags makes up a style sheet and, together with the skeleton document, are saved as a template.

There are two ways of using the tagging system. The simplest, but least efficient, is to load raw ASCII text into the template and go through the document highlighting the text areas and applying the tag. While this is fine for short items, it misses out the real benefits of style sheets. To make best use of them, the tag names are embedded into the text file which is then placed into the template. Now the tags automatically adopt the defined styles.

There are two points worth noting: the default setting is not to read tags; and, so far, it seems that you cannot mix tags within a paragraph. The style sheet system used by Microsoft Word is fully supported by PageMaker 3.0, within the limits of both programs, so fully-styled word processor files can be imported and will reproduce accordingly.

When the tagged text has been placed, it is possible to alter the tag's definition in the style sheet and have all the occurrences of that tag change. There are, however, limits to the amount that can be achieved. There is no implementation of a line, column or page-breaking tag so there is almost inevitably additional manual kerning to be done. Nor is there any capability to automatically add simple graphic elements such as a reversal block, a box or even a rule, to elements of text.

While Ventura's tags support all these features and more, those provided with Version 3.0 of PageMaker are simpler and, as a direct result, are likely to get more use. From a practical point of view, the introduction of tags saved half a day on the production of a 24-page newsletter compared to using the previous version of PageMaker.

Output

One incidental problem often faced with PageMaker is that most of the final editing is done 'on the page'. This means that the original word processor text file lags behind the alterations. Macintosh PageMaker supports text export from Version 2.0 but this has now been added to the PC version for 3.0. The output formats supported by the standard Version 3.0 package are Microsoft Word, WriteNow and ASCII on the Macintosh, and Word 4.0, DCA and ASCII on the PC. In the case of Word on both systems, the export includes such portions of the style sheet as are supported by the word processor. Additional support for PC-based packages is provided by the Macintosh version — WordPerfect, WordStar, XyWrite and DCA — while both versions support a system of installable filters for both import and export.

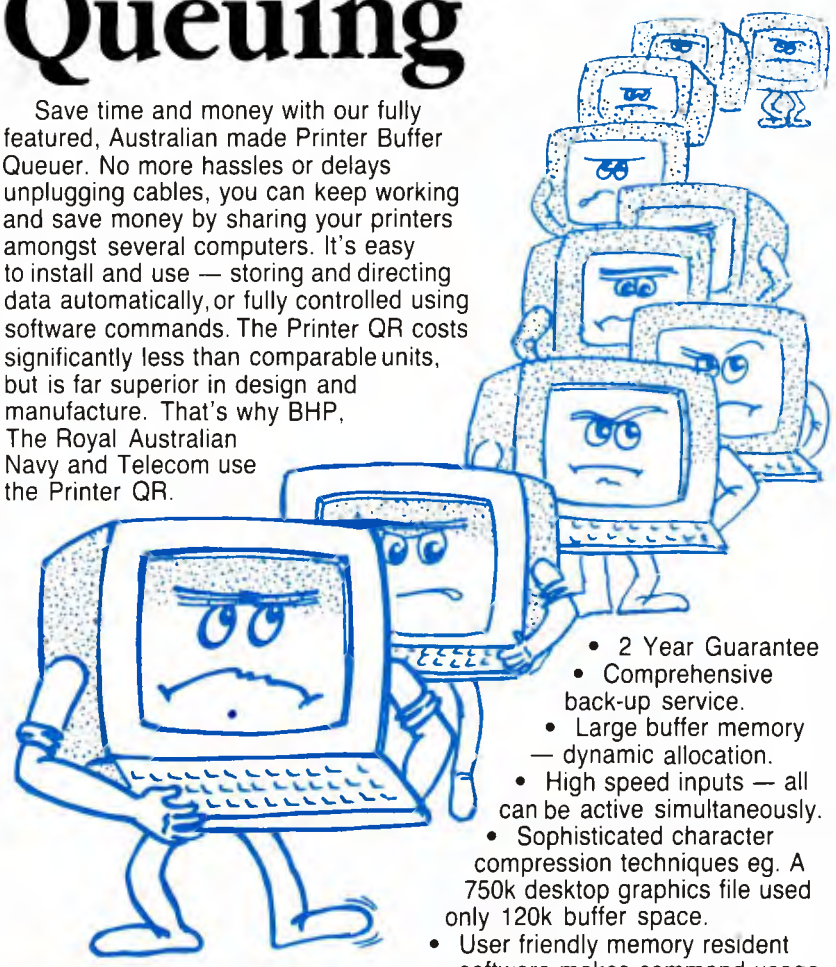
As well as co-operating with software houses, Aldus will be introducing a range of filters together with a programmer's kit that allows special versions to be generated by the user — given that he or she can write programs in C.

Aldus has added extra support for non-PostScript printers such as those which offer PCL support. As well as a soft-font installer utility, PageMaker 3.0 for the PC now comes with the basic Bitstream font library as standard. This consists of the font compiler, Fontware, and three outlines — Dutch, Swiss and Courier (the first two are better known as Times and Helvetica).

The outlines are scaled to produce bitmapped fonts at the required sizes. Fontware produces type at up to 128-

Computers Hate Queuing

Save time and money with our fully featured, Australian made Printer Buffer Queuer. No more hassles or delays unplugging cables, you can keep working and save money by sharing your printers amongst several computers. It's easy to install and use — storing and directing data automatically, or fully controlled using software commands. The Printer QR costs significantly less than comparable units, but is far superior in design and manufacture. That's why BHP, The Royal Australian Navy and Telecom use the Printer QR.



- 2 Year Guarantee
- Comprehensive back-up service.
- Large buffer memory — dynamic allocation.
- High speed inputs — all can be active simultaneously.
- Sophisticated character compression techniques eg. A 750k desktop graphics file used only 120k buffer space.
- User friendly memory resident software makes command usage a breeze.

Diamond Systems

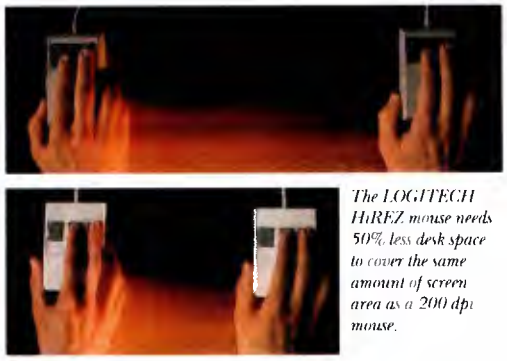
7 Barreenong Rd, Cottles Bridge, P.O. Box 105, Hurstbridge, 3099. Ph: (03) 714 8269 Fax: (03) 714 8554

ADMAR/DS/001

Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.



The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

$328 rrp incl s/t

Distributed by
B.J.E. Enterprises
For the dealer nearest you call us on
(02) 858-5611

LOGITECH

Ventura versus PageMaker

Many claims have been made by observers of the desktop publishing market that PageMaker 3.0 was going to be Aldus' answer to Ventura. In the event, the Ventura users are probably wondering what all the fuss is about. On the most trivial of levels, it could be claimed that Version 3.0 has caught up with Ventura because it supports style sheets and graphics wrap-around. Certainly, both products now have these features, but that doesn't necessarily make them any more similar.

Ventura is, and will probably always be, document-oriented. That means that it knows about things like sections and chapters, tables of contents, indexes, and anchored text and graphics. Features like embedded lines and boxes within tags, section and chapter numbering, and the constant update of source text files, are absolute requirements for such a product. What this means, of course, is that the user gives up a certain amount of control over the layout and the actual construction of the document. For simple, repetitive styles such as memos, proposals, price lists and books, this is a small price to pay given that productivity is improved. It also demands that someone is skilled enough to set up the style sheets in the first place, unless you want to stick with the standard set provided by Xerox.

PageMaker, on the other hand, is still page-oriented. That's not to say that it cannot create long documents — far from it; it's just that equal emphasis is given to each page by the program. The user is still firmly in control of what goes where at every stage of the document's creation and the program has lost none of that intuitive feel. The changes that have been made simply automate the paste-up process to a greater degree: even the style sheet/tagging system is unobtrusive and operates in exactly the same way that a traditional art studio would expect.

Anyone who has had any experience at all of dealing with typeset material or the creation of pages should still find PageMaker the more logical choice, whatever the document. People who need the automated processing of Ventura will still need it, over and above any of the new facilities incorporated in PageMaker Version 3.0. The upgrade hasn't changed the relative positioning of the two products at all — it has merely expanded the range of documents for which users might consider PageMaker suitable. Certainly, my use of PageMaker will now increase, although at the expense of products such as Ready, Set, Go! rather than Ventura.

point, together with matched screen fonts. The fonts are claimed to match exactly the standard Adobe ones, which means that proofing could be done on a low-cost PCL printer with typeset output produced on a Linotronic. This trick will only work if the spacing values for the fonts, the metrics, match exactly; in Bitstream's case, they do.

Graphics

The third area in which major improvements have been made to PageMaker is in its ability to handle graphics. While running text round graphics has always been possible, although labour intensive, Version 3.0 provides one of the neatest systems yet implemented on any package. When a graphics element is placed on a page, there is now an option to set text wraparound. As with all the new enhancements this is not the default — it must be selected. The text can jump over the graphic, flow round it as a regular shape, or, under user control, flow around irregular objects.

The latter option is obviously the interesting one, and it uses a very different method to competitive programs. When a graphic is placed it has eight handles positioned at the corners and centres of each side for re-sizing and general manipulation. If regular flow has been selected, the user has the option of setting the amount of stand-off between the graphic and the text. This puts a second frame round the graphics, spaced away from the handles by the desired amount. This frame can be manipulated to make it into an irregular shape to match the text to the graphic.

Additional handles can be added to the second frame simply by clicking on it with the mouse These are then dragged to re-shape the boundary. For a complicated shape this may take a few minutes, but it is much more controlled than some of the automatic methods. As a user tip, it is worth doing this manually for each page otherwise the text is continually trying to re-format itself.

Further improvements in graphics handling include the ability to manipulate both TIFF and paint images after they have been placed in a publication. While the facilities are simple — they're certainly not trying to compete with Letraset's ImageStudio — they are enough to get you out of a hole. The basic controls offered are the ability to adjust the lightness and contrast levels, add either a dot or line grid, and adjust the screen angle. While the output from a LaserWriter or similar PostScript page printer is barely acceptable, the image control facility is extremely useful if you are going to a Linotronic typesetter for final output.

The main addition for graphics in PageMaker 3.0, though, is in the area of colour support. Just as a style sheet is set up for text, so it is possible to create a basic colour palette using either the HLS (Hue, Lightness, Saturation), CMYB (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black) or RGB (Red, Blue, Green) models. When the required colour has been mixed it is stored in the palette for use at any time. Any area of text, a graphic, lines or areas of tint can then be coloured. Obviously, the best visualisation will be achieved with a colour monitor but this is not essential.

The bonus of working this way is that when the document is printed, colour separations are automatically created which can be used to make printing plates. On a 300 dpi page printer, spot colour separation — solid colour — is possible, but to get the best results for full-colour work, a typesetter is required. Colour proofing can be done on the QMS ColourScript PostScript printer or the HP PaintJet which is supported by the PC version through Windows.

Changes

While these are major upgrades to PageMaker, there are numerous smaller changes which make it easier to use. There are also, sadly, some which are not so beneficial. On the PC version, which now runs under Windows 2.03 or Windows/386, there have been some changes to the keyboard shortcuts that, for anyone used to the previous version, are quite strange.

On the positive side, there are two extra zoom sizes for page display — 400 per cent and clipboard; the latter allows you to find all those things that you hid on the clipboard and forgot about. Also provided, and not before time, are independent horizontal and vertical rules, which means that keeping track of the number of lines of copy on a page is extremely easy. You simply set the vertical ruler scale to be the same as the leading.

While these are small adjustments, Aldus has changed its tack on two other fronts as well. Previously — that is, pre-Version 3.0 — there were two sets of predefined pages or templates sold under the Portfolio banner. Version 3.0 comes with 19 templates as standard, which is a very nice touch. These are in addition to

SUPER BIS Modem
2400/2400
1200/1200
1200/75
75/1200
300/300

2400 B.P.S. FULL DUPLEX MODEM

Money Back Guarantee If Not Completely Satisfied Within 14 Days

AVAILABLE NOW!

Model 2400ZXR
$399
Retail Incl. Tax

Introductory Offer Incredible Value

Amazing but TRUE

Uses the Latest Technology D.S.P. Chip-set with Performance Equal to or Better than Modems Costing ***$1600.oo*** or More!

Automatic Everything

Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial, Call Progress Monitoring, Pulse / Tone Dialling, Line Condition Monitoring, Hayes Compatible.
Designed and Built in Australia by MAESTRO Pty Ltd.

MODEL 2400XR **AVAILABLE NOW!**

Features 2400/2400, 1200/1200 Full Duplex. Supports 27 "S" Registers, including Extensive Self-Testing and Non Volatile RAM, Call Progress Monitoring, Hayes Compatible, Same Chip-set as in the 2400ZXR.

$369 incl. Tax

Designed and Built in Australia by
MAESTRO Pty Ltd.
Calool Street, South Kincumber 2256
(043) 682 277, 682 278

PHONE YOUR ORDER NOW ...
All Major Credit Cards Accepted

the normal tutorial files supplied, and it is in the area of training that the seconc change has been made. Last year Aldus released a training system called PageMaker Classroom which consisted of a video, a doctored working version of PageMaker, course material and a load of other goodies. This year's offering is called PageMaker College and comprises an extended version of the video, a ten-site-licensed copy of PageMaker (doctored, of course), all the training materials, workbooks, and so on.

Conclusion

Overall, PageMaker 3.0 is a substantial improvement on its previous versions and, unlike many upgrades, it has kept firmly to its original concepts. None of the new features take away control from the user or make the program harder or more complex to use, a strategy which some other vendors would do well to emulate.

Indeed, at first sight, the current user might wonder where the additional features actually are, so closely has Aldus stuck to the previous version's user interface.

The only real grumbles are that the tagging system doesn't go far enough — a column and page-breaking tag is *essential:* and that the keyboard shortcuts for the PC version seem to have been changed from the earlier version. Of course, there are things that I would have liked to have seen, such as multi-chapter documents and greater typeface and leading control, but then there wouldn't have been anything left to put into Version 4.0, would there!

END

PageMaker 3.0 costs $1998 for the PC and $1498 for the Mac, and is available from InfoMagic, tel: (02) 975 1044.

The UK version is the international package sold in Australia.

The differences between the UK and US versions are subtle. Obviously the spelling of words such as 'color' has been corrected, both onscreen and in the manual, but other changes such as default paper sizes and hyphenation dictionaries have also been modified.

Aldus Europe has set up a multi-lingual production facility to create all the European language editions of its products.

MS-DOS SOFTWARE $5.00 A DISK

A COLLECTION OF 1400+ DISKS

OUR CURRENT RANGE OF SOFTWARE INCLUDES:

CATEGORY	No. DISKS	CATEGORY	No. DISKS
Artificial Intelligence	9 Disks	Bulletin Board Software	33 Disks
Business Applications	110 Disks	Communications	73 Disks
Computer Education	21 Disks	Databases	89 Disks
Desktop Managers	32 Disks	Education	44 Disks
Entertainment	70 Disks	Financial Applications	45 Disks
Games	61 Disks	Graphic/Drawing	51 Disks
Home Applications	50 Disks	Languages	79 Disks
Maths/Scientific/Stats.	44 Disks	Reference Materials	31 Disks
Misc./Special Applicat.	114 Disks	Spreadsheets	56 Disks
Wordprocessor/Editors	73 Disks	Screen Utilities	20 Disks
DOS/Disk Utilities	56 Disks	Encode/Decode Utilities	56 Disks
Misc./General Utilities	77 Disks	Language Utilities	37 Disks
Printer Utilities	27 Disks	Programmer Utilities	18 Disks

We are adding approx. 30 new disks to the library each month.

S.M.E. Systems Pty. Ltd., has been supplying hardware & software to all types of Australian Companies and individuals since 1976, and offer membership in the oldest, and largest collection of public domain software in Australia.

For your $40 first year membership you receive the latest catalogue (over 200 pages) and monthly catalogue updates and newsletters. All disks (with an av. 15 programs) are listed in 26 easy-to-find categories.
Cost per disk: 5.25" format Self serve $5.00 Mail order $6.00
3.5" format Self serve $10.00 Mail order $11.00

SME SYSTEMS
Established 1976

22 Queen Street, Mitcham, Vic. 3132.
PHONE: (03) 874 3666 FAX: (03) 873 4086

Ring, write or fax your application today to:
S.M.E. PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE LIBRARY,
22 QUEEN STREET, MITCHAM, VIC. 3121
PHONE: (03) 874 3666 FAX: (03) 873 4086

APC/7

Surname ..... First Name .....
Optional Address .....
Street Address .....
Town/City ..... Postcode .....
Phone No. (.....) .....
Payment by Cash ☐ B/Card ☐ Visa ☐ M/card ☐ Cheque ☐
Card Number ..... Expiry Date ...../.....
Signature .....

If the face fits, print it

Closer attention to the size and style of the type on your printed output could be to your professional advantage — it depends largely on the fonts you choose. Kathy Lang puts print into perspective.

When you use a daisywheel printer to produce a document, typographical sophistication is pretty well out of the question. Your freedom of action is limited to choosing between 10 pitch and 12 pitch, using one of a very restricted set of typefaces such as Courier and Prestige Elite. To handle more complex situations, for example the production of mathematical equations, is a difficult and time-consuming exercise which involves changing daisywheels.

Laser printers have, of course, changed all that. Because the characters are formed electronically, the range of characters and the styles in which they may be portrayed can be varied without physical intervention. This change has brought the office computer user into contact with another world of history, experience and terminology: that of printing. While no-one using a PC for word processing and basic desktop publishing needs to become an expert in traditional printing terminology and skills, some understanding of that world, and of what goes on under the bonnet of your printer, can help you to produce better documents. Here we explore a part of that world, the font.

Definition

These barnacles of history and of conflicting cultures give us a problem right from the start: there is no general common usage of the word font. A typeface defines the design of a set of characters; our old friend Courier is a typeface, as are the publishing workhorses Times and Helvetica. A font is the realisation of a typeface in practical terms, which may vary slightly between different physical devices.

Some people use the word font to refer to the complete set of all styles, sizes and weights of the same typeface, while others regard each combination of style and weight (Bold, Italic, Bold Italic, and so on) as one font, with the set being called a font family. Printer salesmen tend to call each combination of style, weight and size a font, since it allows them to maximise the numbers they can quote on their sales literature.

Here, I use the most comprehensive definition, in which a font comprises all the styles, weights and sizes of one typeface.

'While the freedom to choose your own layout has some great attractions, it can go to your head and give your readers eye-strain.'

The basic element in each font is a character: the main aspects of a character are shown in Fig 1. The characters use the Palatino typeface; of the elements labelled, only the serif is not universal. This is the fine line at the top and bottom of each character in each serif (or serifed) face, which is lacking in sans serif faces. By and large, serif faces are more readable for large amounts of running text, but are not as easy to print clearly in small point sizes and may appear rather fussy in very large point sizes.

When a character is printed, it must be separated from those on either side by some white space. On most daisywheel printers a mono-spaced font is used, in which each character takes up the same amount of space regardless of its physical width.

Some daisywheels, and all laser printers, use proportionally-spaced fonts in which each character occupies an amount of space suitable to its size — this means that the letter 'i' takes up less space than the letter 'm', for example.

The design of typefaces must allow for this variable: it is much harder to design a good-looking fixed-space font than one in which the letters are spaced proportionally.

However, the use of fonts designed to be proportionally spaced brings some complications. People who are used to typewriters and mono-spaced daisywheels tend to use spaces rather than tabs for tables, indenting, and other situations where fixed positioning of text is needed. Some word processors still

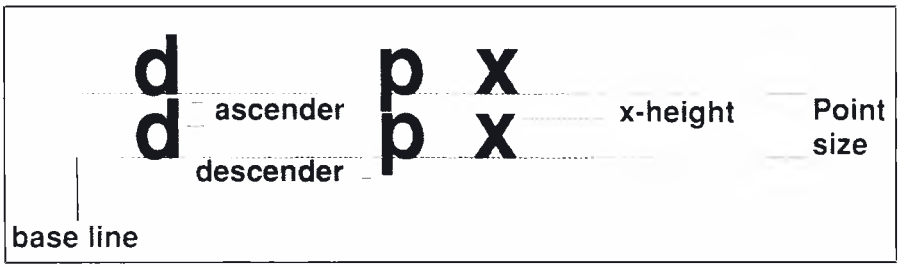


Fig 1 Character terminology: how different parts of letters are labelled and measured

Attention to Detail.

Then and Now. It was the peak of handwriting. The illuminated manuscript combined writing and art in perfect harmony. An unprecedented level of beauty and precision was achieved, embodying a deep respect for their message. Today these qualities are yours with QuarkXPress.

Quality and precision make the difference.

QUARKXPRESS™

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Quark, Inc. • 300 South Jackson St., Suite 100 • Denver, Colorado 80209

All layout and typesetting on this page was produced using QuarkXPress.

DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALIA BY

LASER PERIPHERALS

10 222 HEADLAND ROAD, DEE WHY NSW 2099
PH: (02) 905 0050 FAX: (02) 905 0991

THERE ARE A PILE OF REASONS FOR NOT GETTING A DESKTOP PUBLISHER.

One of the most impressive is that for only $14,950 you can get Expression™ from Canon.

That's right. $14,950 buys it all. And with Canon Expression™ you get the lot. Without a lot of problems. Rolled up papers. Or publishing frustrations. Because compared to desktop publishers Canon Expression™ is a lot simpler. It combines the communication benefits of desktop publishing with the speed and ease of use of a word processor.

It can be used by any business that would like to save money on small print runs. Or make money with better presentations. Or both. Expression™ prints, and even creates pictures. It can change typefaces, type sizes and type weights. And it prints everything with a laser beam printer in as little as 15 seconds!

What's even better, Canon Expression™ can be operated by anybody who knows how to use a word processor. And we can train almost anybody to use the basic system in two days. Even if they can't tell a megabyte from the off/on switch. Plus you get professional results every time on everything from documents to presentations to overheads. Pictures. Layouts. You name it.

Why Expression™ and not a Desktop Publisher?

Conventional DTP systems and many popular PC's offer similar benefits. But they have drawbacks. Firstly, they're complicated. Secondly, they're slow. And last but not least, most DTP systems force you to run around combining a lot of different and hopefully compatible hardware. Canon, on the other hand, provides all of this in a nice neat package. That works. All tied together with one of the best approaches to training and service you're ever likely to see.

How Does Expression™ Work?

Expression™ is designed for the bulk of typists who neither know, nor want to know, anything about computers or layouts. Basically, it works like a word processor. The programme asks you what you want to do, and tells you how to do it. In many cases it will even show you how.

Make a mistake? Simple. Just change it on the screen. Want to add a picture? Bring it in with the scanner. Which is as simple to use as feeding a fax. Store it in memory and call it up when you need it. Want to create? Again it's simple with Halo.™* Even a kid can use the mouse. Need help? Just ask for it. And you're off and running again.

The layout mode is specifically designed to make life easier for the beginner. It uses a cursor, just like word processors.

And the menu includes all kinds of master style sheets and pre-set commonly used routines.

How Compatible is Expression™?

Expression™ is MS/DOS based. So it's not only IBM compatible, it can integrate with most office PC systems and software. It can be adapted to all "286" and "386" systems. Or starting from scratch you have several options.

Our basic PC hardware includes a 40 Mb memory on hard disc or optional 70 Mb memory plus single floppy disc drive. If you want to customise it up to 200 Mb, we can do that too.

Plus we offer Thesaurus,™ Spell Check,™ an optical character recognition system called ReadRight™* and Graphics Editing™* capabilities. It's also compatible with many different WP packages, and even typesetting packages.

How About Training?

To start with, it's absolutely free. And we will train any two people you choose. The introductory course is a two day session on our premises where you learn on the machine you bought in classes no larger than six. Plus when we install the machine on your premises the same two people can repeat the course free. When they have enough hands-on experience we also give them a two day advanced course. Again for free. Which they also get to repeat, for free. The free training period extends for three months from the first course.

Quite simply there is no better offer in the business. And if you want to train additional people, you'll be pleasantly surprised at how little it costs.

How About a Demonstration?

Just send us the coupon below, or contact the Canon office nearest you and tell them you're interested in Expression.™ We'll have your Canon representative get back to you immediately to answer questions or schedule you into one of our demonstrations. Once you've seen what it can do we think you'll agree there are a pile of reasons for getting Expression.™

**Halo, ReadRight and Graphics Editing are all optional extras.*

I want to learn about Expression™ immediately. Please have a rep contact me.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Canon

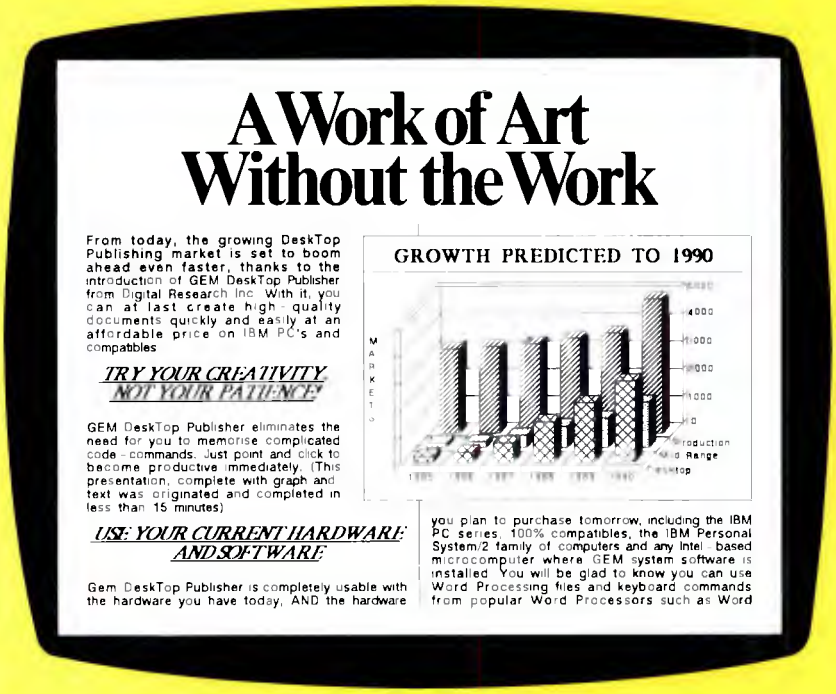
THE BIG GUN IN COMMUNICATION

LHV/CS001

NSW: (02) 887 0166, VIC: (03) 200 6200, QLD: (07) 844 4141, ACT: (062) 80 5798, SA: (08) 352 5366, WA: (09) 445 3977.

BETTER ALTERNATIVES FROM MICROAUSTRALIA

Now your presentation possibilities are virtually endless, even when your budget, and your knowledge of computers is not.


A Work of Art Without the Work
From today, the growing DeskTop Publishing market is set to boom ahead even faster, thanks to the introduction of GEM DeskTop Publisher from Digital Research Inc. With it, you can at last create high quality documents quickly and easily at an affordable price on IBM PC's and compatibles.
TRY YOUR CREATIVITY NOT YOUR PATIENCE
GEM DeskTop Publisher eliminates the need for you to memorise complicated code - commands. Just point and click to become productive immediately. (This presentation, complete with graph and text was originated and completed in less than 15 minutes)
USE YOUR CURRENT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
Gem DeskTop Publisher is completely usable with the hardware you have today, AND the hardware
GROWTH PREDICTED TO 1990
MARKET
4000
Introduction
Mid Range
Desktop
you plan to purchase tomorrow, including the IBM PC series, 100% compatibles, the IBM Personal System/2 family of computers and any Intel based microcomputer where GEM system software is installed. You will be glad to know you can use Word Processing files and keyboard commands from popular Word Processors such as Word

Now the developers of the GEM environment, Digital Research Inc, offer users of IBM and compatible PCs a more complete solution for combining text and graphics than ever before.

One which is also easy to learn and fast to use.

But even more important is the price at which this performance can now be offered.

We proudly announce GEM Desktop Publisher from $689.* For details, please call (02) 736 3299, or mail this coupon.

*Recommended retail (Ex Tax)

GEM Desktop Publisher™ DIGITAL RESEARCH

"I'd like to throw away scissors, glue, white-out, and frustrations and try my creativity with GEM Desktop Publisher. Please send full details."

Send to: MicroAustralia, Software Distributors, 15 McDonald St., Mortlake, NSW 2137.

Name Title

Company

Address

Code

Telephone

Type of business

MICROAUSTRALIA
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

210-M-GEM APC

translate presses of the tab key into spaces anyway. In either case, the results will look quite odd when printed in a proportionally-spaced font.

For while you can rely on all digits taking up the same amount of space (and the special figure space if the software provides one), no other characters will, so you are likely to end up with an uneven left edge to your columns.

Using a laser printer font will also give you access to more characters in each face. In addition to the restricted range of the basic character set, you should also have access to proper open and close quotes (single and double), the copyright and trademark symbols, foreign accented characters and mathematical symbols. Many printers also have a special symbol font full of oddball characters, which can be very useful in trying to catch people's attention when space is limited.

Another very noticeable difference is in measuring the size of the font. Typewriters measure character size in pitch, which is a measure of characters to the horizontal inch; 10-pitch type gives ten characters to the inch across the page, while 12-pitch gives 12 characters to each horizontal inch. Character size in proportionally-spaced text is traditionally measured in picas and points, where 72 points or six picas equal one inch. Most desktop publishing programs allow you to choose between using these measures and inches or centimetres. But, since the basic unit used by the typeface designers is the point, I have found it easier to learn this approach rather than constantly worrying about the relationship between some other measure and the points used by the font makers.

However, point size is a measure not of the horizontal width of a character but of the vertical height, from the base of one line to the base of the next when no extra vertical space is added (that is, when the ascenders of one line and the descenders of the line above abut one another). The width of the letter 'm' is approximately equal to the point size, but this is a very rough approximation. As a result, the same text printed in a variety of fonts of nominally equal point size will occupy a different line length in each. This point is illustrated in Fig 2, in which the same sentence is printed in the same point size in a range of fonts.

Spacing

The space allowed for each letter in a proportionally-spaced font makes no assumption about which characters each letter will abut. Where two letters with complementary shapes occur together, such as V and W, this can give the appearance of excessive white space. A good desktop publishing program will, at your request or by allowing you to intervene directly, move such pairs closer together, a process known as kerning. And where the overall letter positioning seems to be too loose or too tight — that is, with too much or too little white space around letters — you should be able to adjust this by loosening or tightening the tracking. Similar controls should apply to the spacing between words.

All these controls apply either equally to all words or letters, or discriminate by recognising that letters of different shapes need different treatment. Another possibility, when a line contains too much white space, is to use or permit variable letter spacing — that is, to vary inter-letter spacing arbitrarily to reduce space between words.

This method is rightly frowned on by most typographers, since it tends to make the text harder for the eye to read while it accommodates arbitrary spacings. If you cannot get the right effect by a combination of kerning, tracking and word-spacing adjustment, it is better either to use more hyphenation or to rewrite the text slightly to fit.

Significant differences also occur in the use of vertical space. On a word processor, you are usually limited to single, one-and-a-half and double-line spacing. Although the daisywheel itself is capable of finer adjustment, the computation required to get page lengths correct has until now, not been thought worthwhile in a word processor. (Microsoft Word has always been the exception, and now the other leading word processor suppliers are adding greater flexibility in this area.)

In typesetting and printing, however, vertical spacing is also reckoned in points. Running text will typically be set in 10 points with an extra two points' white space between each line; this two points of white space is often known as leading (pronounced "ledding") because in hot-metal typesetting, lead strips are inserted between each line to create this extra space.

The amount of vertical space needed to achieve an acceptable effect is proportional to the font size, and most desktop publishing programs will adjust spacing appropriately unless you prefer to set it explicitly yourself. But it also depends too on the kind of typeface: generally, fonts with more open characters, such as Palatino, can be set more closely than fonts such as Times in which the text already appears dense because the characters are relatively close together.

Fonts for printing

There are two methods of creating fonts for use on laser printers; both may involve fonts which reside in the printer or are downloaded from disk when needed. Simpler and cheaper printers, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series and its many clones, use bit-mapped fonts in which each size, style and weight of each font are stored explicitly as a pattern of dots. The amount of space taken up by font files is substantial, so the printer will be able to handle relatively few at one time, even if the fonts are downloaded from disk. Where fonts must

Sans Serifed Fonts

Standard sentence	Font	Comment
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.	Avant Garde	1970-designed font with contemporary geometric look often used to give an impression of modernity
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog	Helvetica	The universal work-horse: reproduces well at small point sizes, boring in large quantities, so more suitable for headings and for directory entries than for running text
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.	Stone Sans	An Adobe font, specially designed for laser printers; very clear even at small sizes, so a good substitute for Helvetica. Semi-bold as well as bold: helpful for varying emphasis without over-mixing fonts

Serifed Fonts

Standard sentence	Font	Comment
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.	Bookman	A popular book face, more prosaic than Palatino, with rather thick uprights and serifs. These tend to give an impression of solidity, but a full page can look much too black, unless you use generous leading and plenty of white space between paragraphs and around figures
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.	Charter	Bitstream's serifed font specially designed for laser printers by Matthew Carter, a respected modern typographer. Comparable in application with Stone Serif.
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog	Galliard	A modern adaptation of a 16th century design. Galliard is particularly good where elegance is needed – menus for our local restaurants, for instance, where the italic is especially useful. Personally I find it rather fussy in large quantities

Fig 2 Some common fonts and how they look in text, showing the difference in effect between serif and sans serif types

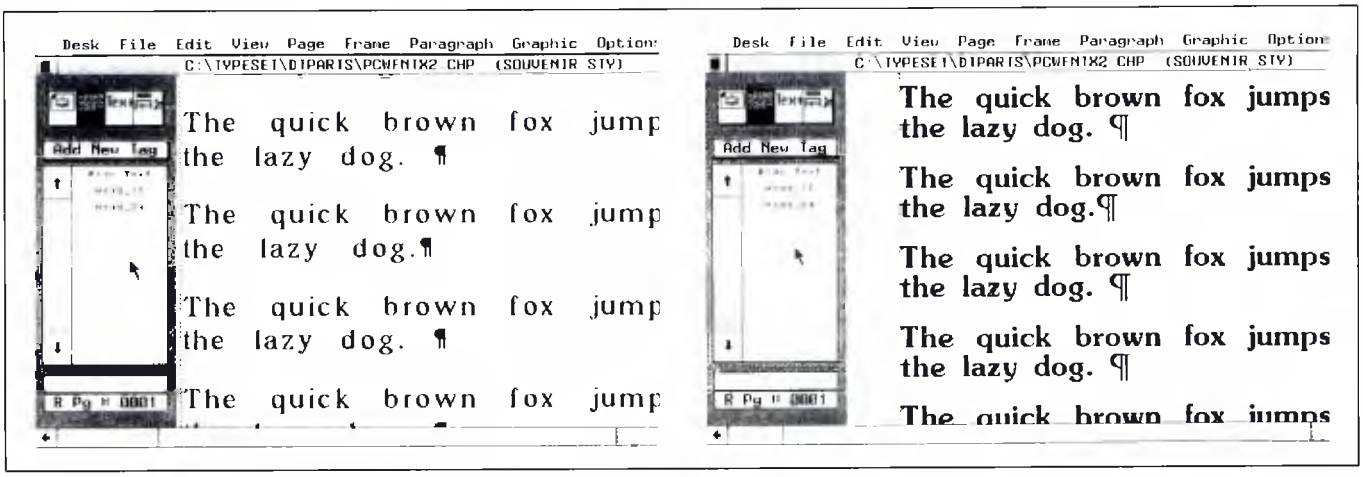

Desk File Edit View Page Frame Paragraph Graphic Option
C:\TYPESET\DIPARTS\PCWFNTX2.CHP (SOUVENIR.STY)
Add New Tag
The quick brown fox jump the lazy dog. ¶
The quick brown fox jump the lazy dog.¶
The quick brown fox jump the lazy dog. ¶
The quick brown fox jump
Desk File Edit View Page Frame Paragraph Graphic Option
C:\TYPESET\DIPARTS\PCWFNTX2.CHP (SOUVENIR.STY)
Add New Tag
The quick brown fox jumps the lazy dog. ¶
The quick brown fox jumps the lazy dog.¶
The quick brown fox jumps the lazy dog. ¶
The quick brown fox jumps the lazy dog. ¶
The quick brown fox jumps

Fig 3 Default face on screen (left) and specified face (right) spacing of the default face imitates that of the actual face

be permanently resident, or are stored on cards (rather like credit cards) which must be physically present when the printer is used, you are further restricted. Restrictions apply both to size and to the number of fonts; most LaserJet-emulating printers can, for example, print no larger than 36-point text.

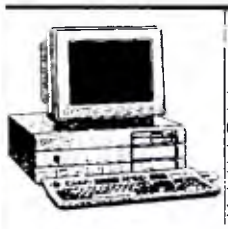
Such approaches are usually adequate for office publishing where your needs are primarily for better looking and quieter word processing, although even here you may find the size restrictions a problem when creating display material such as transparencies for overhead projectors. A more sophisticated approach is to use a printer which is driven by a page description language, of which the most widely available is PostScript.

All printers, even basic dot matrix machines, need some kind of instruction language to drive them. However, most printer 'languages' are simply sets of escape sequences which drive the physical mechanisms, such as form feed, and pass over streams of bits to be interpreted as dots by the printer. A page description language is capable of much more. PostScript does not require each

Trust George!

George Weiss the founder of George's Camera Stores is out of Cameras and into Computers. Customer satisfaction and their recommendations are the key foundation of our business. Our business principles are gaining more and more customers, who like our prices and LOVE our Service. Give us a try, you'll like the friendly atmosphere and nothing is too much trouble.

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed!



NEW EPSON 12 MHz AX

EPSON AX 286 Computer with 12 MHz Ideal as a File Server has room for 5 Disks and has 9 expansion Slots.

Available with 40 MB, 44 MB Voice Coil, 71 MB Voice Coils Hard Disks and Mono, EGA and VGA cards and Monitors prices start from **under$5000.00**

NEW EPSON FX 850/1050

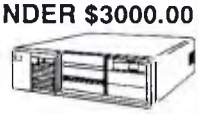
With SMARTPARK. Latest Generation of Epson printers with push-button control of Fonts and Paper Parking. NOW IN STOCK!

EPSON PCe

A superb XT type with Deluxe 101 Keyboard, available with twin Floppy Disk Drives and 30 MB Hard Disk from **under $2500.00**

EPSON GQ3500
LASER PRINTER
UNDER $3000.00

EVEREX 386



Super Fast Micro Computer with Hard Disks up to 130 MB, Mono, EGA or VGA Display. from under **$5000.00**

ULTRA TURBO XT
ULTRA TURBO AT

We have good stock of these excellent Computers. Ultra XT with 30 MB Hard Disk, AT with 40, 44, 71 MB Hard Disks. Available with Mono, EGA and VGA Monitors.

We are proud to be an Epson Dealer and carry a good range of Epson Computers and Printers in stock. Epson products have
12 Months Guarantee!
All Epson Ribbons and Consumables are stocked.

DAKOMM
PTY. LIMITED
44 PARK STREET SYDNEY 2000 (Opposite Park Regis)
Fax: (02) 264 7852 Phone: (02) 264 9188

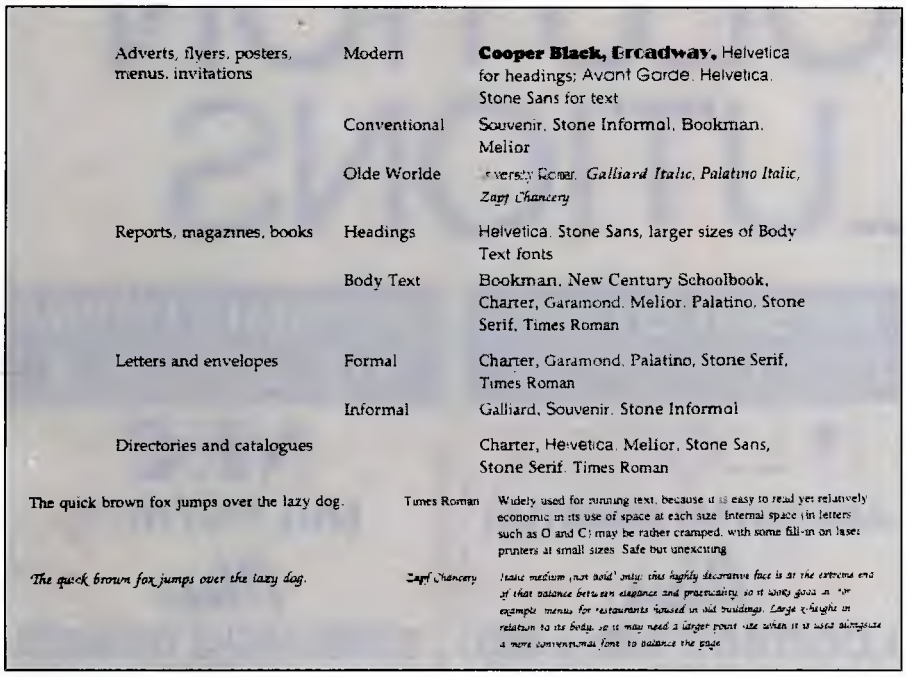

Adverts, flyers, posters, menus, invitations
Modern
Cooper Black, Broadway, Helvetica for headings; Avant Garde, Helvetica, Stone Sans for text
Conventional
Souvenir, Stone Informal, Bookman, Melior
Olde Worlde
Caslon, Goudy Roman, Galliard Italic, Palatino Italic, Zapf Chancery
Reports, magazines, books
Headings
Helvetica, Stone Sans, larger sizes of Body Text fonts
Body Text
Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, Charter, Garamond, Melior, Palatino, Stone Serif, Times Roman
Letters and envelopes
Formal
Charter, Garamond, Palatino, Stone Serif, Times Roman
Informal
Galliard, Souvenir, Stone Informal
Directories and catalogues
Charter, Helvetica, Melior, Stone Sans, Stone Serif, Times Roman
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.
Times Roman
Widely used for running text, because it is easy to read yet relatively economic in its use of space at each size. Internal space (in letters such as O and C) may be rather cramped, with some fill-in on laser printers at small sizes. Safe but unexciting
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.
Zapf Chancery
Italic medium (not bold) only; this highly decorative face is at the extreme end of that balance between elegance and practicality, so it looks good in "for example" menus for restaurants housed in old buildings. Large x-height in relation to its body, so it may need a larger point size when it is used alongside a more conventional font to balance the page

Fig 4 Fonts for particular purposes: how the character of a typeface can be matched to the 'mood' of a document

size, weight and style of font to be available before the document is printed; it creates each example it needs from an outline of the font by scaling it to the appropriate manifestation.

This approach has significant advantages in availability of font styles, weights and sizes, but it can be quite slow. By and large, printers with PostScript interpreters are slower than printers driven by a PostScript board in the PC, but not all such boards are supported by all the software which can work directly with PostScript laser printers. Another potential problem is compatibility. PostScript is a device independent language: that is, a PostScript program should give equivalent results when printed on devices of differing resolutions. So, it becomes practicable to proof-read PostScript material on a laser printer, take the source to a typesetter with a PostScript machine, and be sure that the two will match in every respect except that one will be printed at 300 dots per inch (dpi) and the other at say 1200 dpi.

But this facility depends on the complete compatibility of the two PostScript interpreters. If you plan to take this route, you should test it out first by printing sample documents on the printer you plan to buy and the typesetting system you hope to use. If both systems use boards made by Adobe, the creator of PostScript, you should have no problem. Where one or other is only licensed from Adobe — or, far more serious, is one of the new breed of PostScript clones — you should test the systems very carefully before buying.

Printers vary significantly in the number of fonts included in the purchase price. Many have just two fonts, perhaps in bold and italic as well as the normal style and weight. Additional fonts tend to be quite expensive — while a PostScript printer with a range of fonts may seem an expensive buy at first, it may be cheaper in the long run. If you have a PostScript printer, you will also have a much more extensive range of additional fonts available from Adobe itself and from Bitstream.

Adobe fonts are relatively simple and fast to install, and are much more economical of disk space than those from Bitstream, which take a very long time to install. Adobe also supplies a routine which allows you to pre-load fonts which will be used for several documents, whereas Bitstream fonts are always cleared from the printer after each document is printed. However, Bitstream supplies a range of fonts for eye-catching headlines, and the company's fonts can also be used on Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers and compatibles.

Screen fonts

In addition to buying extra printer fonts, you can also buy extra screen fonts to supplement the basic fonts which come with your software. These, I feel, should be used with even more discretion than printer fonts, since they are very greedy of disk space and tend to slow most software down. I am sceptical about the advantages of true WYSIWYG fonts, at least at the smaller point sizes, because screen display resolutions are coarse relative to even a 300 dpi laser printer. The screenshots in Fig 3 show the same text displayed in default and WYSIWG modes.

Style guide

While the freedom to choose your own layout has great attractions, it can go to your head and give your readers eyestrain. Some fonts are more suitable for particular applications than others; Fig 2 suggests some of their best uses, while Fig 4 suggests specific applications. In combination, it is better to keep to two fonts for a single document, and at most, to four variations of size, weight and style on one page.

Every change of font, size, style and weight should have a reason — don't just alter them arbitrarily. Capital letters are harder to read than lower case, and underlining distracts the eye from the text it is supposed to emphasise.

desktop people
A Division of Stop Gap Agency Pty Ltd

Permanent and Temporary staff placements to the

DESKTOP PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

Data Entry
Designers
System/Software Support
Systems Management
ALL MAJOR DTP SOFTWARE

Reach for the Desktop People solution and ring us now

JoAnn Pretty
8 Transvaal Ave, Double Bay,
SYDNEY 2028
Ph: (02) 32 3963 Fax: 32 3907

Ken Fargher
11th Flr, 118 Queen St,
MELBOURNE 3000
Ph: (03) 600 0177 Fax: 600 0407

RESOLUTION SOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION SOLUTION 1.

THOMSON
4460 MONITOR
Plus
THOMSON GB100 EGA CARD

$995

UP TO 640 x 350 RESOLUTION!

RESOLUTION SOLUTION 2.

LOGITECH
AUTOSYNC MONITOR
Plus
LOGITECH 640 x 480 EGA CARD

$1425

AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A LOGITECH MOUSE!

RESOLUTION SOLUTION 3.

NEC
MULTISYNC II
Plus
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER DELUXE

$1499

UP TO 800 x 560 RESOLUTION!

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX MICROENHANCER DELUXE	$495
THOMSON GB100 EGA	$395
TSENG LABS EVA 480	$495
VEGA EGA	$390
VEGA Deluxe	$599
VEGA VGA	$820

MONITORS

THOMSON 4125 CGA	$590
THOMSON 4460 EGA	$760
THOMSON 4570 POWERSCAN	$1170
THOMSON 4375 ULTRASCAN	$1230
FORMULA 5155 MULTISCAN	$1050
NEC MULTISYNC II	$1125
NEC MULTISYNC +	$2200
NEC MULTISYNC XL	$5500

PRICES AND AVAILABILITIES CHANGE DAILY, PLEASE CHECK BEFORE ORDERING

TRY OUR PROMPT MAIL ORDER SERVICE.

OTHER SOLUTIONS

LOGITECH MOUSE BUS OR SERIAL	$180
LOGITECH SERIES 2 MOUSE	$160

BORLAND SOFTWARE

TURBO C	$135
TURBO PASCAL	$135
TURBO BASIC	$135
QUATTRO	$260

To Hales & Rogers
Please send me the following item s

Name
Address
Postcode
Add $8 courier charge for Metro Sydney
Add $10 for anywhere else
Cheque enclosed $
Please charge my ☐ Bankcard ☐ Master Card
Signature Expiry Date

Adco 5068

H&R **Hales & Rogers** Pty. Ltd.

5 Mobbs Lane, Carlingford NSW 2118.
Telephone: (02) 858 5322 Facsimile: (02) 804 6865
Established 10 years

Timeworks DTP

Atari's attempt to establish itself in the business market has been strengthened by the launch of Timeworks DTP, a competitively-priced desktop publishing package which could give established programs a run for their money. Roger Howorth came to grips with it.

With the recent release of Atari's Mega ST and Laser Printer, the company is in a position to provide a credible alternative to PC and Macintosh desktop publishing (DTP) packages at a fraction of the cost. It was nearly a year ago that Publishing Partner and Fleet Street Publisher, the first Atari DTP programs, were released, apparently in anticipation of the more powerful Mega/Laser ST combination. These products were well-received and have sold successfully, but neither has become the 'official' Atari DTP package.

However, this position could soon be filled. GST has finally released Timeworks Desktop Publisher, hoping perhaps that if Atari intends to choose a DTP package to spearhead its drive into the business sector, now is the time and Timeworks the product. GST is no stranger to producing 'official' Atari software, having written First Word, the word processor that, until recently, was bundled with every ST. Neither is the company a stranger to DTP: a number of the programmers involved in the Timeworks project have had years of experience writing typesetting software for various newspaper publishers.

Like all GST products, Timeworks DTP can also be run on any GEM-based PC or clone, and generally this review applies to either machine. The only differences between the two versions lie with the different implementations of GEM on the host machines and their relative processing speeds. On the Atari ST, with its fast Motorola 68000 CPU, the use of GEM does not noticeably affect the running speed of applications programs; whereas on the slower PC or AT clones, GEM struggles to keep up with the user's instructions and is, therefore, slightly more cumbersome to use. This is obviously a 'fault' with the computer rather than any piece of software, and is made less serious if the host machine has a faster processor than the original 4.77MHz Intel 8088.

Overview

Timeworks DTP is supplied on four single-sided 3.5in disks and comes with a boxed, ring-bound manual of some 120 pages.

Text files can be imported from GST's own word processor, First Word, as well as WordWriter ST or PC, WordStar and WordPerfect. ASCII files can be used and page formatting commands can be embedded within text files very easily, which saves a lot of time.

Throughout the program, a variety of measuring systems can be used. These are controlled from the 'Set Ruler' menu option and allow sizes to be quoted in either inches and tenths, inches and eighths, centimetres, or picas and points. (This last term is printer's jargon: a pica is one sixth of an inch, and a point one seventy-second.) The rulers can be displayed around the edge of the window to help line things up.

Auto-hyphenation is provided although this can be overridden by the user if desired: the program can run without inserting hyphens, or you may position your own hyphens. Both these options can be used within a given document or can be written into the program's hyphenation dictionary, thus becoming part of the automatic hyphenation system.

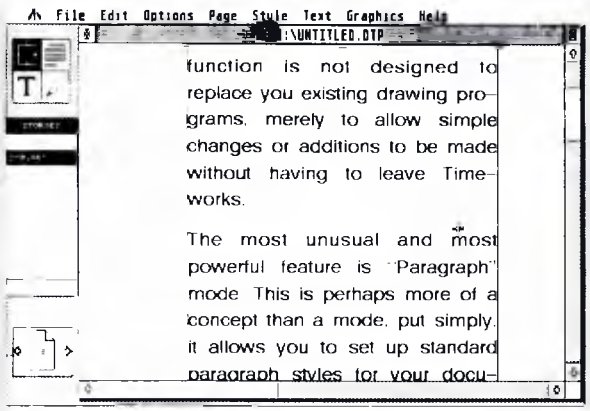
Kerning is available, although not automatic ('kerning' is yet more printer's jargon for adjusting the space between two characters). Timeworks DTP allows the units by which characters are moved to be set to either a positive or negative number in the measuring unit defined by the ruler. In this way, letters can be moved apart if they have been over-kerned.

Headers and footers can be defined for every page, or they can be specified for left or right-hand pages. They can be set in any one font and size, and can be augmented with as many graphics images as you like.

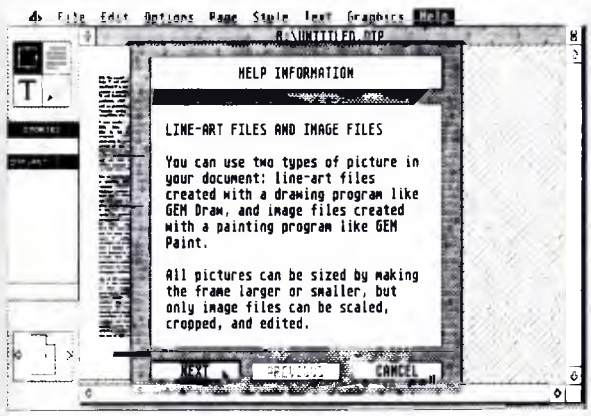
Installation

Before you can use Timeworks DTP, you must run an installation program to configure it to your system. The installation program is contained on one of the master disks, and selects the correct fonts for your screen and printer as well as the various system files for your machine's memory size and storage devices.

,On the Mega ST, the minimum hardware requirement is for two single or double-sided disk drives. This may irritate those 1040ST users who don't have a second disk drive as there is no obvious difference in storage capacity between two single-sided drives and one double. The reason for this apparently odd requirement is that Timeworks DTP uses various overlay and system files which must be constantly available to the program; if you keep all these files


File Edit Options Page Style Text Graphics Help
A:\UNTITLED.DTP
function is not designed to replace you existing drawing programs, merely to allow simple changes or additions to be made without having to leave Timeworks.
The most unusual and most powerful feature is "Paragraph" mode. This is perhaps more of a concept than a mode, put simply, it allows you to set up standard paragraph styles for your docu-

The basic screen layout of Timeworks DTP. A selected box is shown with a single column of text. Notice the selection icons on the left and the page indicator at the bottom of the screen


HELP INFORMATION
LINE-ART FILES AND IMAGE FILES
You can use two types of picture in your document: line-art files created with a drawing program like GEM Draw, and image files created with a painting program like GEM Paint.
All pictures can be sized by making the frame larger or smaller, but only image files can be scaled, cropped, and edited.
CANCEL

Help can be popped up while you're working to remind you of any operating details you might have forgotten. Once in the help system, you can move through it to find new items

on one disk in one drive, there is little chance of anything going wrong. You need the second disk drive for your own files of text, graphics, and so on.

If you use a hard disk, life is much simpler and faster. Having given the installation program details of your printer — which is all done using one GEM dialogue box and several 'buttons' — the disk will then copy all the files to the right places. This process takes around 20 minutes with floppy disk drives but it has to be performed once only unless you reconfigure your hardware by adding more storage or changing your printer. Timeworks supports most common printers, such as the Epson 9 and 24-pin or compatibles; the Epson GQ 150 and 300 dpi laser printers; the HP LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus; and the Atari and PostScript laser printers.

Depending on which printer you use and how much RAM you have, the installation program will decide which fonts you can use and in how many sizes. For example, if you opt for a PostScript printer, you can use Courier, Helvetica and Times fonts only; however, you can use them in any of ten sizes ranging from 7 to 72 point.

If you have enough RAM and any other kind of printer, you'll have sans serif, roman serif, and slab serif fonts in a choice of nine sizes ranging from 7 to 72 point, plus two other fonts used for text effects. One is called Bullets and provides various symbols that can be used to indent paragraphs; the other is called Drury Lane and provides display capital letters. These two fonts are available in a limited range of point sizes.

In use

The Timeworks DTP screen consists of a standard set of menus along the top which control the program's more mundane functions, such as disk operations; and a set of icons down the left-hand edge that allow access to the more frequently-used functions.

A large, scrollable window to display your document occupies the rest of the screen. This window cannot be moved or resized, nor is it possible to have more than one document open at a time. Documents cannot be appended to

Hands-on Training Courses

DESKTOP PUBLISHING *using* **MACINTOSH™ PAGEMAKER®**

1. Getting Started with your Apple Macintosh - Sydney **17 August 1988**
2. Introduction to Mac-PageMaker v.2.0 - Sydney **11 & 12 July 1988**
3. Essential Techniques of Layout & Design - Sydney **15 July 1988**
4. HyperCard *(a must for every Mac user)* - Sydney **18 & 19 July 1988**

MTE Management Technology Education are an authorised PageMaker Training Centre who regularly conduct these and other Macintosh courses.

MTE-APC 010

TO BOOK YOUR PLACE OR FOR MORE COURSE DETAILS ... **PHONE (02) 261 5555**

Phone Melbourne (03) 670 7117: Adelaide (08) 231 3048: Perth (09) 324 1142 for their course information.

Paradise VGA Plus Card

Exceptional Performance and Guaranteed VGA Compatibility.

The Paradise VGA Plus Card once again pushes IBM's® latest graphic standard to a higher level of performance, providing personal computer users with a video card that surpasses IBM in features and performance and retails at a price that makes it an exceptional value.

Unlike other VGA cards, the Paradise VGA Plus Card is the first video board that is 100% hardware compatible with IBM's new PS/2™ VGA graphics, a fact that allows Paradise to offer a limited 3-year warranty that guarantees VGA compatibility.

The Paradise VGA Plus Card Features:

- 100% VGA *compatible*—
  Hardware (register)
  BIOS (software)
- Up to 100% *faster* than the IBM VGA Card
- Enhanced *resolution*
  132 column text, 65% more text on-screen
  800 x 600 in 16 colors out of a palette of 256K
- Three Year Warranty
- Three year compatibility guarantee

100% VGA & Pre-VGA Compatibility.

The Paradise VGA Plus Card delivers 100% VGA hardware compatibility in all modes as well as complete downward compatibility with all pre-VGA graphics standards such as EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules™ and MCGA. It is designed for use with the IBM PC/XT/AT™ (80286, 80386), PS/2 Models 25, 30 and compatibles.

A Compatibility Guarantee: Another Paradise First.

Paradise guarantees that if any VGA compatible software fails to run on an IBM PC/XT/AT with the Paradise VGA Plus Card, but will run on the same IBM PC/XT/AT with an IBM PS/2 Display Adapter (without any additional video controller cards), Paradise will replace the card with one that runs the software or give you your money back.

Authorised Distributors for Paradise Products

Allaw Sales Pty. Ltd.
9/1 Short Street,
Chatswood NSW, 2067
Fax: (02) 406 9115
Tel: (02) 406 9111
Brisbane (07) 854 1461,
Melbourne (03) 211 8911,
Auckland (09) 371 334.

ALLAW

PARADISE.
A Western Digital Company

BETTER ALTERNATIVES FROM MICROAUSTRALIA

The GEM Presentation Team is a combination of the most amazingly simple to use and powerful graphics package ever devised.

GEM Draw Plus is a drawing program with which you create either geometric elements or your own freehand sketches.

GEM Business Library provides extensive 'CLIPART' which integrates perfectly into your professional graphics presentation.

GEM Graph presents your data in colourful 3 dimensional graphs, either to be printed on documents, transparencies or slides.

GEM Word Chart completes the team, giving you the ability to create dynamic, professional word charts.

Best of all the Team works perfectly together giving you a unique combination for producing a total graphics solution. Presentation Team is a must for all VENTURA users. For more details, call MicroAustralia on (02) 736 3299, or mail the coupon.

GEM® Presentation Team™

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Send to: MicroAustralia, Software Distributors, 15 McDonald St., Mortlake, NSW 2137.

Please send details on GEM Presentation Team and the other GEM Graphics products that simplify desktop publishing.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

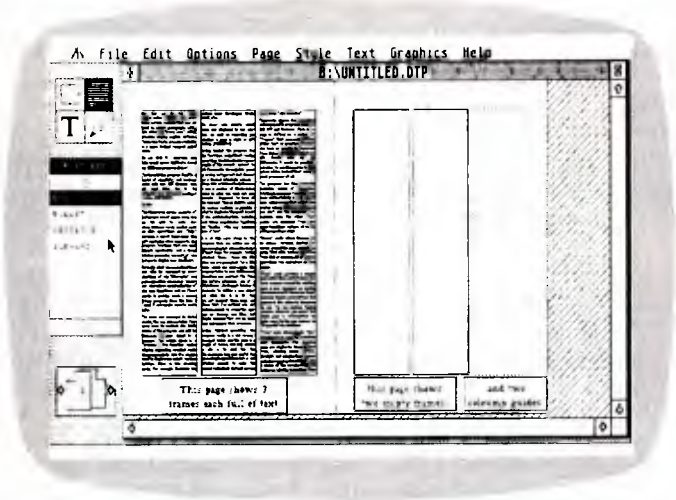
_____ Code _____

Telephone _____

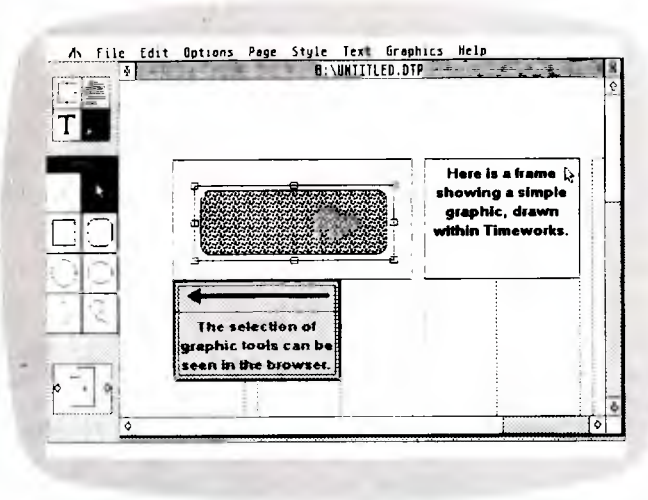
Type of business _____

MICROAUSTRALIA
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

202-M-GEM AFC



You can view your work in several ways, including enlargements and full-page views. This is a double-page spread in its entirety. The paragraph styles for this document are on the left


File Edit Options Page Style Text Graphics Help
B:\UNTITLED.DTP
Here is a frame showing a simple graphic, drawn within Timeworks.
The selection of graphic tools can be seen in the browser.

Besides text operations, Timeworks has graphics operations available. The box on the left changes to a menu of the graphics commands available. Some examples of output are shown on the main screen

other documents. It is possible to toggle the window to fill the entire screen, thus hiding the icons and gaining a slightly better view of the document.

Virtually all of the menu functions can be accessed by combinations of the 'Alt' key and another character; however, there is no such duplication of the icon functions, so Timeworks DTP is pretty much a mouse-driven program. Nonetheless, I found that working with it was extremely easy.

The icons are arranged in three blocks. The top block contains four icons used to control the basic modes of the pro-

A BETTER SOLUTION
To your software and hardware purchases

- FIRST CLASS products
- ECONOMY prices

* **UTILITIES**
- HOT VERSION 4 ..... $250
- DS BACKUP + ... $175
- PRINT Q $205

* **COMMUNICATIONS**
- MIRROR (+ Viatel) $130
- CROSSTALK XVI $205
- CARBON COPY + ... $425

* **COMPILERS**
- QUICK BASIC/C $125
- TURBO BASIC/C $160

ABS SOFTWARE PTY LTD
Phone (02) 543-1078
Call for items not listed

All prices include sales tax
Products sourced from official Aust. distributors
Bankcard, Mastercard welcome
Some stocks limited at advertised prices

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Now you can be everywhere without going Anywhere
...for only $199 + tax

Run an unattended IBM PC, XT, AT or comaptible from a remote location. Using just about any personal computer (including a Macintosh) or dumb terminal. All you have to do is call your computer, enter your password, and you are ready to use your PC as if you were sitting right at the keyboard. You can even transfer files between the 2 systems!

pcAnywhere is the perfect answer for anyone who supports computer products. You never have to leave your office! You can run your office computer from home or on the road.

PC PLUS SYSTEMS

1st Floor, 84 Glen Eira Road, Ripponlea, Vic, 3185
Telephone: (03) 528 2311

gram. The middle block is a 'browser'; its function varies depending on which mode the program is in, but it's always used to display and select various options. When in the 'drawing' mode, for example, it shows tools such as 'Box Shapes', 'Circle', and 'Pencil'. The lower icon selects the pages to be displayed in the main window, and serves as a reminder of whether a page is right or left-facing.

Having loaded the program for the first time, and without reading more than the introductory paragraphs of the manual, I set out to put Timeworks through its pace by typesetting an article. To make the test as realistic as possible, I tried to duplicate the exact layout of the published article, including such details as point size, typeface and leading (the space between the lines).

Timeworks DTP really is a joy to use. I managed to lay out the page in a couple of hours, and rarely needed to refer to the manual. The onscreen help was useful for simple operations but not detailed enough to make the manual redundant, instead serving more as an *aide memoir.*

The program shares its operating philosophy with programs such as GEM DTP and Ventura, in that a page is defined as a series of 'frames' which may each contain either text or graphics. Whether the text or graphics are imported from disk or entered directly from within Timeworks DTP makes very little difference. It would be possible (but slow) to use Timeworks DTP to lay out an entire book without using a word processor at all.

The program has five mutually exclusive modes of operation. Printing is accessed from the main menu and is strictly a foreground task, which means that while the printer is busy with your document, you can't use the computer for anything else.

The other four modes are accessed from the upper icon block and are used to prepare pages. 'Frame' mode allows frames to be drawn, re-sized, deleted or moved around the page as well as being filled with text or pictures from disk or memory. All of these operations rely exclusively on the mouse.

While in Frame mode, the browser initially displays the filenames of the 'stories' or text documents that are currently loaded in RAM. From here the story can be placed into frames by clicking in a frame and the story name with the mouse. If a story is too large for one frame, it can be made to flow into other frames by selecting them and the name again.

It is equally easy to place pictures into your document. The browser has a 'title' which will initially be 'Stories'; clicking on that will toggle it through to list the resident 'Line Art' and 'Image' files. From here pictures can be loaded into frames in the same way as text, except that pictures cannot flow between frames. They can, however, be re-sized and cropped.

'Text' mode provides a simple text editor. Once activated, you can move a cursor around the existing text in your document by moving the mouse or using the cursor keys; text can then be entered from the keyboard. The editor becomes tiresome to use for any serious typing, because the whole page is constantly being reformatted to make room for the new text or to fill gaps left by deletions.

In Text mode, the browser displays the various GEM effects that can be applied to the basic fonts. These include bold, italic, underline, and so on. These text effects can also be accessed from the main menu.

It is possible to cut and paste blocks of text from one part of the document to another, and blocks can be re-styled with text effects by clicking on the new styles in the browser.

'Draw' mode allows simple line drawings to be made to embellish your documents. The drawing tools are similar to those in Gem Draw, allowing boxes and circles, and straight and free-hand lines to be drawn and, where appropriate, filled with a choice of the standard GEM fill patterns. Like the text editor, this function does not replace your existing drawing programs; it merely allows simple changes or additions to be made without having to leave Timeworks DTP.

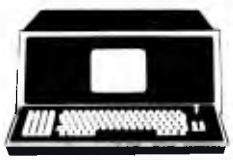
The program's most unusual and powerful feature is its 'Paragraph' mode. Put simply, this allows you to set up standard paragraph styles for your documents, which in turn give your work a consistent look. The idea is that each paragraph is linked to a 'paragraph style' which defines the font, leading, word spacing and justification of text within that paragraph.

The available paragraph styles are displayed in the browser, which can be scrolled if the list is too long. You may, for example, have a style called 'headline' which causes all paragraphs linked to it to be set in 72-point, left justified, Swiss font. You can edit a paragraph style by double-clicking on its name from the browser and using various dialogue boxes. Having done so,

To Typeset or Desktop Publish?

For over 15 years, Graphicset have been leaders in typesetting and data conversion direct from your Mainframe, W.P. or P.C. Combining specialist equipment with over 200 years collective experience to create truly professional finished artwork.

With the advent of the **Linotronic L300 Imagesetter,** the technology exists whereby **your postscript Desktop publishing files** can also share the same outputting device as our dedicated typesetting system.



CONTACT
GRAPHICSET PTY. LTD.
24 Queen Street, Mitcham, Victoria 3132
Telephone (03) 873 1622 (03) 874 1607
Fax (03) 874 8658

A Compact Excellence

LOGI 88~XT
LOGI 286~AT
LOGI 386~AT

See us at:

- 20 – 23 MARCH 88
  THE 10TH AUSTRALIAN PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW
  SYDNEY
- 21 – 23 APRIL 88
  COMPUTING 88
  AUCKLAND

Australia Distributors:

LOGICRAFT CORPORATION (AUST.) PTY LTD
8/32 Spine Street, Sumner Park, 4074 Queensland Tel: (07) 3762733 Fax: (07) 3763998

OSHIMA COMPUTERS PTY. LTD.
56 Burwood Road, Hawthorn, Vic., 3122. Tel: (03) 8196060
Fax: (03) 8194124

T. K. ENTERPRISES PTY LTD
71 Mountjoy Road, Nedlands, Western Australia 6009. Tel: (09) 3867682 Fax: (09) 3891962

New Zealand Distributors:

LINGO COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
Tika St Parnell. P.O. Box 37-430, Auckland 1. Tel: (09) 379-025 Fax: (09) 379-026

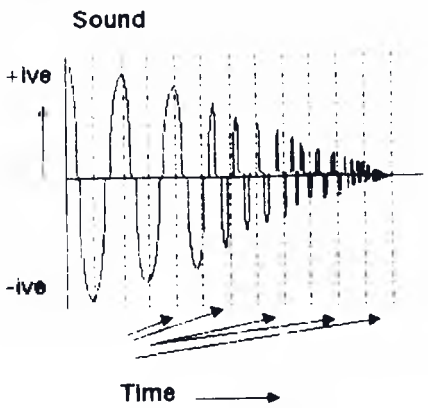
Manufacturer	LOGICRAFT PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING PTE LTD 35 Tannery Road, #05-01 Tannery Block, Ruby Industrial Complex, Singapore 1334.
Japan R&D Office	LOGICRAFT CORPORATION 1-18-5 Azumabashi Sumida-Ku Tokyo, Japa

Sampling is one of the basic methods of sound production using computers. It involves digitally recording a sound into RAM, perhaps editing it in some way and finally playing it back, either as a rhythmic effect, or as a musical note.

The theory of digital recording is fairly straightforward: a sound is presented as an electronic signal to an analogue to digital converter (ADC) - think of this as a camera continually taking snapshots of the voltage present at the input. These drive for sample storage, you'll end up with samples that only a few seconds sampled at more than 8 bit/ 20KHz.

Editing tools

Software aids vary between systems, with some having no facilities for editing or indeed permanent storage. Others only allow the front and end of your sample to be moved to make the sample shorter. More exotic systems, though, allow for amplitude changes and merging of different samples, the list of options growing



An example Timeworks printout from an HP LaserJet Plus at 150 dpi

the whole document is automatically reformatted to take account of the changes. New paragraph styles can be added in a similar way.

Whenever text is loaded into a frame it defaults to 'Body text' style, which would usually be something like 10-point, fully justified in your favourite font. In order to change a paragraph to another style, you click on the paragraph with the mouse and then click on the new style from the browser. Style commands can also be embedded within the text as your prepare it on your word processor.

Graphics

Graphics is the one area where I experienced problems with Timeworks DTP. I tried to import three pictures into my test page: two of these were standard GEM object files; and the third was a Degas image. Timeworks DTP claims to accept pictures in both these formats as well as GEM IMG, Neochrome NEO, Lotus PIC and PC Paintbrush PCX files. In fact, the Degas file that I tried to import was brought in with its colours inverted, thus my black and white picture became white on black. This can, of course, be cured in Degas by inverting the colours before saving, but that must be like opening the stable door in preparation for a bolting horse!

The GEM object files were even more tricky. I use Easy Draw to prepare pictures which look fine from within Easy Draw and still look fine when loaded into other programs such as GEM Output. While drawing these pictures I occasionally need to delete unwanted bits, which is done by dragging them to the 'trashcan'. Being human, I sometimes miss the trashcan; this doesn't matter because if those bits are off the page, they're out of the picture . . . Well, they should be, but not with Timeworks DTP. It's true that Easy Draw shouldn't save these bits of 'rubbish', but it's equally true that Timeworks DTP shouldn't load them because they are off the 'page' which is defined in the GEM object file.

With these pictures loaded into Timeworks DTP, the rest of the functions worked well. Image files can be cropped to size, and there is a pixel editor which, although crude, is good enough to perform simple 'touch-ups'. There is no facility for editing object files, but they can be resized quite accurately. Text embedded within illustrations often becomes unreadable after scaling down, and is best deleted from the picture and overlaid directly from the program.

When resizing images, Timeworks

Edsoft
PRESENTS:
The Most Popular APPLE II Desktop Publishing Package in Australia.
Publish-It!™
For APPLE II, IIc, IIGS and now for IBM compatibles Available from EDSOFT or your local dealer.
EDSOFT P.O. BOX 314. BLACKBURN PH. 03 878 4899 SYDNEY PH. 02 76 6881

Announcing a once-only offer to users of

VENTURA PUBLISHER.

Only a Ventura user would appreciate the opportunity to switch from the most difficult and arduous Desktop Publishing application, to the world's easiest and most spontaneous—*PageMaker*.

The all new PageMaker 3.0 is built on a powerful and creative award winning user interface. It also includes features that ensure PageMaker's leadership as the premier Desktop Publishing application for long publications as well as speciality pieces.

NEW *for* OLD

Until Oct. 1, 1988 InfoMagic is offering to upgrade any registered Ventura user to PageMaker 3.0 for a nominal charge of only $495.00*

($1500.00 less than the regular retail price of PageMaker 3.0).

This offer includes 20 sample templates to make you productive NOW.

To find out more about PageMaker 3.0 and this once only offer, please complete the following coupon TODAY, and send to InfoMagic Australia Pty Ltd, One Skyline Place Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. 2086. Or for a quicker response send to our fax (02) 975 1350 Remember offer is limited.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

TELEPHONE .....

PLEASE SEND ME:

❑ FREE SELF-RUNNING PAGEMAKER DEMONSTRATION DISK.

❑ DETAILS OF THIS SPECIAL OFFER. APCHM

PageMaker

SYDNEY 975 1044 • CANBERRA 683 138
MELBOURNE 523 7911

INFOMAGIC

**This offer is limited to Australian resident registered Ventura Publisher end-users only. Xerox and Ventura Software, their resellers, employees, agents and dealers are excluded from this upgrade offer. InfoMagic reserves the right to limit the number of upgrades per person or organsation. E.&O.E.*

XT* MOTHERBOARD
(WITHOUT MEMORY)

- 4.77MHz
- 8088 Processor
- Expandable to 640K on board
- Provisions for up to 6 x 2732 EPROMs on board
- Keyboard connector
- 8 Expansion slots

Cat.X18020 (Excl. Ram) **$119**
Cat.X18026 (Incl. Ram) **$514**

XT* TURBO MOTHERBOARD

- 8MHz
- 8088 Processor
- Expandable to 640K on board
- Provisions for up to 6 x 2732 EPROMs on board
- Keyboard connector
- 8 Expansion slots

X18030 (excl. RAM) **$169**
X18031 (incl. 640K RAM) **$599**

10 MHz XT* TURBO MOTHERBOARD

Increase the performance of your sluggish XT* approximately four times with this super fast motherboard.

- 8088-2 running at 10 MHz, no wait state
- Turbo/Normal selectable
- 640K fitted
- 8 Expansion slots
- 4 Channel DMA
- Keyboard port

Excluding RAM .. **$249**
Including RAM) .. **$679**

BABY AT* MOTHERBOARD
(WITHOUT MEMORY)

- 6/10 MHz system clock with zero wait state.
- 80286-10 Microprocessor
- Hardware and software switchable
- Socket for 80287 numeric data co-processor
- 256K, 512K, 640K, or 1,024K RAM
- 64K ROM
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 Expansion slots

X18200 (excl. RAM) **$689**
X18201 (incl 640K RAM) **$1,119**

6/10 MHz AT* MAIN BOARD

- 6/10 MHz system clock with zero wait state
- Hardware and software switches for alternative system clock
- Rechargeable battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real time clock.
- 80286-10 microprocessor
- Socket for 80287 numeric data co-processor
- 256KB, 512KB, 640KB, or 1,024KB RAM
- 64KB ROM, expandable to 128KB
- 8 Input/Output slots
- Hardware reset jumper
- Power and turbo LED connector
- Phoenix BIOS

X18100 (Excl. RAM) **$689**

386 MAIN BOARD

- Intel 80386 CPU (16MHz)
- Socket for 80387 Math co-processor
- 32 bit BUS system, 1 M/Byte or 640K on board memory
- Built-in speaker attachment
- Battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real time clock
- Keyboard controller and attachment
- 7 Channel DMA
- 16 Level interrupts **IN STOCK!**
- 3 Programmable timers
- 8 System expansion I/O slots
  5 with a 36 pin and a 62 pin expansion slot 2 with only the 62 pin expansion slots 1 with two 62 pin expansion slots (32 bit BUS)

X18101 without RAM **$2,489**
X18103 1 M/Byte RAM **$3,495**
X18105 2 M/Byte RAM **$4,495**

MULTI I/O & DISK CONTROLLER CARD

This card will control 2 x double sided, double density drives, and features a serial port, a parallel port, and a joystick port or games port. It also has a clock/calendar generator with battery backup

Cat. X18040 ..... **$145**

768K MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARD

(Includes cable but not 41256 RAM)

- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Games port
- Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- provision for second serial port

Cat. X18050 ..... **$194**

MULTI SERIAL CARD

- 4 RS232C asynchronous communication serial ports. One fitted 3 optional
- NS16450 Asynchronous communication elements (ACE)
- COM1/COM/2 COMPATIBLE
- DTE/DCE Selectable
- Drive support for PC*/AT*, XENIX*
- Interactive installation procedure available

X18154 ..... **$139**

16 BIT FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

These cards will control up to 2 or 4 double sided 360K IBM* compatible disk drives.

X18005 (2 Drives) . **$52**
X18006 (4 Drives) . **$55**

1·2 M/BYTE/360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD

The ideal solution for backing up hard disk, archiving etc. Suitable for 1·2 M/Byte and 360K drives. XT* and AT* compatible

Cat. X18008 ..... **$124**

GRAPHICS CARD

- Hercules compatible
- Interface to TTL monochrome monitor
- One Centronics parallel printer port
- 2K-Static RAM, 64K Dynamic RAM
- Display Mode: 720 dots x 348 lines

Cat. X18003 ..... **$139**

COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD

This card plugs staight into I/O slot and gives RGB or composite video in monochrome to a monitor.

Colour graphics: 320 dots x 200 lines.
Mono graphics: 640 dots x 200 lines.

Cat. X18002 ..... **$99**

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR CARD

- 256K display RAM
- Handles monochrome, CGA Hercules and E.G.A.
- Paradise* compatible
- Up to 16 colours
- Standards: 320 x 200, 640 x 200, 640 x 348, and 720 x 348

X18070 ..... **$199**

COLOUR GRAPHICS & PRINTER CARD

This combination card features printer and monitor interface. It has 1 parallel printer port, RGB CTTC outputs.

Colour:
Text Mode: 40 columns x 25 rows
Graphics: 320 x 200
Monochrome:
Text Mode: 80 columns x 25 rows
Graphics: 640 x 200

Cat. X18010 ..... **$99**

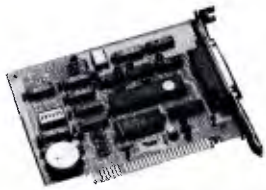
PRINTER CARD

This card features a parallel interface for Centronics printers such as the Epson RX-80, 100, and other similar printers. Included is printer data port, printer control port, and printer status port.

Cat. X18017 ..... **$29**

DTC HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

X18060 (XT) **$190**
X18140 (AT) **$290**



RS232 & CLOCK CARD
(WITHOUT CABLE)

This RS232 card supports 2 asynchronous communication ports. Programmable baud rate generator allows operation from 50 baud to 9600 baud. Fully buffered Clock includes battery back-up and software.

Cat. X18028 ..... **$89**

RS232 (SERIAL) CARD
(WITHOUT CABLE)

This RS232 card supports 2 asynchronous communication ports. Programmable baud rate generator allows operation from 50 baud to 9600 baud. Fully buffered. Second serial port is optional.

Cat. X18026 ..... **$49**

CLOCK CARD

Complete clock card including battery back-up and software.

Cat. X18024 ..... **$55**

GAMES I/O CARD

Features two joystick ports. (DB15).

Cat. X18019 ..... **$29**

I/O PLUS CARD

Provides a serial port, a parallel port and a joystick port, and even a clock/calendar with battery backup!

Cat. X18045 ..... **$119**

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
LOCAL: 543 7877

640K RAM CARD (SHORT SLOT)

- 640K memory installed
- User selectable from 64K to 640K
- DIP switches to start address

X18014 .. **ONLY $229**

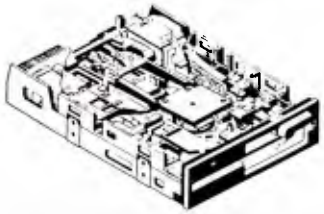
2 M/BYTE RAM CARD

Plugs straight into BUS ports on mother-board XT* compatible RAM not included

X18052 (Excl.RAM) **$194**

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

If price is important...



NEC 1·2 M/BYTE DISK DRIVE

Top quality at an incredibly low price! Double sided, double density. Switchable 1 2 M/Byte to 720K formatted capacity. IBM* AT* compatible.

C11906 .. **ONLY $269**

NEC 3½" DISK DRIVE

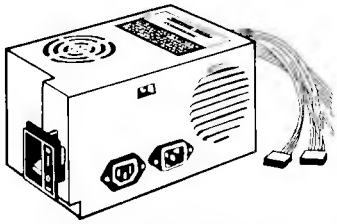
A top quality double sided, double density drive at an amazing price! 1 M/Byte unformmatted, 640K formatted, Access time 3 m/sec.

C11905 .. **ONLY $255**

MITSUBISHI 4851 DISK DRIVE

Slimline, 360K, Double sided, double density

C11901 .. **ONLY $229**



150W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR IBM* PC*/XT* & COMPATIBLE

DC OUTPUT: +5/13A, -5V/0.5A
+12V/4.5A -12V/0.5A

Cat. X11096 ..... **$129**

200W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR IBM* AT* & COMPATIBLE

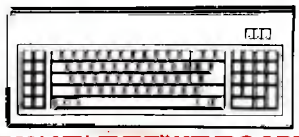
DC OUTPUT: +5/16A, -5V/0.5A
+12V/5A -12V/0.5A

Cat. X11097 ..... **$199**

180W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR BABY AT* COMPATIBLES

Cat. X11098 ..... **$189**

148 PAGE CATALOGUE FREE WITH EACH ORDER!



"IBM* XT* TYPE" KEYBOARD

- 100% IBM* PC*, XT* compatible,
- 84 keys, including function keys, and a numeric keypad
- low profile keyboard design,
- proper placement of shift keys with large key tops to suit professional typists
- 3 step height/angle adjustment
- Curl lead plugs straight into IBM* PC/XT
- Status displays, Power, Cap Lock and Numeric Lock

Just like the "real McCoy" only at a fraction of the price! Why pay more?

Cat. X12020 ..... **$89**

IBM* COMPATIBLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS)

These new keyboards are both XT* and AT* compatible!

- 20 Dedicated function keys
- Enlarged "Return" and "Shift" key
- Positive feel keys
- Low Profile Design, DIN standard
- Separate Numeric and Cursor control keypads
- Additional Functions: Key-in-Lock, Audio Beep, Previous Word, Next Work, Fast Repeat, Line Feed, Pause, Clear Screen, Reset.

Cat.X12022. **only $109**

IBM* XT* COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS FROM $875

Check these features and our prices. We're sure you'll agree they're exceptional value for money!

- Final assembling and testing in Australia!
- Fast 8MHz TURBO Motherboard
- AT* style keyboard
- Tested by us for 24 hours prior to delivery!
- 8 Slot motherboard
- 12 months warranty!
- 150W power supply

*$875 COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

256K RAM Single Drive, Graphics and Disk Controller Card. **$875**

256K RAM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

2 x 360K Disk Drives, Multifunction Card, Colour Graphics, Disk Controller, 1 Parallel Port. (Includes Timer Disk) **$1,045**

640K RAM TURBO COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

2 x 360K Disk Drives, Multifunction Card, Colour Graphics, Disk Controller, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port. (Includes Timer Disk) **$1,175**

WITH 20 M/BYTE HARD DISK:
& single 360K Floppy Disk Drive **$1,775**
& dual 360K Floppy Disk Drives **$1,975**

WITH 40 M/BYTE HARD DISK:
& single 360K Floppy Disk Drive **$2,475**
& dual 360K Floppy Disk Drives **$2,675**

BABY AT* COMPATIBLE COMPUTER! FROM $2,295

- Final assembling and testing in Australia!
- 1 M/Byte Main Board
- Switchable 8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 M/Byte Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286 CPU
- Colour Graphics Display Card
- 8 Slots
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- Printer Card and RS232
- Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Manual
- 6 Months Warranty
- Dimensions: 360(W) x 175(H) x 405(D)mm

SHORT BABY AT* 512K RAM... **$2,295**

STANDARD BABY AT* 640K RAM, hard disk drive.,
WITH 20 M/BYTE HARD DISK **$3,295**
WITH 40 M/BYTE HARD DISK **$3,795**
WITH 80 M/BYTE HARD DISK **$4,695**

20 M/BYTE HARD DISK

Tandon, including DTC controller card, 12 month warranty. IBM* compatible.

X20010 .. **ONLY $549**

40 M/BYTE HARD DISK

Seagate, 12 month warranty. IBM* compatible.

- For technical details phone Mark Stevens on (03) 543 7877

..... **ONLY $795**

80 M/BYTE HARD DISK

Seagate, 12 month warranty IBM* compatible.

- For technical details phone Mark Stevens on (03) 543 7877

..... **PLEASE CALL**

"IBM* XT* TYPE" COMPUTER CASING

Give your kit computer a totally professional appearance with one of these "IBM* style" casings. Includes room for 2 x 5¼" disk drives, connection ports and mounting accessories etc
Dimensions: 490 x 390 x 140mm.

Cat. X11090 ..... **$87**

IBM* XT* COMPATIBLE CASE AT* STYLING

Now you can have the latest AT* styling in a XT* size case. Features security key switch, 8 slots, and mounting accessories. Size: 490(W) x 145(H) x 400(D)

Cat. X11091 ..... **$99**

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St
Phone (03) 663 6151

NORTHCOTE: 425 High St
Phone (03) 489 8866

CLAYTON: 56 Renver Rd.
Phone (03) 543 7877

MAIL ORDER & CORRESPONDENCE:
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTON 3168
Mail Order Hotline: 008 33 5757
(Toll free, strictly orders only)
Inquiries: (03) 543 7877
Telex: AA 151938
Fax (03) 543 2648

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
(STRICTLY ORDERS ONLY)

LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES
(03) 543 7877

POSTAGE RATES

$1	$2.00
$10	$3.00
$25	$4.00
$50	$5.00
$100	$7.50

FREE POSTAGE FOR ALL APC READERS DURING JULY! (PLEASE QUOTE THIS AD)

The al... basic ...stal... ...ad freight, bulky and fragile items will be charged at different rates.

Errors and omissions excepted.
Prices and specifications subject to change.

IBM*, PC*, XT*, AT* are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. *Apple is a registered trademark. *Denotes registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MasterCard VISA

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

CTI 286 AT $1799
10MHz 0 WAIT STATE
640K RAM, 1.2Mb FDD
AT +20Mb H.Drive
$2170
+ 40Mb H.Drive
$2395
1 Meg RAM Available
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY -
HONEYWELL BULL
12 Month Nationwide Warranty Available
10Mhz XT Turbo, 640k
$1195
TURBO + 20Mb H.Disk
$1545
National Panasonic NLQ Printer $369
24 Pin, 15inch LQ Printer $1150
Thomson EGA Monitor + Card $955
BLUJEM COMPUTERS
Shop 126, Victoria Rd
Rozelle 555 1524/26

WENDIN-DOS
The Multitasking, Multiuser MS/PC-DOS Replacement
ONLY $295.00 inc. TAX
LOGISOFT AUSTRALIA ☎ (07) 870 7105
or write for Information
Sole Australian Distributor
P.O. Box 408, TOOWONG, Qld. 4066
Suite 57, Benson House, 2 Benson Street, TOOWONG, Qld. 4066
MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wendin, Wendin-DOS Application Developer's Kit are registered trademarks of Wendin, Inc. Logisoft Australia's Logo is a trademark of Logisoft Australia
© Copyright 1988, LOGISOFT AUSTRALIA All Rights Reserved

What to do with your P.C.!
Do you own an IBM, IBM compatible or an Apple Macintosh?
Are you using a word processing package to produce...
Newsletters, In-house communication, Teaching manuals, Advertising or Promotional literature?
Then we can make your keystrokes look very professional by utilising the talents of our skilled typographers, graphic artists and huge type library.
the bureau
249 Wright Street, Adelaide S.A. 5000
Phone (08) 211 7866 • Fax (08) 211 7454

DTP can be made to preserve the aspect ratio of the original picture and can be forced to use a system of 'whole pixel scaling'. This avoids unsightly tartan effects that can occur when rescaling to a size that the output device (printer) cannot accurately represent.

Fonts & overlays

Timeworks DTP uses a number of different fonts, depending on memory size and printer. These are standard GEM fonts and could, therefore, be used with other well-behaved GEM applications. Or, indeed, if you have other GEM fonts in your software collection, they could be installed for use within the program.

The problem with using GEM fonts is that they take up a great deal of memory, because each letter of each font in every point size must be represented by a bit-map.

In order to leave as much RAM free for fonts and documents, TImeworks DTP uses a number of 'overlays' (chunks of program that are loaded into memory only when you try to use that bit of the program). Once loaded, these overlays are kept in RAM unless that space is needed for something else or until you start to print out a document, in which case all the overlays and screen fonts are dumped in order to make room for the printer fonts. The net result is a lot of disk accessing whenever you want to do some printing.

GST is renowned for its friendly software and has obviously gone to some trouble to make the use of overlays as pleasant as possible. Whenever an overlay is being loaded into RAM, the mouse pointer changes from the normal GEM arrow to a special disk shape which helps you keep track of your memory usage. Using a 1Mbyte machine, approximately 380k is available for documents after all the overlays have been loaded.

Printing

Timeworks DTP uses the standard device drivers from the GEM Output program developed by Digital Research and therefore supports a good range of printers, including the Atari Laser Printer. However, because Timeworks DTP needs to know which printer you'll use at the installation stage, it's impossible to switch between printers from within Timeworks DTP.

Also impossible on the current release is printing files to disk. This would have been very useful to the less wealthy among us who could produce draft output on a nine-pin printer, before finally printing a PostScript file to disk to be sent off for professional typesetting.

The Mega ST/Atari Laser Printer set-up has a tremendous speed advantage over other combinations, because rather than using a Centronics interface, it is connected to the ST through the DMA port. In practice, this means that a printout takes only 90 seconds for a full page compared with two and a half minutes on a typical laser printer.

Output on to dot-matrix printers is obviously not up to the same quality as a laser printer, but by way of consolation, slightly faster — a full page takes about seven and a half minutes.

None of the above-mentioned timings includes the time taken to swap between screen and printer fonts.

Documentation

The manual is generally well written, if rather brief. There are sections to guide the novice user through the basics of page layout and on to more detailed explanations of the functions. Unfortunately the index is poor, being simply a list of paragraph headings.

Conclusion

Timeworks DTP is available for the Atari ST range of computers now, however the PC version is yet to emerge. There are other DTP packages available for the ST and the PC which by now are well-established, but few of them compete with Timeworks in terms of price and performance. Publishing Partner and Fleet Street Publisher are both capable programs, but neither of them are as easy to use.

Fleet Street publisher offers a graphics library and more fonts at the expense of fewer point sizes. Timeworks DTP does not have a graphics library but has more flexible functions. Publishing Partner uses an ingenious system for its fonts that allows the user huge flexibility while saving the computer's RAM for documents, but most people find it a frustrating program to use. It is particularly inflexible when importing text and letter spacing.

In the PC market Timeworks DTP has much more competition, with some programs being leagues ahead in terms of facilities. There isn't much, however, within its price range.

END

Timeworks DTP costs $355, and is available through Edsoft, 2 Apollo Court, Blackburn 3130. Tel: (03) 878 4746 or (008) 33 8873.

Ready,Set,Go!4

The latest release of Ready Set Go! for the Macintosh offers impressive text-editing improvements and grid design facilities. But, says John Donaldson, ultimate typographical control is yet to come.

In the fast-moving world of microcomputers, nothing it seems, moves as fast as desktop publishing (DTP) software. This is especially true in the Macintosh market where the three big DTP companies seem to launch new versions of their software every six months.

On the face of it, the pace of change in the market would seem to be good for the consumer. However, with the software companies rushing to outdo each other by adding new features to their products, sometimes the debugging is not done properly. The result is that the software doesn't always behave in the way you expect it to.

In this review, I'll take a look at version 4 of the popular Ready Set Go! DTP package which is produced by Letraset.

Packaging

The packaging of RSG!4 is much more comprehensive and impressive than the previous version of the product. The packaging consists of two binders marked 'Disks' and 'User's Guide'. The 'Disks' binder opens up to reveal an audio cassette and a book entitled 'The Grid Book: a guide to page planning', as well as a large plastic wallet which contains the three Macintosh distribution disks.

The use of an audio cassette as the basis of a tutorial is quite common these days, but it is the first time that a tape has been supplied with Ready Set Go!. I'm sure it would prove useful to some people, but I think that most experienced Mac users will find its pace too slow and will prefer to experiment with the program at their own speed.

The 'User's Guide' folder contains the RSG!4 manual along with the warranty registration form and advertising material for an electronic picture re-touching program called Image Studio which is also sold by Letraset.

Installing RSG!4 is simply a question of copying the program and its associated dictionary file from the distribution disks to your Mac's hard disk. The program is also supplied with a system disk containing an old pre-MultiFinder version of the Mac operating system. As we will see later, running the correct version of the Mac operating system can prove critical to the correct functioning of RSG!4.

'One advantage of RSG!4 over RSG!3 is that it is now possible to lock objects so that they cannot be moved ... useful for layouts which will be used over and over again.'

In use

RSG!4 is started in the usual Macintosh fashion by double clicking the program icon from the Finder. Once it has loaded, the program automatically displays an empty document window so you can go straight into designing a page.

At this stage the first difference between RSG!4 and the older RSG!3 becomes apparent. Although RSG!3 and RSG!4 share very similar menu commands and window structures, RSG!4 displays all its page design tool icons in a row along the top of the document window. The old style RSG!3 used separate toolbox windows which weren't incorporated into the document window. The new approach is more suited to large screen displays and multiple documents where the incorporation of the design tools into the main document window means you don't have to move the mouse as far to select a tool.

The tools themselves are unchanged from RSG!3. They are divided into four groups and allow you to create and edit text and graphics; add lines and boxes to a page design; and select a page from a multi-page document.

Page design

Assuming you want to start from scratch and design a new document, the first stage is to create a page layout. One of the great advantages which RSG!4 shares with the older RSG!3 is that the design of a page is totally separate from the text or graphics which are finally placed on the page. This means you can use the same page design over and over again with different sets of text and graphics. A similar approach is used by Quark Xpress, but the other leading Mac DTP package, PageMaker, doesn't allow this.

The first step towards creating a page layout is to decide on the page size. One of the criticisms of RSG!3 was that it didn't force you to set the page size; consequently, you could accidently produce a layout on the wrong size paper. Unfortunately RSG!4 not only

shares this fault, but also makes it worse.

Most Mac programs have an option under their File menu called Page Setup. This gives you access to the standard Mac printer drivers and allows you to set the page size. Most DTP packages modify this standard menu to allow for a wider range of page sizes. Unfortunately, the Page Setup option in RSG!4 produces a totally non-standard window. Although this allows you to set a page size up to 99in x 99in, it does not allow you access to some of the standard Mac printer driver options. These are accessed from the Printer Setup menu which displays the standard Mac printer driver.

The upshot is that it's possible to have some options set correctly and some set incorrectly. This can be extremely annoying, particularly if you find out *after* you have spent hours working on the page design.

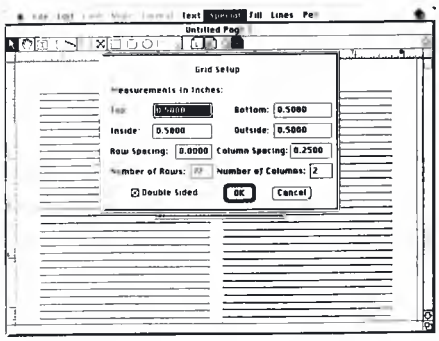
Assuming that you manage to get the page size set up correctly, the next stage is to set up the page 'Grid' — a grid is simply a set of vertical and horizontal lines which are used as a guide when you come to lay down text and graphics. Although grids are used almost universally in manual page make-up, most computerised DTP systems ignore them. The one exception is Ready Set Go!

A grid has two main advantages. First it makes sure that everything lines up on the page both vertically and horizontally. Secondly, the use of a grid allows you to create a basic structure which underlies the whole publication. This means that although different pages can vary in their layout, they all conform to the grid. This gives a publication continuity.

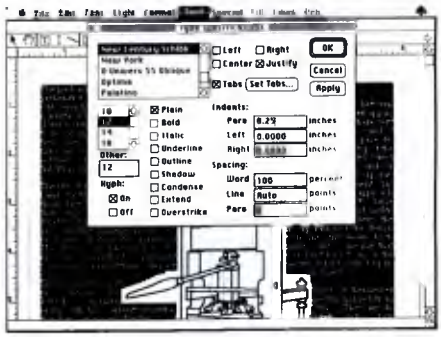
Grids are set up in RSG!4 by selecting Design Grids from the Special pull-down menu. This gives you the option of using a standard grid or designing your own. The standard grids range from one row by one column to eight rows by eight columns. I don't generally find any of these useful and prefer to design my own grids. This is done by selecting Grid Setup. Here you can specify top, bottom, inside and outside margins, the number of rows and columns and the gaps between the rows and columns.

Before specifying a grid, it pays to give some thought to the different variables involved. Also, make sure none of your settings exceeds the maximum page size, otherwise RSG!4 will simply come back with an error message and ask you to think again.

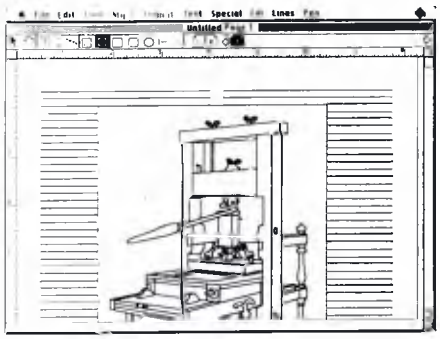
As you set up the grid, it can be useful to specify how you want the document to look on the screen. This is



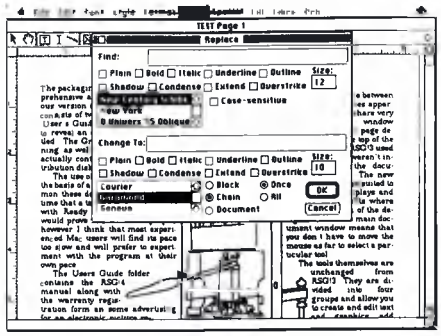
The 'Grid Setup' menu is one of the most important aspects of RSG!4. You can use it to set up margins as well as the number of grid lines



The Type Specifications window allows you to control all aspects of the type. The Word spacing option is particularly useful



To import a picture into RSG!4, you first need to create a graphics block and then import a picture (in this case an Encapsulated PostScript drawing)



Holding down the Option key while selecting Find or Replace allows you to search for type specifications as well as words and letters

achieved by using the Preferences command from the Special pull-down menu. Preferences allows you to change the measurement units to inches, centimetres or picas and points. It also allows you to specify whether such things as the ruler, grid and print area outline are displayed on screen.

It was in the Preferences section that I came across the first bug in RSG!4. If you are using a Mac II and select 'Use Fractional Widths', all the characters on the pull-down menus overlap each other and it is impossible to read any of the menus.

Once you have the page size and grids set up, you can decide where text and graphics are to be placed on the page. This is done using 'Text Blocks' and 'Graphics Blocks' to represent the areas where text and graphics will eventually be placed.

A text block is created by selecting the Text tool from the toolbox and can be placed on the layout by using the mouse to point and drag. Text blocks are represented on screen simply as a white oblong box which can be re-sized and moved in the usual Mac fashion by grabbing a corner and dragging with the mouse. Text blocks will automatically 'Snap' to the nearest vertical and horizontal grid lines so it is easy to make sure that different text blocks line up correctly.

In addition to the grid, the exact co-ordinates of each text block are displayed in a specification sheet which can be accessed by selecting Specifications from the Edit pull-down menu. By typing new co-ordinates into the specifications sheet, it is possible to control the positioning of a text block to a high degree of accuracy.

Sometimes you will want the text which is finally placed in the document to run from one text block to another. This is done by selecting the linking tool from the tool box. Text blocks are linked simply by clicking on them in the order you want the text to run. The final block is specified by double clicking the mouse.

Graphics blocks are controlled in the same way as text boxes. All the controls are the same and blocks can be posi-

Labels for Laser Printers

LaserGraphic™ Laser Printer Labels for:

- Addressing
- Order Picking
- Inventory Control
- Bar Coding
- Shelf-marking
- Shipping

What better way is there to produce labels than with your laser printer. Well, now you can with Avery's LaserGraphic label sheets.

LaserGraphic label sheets are designed to be fully compatible with the paper transport mechanisms of all the popular lasers. Using them is as easy as printing on plain paper. Simply stack them in the input bin and they feed and print perfectly every time.

So make your laser printer more versatile, choose LaserGraphic label sheets from the leader in computer labels - Avery.

Avery Label

Avery Label (Australia)
P.O. Box 65 Dulwich Hill
N.S.W. 2203 Australia

FREE

We would be delighted to discuss your laser label requirements:
Call (02) 560 7177 or post this coupon to:
Avery Label (Aust), 75 Union Street, Dulwich Hill NSW 2203
- Attention - Business Manager.

A Free sample pack of address laser labels will be sent to each completed coupon:

Name:
Position:
Organisation:
Address:

APC - July

tioned with the same degree of accuracy. A graphics block is displayed as a rectangle with a large cross drawn through it.

Another advantage RSG!4 has over RSG!3 is that it's now possible to lock objects so they cannot be moved. This is extremely useful if you are designing layouts which will be used over and over again by less experienced operatives. Previously it was only too easy for a user to move or re-size a text or graphics block accidentally, thus ruining the layout. Now that objects can be locked, this is no longer a problem.

Another welcome addition is the ability to display and work on facing pages. Using this option you can lay out a double page spread and run text and graphics blocks across two pages.

Text editing and typography

Up until now, RSG!4 has shown only minor improvements over its predecessor. However, several improvements have been made in the area of text editing.

Text can be placed in a text block in one of two ways. You can type it straight into the text block, or you can import a story from a word processor file. RSG!4 can import files from most of the popular word-processing packages, including MacWrite and Microsoft Word. If all else fails, you can save a file of plain text and import it that way. Once the text has been entered, RSG!4 offers a wide range of word processing tools to allow you to format the text just as you want it.

Most of the important word-processing commands are incorporated into the Text pull-down menu. The first functions on this menu are Find and Replace. The find function allows you to locate a specified piece of text within a document. In addition to text, the Find command can search for a range of special symbols and control characters. This makes it very useful for making wide-ranging changes to text.

The most useful addition to the Find command is that if you select the Find command while holding down the Option key, you get an expanded Find option window which allows you to locate different text types. This allows you, for example, to find all text set in a particular type and size and replace it with a different face in another size. This is a useful function for making large scale typographical changes.

The next section of interest is RSG!4's handling of tabulations. This is perhaps the most impressive addition to RSG!4. It is now possible to set a measure for each tab set. This means that text which is allocated to a tab will wrap around within the measure to form a neat column. Tabs can be set to range left, right, be centred or justified, so that you can, for example, have text justified within a tab. All this is useful for tables and so on.

RSG!4 has the ability to use Style Sheets — you can now allocate different style names to different typographical combinations. For example, you could set up a style called 'Headings' and set it to a medium-sized bold typeface centred. Then you could allocate the style to all the headings in your article. If, at a later date, you decided you wanted all the headings to be displayed in a different typeface, you would simply change the entry in the style sheet and all the headings in the article would be changed automatically.

'Although the typographical control of RSG!4 has been improved, it still isn't a match for packages such as Quark Xpress...'

Although the typographical control of RSG!4 has been improved, it still isn't a match for packages such as Quark Xpress.

One of the biggest limitations of RSG!4 is that you can't specify fractional point sizes or leading. This means that certain popular type specifications such as 9.5 on 10 point can't be specified in RSG!4.

Having said that, RSG!4 does offer some very useful typographic commands. As you would expect, the package offers hyphenation and justification. The hyphenation in this case is determined by an algorithm built into the software rather than by using a hyphenation dictionary. A hyphenation exceptions dictionary can be set up by the user.

RSG!4 also offers automatic and manual spacing of various letter pairs to enhance their appearance when they are printed. This is especially important for headlines, where all DTP systems put too much space between the letters.

One strange feature of the design of RSG!4 is that the typeface and point size, leading, and so on, can all be specified in a number of different pull-down menus. The easiest place to specify type characteristics is from the Type Specs command in the Text pull-down menu. This produces a large window which contains a scrolling list of typefaces and point sizes along with check boxes for type style and alignment. The Type Specs box also allows you to specify paragraphs; left and right indents; and word, line and paragraph spacing. All of these options can be set from various other pull-down menus, but the advantage of Type Specs is that they are all displayed in one place.

One interesting typographical feature of RSG!4 is the word spacing option. This controls the amount of white space between each word and is specified as a percentage. Altering the value can be a useful way of making a piece of text fit a pre-defined space. If you want to make an extra line, for example, you can alter the word spacing rather than write extra text.

The final typographical enhancement which has been incorporated into RSG!4 is the ability to run around a complex shape. This means you can get text to follow the outline of any graphic image on the page. This can produce various professional-looking effects.

Graphic images

RSG!4's handling of graphic images is very similar to the previous versions. Graphics can be imported in a number of popular file formats including PICT, TIFF and Encapsulated PostScript. Strangely, RSG!4 can't read the file format used by Letraset's Image Studio program, so files have to be imported as either TIFF or Encapsulated PostScript. This is a shame because both of these formats take up much more disk space than Image Studios' native file format.

Another shortcoming of RSG!4's graphics is its inability to edit scanned images or to handle colour graphics — the latest versions of Quark Xpress can do both.

RSG!4 and typesetters

Because of RSG!4's advanced Tab capability, I decided to use it to produce 15 pages of typeset tables every month. I therefore spent a great deal of time using the program to drive a Linotron 300 phototypesetter. I must say that it was not a pleasant experience.

In theory, driving a typesetter should be the same as driving a PostScript laser printer. Bolstered by this thought I

COMPUTER CAPITOL PTY. LTD.

1ST FLOOR, 533 WILLOUGHBY ROAD WILLOUGHBY 2068
PHONE: (02) 958 7977

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

NOT LISTED - THEN CALL

Our suppliers have instructed us that we must SELL more product or lose our discount levels.

Name your BEST PRICE and we will BETTER IT.

This applies to ABSOLUTELY ANYTHING.

WE ARE THE DISCOUNT KINGS

So call us NOW!

EXAMPLES

ULTRA XT 30MB - Mono Monitor **$1848**	QUATTRO **$249**	BROTHER HL8 - Laser **$3828**	COLORADO 44MB - TAPE Int. **$628** Ext. **$799**
BROTHER HR40 **$1288**	OKI ML393 270cps 24 pin Wide Carriage **$1399**	ULTRA LASER **$3288**	SYSGEN PS/2 EXT. Floppy Drive 5.25" **$458**

WHOLESALE
DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC
HARDWARE
12 Months National Warranty and support

CROWN XT TURBO 10 Mhz

- 640 Kb RAM
- Single 360 Kb Japanese Floppy Drive
- Parallel/Serial/Games Ports
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150w Power Supply
- Colour Graphics Card.

$1099 Inc. tax.

OPTIONS –

360 Kb Japanese Floppy Disk Drive $149

20 Mb Miniscribe Hard Disk inc. Controller $593

'BEST BUY SPECIAL'

50 Mb Hard Disk Inc. Controller $749

Star NX15 NLQ 132 Column 120/30 cps $687

CROWN AT TURBO 10 Mhz

- 640 Kb RAM
- 42 Mb Hard Disk
- Single 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 180w Power Supply
- Colour Graphics Card

$2695

SAVE $1200 OFF RRP

MONITORS

Intra Mono Dual Mode Tilt and Swivel (Comp/TTL) $199

Sakata 14" Colour Switchable (Colour/ Green/ Amber) $549

FREE!

Software included with every computer purchased
Word Processing/Spreadsheet/Database/ Communications/PC Tutor.

PHONE OR MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

12 Months Full Warranty on Parts and Labour

For friendly advice and service call

Computer King

ABBOTSFORD
426 Johnston St
(Studley Park end)
(03) 419 9599
FAX: (03) 419 1793

BRUNSWICK
101 Sydney Rd.
(near Brunswick Rd.)
(03) 388 0777
FAX: (03) 388 1020

BLACKBURN
149 Whitehorse Rd.
(near Blackburn Rd.)
(03) 894 1322
FAX: (03) 894 1808

N.B. Prices/availability to change without notice

OPEN LATE FRIDAY & SATURDAY!
9-6 Mon-Thur, 9-9 Fri, 9-1 Sat ORDER BY MAIL OR PHONE

13945

DTP

proofed my 15 pages on an Apple LaserWriter and then took the RSG!4 document to my local typesetting bureau. Imagine my surprise when I discovered that the Linotron output was totally different from the LaserWriter proof. The letter spacing and leading were totally wrong.

After a great deal of experimenting I got it to work, but I must conclude that RSG!4 is not to be trusted to drive a Linotron. If you are thinking of using RSG!4 to do this kind to work, I would recommend that you don't use a Mac II, don't use a MultiFinder and don't leave any of the type specifications set to 'Auto' within RSG!4.

Documentation

On a more positive note, the documentation for RSG!4 is very good indeed. I am sure that the audio cassette would be useful to beginners and the Users' Manual is very well set out with lots of screen shots and plenty of handy hints.

However, I felt the best thing was the inclusion of 'The Grid Book'. This is an extremely well written and useful guide to designing professional-looking documents. A constant drawback of DTP documents is that although the programs are very powerful, the people using them don't know what makes good graphic design. This has often resulted in very shoddy-looking documents.

With this book, everybody can learn the basics of graphic design and, hopefully, the quality of the documents will improve.

Conclusion

RSG!4 is nearly a very good product. The use of the grid as the basic design element is useful and the new improved word-processing capabilities are impressive. However, RSG!4 still loses out to Quark Xpress in terms of ultimate typographic control and graphic manipulation facilities.

The most worrying feature of RSG!4, however, is its apparent lack of quality control. Although the program doesn't crash, it does produce some strange results, especially when it is linked to a typesetter. I'm sure most of these problems stem from the need to get new versions of the software on to the streets as quickly as possible. If I were you, I'd wait for version 4.1 and hope Letraset has fixed the bugs.

END

Ready Set Go!4 costs $995 from Letraset Australia on tel: (02) 975 1033.

VINTECH™

For Beethoven A Better Instrument

* Silent Tactile feed back
* Membrane constructure
* PS/2 compatible
* PC/XT/AT auto-distinguished
* Durability: 20,000,000 strokes
* Dust-proof, Moisture-proof
* FCC, UL, CSA approved
* Optional 84-key, 101-key
* 18 month warranty

Manufacturers:

OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD.
VINTECH INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

Exporter:

VINTECH INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

2/F. No. 8. Lane 331. Lung Chiang Rd., Taipei. Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)5006385-6 5030012 Fax: 886-2-5058941
Telex: 24254 P. O. Box: 55-145

How many hard disks can you store in your safe?

NOW TRY THE BERNOULLI BOX®!

You can't find a better solution to manage, store and share ever expanding data in your PC's. The Bernoulli Box, with its 20 Megabyte removable disk cartridges – in single or dual drive, 5¼" or 8" systems – gives you the best of hard disk performance with unlimited data storage. No wonder the Bernoulli Box is the standard for more than 150,000 users.

Never runs out of storage

Because Bernoulli™ uses removable 20 Mbyte cartridges, there is no limit to your data storage. For another 20 Mbytes or 500 Mbytes, just add more low cost Bernoulli cartridges.

Fast access, fast backup

Transfer your data at hard disk speed. And preserve that data on true "working copies"; no need to "restore" data to use it. Backup tasks that would take stacks of floppies are copied easily on one 20 Mbyte cartridge in as little as 2 minutes.

Easy to protect, easy to share

Your data is truly secure when you lock cartridges away in your safe or desk. And to share your data, just carry a compact Bernoulli cartridge down the hall or drop it in the post. Try that with your PC's hard disk!

The long term, low cost investment

We've designed Bernoulli Boxes to work with any IBM® PC, from the original to the PS/2 80,™ IBM compatibles and the Apple® Macintosh,™ so Bernoulli is an investment you won't outgrow. As you expand your data, just add more low cost cartridges, for a lower cost per megabyte.

Every reason for PC World Magazine to name the Bernoulli Box a "World Class Product" in 1985, 1986 and 1987.

So, check the Bernoulli Box range now. Just call Sourceware (02) 411-5711 for more information.

i·MEGA®

Number 1 in removable data storage.*

Sourceware - 586 Pacific Highway, Chatswood NSW 2067, Australia. Tel.: (02) 411-5711. Fax (02) 411-6638.
Iomega International - Excelsiorlaan 39 box 3, 1930 Zaventem (Brussels), Belgium. Fax: 0011-32-2-720-5463. Telex: 20641.

* According to the 1987 DISK/TREND report. IBM is a registered trademark, and PS/280 is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Words & pictures

All the bells and whistles of true desktop publishing may be unnecessary — a top-end word-processing package could be all you need. Martin Wren-Hilton tests the virtues of five such programs.

Until recently, desktop publishing and word processing were viewed as different disciplines requiring different skills and tools or programs. And anyone wanting to do more than produce standard, fixed pitch text documents may have assumed that they would need to abandon the keyboard, capture a mouse and start using a full desktop publishing package.

But for many people, the next step from standard text processing is being able to mix different sizes and styles of type and to incorporate graphic images into the document. Additionally, many would like to see on the screen what will appear on the page.

For these users, top-end word-processing packages offer all the flexibility needed to generate good-looking letters, memos and other correspondence.

Before looking at five leading word-processing programs in detail, it is worth considering a 'wish list' of features that the ideal program should offer. The list below is by no means exhaustive, and I am sure some will consider certain features more important than others.

Speed

Word processing is an activity that requires quick responses. Early word processors could barely keep up with a decent typing speed. Nowadays users expect screens to scroll smoothly and quickly, disk activity to be short and sweet, and other internal processing by the word processor to be carried out in the space between key presses. The 'Benchmarks' box at the end of this article shows some benchmarks for the top five word processors.

Word processing, for the most part, is not a computer-intensive application like a spreadsheet, and disk activity occurs infrequently compared with that for a database application. It is therefore expected that word processors will run adequately on 8088-based personal computers.

Graphics

In an ideal world, word processors would give a true WYSIWYG impression on screen, but in reality only true desktop publishing packages like Ventura and PageMaker come close. There is a trade-off between graphics and performance — if you want to show fonts on screen as they will look on paper, then you need either a powerful graphics coprocessor or an 80386-class machine, otherwise performance stops you using the program easily. None of the five programs reviewed here offers WYSIWYG, although some achieve an acceptable balance and all (except DisplayWrite 4) offer a page preview feature which displays a 'greeked' version of the document. 'Greeking' is a technique which shows a rough approximation of the final output with squiggly lines representing the text.

' For being the most idiot-proof, MultiMate Advantage II scores high marks..'

The increasing popularity of the Microsoft Windows 2 (Presentation Manager) interface will undoubtedly create a large market for a high performance, high function package with good WYSIWYG capabilities. Windows Write, a small word processing program which comes free with both Windows 2 and Windows/386, is a sure sign of things to come.

While Windows Write offers none of the advanced features that you would expect of a top-end word processing package (like outlining, macros, snaking columns and so on), it gives a close approximation on screen of the final output with characters in the typefaces Times Roman and Helvetica appearing on screen in roughly the same shape and size as when they are printed.

Other word processing packages are available for the Windows environment, including WinText from Palantir and Comfotext from Siemens. Microsoft is developing a product — code-named Opus — that will be released later this year, which promises a high level of function. One advantage of running in a Windows environment is the ability to import graphics from other applications, although all the five non-Windows word processing programs that we will look at offer the ability to import graphics, one way or another.

Although Windows is a step in the right direction towards true WYSIWYG, the screen fonts that Windows uses (except for the Windows Paint program) are in a 'raster' format. In other words,

We just made the whole page perfect

Colour makes it special PagePerfect supports the EGA and VGA colour standard and prints in black, white, or seven shades of grey for text or background.

Professional word processing. Powerful and easy to use. You get all the commands you insist on plus special features designed just for publishing. Includes its own spelling corrector, Thesaurus and more!

Help is there when you need it. You always see what commands mean. Help screens are instantly available too.

Integrated images. A complete Image Librarian is right at your finger tips.

Full layout capabilities Now, get flexible layouts, fast Use your style sheets to lay out your complete document in advance Then enter text with PagePerfect's word processor

Introducing PagePerfect.™

The right choice for desktop publishing.

No wonder people get excited about PagePerfect!™ Here's a brand new product that combines desktop publishing power and advanced word processing capabilities.

With PagePerfect you don't have to struggle with a lot of unrelated software products. Everything you need for powerful desktop publishing is right there at your fingertips. And best of all, it's so easy to use.

With PagePerfect the layout you see on screen is exactly what you'll get. And it reflects all your style choices for headers, footers, margins, borders, multiple columns and more.

Want to create and edit text right on your composed page?

No problem.

Need a complete set of professionally designed layouts?

Use ours. (PagePerfect comes with a full library of specially designed style sheets!)

Another great thing about our product is that you can view your document at nine different zoom levels, and see multiple pages at once. Edit text from any two documents at the same time and in most zoom levels.

We know you'll appreciate the fact that PagePerfect gives you terrific flexibility in type-style and point size.

Does all this sound too good to be true? Well, we haven't even scratched the surface. Which is why we invite you to find out more about what we have to offer — a breakthrough product that's specially designed for you.

In no time at all, you'll discover how easy it is to make your pages perfect, too.

IMPRINT COMPUTER PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

3/637 Darling St., Rozelle
N.S.W. 2039, Ph: (02) 818 3577

	File Manager	Image Librarian	On-Line Help	Find/ Replace	Speller/ Thesaurus	Graphics Editing	Rec. Retail*
PagePerfect	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$ 995.00
Ventura	No	No	No	No	No	No	$1750.00*
Pagemaker	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	$1995.00*

PagePerfect vs. the competition. See for yourself why we're the smart choice. *Inc Tax

PagePerfect produced by Imprint

the fonts are stored in memory as a series of dots.

During the next few years, a screen-based version of PostScript will become a reality, and only then will true WYSIWYG become possible. The neatness of PostScript is in the way it handles fonts.

PostScript fonts are represented by complex mathematical formulae, rather than rasters. That's why PostScript printers offer infinitely more flexibility than non-PostScript printers like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. The LaserJet (and all other non-PostScript) printers store raster fonts, which can only be reproduced 'as is'. By applying matrix transformation formulae to PostScript fonts, the output can be rotated, stretched, expanded, emboldened and italicised.

The penalty? Speed. PostScript printers usually feature either Motorola 68000 processors or 68020 processors and still take forever (or at least many minutes) to generate very complex output. In the meantime, we will have to satisfy our needs with today's solutions, which include the patented Ramfont system which features on Hercules' latest graphics cards.

Ramfont can best be described as a glorified text mode. Instead of displaying just 256 characters (which is all the IBM display adaptors can do in text mode), the new Hercules cards can display up to 3000 different character types. The extra characters are usually italicised, emboldened and otherwise enhanced versions of the standard ASCII characters, and the matrix which describes the shape of the character is held in RAM. Programs like WordStar 2000 Plus, WordPerfect 5 and Word 4 which support Ramfont operate at the speed of text mode, with the advantage of on-screen formatting that graphics modes normally bring.

DisplayWrite 4

IBM's DisplayWrite 4 is the latest incarnation of the popular Displaywriter. DisplayWrites 1, 2 and 3 offered the same user interface as the dedicated Displaywriters — and not a particularly friendly one at that. DisplayWrite 2 offered the same functions as the TextPack 4 module for the Displaywriters. Adding outlining, basic maths, and macros, DisplayWrite 3 incorporated the features of TextPack 6.

The changes to DisplayWrite 4 were mainly superficial — the product has roughly the same level of function as DisplayWrite 3. These alterations include pull-down menus and mouse support.

DisplayWrite 4 is compatible with IBM's word-processor system

Most editing and character formatting is done through mnemonic ALT and CTRL key combinations, although some (ALT+8: erase to the end of the line) are a little off-beat. However, when help is needed, DisplayWrite 4 boasts a very comprehensive context-sensitive help facility.

Of the five packages reviewed here, DisplayWrite 4 is the only program that cannot import graphics of its own accord. Interestingly, IBM's platform for personal publishing is a combination of DisplayWrite 4 and Aldus' PageMaker.

Another weakness of DisplayWrite 4 is its lack of support for non-IBM printers, except that it now supports the industry-standard PostScript page description language which is appearing on more and more laser printers, including IBM's own 4216 Personal Pageprinter. In IBM's defence, it is the only software publisher here that manufactures its own printer range, so I suppose it is natural that it should choose to support its own printers!

Advanced users can design printer drivers for other non-IBM printers, although this should not be attempted by the faint-hearted.

Coming from Big Blue, DisplayWrite 4 has been designed primarily for environments with host connections. Indeed, this program can exchange files with host-based documentation systems like DisplayWrite/36 and DisplayWrite/370 through the RFTDCA (Revisable Form Text — Document Content Architecture) format.

Pull-down menus allow selection by a scrolling selection bar, or an underlined command letter, or a command number, or a mouse selection. (Various standard mice are supported.) Menus lead to sub-menus and so on, but there is no quick way to get from a low-level menu back up to the highest level. The user has to step back one level at a time, which is rather tedious.

On the plus side, DisplayWrite 4 includes a full complement of the facilities you would expect: a line-drawing function allows you to create simple schematics and organisational charts; 'profiles' can be created for customising both the way DisplayWrite 4 works and the type of output it generates; and a UK English dictionary checks your spelling. However, DisplayWrite 4, for some inexplicable reason, does not include a thesaurus, whereas its cut-down sister program DisplayWrite Assistant does.

In summary, DisplayWrite 4 is a competent word-processing program, ideally suited to Big Blue environments where connectivity is important, although it does have some deficiencies compared with other products of this type.

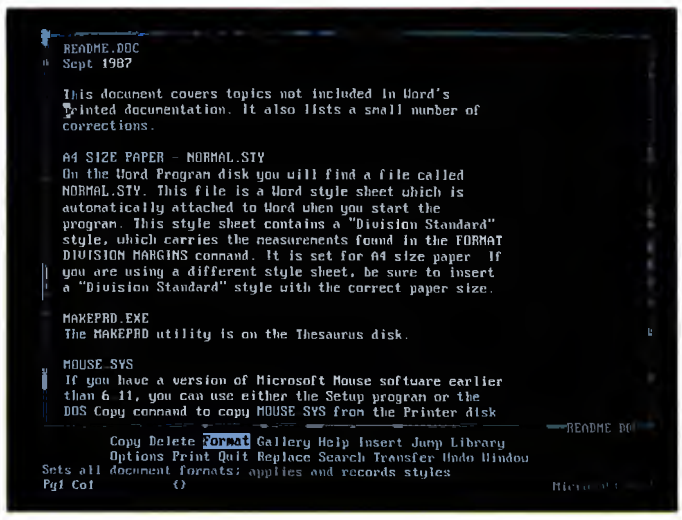
Microsoft Word 4

I have to confess a weak spot for Microsoft Word. It is a very good product — well thought out, well implemented and has been upgraded over time to accommodate the latest trendy features. With its sparring partner, WordPerfect, Word has battled for the top position all over the world — with great success.

Word 1 — previously known by the unfortunate name of 'MultiTool' — was probably the first word-processing program to offer PostScript support. From the very first version, Word's four biggest claims to fame are its powerful style sheets, multiple window support, mouse support and its 'almost WYSIWYG' display. Word 2 added a spell checker and better printer support. With Word 3, Microsoft added outlining and with 3.1 came a thesaurus. The latest release, Word 4, is faster than all three previous versions and adds macros, document management functions and revision marking — the last two being essential for producing documents in work groups where there are multiple authors or editors.

Word supports basically two screen types — text and graphics. In text mode, formatted characters appear highlighted (either in colour or just brighter), like most other word-processing programs. This is the fastest mode for scrolling around a document because a text screen is much quicker for the processor to construct than a graphics screen.

In graphics mode, although all different character point sizes are shown in the same height, formatting like bold, italics, superscripts, subscripts, strike-through and small capitals are shown on the screen as they should appear on the printer. This is, of course, if the printer supports those styles. If not, Word attempts as close an approximation as possible through the supplied printer drivers. Unlike previous versions, it is now possible to switch between these


README.DOC
Sept 1987
This document covers topics not included in Word's printed documentation. It also lists a small number of corrections.
A4 SIZE PAPER - NORMAL.STY
On the Word Program disk you will find a file called NORMAL.STY. This file is a Word style sheet which is automatically attached to Word when you start the program. This style sheet contains a "Division Standard" style, which carries the measurements found in the FORMAT DIVISION MARGINS command. It is set for A4 size paper. If you are using a different style sheet, be sure to insert a "Division Standard" style with the correct paper size.
MAKEPRD.EXE
The MAKEPRD utility is on the Thesaurus disk.
MOUSE.SYS
If you have a version of Microsoft Mouse software earlier than 6.11, you can use either the Setup program or the DOS Copy command to copy MOUSE.SYS from the Printer disk
README.DOC
Copy Delete Format Gallery Help Insert Jump Library
Options Print Quit Replace Search Transfer Undo Window
Sets all document formats; applies and records styles
Pg1 Co1

Microsoft Word has always been one of the heavyweights of word processing. This screen shows it operating in text mode

THE SMARTES
INVESTMENT YOU C

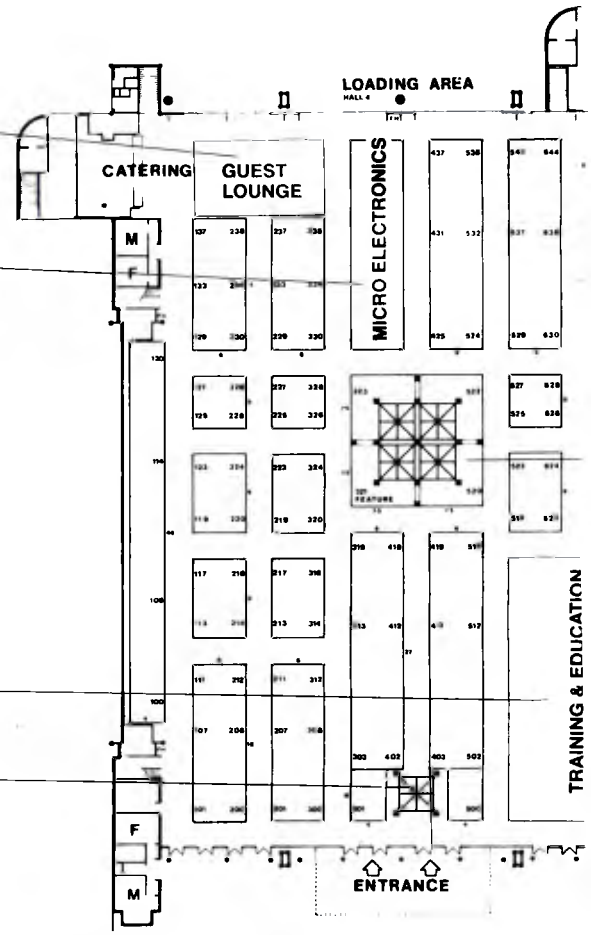
Executive guest lounge to get away from the crowd and get down to serious business (or entertainment).

Microelectronics display area showing the latest in chip and sub assembly technology.

The only exhibition held in conjunction with the A.C.S. conference and sponsored by The Australian Computer Society.

Training and Education display area.

Information directory and maps by product type and application – a first for an Australian computer exhibition.



If you thought investing in computer shows is becoming a waste of money, you are probably right. Until now. The Australian Computer Exhibition, which will be held in September at Darling Harbour, will change your mind.

Founded on research into what the computer industry is asking for, it is the only computer exhibition that can put you in direct contact with your major potential customers. Only the brand specifiers and volume buyers that you've been wanting to see.

Here's how we've put together the computer event of the year. Here are some of the reasons it's the smartest investment you'll make.

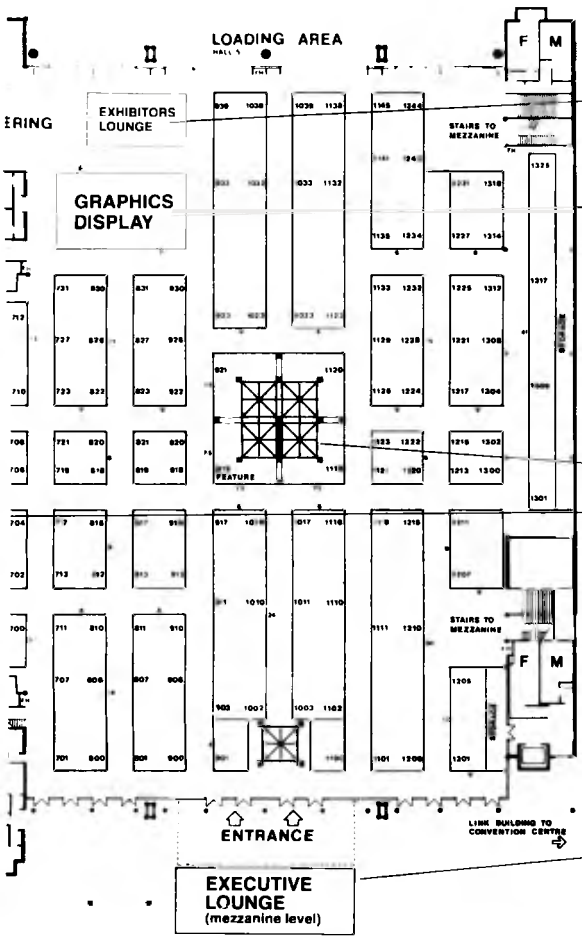
☐ **We have got the promotional power to pull in the right audience.** Backed by Australian Consolidated Press, we have the leading business and computer publications behind us. We guarantee the biggest and most tightly targetted promotional campaign ever conducted for an exhibition. With all details available to exhibitors, so you can capitalise on our promotion.

☐ **We have the standard of speakers your prospects will make time to come to hear.** Sponsored by the Australian Computer Society, the exhibition is the only one with professional industry backing, talks and seminars.

☐ **We can support you to the hilt.** Our organisers are available

Presented in conjunction with the Australian Computer Confe

'REAL ESTATE
N MAKE THIS YEAR.



Exhibitor lounge for staff breaks.

Graphics display area.

User seminars on wide ranging topics and trends delivered by authoritative speakers – not the usual sales pitches.

State of the art technology features.

Fully carpeted exhibition area.

Fully catered hospitality suite for product presentations or private press conferences.

The industry's major event covering the full spectrum of computers, communication and office technology products and services.

to help you with stand design, layout, planning checklists and advice. All you have to do is call.

☐ **Qualified prospects on your stand, fast.** The information centre will have maps by product type and application. So visitors to your stand will already be in the buying mood.

You asked for a well organised and effective show . . . now you have it.

And that's only the start. To see how little it costs to be an exhibitor at the computer event of the year, call our exhibition director, Fleur Michael now on **(02) 264 5337.**

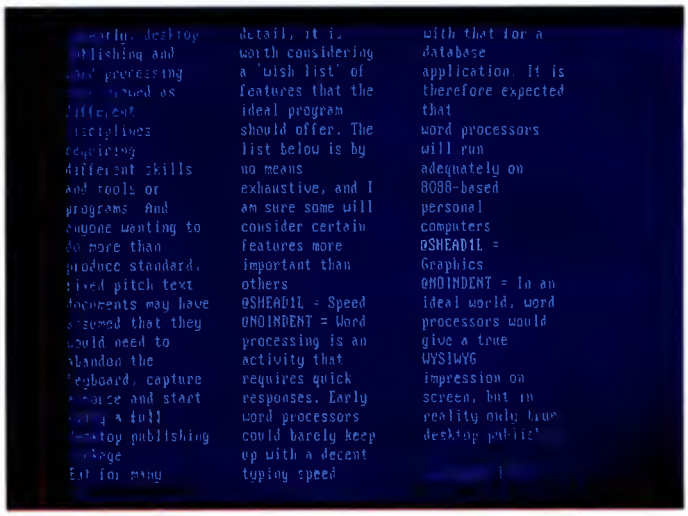
Exhibitions, a division of Consolidated Press Holdings Limited

ACE

AUSTRALIAN COMPUTER EXHIBITION

SEPTEMBER 20-22 1988
DARLING HARBOUR

FARWAGI 7551


detail, it is worth considering a 'wish list' of features that the ideal program should offer. The list below is by no means exhaustive, and I am sure some will consider certain features more important than others
@SHEAD1L = Speed
@NOINDENT = Word processing is an activity that requires quick responses. Early word processors could barely keep up with a decent typing speed
with that for a database application. It is therefore expected that word processors will run adequately on 8088-based personal computers
@SHEAD1L = Graphics
@NOINDENT = In an ideal world, word processors would give a true WYSIWYG impression on screen, but in reality only true desktop publis

WordPerfect 5 now features multiple columns which continue from one page to another

text and graphics modes in the middle of a document.

The drawback of the graphics mode is that the processor takes longer to construct the screen because, rather than dealing with ASCII characters, it now has to deal with individual pixels. Earlier versions of Word received some flak for the slow operation in graphics mode, although Word 4 is considerably faster.

Word 4 also comes with a program called Pageview which runs under both Windows 2 and Windows/386. Pageview allows you to see a Word document on screen as it will appear when printed.

It also lets you insert graphics from Windows Clipboard into the Word document, then size them and/or clip them. You can alter the border and running head margins from within Pageview, see the result immediately on screen, and then either print the document (from within the Windows environment) or save the document to disk.

If you save the Word document with graphics, you cannot see the graphics from within Word. Instead, you see a command line in the document which links the document with a separate graphics file (usually located in the same subdirectory as the Word document, with the same 8-character filename but with an extension like .P00 or .P01). If the document is printed by Word, a blank space is inserted where the graphics would otherwise be.

Like so many tacked-on programs, Pageview is a good idea but badly implemented. For a start, Pageview uses the printer drivers provided with Windows to format (and print) the compound document. I use an IBM Proprinter for most of my work, and although the Word printer driver (IBMPRO.PRD) can generate NLQ — Near Letter Quality — output, the Windows printer driver for the Proprinter (PROPRNT.DRV) generates large raster-graphics fonts.

To try to get round this problem, Pageview is supplied with printer driver translation tables (!) to convert from Word's .PRD drivers to Windows .DRV

'They've arrested him for the computer fraud and the computer as an accessory.'

It's a miracle!

FREE

SOFTWARE!

IBM PC
Apple II
Mac

DETAILS IN OUR ***NEW*** CATALOGUE of cut-price & **FREE SOFTWARE**

For *your* copy, ring **(03) 648 1191** at *any* time, and be ready to tell our receptionist your name, address and make of computer.

Or write: Tim Hartnell, Interface Publications (Aust.) Pty. Ltd., Room APC, 34 Camp St., Chelsea, Vic., 3196

drivers. It is hard to believe that Microsoft thinks this is a neat solution.

Also, even when running Word under Windows, Microsoft advises you to close a document in Word before looking at the same document with Pageview. This is slow and tedious.

Microsoft has sped up the scrolling of Word documents by using the time when a user is not entering text to 'pre-construct' the screens on either side of the one being displayed. Soon, more word-processing programs will use this otherwise wasted time for background processing.

On the plus side, Word 4 is probably the best word-processing package for producing desktop publishing quality output. Unlike any other word-processing package, it allows precise positioning of up to 64 fonts (in many different styles) to within one hundredth of an inch.

Sentinel Software, WordPerfect 5

WordPerfect 4.2 is the best-selling word-processing package in the world. It has tremendous capabilities for text processing and formatting at speed. To gild the lily, Sentinel has added powerful graphics integration modules for importing a variety of graphics formats, including Lotus PIC files, CGM metafiles, Windows Paint files, GemPaint files and more besides.

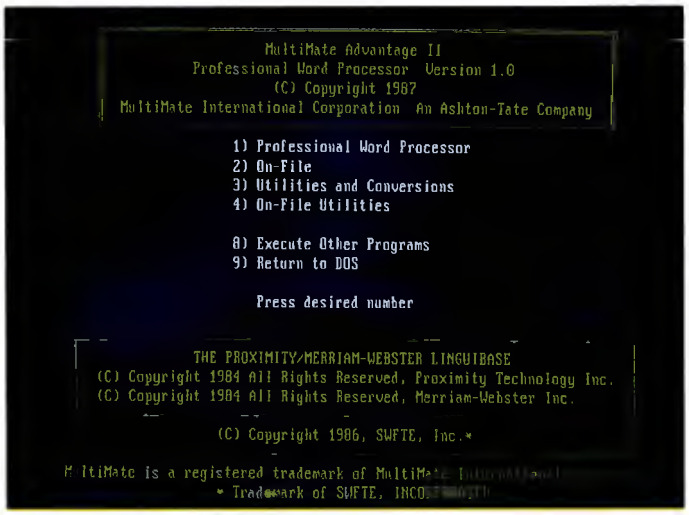
Once graphics have been imported, they can be sized and clipped before a border (of any width) and a title are added. A page preview function allows the user to see a rough approximation of the printout on screen.

Like Word 4, WordPerfect handles both newspaper-style columns and parallel columns with equal ease. However, WordPerfect scores over Word by displaying side-by-side columns on screen before using the page preview function.

Unlike its previous releases, and like Word 4, WordPerfect 5 uses absolute measurements to calculate the position of text and graphics. This is particularly useful with laser printers, where fonts of different sizes are mixed on the same page, and even on the same line.

With more documents being written by more than one person, the ability to see the changes made by others is very important. WordPerfect allows text to be formatted as 'hidden' so that it appears on screen but does not print out. Another feature — automatic deletion — compares the document on screen with one on disk and marks up the text according to the differences.

WordStar 2000 is MicroPro's attempt to produce a more powerful document-based word processor than its best-selling WordStar Professional


MultiMate Advantage II
Professional Word Processor Version 1.0
(C) Copyright 1987
MultiMate International Corporation An Ashton-Tate Company
1) Professional Word Processor
2) On-File
3) Utilities and Conversions
4) On-File Utilities
8) Execute Other Programs
9) Return to DOS
Press desired number
THE PROXIMITY/MERRIAM-WEBSTER LINGUIBASE
(C) Copyright 1984 All Rights Reserved, Proximity Technology Inc.
(C) Copyright 1984 All Rights Reserved, Merriam-Webster Inc.
(C) Copyright 1986, SWFTE, Inc.*

The claim to fame of MultiMate's Advantage is that it operates in the same manner as Wang's best-selling dedicated word processor

WordStar 2000 Plus, Release 3, Personal Edition

OK, MicroPro, you win the award for the program with the longest name. But for size, does WordStar's feature list match its name? It certainly does. This is a very powerful program, with a veritable bounty of facilities for the keen user. There's page preview, a dictionary, a huge thesaurus, telecommunications and extensive mailmerge (mail shot) capabilities. On the desktop publishing side, WordStar 2000 offers a page preview mode, and can incorporate graphics from other programs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony.

Both the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet range, and the family of PostScript printers are supported. With MultiMate Advantage II, in joint first place in the printer support stakes, WordStar 2000 supports some 400 output devices!

But for all its fancy functions, WordStar looks as though it has been thrown together. It makes extensive use of 'overlays' to cope with the massive 8Mbytes of disk space that it gobbles up in its maximum configuration. (The minimum space occupied is 1.5Mbytes.) Whenever a major function is selected, the relevant overlay is brought in from disk to RAM, slowing things down.

Besides the major word processing functions, WordStar 2000 has two add-in applications — PC Outline and ShowText. PC Outline, an outline processor, helps you organise your thoughts — in theory. MicroPro should have included the outline processor as part of the program, rather than tacking it on as a (marketing) afterthought.

The other application, ShowText, has nothing to do with WordStar 2000 documents at all. It is a presentation graphics package, designed for producing large, high-quality characters on a variety of printers, including cheapish matrix printers. The best use for this program is for preparing overhead projector foils for seminars, and so on.

A terminate-and-stay-resident graphics program can be used to edit images captured from other programs, before they are included in a WordStar 2000 document.

MicroPro's software engineers have certainly paid some attention to speed. Expanded memory (LIM-EMS) is used to speed up block operations, and a technique called 'bookmarking' makes moving around a long document a pleasure.

MultiMate, Advantage II

In December 1985 Ashton-Tate took over MultiMate International, whose claim to fame was a PC word processor which acted in a similar style to the dedicated Wang word processors of the previous decade. The product was called MultiMate, and MultiMate Advantage II is the latest incarnation of this popular program.

You would expect mailmerge facilities from the world's largest supplier of PC database programs to be good, and they certainly are. A dBASE.DBF file can be merged to produce mail shots.

This is a high-end word processor aimed at company executives and the like. As such, it is superbly idiot proof. Most deleted material can be safely retrieved, long after it has been consigned to the bit-bucket in the sky.

The biggest criticisms levelled at MultiMate Advantage II relate to the 'page-oriented' design of the program. This means, among other things, that you cannot see two pages on screen at once, but the problem for Ashton-Tate is that the Wang dedicated word processor on which it is based is also fundamentally page-orientated.

Apart from the fact that it supports side-by-side columns, and comes with drivers for many printers (including laser printers), MultiMate Advantage II is no mean beast when it comes to page layout. Perhaps that's why Ashton-Tate chose to launch Byline, a true page layout program that works well with MultiMate Advantage II.

Conclusion

The areas of word processing and desktop publishing are slowly combining to produce fine productivity tools like WordPerfect 5. Unfortunately, there is just too little space here to do justice to the five packages reviewed — despite my criticisms — so the best advice is to see the programs in action and to speak to colleagues who use them.

There is one other top-end word processor that really should have been included in this review, but was omitted due to lack of space — Samna. Samna Plus IV Version 1.1 features all that you would expect — revision marking, outlining, sorting, and multiple on-screen columns. But it is a slow product, al-

Comparison of features

	DW4	WS2000+	MWord4	WP4.2	MMAII
Snaking columns	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single and snaking columns on same page	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum number of columns	No	3	19	24	8
Full justification and microjustification	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic calculation of placement and width	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Side-by-side columns	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum number of columns	U	No	U	24	8
Full justification and microjustification	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Unmatched column widths available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Adjustable gutter width	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single column automatically restored	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Line graphics	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Erasable line graphics	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dynamic graphics	No	No	Yes	No	No
Can import graphics files	No	Yes	*1	*2	No
Graphics preview	No	Yes	*1	*2	No
Page preview	No	Yes	*3	*2	Yes
High resolution monitor supported	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Compatible with PageMaker	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compatible with Ventura Publisher	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cost	$1050	$700	$904	$787	$698

NOTES:
*1 With Pageview — provided free to registered users of Mirosoft Word 4
*2 To be included in WordPerfect 5.0
*3 Requires Microsoft Windows 2.0 or Microsoft Windows/386

3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVES
THE NEW STANDARD FOR PC/XT/AT + COMPATIBLES -

AT OUR **LOW** PRICES YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO UPGRADE

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR OF ***MAST*** *Technical Excellence*

All M.A.S.T. products feature:
- FUJITSU drive mechanisms - from Japan's leading computer company
- SUPER SLIMLINE - only 1" high
- QUIET
- VERY LOW STANDBY POWER - 6mA
- 12 MONTH WARRANTY

3 1/2" INTERNAL DRIVE - INCLUDES 5 1/4" MOUNTING KIT!!!

	RRP	OUR LOW PRICE
1Mb	~~$210~~	$189
2Mb	~~$259~~	$239

3 1/2" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES
includes quality round cable and attractive metal case

UNIDRIVE

	RRP	OUR PRICE
1Mbx1	~~$279~~	$255
2Mbx1	~~$349~~	$325

TWINDRIVE

	RRP	OUR PRICE
1Mbx2	~~$489~~	$469
1Mb.2Mb	~~$539~~	$519
2Mbx2	~~$599~~	$579

ADD $25 IF POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

UNIVERSAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER $149

- Controls four drives - any combination of 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" drives
- Primary or secondary controller
- Passes power to external drive
- Includes software driver so that DOS 2.0 and above will control 3 1/2" drive

ELECTRONICALLY DOUBLE HARD DISK STORAGE CAPACITY WITH REVOLUTIONARY PERSTOR CONTROLLER

This is not an RLL controller. It uses ADRT technology and gives a 90-100% increase in storage capacity - simply replace your existing controller.

$395

BULK DISKS
by major Japanese manufacturer
3.5" DS DD $27 for 10
Lifetime guarantee Full surface certified
*call for quantity price

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE BREAKTHRU ON 2400 BAUD MODEM

This fully Hayes Compatible modem features 2400, 1200, 600 and 300 baud rates, is FULLY AUTOMATIC and VERY SMALL.

THE LATEST! THE GREATEST! THE CHEAPEST!

$325

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS
(AUST) PTY LTD

178 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, ST LEONARDS 2065
PH: 436-2600 FAX: 437-4919
OUR MOTTO - THE BEST QUALITY AT THE BEST PRICE!
Phone orders welcome. Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard

Freight rates: $6 courier $3.50 airmail
All prices include tax — subject to change

---

for Value for Quality for Support

MITAC, the reliable, fully compatible computer with more flexible configuration options than most other machines (up to 2 hard drives and 2 floppy drives). Full 12-month warranty; full service and support.

MITAC Paragon 88
- 8088/2 CPU
- 4.77 - 8MHz switchable
- 768K RAM
- 20Mb Fast Access HD
- 360K FDD
- Real time clock
- 5 free expansion slots
- On-board auto switch video
- DOS 3.2
- Hi-res mono screen

$2445

MITAC Paragon 286S
- 80286/10 CPU
- 6 - 10MHz switchable
- Hi-res mono screen
- 20Mb Fast Access HD
- 1.2Mb FDD
- Real time clock
- 5 free expansion slots
- 101 keyboard
- On-board auto switch video: EGA CGA Herc
- 640K RAM
- DOS 3.2

$3360

FREE TRAINING

2304 MITAC

The Computer Trader

98 Hoddle Street, Abbotsford 3067
Telephone (03) 417 7044

261 Broadway, Sydney 2007
Telephone (02) 552 1755

Wizard Software

HURRY! WIN FREE SOFTWARE

COMPUTER GAMES

WIZARD HAS A HUGE RANGE OF THE LATEST & GREATEST SOFTWARE FOR C64/128, AMSTRAD, AMIGA, ATARI ST, APPLE AND IBM.

WE WILL MATCH ANY CURRENT ADVERTISED PRICE.

WE ARE ALSO SUPPLYING POSTAGE & HANDLING FREE OF CHARGE TO APC PURCHASES

JULY SPECIALS

	C64/128	AMSTRAD	AMIGA	ATARI ST	APPLE	IBM
TEST DRIVE	$39.95	--	$54.95	$54.95	--	$54.95
ROLLING THUNDER	$39.95	$44.95	$74.95	$64.95	--	--
IKARI WARRIOR	$32.95	$32.95	--	--	--	--
ARKANOID	$37.95	$42.95	$74.95	$54.95	--	$54.95
COMBAT SCHOOL	$37.95	$42.95	--	--	--	--
ARTIC FOX	$32.95	--	$44.95	$44.95	$44.95	$44.95
EARL WEAVER'S BASE BALL	--	--	$54.95	--	--	$54.95
CHUCK YEAGERS FLIGHT SIM.	$34.95	--	--	--	$54.95	$54.95
PINBALL WIZARD	--	--	$39.95	--	--	$64.95
STAR FLIGHT (MEGA HIT!)	--	--	--	--	--	$69.95
CHESTMASTER 2000	$89.95	--	$94.95	$94.95	$94.95	$84.95
FREEZE MACHINE (Copy Cartridge)	$99.95	--	--	--	--	--
WINNER JOYSTICKS (THE BEST)					$46.95	$46.95
GAMES BOARD DUAL JOYSTICK PORT						$49.95
WITTY MOUSE (WITH SOFTWARE)						$89.95
MOUSE PADS	$12.95	$12.95	$12.95	$12.95	$12.95	$12.95

FLOPPY DISKS (Boxed) 10x5.25" D/S D/D ONLY $19.95
FLOPPY DISKS (Boxed) 10x3.5" D/S D/D ONLY $46.95
DISK DRIVES (ATARI ST & AMIGA) 2nd. DRIVE ONLY $399 WHILE STOCKS LAST!
HURRY WITH YOUR ORDER AND RECEIVE A FREE BONUS

SEND TO FREEPOST NO. 6 WIZARD SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 2770 SOUTHPORT QLD 4215
(no stamp required)

☐ YES! Please send me .....(GAMES)
Computer Type: .....
I enclose $.....Cash/Cheque/Money Order.
Or please charge my credit card. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐ Master Card ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa
Expiry Date: .....Signature: .....
Name: .....
Address: .....
.....P/Code: .....Phone: .....
☐ PLEASE SEND ME THE LATEST WIZARD SOFTWARE CATALOGUE & FACT SHEETS!

HURRY! JULY'S FIRST 50 PURCHASERS COULD WIN $100 OF FREE SOFTWARE!

Benchmarks

Benchtests	DW4	WS2000+	MWord4	WP4.2	MMAII
File size (bytes)	64,512	54,706	50,176	50,000	53,760
Load (seconds)	5.00	1.50	1.00	1.00	2.00
Save and resume (seconds)	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.10
Search and replace (seconds)	18.00	5.70	6.00	6.00	9.00
Cursor top-to-middle (seconds)	3.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	1.00
Cursor middle-to-bottom (seconds)	2.00	0.10	2.00	0.10	2.00
Search for middle (seconds)	3.00	3.00	7.00	2.00	5.00
Block and Move (seconds)	6.00	1.10	0.10	0.10	6.00
Block and Copy (seconds)	11.00	2.50	N/A	1.00	6.00
Merge (seconds)	4.00	1.70	3.00	0.10	5.00
Text delete (seconds)	3.00	1.00	0.10	1.00	3.00
Print document (seconds)	63.00	67.00	35.00	2.00	155.00

though Version 2.0, which should be available soon, will address the issue of speed. Also, take a look at Lotus Manuscript 2, Q&A Write, XyWrite, PFS:Professional Write and Sprint.

Which would I recommend for people who need a high-end word processor which can produce desktop publishing-quality output? All five programs have a bolted-together feel, although some (WordPerfect 5) have less than others. On balance though, it's horses for courses. If you need connectivity with mainframe document composition packages, IBM's DisplayWrite 4 is the product to choose. For being the most idiot-proof, MultiMate Advantage II scores high marks. And for taking up seven subdirectories and 8Mbytes of disk space, WordStar 2000 deserves a commendation!

So in joint first place are Word 4 and WordPerfect 5. Word 4 has the edge with its fast semi-WYSIWYG display and powerful style sheets, even though its page preview functions leave something to be desired. For the purist, WordPerfect 5 has an unparalleled set of features that bring it closer to desktop publishing than any other.

END

VUWRITER

THE WORD PROCESSOR THAT IS AS FLEXIBLE AS YOU ARE CREATIVE

Experience the satisfaction of using VUWRITER when, time after time, perfect printed copies are produced in your choice of Language, typeface, and including complex CAD diagrams and scientific symbols.

Today the demand is for maximum flexibility. The VUWRITER software package offers this flexibility by allowing the application to be changed at will, while still providing all the power of a dedicated word processor.

VUWRITER was conceived and developed in the department of Computer Science at the University of Manchester, birth place of the computer as we know it today. The brief was to produce a full function word processing package that was simple to operate and able to cater for non-standard characters such as those used in scientific documents or multilingual texts.

For further information contact:
OREAD Computing.
3/2 Samada St
Frankston, Vic.

Tel (03) 783 9912
Fax(03) 783 9912

MicroGram COMPUTERS

ACCELERATOR CARD FOR XT

* Add a 10MHz 80286 CPU to your XT.
* 8kb zero wait state cache memory.
* Supports 80287 running at 5MHz or 10MHz.
* Hardware switchable between 8088 and 80286.
* Hardware switchable cache disable.
* Automatic cache disable during compatibility selftest with most BIOSes.
* Norton SI 8.4 with XT Turbo.

$450.00

8 BIT A/D - D/A CARD

* 64 8 bit A/D channels.
* 2 8 bit D/A channels.
* 24 digital I/O lines programmable as input or output.
* 3 independent 16 bit counters.

$349.00

Also available: 12 bit A/D - D/A **$235.00**
14 bit A/D - D/A **$425.00**
16 bit A/D - D/A **$460.00**

DIGITAL I/O CARD

* 48 Digital I/O lines programmable as input or output.
* 16 channels have LED status display.
* 3 independent 16 bit counters.

$135.00

STAR NX-1000 PRINTER

* Front panel selection and indication of; Pica, Elite, Condensed proportional and 6 NLQ fonts.
* 144 CPS.
* Tractor and friction feed.
* Paper parking. (Retract tractor feed paper, feed and print single sheets and then reload tractor feed paper, all by pressing buttons).

CALL

SURGE SUPPRESSOR BUTTON

* Plug in adjacent to your computer, Video, Hi-Fi etc.
* Protection mode: Active - Neutral.
  Earth - Neutral
  Earth - Active.
* Protection level: 240v nominal.
  350v peak.
* Response time: Better than 10 Naneseconds.
* Exceeds energy requirement categories A & B of IEEE587 - 1980.
* No power consumed except when surge is present.
* Total energy rating: 150 Joules.

$35.00

BAR CODE READERS

* Keyboard interface (connects between keyboard and computer).
* Bidirectional scanning.
* Will read most barcode standards e.g. UPC / EAN / JAN / Code 39 / Interleaved 2 of 5.
* Barcode printing software included.

$499.00

EPROM WRITER CARD

* Programs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256, 27356A, 27512, 27512A.
* Read EPROMS and save to disk.
* Read from disk and write to EPROM.
* Modify EPROM.
* Blank check.

Single burner	**$190.00**
Four burner	**$360.00**
Ten burner	**$690.00**

IC TEST CARD

* Tests 54/7400, CD45/4000 and MCI45/140 series chips.
* New software also tests xx64 and xx256 DRAM chips.
* Will identify unknown chips from its library.

$250.00

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES

* For IBM XT/AT and compatibles.

$25.00

COM2 SERIAL KITS

* Chip set: 8250, 1488, 1489.
* Cable: 26 pin, single 10 pin or 2 by 5 pin to back plane 25 pin D connector.

$25.00

MI-KI MOUSES

* MD-7: 3 button, PC Mouse Systems Mouse compatible

$89.00

* MD-M7: 2 button, Microsoft Mouse compatible

$95.00

* MD-11: 3 button Microsoft/Mouse Systems Mouse compatible. (Auto/pushbutton select)

$120.00

* MD-20: 3 button Microsoft/Mouse Systems/Logitech mouse compatible. (Auto/pushbutton/software/jumper select). Pop-up menu software included.

$160.00

HANDY SCANNER

* Scan drawings, photos, logos, letter heads etc. into your computer.
* 200 dpi resolution.
* B/W and 3 half tone scan settings.
* Contrast adjustment.
* Save scanned graphic in MS Windows, PC Paintbrush, Dr. Halo and GEM formats.
* Halo DPE software and manual included free of charge.

$525.00

All prices include Sales Tax.

Fax: (043) 34 1334 **Phone: (043) 328 651**

17 Barry Street, Bateau Bay NSW 2261

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

A POWERFUL, FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR $450 OR YOUR MONEY BACK

DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT

As the publishers of the largest range of business software in Australia, Reckon has had the opportunity to evaluate more than enough accounting software world wide.

They were so impressed with this package, they have not only chosen DeskTop Accountant for publication but use it themselves.

What does DeskTop Accountant offer?

Those features you would naturally expect from a quality accounting package, including:

Fully integrated

- Sales Ledger
- Purchase Ledger
- General Ledger
- Invoicing and Statements

Special features include:

- Multiple cost centre accounting with individual and consolidated reporting.
- Split period accounting.
- Open item or carried forward accounts for both customers and suppliers.
- Singular or batch invoicing with smart stationery readily available.

Contrary to expectation, research showed that 60% of small businesses have little or no use for a Stock Control Module . . .

So why pay for it?

If you are one of the 40% that do require stock control and want the same sort of power as DeskTop Accountant on the other modules, Reckon Software recommend Attaché 4® at $999.00. If you require quality and power, but have no need for a stock control system then DeskTop Accountant is your answer at $450.00.

"Give a person a choice and they can't make a decision . . ."

The people at Reckon realise that this is probably the umpteenth time you have read information regarding the accounting package you should buy, so to make your decision absolute and to avoid any further grey hairs, they are making this offer: *If you are not happy with DeskTop Accountant, you have 21 days in which to return the package and they will give you your money back.*

For further details on where to obtain your copy, please contact
Reckon Software Publishers Pty Ltd
706 New South Head Road, Rose Bay, NSW 2029
Phone: (02) 371 9222 Fax: (02) 371 0098

RECKON PTY LTD
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS

Attaché 4 is a registered trade mark of Attaché Software Pty Ltd.

Good Show

Making the most of your business statistics means finding the best way of presenting them — gone are the days of the dusty flip chart, says Simon Jones.

Presentation graphics is a rather nebulous concept, embracing graphs and charts of business data, word charts, diagrams and pictures of all kinds. One of the more useful aspects of presentation graphics is being able to link lots of these graphs, charts and pictures into a sequence to show on a computer screen to fellow workers, the boss, sales staff or customers. The presenter would, in the old days, have used slides, overhead projectors, flip charts or storyboards. With a presentation graphics package on your computer, you can prepare your presentation faster and make it more interesting and understandable.

All presentation graphics packages are fairly complex to learn. This article looks at three of them. Davrelle from Soft Image Systems; Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing; and Storyboard Plus from IBM.

Many presentation graphics packages allow you to take data from your existing spreadsheet files and convert them into colourful graphs and charts. Some will allow you to add simple drawings to those charts. Others allow you to paint your own backgrounds or even capture paper-based artwork via a digitiser.

Davrelle, for instance, will read Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files and files from packages which use the data interchange format. It will also take in images created with GEM Draw which can be used as backgrounds for the graphs and charts it creates.

IBM's Storyboard Plus will link to a digitising camera to allow company logos, pictures or photographs to be used as part of a presentation.

There are two sides to making a good presentation — the hardware and the software.

Davrelle gets its data for a chart from a live window onto a 1-2-3 format spreadsheet. Here, four spreadsheets' data have been incorporated into one presentation

Hardware and output devices

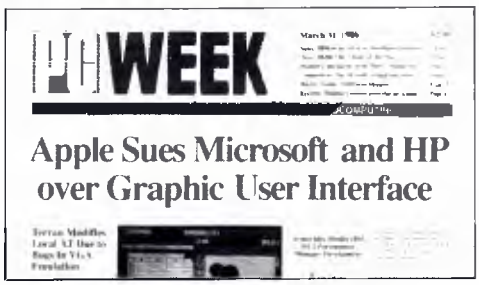
Before you buy your presentation graphics system, you should try to think of what you want to do with it and how you are going to use it to its best advantage.

There are fairly fundamental questions to be asked, such as 'How many people will a presentation be given to at any one time?'. This may seem a strange question at first but consider giving a presentation to 50 people with them all huddled round a 14in monitor. If your presentation is due in a week or so's time, then you might consider sending your work out to be converted into 35mm slides to show with an ordinary carousel projector and screen. That is very expensive if you have a lot of slides or give many presentations. It also means that your data is not secure, as an outside agency is involved. You can buy a slide printer and Polaroid 'Instant' slides bring the cost down considerably, but there is a corresponding reduction in the quality of the finished slides.

If your presentation needs to be up to date with data captured just hours or even minutes ago, or you do so many different presentations that 35mm slides are just too slow for you, the answer could be either a projection video system or an overhead projector. Both these devices can be hooked up to a computer and display large images of the computer screen. Both devices usually connect to the computer's standard video adaptor card.

The overhead projector option is usually a liquid crystal sheet which is laid on top of a normal projector. It is certainly

BETTER LATE THAN NEVER.



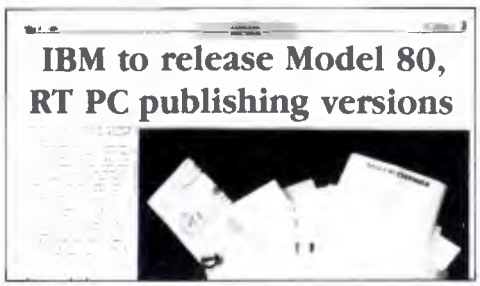
PC WEEK

PC WORLD 3 WEEKS LATER.

PC WEEK

PC WORLD 2 WEEKS LATER.

PC WEEK



PC WORLD 3 WEEKS LATER.

Since we began publishing PC Week earlier this year we have consistently been first with the big news stories.

It's no wonder when you look at the effort we put into PC Week.

We are in constant touch with PC news bureaus in the United States, Europe and Asia, and we have our own staff journalist in Hong Kong.

Our sister publication, PC Week in the United States is the most successful computing journal in the world.

Locally, our journalists are first with the news and expert news analysis of the stories that matter to the Australian computer industry. And we make the investment to get the news out first.

Late breaking news can come into our pages as late as 19 hours before we hit the streets. So the stories that are big news overseas can be in your hands at the same time your overseas colleagues are reading them.

We know how important it is in any computer purchasing decision to have the very latest information.

Make an investment of $96 and you'll have that news delivered mint fresh to you every week.

The alternative is very stale indeed.

YES, please begin my subscription to PC WEEK for
☐ 1 year (48 issues) for just $96 (a saving of $24)*
☐ 2 years (96 issues) for just $190 (a saving of $50)*
☐ 6 months (24 issues) for just $49 (a saving of $11)*

Mr/Mrs/Ms

Company Name

Address

Telephone Date
☐ Bill me later Authorising
☐ Bill my company Signature

OR I enclose a cheque, made payable to PC WEEK, for $

OR Debit my ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ M'card ☐ Diners ☐ B'card (tick one)

Account No

Signature Expiry Date

Post to: FREEPOST 280 PC WEEK,
124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.
(No stamp required)

PC WEEK

*Subscription rates outside Australia and NZ $A

CHOOSE ANY 3 PROGRAMS
FOR ONLY $9.00

Plus free membership to
CHOICE MARKETING SOFTWARE CLUB
TELEPHONE (09) 459 8894 FACSIMILE (09) 481 0074

CM100 Menu Generator — Creates a menu-driven system when you switch on your computer for easy access and operation.

CM102 Forms Creator — Create new forms or modify existing ones to suit your needs.

CM104 DOS Help — You will never forget the right format for entering Dos Commands again.

CM105 Toolbox — Gives you access to an alarm clock, calculator, Dos Commands, notepad, phone dialer, printer controls, typewriter mode and more, without leaving the program you are working on.

CM106 Kid Writer — Word processing for children featuring easy to understand menus, automatic word wrap and extra large characters.

CM108 Arcade Games Collection — An assortment of the finest 'arcade type' games including Scramble and Donkey Kong.

CM109 Quality Print — Allows you to produce letter quality print on your Epson or compatible dot matrix printer.

CM110 Comm — Communications program that allows you to go to Dos without terminating. Plus word processing ability and programmable functions for automating your communication needs..

CM111 Landscape — If your report won't fit into a page print it sideways with unlimited print width.

CM112 Thought Organizer — Helps you to think better, by organizing and rearranging your thoughts into different categories. It has auto-numbering and auto indent.

CM113 Writer's Tool — Helps you to write so others can understand. This program will analyze your writing and determine its readibility.

CM116 Disk Editor — Very handy for editing any part of any disk file using a handy windowed hex or ASCII dump of the file onto the screen.

CM117 Stock Trend — Helps you to analyze stock trends. Easy to use menu driven system.

CM118 Xanadu — A collection of very useful programs. Quickcrt speeds up your screen to turbo mode. Sort your directory, displaying different colour based on file extension. PCSTAT displays disk/ram statistics. Sfind finds files fast.

CM119 Basic Games — Various games in basic including Aardvark/Bowling/Keno/Spacewar and many more.

CM120 Desktop Publisher — Publishing programs for newsletters or simple applications.

CM121 Lotto Luck — Helps you pick Lotto numbers.

CM122 Bookkeeper — A complete financial tool for business and personal use where complex accounting software is not needed.

CM123 Poker Anyone? — Lets you play five-card poker against the computer.

CM124 Duke Language Toolkit — For creating foreign language fonts for the EGA. It is a great tool for creating alternative ordinary screen fonts.

CM125 Record Collector — You can catalogue and find songs by title, artist, label, producer or any of 19 other traits.

How the *CHOICE MARKETING SOFTWARE CLUB* works:

You'll receive your choice of any 3 programs on this page for only $9.00 (plus $3 shipping & handling) after your membership is accepted. We reserve the right to reject any application. **However, once accepted as a member, you may examine the programs in your own home and, if not completely satisfied, return them within 10 days. Your membership will be cancelled and you'll owe nothing.** About every 4 weeks (14 times a year), we'll send you the Club's bulletin, **PD SOFT**, describing the month's selection and a variety of alternative choices. If you want the selection, you need do nothing; they'll be shipped automatically. If you don't want a selection, or prefer an alternative or no software at all, just fill out the convenient form always provided and return it to us by the date specified. We allow you at least 10 days for making the decision. If you do not receive the form in time to respond within 10 days, and receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense. As a member you need buy only 4 programs at regular low Club prices during the coming year. You may resign any time thereafter or continue to enjoy club benefits as long as you wish. Both selections will cost 10.00 each. The Club offers more than 800 public domain and shareware to choose from. A shipping and handling charge of $3.00 is added to all shipments.

Send no money now but ***do*** *mail the coupon today.*

Will it work on my computer?

These programs will work on IBM-PC and compatible machines with 5¼" disk drive. Other computers such as NEC APC III will require the Software Library Extension Card to use these programs. If you require programs in a 3½" diskette, a surcharge of $10.00 is required for this offer due to high cost of 3½" diskettes. Your monthly selections will then cost $13.00.

What is User Supported Software?

Some of the software is distributed under the user supported software concept. What this means is that you can obtain the software for a nominal fee, and if you like it you are encouraged to send a donation to the author, usually between twenty and one hundred dollars. It's a case of you pay if you like it. If it is not to your liking you may still keep the software. The instruction manual comes with the diskette and is printed out by the user.

Mail to: **FREE POST A13**
CHOICE MARKETING SOFTWARE CLUB
APC - 787
PO Box 648, Gosnells WA 6110

Yes! Please accept my application for membership in the **Choice Marketing Software Club.** Send me the 3 programs whose numbers I have indicated in the boxes below plus my FREE membership, for only $9.00 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.* I agree to the Club Plan as described in this ad. I will take 4 more programs at regular low Club prices in the coming year and may resign at any time thereafter.

I wish to receive the 3 selections marked in the boxes provided:

[ ] [ ] [ ] **Diskette Size:** ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

MR
MS _____
(please print)

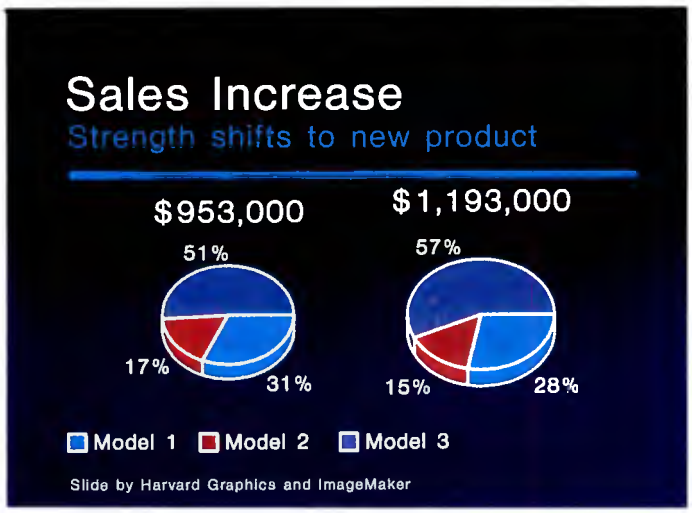
ADDRESS _____

SUBURB _____

STATE _____ POSTCODE _____

IF UNDER 18,
PARENT
MUST SIGN _____

* For 3½" format $19.00 + $3.00 shipping & handling



When used for colour printing or overhead projection, colour can be used to good effect.

light and portable but suffers from low resolution, low contrast, monochrome images. They are, however, getting better all the time and you should be able to get colour ones in the not too distant future. Sometimes these devices come with a remote control device which allows you to change the picture being shown without using the computer's keyboard.

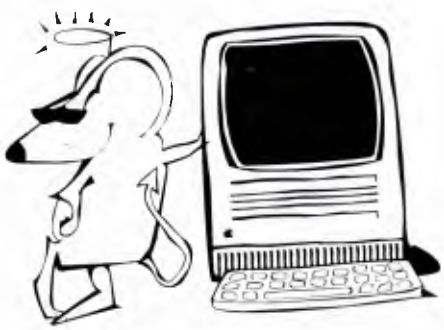
Video projectors are large and expensive, and do not take kindly to being moved about. There are video projectors on the market which cope quite happily with the higher resolution enhanced graphics adaptor display modes, up to 640 x 350 in 16 colours out of 64. By the time you read this there will probably be projectors that will work at video graphics array resolution up to 640 x 480 in 16 colours out of 256,000 or 320 x 200 with 256 colours out of 256,000.

If you intend to produce printed output from your presentation graphics software, you will need to decide whether you require colour, and what sort of resolution you want. Most presentation graphics packages will print to a variety of dot matrix printers. IBM's Graphics Printer and Epson's FX series are popular choices, closely followed by Epson's 24-pin LQ series and its imitators.

The greater resolution and speed of the 24-pin printers are really needed to do justice to the images from the software. Laser printers can produce quite acceptable results, but some will not be able to cope with the sheer size of the bit images needed to produce a full page. You may be able to upgrade the memory capacity of your laser printer so that it can produce full-page printouts of your graphs and charts. Pages from either dot matrix or laser printers can be photocopied on to overhead projector acetate film in any modern photocopier.

Some presentation graphics packages allow you to use colour dot matrix printers. These can produce acceptable results although they are often slow and expensive to run. You may also find a mismatch between the colours you see on the screen and the colour that appears on the paper. Again, see the printer working with your software before you buy.

immaculate conceptions
desktop publishing • macintosh consulting • design



For Quality Desktop Publishing,
Computer Art, Design
and Sound Advice,
call Sherman or Michael.

255 Miller St North Sydney • Phone 959 4820 • Fax 929 7893

MONEY.. MONEY.. MONEY..
PAY DAYS ARE GREAT!

For the ones getting paid that is. Who gives a thought to the people having to keep track of hours worked, overtime to be paid ... not to mention penalty rates, rostered days off, sick leave, holidays, ... And what about working out the notes and coins every week, Group Certificates at the end of each year .....

YOUR PROBLEMS COULD BE OVER

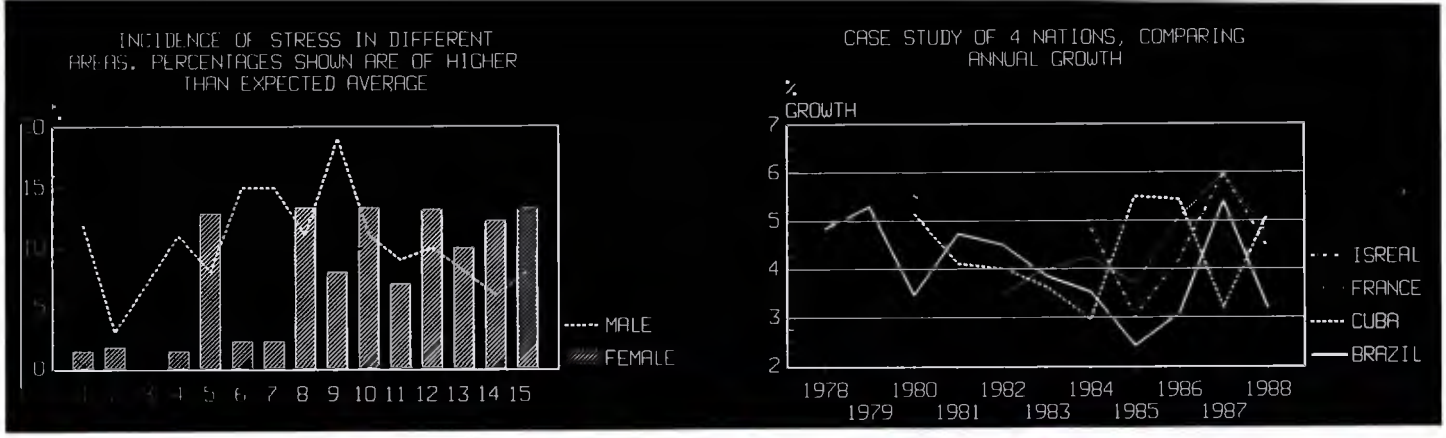
If only you had your computer on the payroll! *Over* **200,000** *employees enjoy prompt and accurate payments, thank's to* **BM PAY.**

BM PAY takes care of casual and permanent staff. – **BM PAY** calulates automatically tax deductions including Medicare levies. – **BM PAY** keeps track of any allowances and deductions, including sick leave, holiday pay, superannuation etc. – **BM PAY** prints cheques, pay envelopes, group certificates, coin analysis (for cash) and detailed management reports. – **BM PAY** direct entry (bank transfers to employees) as standard.

For a mere *$495* your payroll problems could be over.

Information Unlimited
2 Prospect Hill Road, Camberwell, Victoria 3124
Telephone: (03)813 3022 Fax: (03)882 5887

PROBE 3702



Complete Statistical System for your PC!

Here are some reasons why we believe that CSS is the most powerful, advanced, and elegant statistical package on the market.

MAXIMUM SIZE OF DATA FILES	
CSS: As large as DOS allows	**SPSS/pc +** As large as DOS allows
GRAPHICS	
CSS: Large selection of colour, hi-res, quality graphs, very flexible interface between numbers and graphics (all CSS output can be converted into a variety of graphs, also, user selected results from different CSS analyses can be easily combined in a single graph)	**SPSS/pc +** Limited character based graphs, rigid interface between numbers and graphics.
USER INTERFACE	
CSS: Fast hierarchical menus; the entire user interface is optimised to limit the number of keystrokes necessary to perform an analysis; fast selection of individual variables or lists of variables; previous variable selections are "remembered" (and can be edited) across consecutive analyses; batch processing is also supported.	**SPSS/pc +**. Command language, some commands are several lines long (in case of a typo, e.g., a misspelled variable label, the entire command has to be re-typed); commands can also be submitted via batch files.
PROCESSING LISTS OF VARIABLES	
CSS: Supported by all procedures (where applicable, lists of dependent variables can be automatically processed with the same design, e.g., in t-tests, Crosstabulations, ANOVA, Regression, etc.)	**SPSS/pc +** Supported by all procedures (where applicable, lists of dependent variables can be automatically processed with the same design, e.g., in t-tests, Crosstabulations, ANOVA, Regression, etc.)
SELECTION OF SUBSETS OF CASES FOR ANALYSES	
CSS: Yes (on line selection of cases via "include if" or "exclude if" selection conditions that remain in effect for the entire CSS session or until cancelled; the selection conditions can be saved for repeated use)	**SPSS/pc +** Yes (via logical "select if" conditions
SCREEN DISPLAY OF OUTPUT	
CSS: All CSS output is displayed via Scrollsheets. These are dynamic, scrollable, user controllable, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows. All numbers and labels (or selected subsets) in Scrollsheets can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs. The contents of different Scrollsheets can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved.	**SPSS/pc +** Output scrolls across the screen (a "MORE " prompt appears when the screen is full.
DISPLAY FORMATS FOR NUMBERS	
CSS: Flexible; all display formats are dynamically adjusted to yield maximum display precision while preserving compatibility of formats within columns of numbers; special extended formats are available where applicable (B-weight = .094027563759532)	**SPSS/pc +** Fixed, regardless of value (e.g., if values are very small, SPSS cannot display them with sufficient precision)
PRINTING	
CSS: Selective printing or saving of results (e.g., only specified tables with results, or subsets of tables); all results can also be automatically printed (or saved) in formatted reports; graphics can be printed on all plotters, dot matrix, colour, and laser printers (including printers supporting PostScript)	**SPSS/pc +** Only via dumping all screen output from an analysis to the printer or file; hi-res graphics are not available,
ACCESS TO INDUSTRY STANDARD FILE FORMATS	
CSS: Intelligent read/write interface to (unlimited size) Lotus, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, and a variety of formatted and unformatted ASCII files; CSS imports not only data values but also formats, labels, headers, logical variables, missing data codes, etc.	**SPSS/pc +** No (only ASCII; an optional file conversion package is available)
SUBMITTING OUTPUT FROM ONE ANALYSIS AS INPUT FOR ANOTHER	
CSS: In addition to matrices (corr., cov. etc.) and scores that are calculated for each case (e.g., residuals, factor scores), all other numbers generated with CSS analyses can be converted into the CSS data file format	**SPSS/pc +** Only matrices (corr., cov. etc.) and scores that are calculated for each case (e.g., residuals)

CSS (**C**omplete **S**tatistical **S**ystem) is a high performance, integrated statistical data processing, database management, and graphics system for science, business, and engineering applications, that runs on your PC! The comprehensiveness and speed of CSS make it a realistic and attractive alternative to mainframe statistical packages. CSS is incomparably faster and more flexible than mainframe programs and at the same time offers an equal or better selection of analytical methods.

CSS is capable of Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Multiway Frequency Tables, Nonparametric Statistics, Exploratory Data Analysis with Analytical Graphs, Multiple Regression Methods, Time Series Analysis with Modeling and Forecasting, General Anova/Ancova/Manova, Contrast Analysis, Discriminant Function Analysis, Factor Analysis/Principal Components, and Multidimensional Scaling.

For a free demonstration disk on CSS, simply send us a copy of this advertisement with your business card attached.

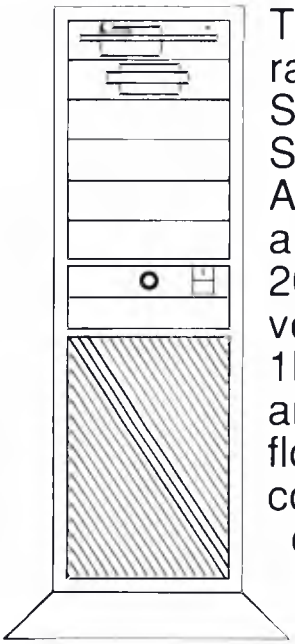
$950

SOFTWARE Express

48 A'BECKETT STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000.
PHONE (03) 663 6580
FAX (03) 663 6117
AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR OF CSS

SUPER PRICES
SUPER QUALITY
SUPER SERVICE
SUPER PERFORMANCE

SUPERCOM®
AUSTRALIA



The top of the range 80386 SUPERCOM SUPERTOWER. Available in 16Mhz and soon in 20Mhz and 32Mhz versions, with 1Mb - 16Mb RAM, and a range of floating-point co-processor options.

SUPERCOM AUSTRALIA has been supplying quality 8088/286/386 systems, portables and printers to over 70 dealers and many of the big name manufacturers all over Australia. If you want quality, performance and expertise at the right price, we have the computers. Call us now for the location of your nearest dealer.

SUPERCOM®
AUSTRALIA

Magic Computers Co.
561-577 Harris St, Ultimo. 2007
Phone: (02) 212 3994 Fax: (02) 212 4066

TOOLS FOR THINKING

dBXL the Diamond Release $CALL
The dBASE III Plus "Superclone" More features and is FASTER than dBASE 3 PLUS. Upgrade to version 1.2

NETWORKER PLUS $CALL
Networker Plus implements record and file locking for dBXL and Quicksilver. Send receive screen dumps and messages from users on the network. Interactive "talk" mode with other users. Execute or schedule an .EXE, .COM, .BAT to run on any other workstation in the network.

QUALIGRAPH $CALL
Qualigraph is a software tool that provides a set of tools for documenting, describing software quality control and metrics, and test preparation in management, development, and maintenance phases of the software life cycle. Languages analysed: C, Cobol, dBASE3, Fortran, Pascal, PL/I, PDL, PLM86. Running on PCDOS, UNIX, VAX VMS, IBM VM/CMS and MVS.

YOURDAN ANALYST/DESIGNER
System & Dataflow diagram editor for analysts/programmers

PVCS
Controlling revisions and versions of source code during development.

QUICKSILVER the Diamond Release $CALL
Compiler for dBASE 3 Plus and dBXL code. NEW Quicksilver version 1.2 Upgrade now.

PLINK86 PLUS - Overlaylinker $CALL

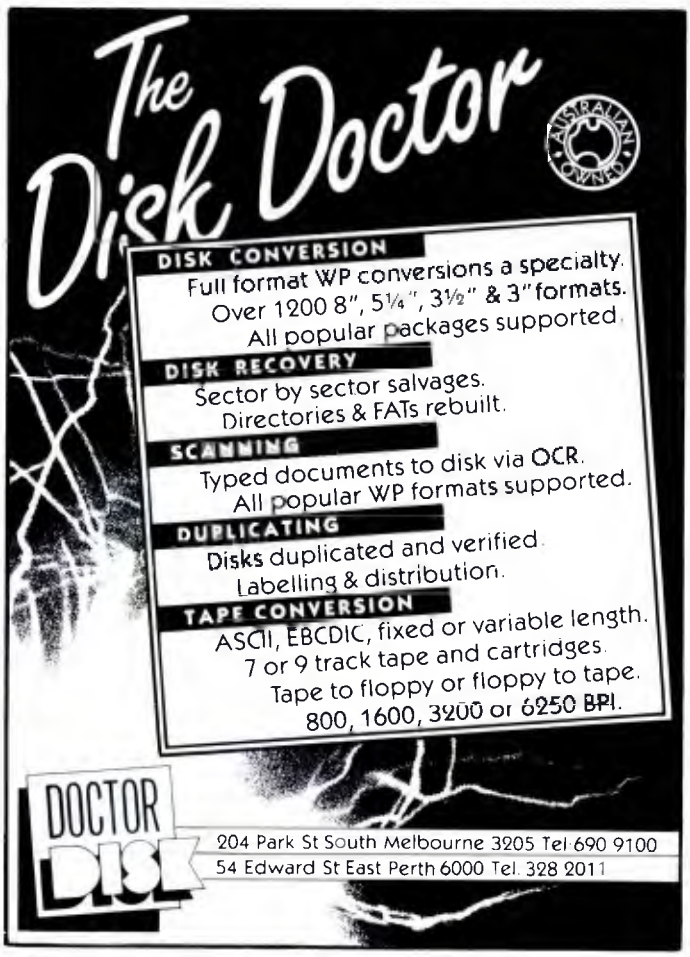
DOCUMENTOR $CALL
Document all your dBASE code. Generate tree diagrams, hierarchy charts. Document DBF files, cross-reference fields, variables, macros and much more

UI PROGRAMMER $CALL
An advanced, yet easy to use, dBASE CODE GENERATOR Generates Menus, Windows and complete applications.

dBCOMPILER - dBASE2 compiler
dBCHART Flipper - dBASE graphics
dBX - dBASE to C translator
dANALYST - conversion utility
dBUG III - debugger utility
dBRIEF Brief - powerful editor
Silvercomm or Adcomm comms library

C-WORTHY INTERFACE LIBRARY
features: Menus, Screens, Windows Forms, Data Input. 700+ page manual
dB VISTA III DBMS devl. system runs on DOS, UNIX, VMS, OS/2

For more details call or write to MDMS
(02) 745-1995. (02) 745-1677 PO BOX 734, Strathfield, NSW 2135
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate


The Disk Doctor
AUSTRALIAN OWNED
DISK CONVERSION
Full format WP conversions a specialty.
Over 1200 8", 5¼", 3½" & 3" formats.
All popular packages supported.
DISK RECOVERY
Sector by sector salvages.
Directories & FATs rebuilt.
SCANNING
Typed documents to disk via OCR.
All popular WP formats supported.
DUPLICATING
Disks duplicated and verified.
Labelling & distribution.
TAPE CONVERSION
ASCII, EBCDIC, fixed or variable length.
7 or 9 track tape and cartridges.
Tape to floppy or floppy to tape.
800, 1600, 3200 or 6250 BPI.
DOCTOR DISK
204 Park St South Melbourne 3205 Tel 690 9100
54 Edward St East Perth 6000 Tel. 328 2011

The computer you use to run your presentation graphics software will almost certainly have to be an 80286 or 80386-based AT compatible with at least 640k of memory. You could try using an ordinary 8088 or 8086-based PC but you wouldn't get very far. The computations involved in manipulating graphic images are so complex that a PC just isn't powerful enough to get the job done in a reasonable time. While some packages claim to allow you to work with just twin floppy disk drives, you will need a hard disk drive if you are going to make any significant use of presentation graphics. The larger the better, of course, but don't overstretch your budget for storage and forget to allow for a display card and monitor.

You can get away with a Hercules compatible monochrome card and mono monitor if you have to. If you are using only black and white images for your final presentation on paper or overhead projector, then that is all you need. On the other hand, coloured images stand out much more and convey meaning more easily. For good colour images you will need an EGA card and compatible monitor. Some presentation graphics packages offer VGA compatibility with its enhanced resolution and greater range of colours, but VGA is still an expensive luxury for most people.

For all but the simplest charts you will want to point at objects on the screen. Virtually all presentation graphics packages allow you to use the cursor keys to do this, but they are fiddly and very slow. You should certainly have a mouse for packages that run in a WIMP environment. Davrelle, which runs under GEM, is one example. Picking and dragging your graph into the right place on the screen is far easier with a proper pointing device (for instance a mouse). Make sure, though, that the package you are thinking of buying will support your mouse.

Using a presentation graphics package

How do you go about using a typical presentation graphics package? Any presentation is a collection of slides, so you start by designing those slides. You may read in data from existing spreadsheet files, or use the package's data editor to create new figures and the legends that are to go on the X and Y axes (or label a pie chart). For example:

Sales $M	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
Telecomms	6.2	4.5	6.8	7.2	6.9	7.5
Plastics	3.5	4.0	3.9	3.8	4.1	4.4
Transport	4.2	4.5	4.1	4.6	4.4	4.8

Next, you would decide how you wanted to graph the data. You might decide on a bar chart with vertical bars grouped in threes for each month. You would choose the colours of the bars — say red, green and blue — and tell the package to make the bars three-dimensional. Choose a white background and tell the computer to plot the result, and up comes a picture of your data.

The graph or titles might not be quite in the right place, so you would point with the mouse to the section you wanted to move and drag it across the screen until you were happy with it. You could now change the colours of the bars, background, legends, and so on, until you were satisfied with the effect. If the package you were working with allowed, you could pick suitable symbols or icons to illustrate the graph. The package would show a list of groups of icons for you to choose from. You choose the business symbols and the computer shows you a page full of small pictures representing bank notes, envelopes, satellite dishes, lorries, chemical flasks, computers, factories, oil wells, and so on.

Pointing to the satellite dish and pressing a button on the mouse, you pick up a copy of that icon and put it into your bar chart next to the telecomms legend. Similar operations bring a lorry and a chemical flask on to the slide. If, at this late stage, you decide that you want a line or graph, then it is no problem. The chart style can be changed at any time without having to re-type your data. All the other attributes (colours, legends, and so on) will remain the same.

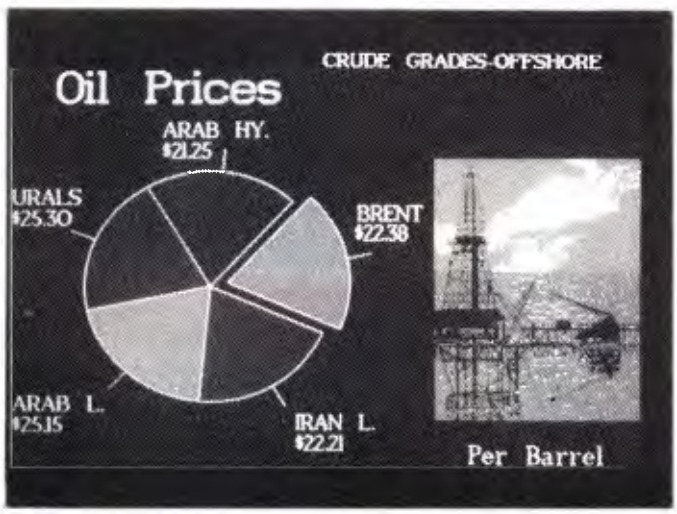
When you are happy with your slide, you can save it and move on to the next. This one may be a word chart. For example:

Next Quarter

- Forecast Sales up 25 per cent
- Forecast Profits up 15 per cent
- Next Marketing Target — Japan

After selecting the type style, size and colour, you would type these words at the keyboard and the characters would be drawn large on the screen. The bullet points, the '•' characters, could be put in later and you could play around with the colour scheme, size and style of text as you wished. You could even add a map of Japan if you wanted to.

When you have finished your slides,



Some presentation packages allow for a wide variety of chart styles. Not all packages provide 3D charts, but graphics can be enhanced with drawing facilities

Quality Desktop Publishing
Laser & Linotronic
IBM & Mac
Scanning & OCR
Modem & Fax
Custom Fonts
Postscript
LASER SET
Midway Arcade, Main Rd, Witham.
431 1983

PC SOFT FONTS
for HP Laserjet+, Series II or compatibles
- Standard (Times Roman, Helvetica, etc)
- Decorative Styles and Special Effects
- Dingbats, Maths, Bar Codes
- 6pt to 72pt
- Medium, **Bold**, *Italic*,

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Call or Write for Catalogue
PAPER WARFARE
88 Marsden Rd, St Marys 2760
Phone: (02) 673-4825
Fax: (047) 21-8634
WE ALSO SELL COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

Z-DIN 12" 20MHz COMPOSITE MONITOR

X14514 (GREEN) **$129**
X14516 (AMBER) **$129**
(10 OR MORE $119 EACH!)

ZDIN TTL 12" MONITOR

SPECIFICATIONS:
TUBE: 12" 90° non glare dark screen
SIGNAL CONNECTOR: 9 pin "D" connector
INPUT:
Input signal: Separate signal with intensity
Video Input: 4.0V p-p +/- 1-5V, positive going
Horizontal Frequency: 18-44 KHz
EXTERNAL CONTROLS: On/Off Brightness Contrast V-Size V-Hold, V-Line
VIDEO
Display Area: 210 x 150mm
Display Format: 25 lines 80 characters per line, 9 x 4 dots per character block
Frequency Bandwidth: 22MHz
Resolution: 900 lines at centre 80 characters x 25 lines
POWER
Consumption: 35W
120V AC, 50Hz, 0.15A
DIMENSIONS
327(W) x 310(D) x 286(H)mm

Cat No	Description	Price
X14500	(GREEN)	**$149**
X14502	(AMBER)	**$149**

RITRON 2 MONITORS

Stylish monitors available in green or amber displays and featuring swivel base that tilts forward and back 30 degrees and swivels right to left 60 degrees!
SPECIFICATIONS:
CRT DISPLAY SIZE: 12 inches non-glare 90 degree deflection
INPUT SIGNAL: 1.0 - 2.5V p-p composite video signal
INPUT INPEDANCE: Normal 75 ohm high approx. 50K ohm
INPUT TERMINALS: RCA phone jack
RISE AND FALL TIME: Less than 25 us
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 20MHz
Corner; 800 lines
Geometric distortion; 2% or less
Linearity; less than 2%
CONTROLS: Front; Power On/Off brightness contrast
Rear; Vertical hold, Horizontal hold Vertical line, Vertical size
Green Cat X14506 **Normally $179**
Amber Cat X14508 **Normally $179**
NOW ONLY $149

SAVE $206!

PANASONIC KX-P1081 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 120 C.P.S
- Pica or Elite character set
- Print Modes, NLQ, Dot Graphics Proportional Font Draft
- Proportional Printing
- Reliable and Compact
- Proportional Printing
- Logic Seeking
- 1K Printer Buffer

Cat C20035 **Normally $595**
SAVE $206, ONLY $389

ENCLOSED PRINTER STAND

- Keeps your paper and print-outs neat and orderly
- Transparent cover makes it easy to check on paper supply
- Paper can be fed from the centre or the rear according to the design of the printer
- Removable drawer which allows paper to be changed without moving the printer
- Retractable rear basket makes print-out collection fast and convenient
- Suitable for most printers

C21055 **$59.95**

DELUXE PRINTER STAND

- Restores order to your work area without occupying extra space
- Feeds and reholds paper under the printer automatically
- Adjustable paper deflectors ensure smooth flow of paper
- Made of moulded plastic
- Suitable for most printers

C21058 (80 column) **$89.95**

PRINTER STANDS

- Restores order to your work area
- Conveniently stacks paper printout in document tray automatically
- Made of black plastic coated steel
- Suitable for most printers
- Excellent value at these prices!

C21054 (80/132 column) **$26.95**

GENUINE CANON LASER CARTRIDGES

EP B340002 Cartridge:
For Canon and HP Laserjet
EP-S B640002 Cartridge:
For Canon and HP Series 2 Laserjets
..... **each $210**

VERBATIM HARD DISK CARD

Available 20 or 30 M/Byte IBM* compatible, plugs straight in to your computers bus connectors!

X20020 ..... **only $795**
X20030 ..... **only $895**

SCOOP PURCHASE!

PRINTER RIBBONS TO SUIT:

CP80, SX80, DP80, BX100, MB100		
1-9	(C22036)	10
$8.95		**$7.95**
MX70 MX80 FX70 FX80 RX70 RX80		
1-9	(C22031)	10
$8.95		**$7.95**
MX100, FX100, RX100		
1-9	(C22002)	10
$19.95		**$18.95**
LX80		
1-9	(C22003)	10
$11.95		**$9.95**
LQ1000		
1-9	(C22012)	10
$27.60		**$25.00**

PRINTER LEAD FOR IBM*

- Suits IBM* PC XT and compatibles
- 25 pin "D" plug (computer end) to Centronics 36 pin plug

Cat P19029 1.8 metres **$14.95**
Cat P19030 3 metres **$19.95**

RS232 DATA SWITCH WITH TESTER

- No power required
- Ideal for 1 computer to 2 peripherals or 2 computers to one peripheral
- 25 pin RS232 "D" connectors.
- Six dual coloured LED indicators showing certain flow status
T.D. Transmit Data
R.D. Receive Data
R.T.S. Request To Send
C.T.S. Clear To Send
D.S.R. Data Set Ready
D.T.R. Data Terminal Ready
- Size 200(W) x 68(H) x 150(D)mm

Cat X19110 **R.R.P. $169**
Our Price $149

2 & 4 WAY RS232 DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

If you have two or four compatible devices that need to share a third or fifth, then these inexpensive data transfer switches will save you the time and hassle of constantly changing cables and leads around

- No power required
- Speed and code transparent
- Two/Four position rotary switch on front panel
- Three/Five interface connections on rear panel
- Switch comes standard with female connector

2 WAY Cat X19120 **only $59**
4 WAY Cat X19125 **only $99**

2 & 4 WAY CENTRONICS DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

Save time and hassles of constantly changing cables and leads around with these inexpensive data transfer switches. These data switches support the 36 pin centronic interface used by Centronics, Printronics, Data Products, Epson, Micronics, Star, and many other printer manufacturers

- No power required
- Speed and code transparent
- Two/Four position rotary switch on front panel
- Three/Five interface connections on rear panel
- Switch comes standard with female connector
- Bale locks are standard

2 WAY (X19130) **only $59**
4 WAY (X19135) **only $99**

THE BUTTON SPIKE PROTECTOR

Surges and spikes are caused not only by lightning strikes and load switching but also by other equipment being switched on and off, such as fluorescent lights, electric motors, fridge freezers, air conditioners, etc

For effective protection such spikes must be stopped before they reach your equipment. Simply plug The Button into an outlet and it will protect all equipment plugged into adjacent outlets on the same branch circuit. The Button employs unique metal oxide varister technology and will dissipate 150 joules of electrical energy (nearly twice that of comparable surge arresters.)

SPECIFICATIONS:
Voltage: 240V Nominal
Total Energy Rating: 150 joules
Response Time: 10ns
Protection Level: 350V peak
..... **$34.95**

COMPUTER PAPER

Quality paper at a low price! 2 000 sheets of 70 gsm bond paper

Cat C21003 11 x 9½" **$39.95**
Cat C21005 15 x 11" **$67.95**

CPF CONTINUOUS POWER FILTER SPIKE ARRESTOR

The Fortron CPF Filtered Electronic Spike Protector provides a protective electronic barrier for microcomputers, printers, telephone systems and modems, electronic typewriters, audio and stereo systems and other sensitive electronic equipment

The CPF provides protection from dangerous electrical spikes that can cause anything from obvious damage (like immediate equipment failure) to less obvious harm that can drastically shorten a system's life

CPF's superior circuitry design and semi conductor technology responds instantly to any potentially damaging over-voltage, ensuring safe trouble free operation

Additionally, CPF's filtering capability helps eliminate troublesome and annoying interference, general hash created by small motors, fluorescent lamps, and the like that threaten the performance and shorten equipment life of unprotected electronic components

SPECIFICATIONS:
Electrical rating: 220-260 volts (AC) 50Hz 10 Amp
Spike/RFI Protection: 4,500 amps for 20m/second pulses
Maximum clamping voltage: 275V differential mode
Cat X10088 **$69.95**

COPY HOLDER (YU-H33)

- Copy area 9½" x 11"
- Sliding line guide
- Flat metal base

C21060 **$39.95**

3½" EXTERNAL DRIVE

- 720K formatted capacity
- 37 way D type connector fits directly onto drive controller card
- Compatible with IBM* PC/XT
- Requires DOS 3.2 or greater
- Size 266(D) x 104(W) x 75(H)mm

..... **only $395**

APPLE* COMPATIBLE SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

Compatible with Apple 2+
Cat X19901 Normally $225
SPECIAL $179

APPLE* IIC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

Including cable **only $199**
(* Apple is a registered trade mark.)

ANTI GLARE SCREEN

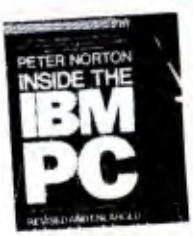
Half the price of other brands!!
Relieve eye strain and headaches and increase productivity with these Anti Glare Screens. Suitable for 12" monochrome

Cat X99995 **$24.95**

SWIVEL BASE

Make life easier with these quality swivel and tilt bases complete with rubber fittings!

Cat D11100 **Special, $24.95**



INSIDE THE IBM PC

(Revised and expanded edition)
-Peter Norton
The widely acclaimed guide to the IBM PC's inner workings. The latest edition now covers every model of the IBM micro: PC, XT and AT, and every version of DOS from 1.1 to 3.0

B20080 **$44.95**

RS232 BREAK OUT BOX

A simple way of monitoring RS232 interface lead activity. Interface powered, pocket size for circuit testing, monitoring and patching. 10 signal powered LED's and 2 spares. 24 switches enables you to break out circuits or reconfigure and patch any or all the 24 active positions

SPECIFICATIONS:
Connectors: DB25 plug on 80mm ribbon cable and DB25 socket
Indicators: Tricolour LED's for TD RD, RTS CTS, DSR CD, TC RC, DTR (E)TC
Jumper Wires: 20 tinned end pieces
Power: Interface power
Enclosure: Black, high impact plastic
Dimensions: 85 x 95 x 30mm

X15700 ..... **$94.95**

RS232 FAST CABLER

Makes RS232 interface configuring fast and simple. 3 slide switches enable line swapping functions positive and negative voltages are displayed on 6 tricolour LED's

SPECIFICATIONS:
Connector: DB25 plug on 100mm cable and DB25 socket on 100mm cable
Indicators: Tricolour LED's for pins 2(TD), 3(RD), 4(RTS), 5(CTS) 6(DSR), 20(DTR)
Switches: 3 Slide switches to swap leads
Power: Interface power
Enclosure: Black, high impact plastic
Dimensions: 85 x 95 x 30mm

X15710 ..... **$145**

MICRODOT DISKS!

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE WITH EVERY 10 DISKS!

DESCRIPTION	1-9 BOXES	10+ BOXES
3½" 2S/2D	$32.95	$30.95
5¼" 1S/2D	$12.95	$11.95
5¼" 2S/2D	$13.95	$12.95
5¼" 2S/HD	$29.95	$27.95

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

If you like discount prices... try Rod Irving Electronics!

JOYSTICK FOR IBM

Features Selectable "Spring centering" or "free floating" Electrical trim adjustments on both axis 360 degree cursor control

Cat C14205 **$39.95**

APPLE* II SERIES COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK

These joysticks have adaptor connectors to suit the Apple II IIc IIe and II+ computers Features include selectable spring centring or free floating Electrical trim adjustments on both axis 360° cursor control and dual fire buttons

Cat C14201 **only $39.95**

9 PIN TO 25 PIN CONNECTOR ADAPTORS

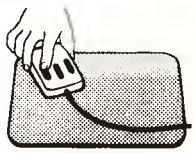
NEW! The ideal solution! Features gold plated pins

X15668 DB9 Plug to DB25 Socket
X15669 DB9 Socket to DB25 Plug
each $10.95

TELEPHONE ADAPTOR

- Australian plug to U.S. socket
- Length 10cm

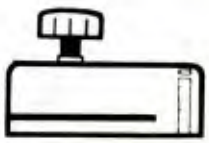
Cat Y16026 **$6.95**



MOUSE MAT

- A quality mouse mat for accurate and comfortable tracking
- Anti-static
- 265 x 225mm

C21075 ..... **$14.95**



DISK NOTCHER

Converts 5¼" single sided floppy disks to double sided by placing an appropiate notch in the floppy disk jacket

C21070 **$9.95**

RS232 WIRING ADAPTOR BOX

- Male to female
- 25 Detachable plug on leads
- 2 mini jumpers
- Ideal for experimenting or temporary connections

Cat X15665 Normally $49.95
Only $44.95

VERBATIM DISK SPECIALS!

(ALL PRICES PER 10 DISKS)

DESCRIPTION	1-9 BOXES	10+ BOXES
3½" 1S/2D	$44.95	$42.95
3½" 2S/2D	$46.95	$43.95
3½" 2S/HD	$99.00	$95.00
5¼" 1S/2D	$22.00	$21.00
5¼" 2S/2D	$26.00	$24.00
5¼" 2S/4D	$75.00	$70.00
5¼" 2S/HD	$41.00	$39.00

5¼" DISK STORAGE (DD100-L)

Efficient and practical. Protect your disks from being damaged or lost!

Features:
- 100 x 5¼" disk capacity
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact ABS plastic base
- Contemporary design

C16020 **only $15.95**

JUMBO 5¼" DISK STORAGE (DD120-L)

If you have lots of disks you'll appreciate the extra capacity of this disk storage unit when it comes to locating a particular disk

Features:
- 120 x 5¼" disk capacity
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic base

C16028 **only $19.95**

3½" DISK STORAGE (DD80-L)

- Holds up to 80 x 3½" diskettes
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic base
- Contemporary design

Cat C16038 **only $19.95**

3½" DISK STORAGE

- Holds up to 40 x 3½" diskettes
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic lid and base

Cat C16035 **only $14.95**

HEAD CLEANER DISKS

It only takes a minute amount of dust dirt or magnetic oxide particles on your drive heads to cause problems errors downtime or an expensive service call Regular use of a head cleaner will keep your drive free of trouble causing dirt and help keep your system up and running These disk cleaners are simple to use and include cleaning solution and instructions

CAT No	SIZE	PRICE
C12560	3½"	$6.95
C12555	5¼"	$6.95

THOMSON EGA MONITOR

Top quality high resolution EGA monitors with a space-age design

SPECIFICATIONS:
CRT: 14 inch (360mm) diagonal 90 degree deflection
Display Size: 245(H) x 180(V)mm
Phosphor: P22, non glare, tinted screen
Dot Pitch: 0.38mm
Video Bandwidth: 18 MHz
Resolution: 15.75KHz - 640 x 200 21.85KHz 640 x 350
Input Signals:
1. RGBI positive H(+) V(+)
2. RrGgBb positive H(+) V(+)
Input Impedance: TTL Level (330 ohms)
Dual Scanning Frequency:
Horizontal: 15.75 KHz or 21.85 KHz ± 10Hz
Vertical: 50 - 60 Hz
Connector: 9 pin D-type
Size: 312(H) x 363(L) x 380(W)mm
Weight: 10.8 Kg (Net)

X14525 ..... **$695**

SAKATA 13" RGB COLOUR MONITOR

High quality IBM* compatible monitors, great with VCR's too!

SPECIFICATIONS:
CRT: 13" 90° deflection colour
Input Signal:
Video Signal: Separate video signal
Video: Positive
Sync: Positive
Input Level: TTL Level
Scanning Frequency:
Horizontal: 15.7KHz
Vertical: 60Hz
Display Size: 245(H) x 182(V)mm
Resolution:
Horizontal: 640 dots
Vertical: 200 lines
Size: 343(H) x 362(W) x 421(D)mm
Weight: 11.6kg

Cat X14530 **$695**

WITTY MOUSE

- Three buttons user definable. Get the maximum selective features possible by having a third button choice
- A specially silicone coated steel ball transfers mouse movement to internal motion encoders without the need of a special surface. Smooth gliding over any hard even surface
- High resolution movement of 195 dots/inch. This means you can work with a smaller table space with less hand movement than a lower resolution mouse
- Optical rotary encoder
- Maximum tracking speed 200m/sec
- Mouse resident firmware
- Auto repeat key
- 1.5 metre lead
- DB25 socket connector
- Weight 212 grams
- Size 116 x 66 x 34mm

Cat X19950 ..... **$59.00**

NOTE: HARDWARE ONLY, SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED

"NO BRAND" DISKS!

Now you can buy absolute top quality disks that are also the cheapest in Australia! They even come with a lifetime warranty, which indicates the quality of these disks. So why pay 2-3 times the price for the same quality?

Packs of 10, D/S D/D without boxes, or brand name, just their white paper jacket, and index labels. (5¼" disks includes write protects).

5¼" 2S/2D "NO BRAND" DISKS

10+ DISKS	100+ DISKS	1,000+ DISKS
$6·95ea	$6·75ea	$6·50ea

(ALL PRICES PER 10 DISKS. TAX EXEMPT PRICES LESS $1)

5¼" HIGH DENSITY "NO BRAND" DISKS

(DOUBLE SIDED)

10+ DISKS	100+ DISKS	1,000+ DISKS
$29·95ea	$27·95ea	$26·95ea

(ALL PRICES PER 10 DISKS. TAX EXEMPT PRICES LESS $1)

3½" 2S/2D "NO BRAND" DISKS

10+ DISKS	100+ DISKS	1,000+ DISKS
$29	$27	$25

(ALL PRICES PER 10 DISKS. TAX EXEMPT PRICES LESS $2)

rie

Rod Irving Electronics

MELBOURNE 48 A'Beckett St
Phone (03) 663 6151

NORTHCOTE 425 High St
Phone (03) 489 8866

CLAYTON 56 Renver Rd
Phone (03) 543 7877

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Electronic Discounters P/L
305 Morphett St ADELAIDE
Phone (08) 212 1799
NOTE: Prices may vary interstate due to freight costs)

MAIL ORDER
Local Orders (03) 543 7877
Interstate Orders (008) 33 5757
All Inquiries (03) 543 7877

CORRESPONDENCE
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTON 3168
Telex AA 151938
Fax (03) 543 2648

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
(STRICTLY ORDERS ONLY)

LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES
(03) 543 7877

FREE POSTAGE FOR ALL APC READERS DURING JULY!
(PLEASE QUOTE THIS AD)

bulky ... charged at different rates.

All sales tax exempt orders and wholesale inquiries to RITRONICS WHOLESALE 56 Renver Rd. Clayton Ph. (03) 543 2166 (3 lines)

Errors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change

IBM*, PC*, XT*, AT* are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. *Apple is a registered trademark. *Denotes registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MasterCard VISA

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

you can build them into a presentation. A different area of the package deals with this. It asks you for the names of the slide you want to display. Each slide on the list will have a number of attributes set for it. These could include a special display effect (replacing, sliding, dissolving, wiping) or a time delay telling the computer to show this slide for 15 seconds before showing the next one. You might want to set up a display with branches so that the person giving the presentation could skip sections or show parts of it again or in a different order.

This would be done by telling the computer to read the keyboard and branch to different slides depending on what key was pressed. This gives the possibility of creating interactive learning packages, with some slides asking questions and the computer branching to the next section if the user answers correctly, or repeating the current section if they get it wrong.

While you are putting the slides in order, you can run the presentation at any time to see how it will look.

If you are going to give your presentation using projector acetate film or 35mm slides, you will need to create these 'hard copies'. The acetates you might print directly to a laser printer. For 35mm slides you would either send away a floppy disk containing the presentation files to be processed by a bureau service, or you would hook up your film recording device (Polaroid Palette for instance) and tell the computer to dump the presentation to that device. (You could have a cup of tea while the slides are produced.) A Polaroid Palette uses 'instant' 35mm slides so it takes minutes to have a complete presentation ready to run. Unfortunately, you can't do any special effects (animation or fancy 'wipes') for output on acetate or 35mm slides.

A completed presentation can be stored, along with all its slides, on floppy disks so that you can give it to colleagues who have the same presentation graphics software as yours. (They might not have exactly the same hardware but that should not matter a great deal.)

What happens if you want to give the same presentation as you gave last month but you want it to show this month's figures? Some presentation graphics packages allow you to tie slides to real data files so that, if you change the data in the spreadsheet file, there is little or no work to do to see the new graph. This means you have to be exceptionally careful about keeping your files in order. If you absent-mindedly delete the data file, any presenta-

Comparison of features

	Harvard	Davrelle	Storyboard Plus
Word charts	Yes	Yes	Yes
Organisations charts	Yes	No	Yes
Pie charts	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bar charts	Yes	Yes	Yes
Area graphs	Yes	No	No
Line graphs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Curves	Yes	No	No
Scatter graphs	Yes	No	No
Hi-low close charts	Yes	No	No
Logarithmic charts	Yes	No	No
2D	Yes	Yes	Yes
3D	Yes	Yes	No
Paint routine	Yes	No	Yes
Draw routine	Yes	No	No
Symbol library	Yes	No	Yes
Font library	6	2	6
Background library	No	Yes	No
Maps — US	Yes	No	Yes
— Europe	Yes	No	Yes
— Australia	Yes	Yes	No
— World	Yes	No	Yes
— Cities	Yes	No	Yes
Graphic — Hercules	Yes	Yes	No
— CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes
— EGA	Yes	Yes	Yes
— VGA	Yes	? (GEM)	Yes
Printers — 9-pin	Yes	Yes	Yes
— 24-pin	Yes	? (GEM)	Yes
— Colour	Yes	? (GEM)	Yes
— Laser	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plotters	Yes	Yes	No
35mm slide cameras	Yes	Yes	No
Mouse	Yes	Yes	Yes
Graphics tablet	Yes	Yes	No
Video digitiser	No	No	Yes
Import from — Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	Yes	No
— Symphony	Yes	Yes	No
— SLK files	No	No	No
— DIF files	No	Yes	No
— PFS	Yes	No	No
— ASCII	Yes	Yes	No
— GEM Draw	No	Yes	No
Screen capture	No	No	Yes
Export to — PFS	Yes	No	No
— CGM Metafiles	Yes	Yes	No
— DIF files	No	No	No
— TIFF (PageMaker)	No	No	No
— EPS (Ventura)	Yes	No	No
— GEM (Ventura)	No	Yes	No
Auto update from data files	Yes	Yes	No
Animation	No	No	?
Wipes/special effects	Yes	No	Yes
Music	No	No	Yes
Voice	No	No	Yes
Interactive show	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rolling show	Yes	Yes	Yes

MUSIC SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE
FOR ATARI, IBM, APPLE AND COMMODORE COMPUTERS

There are as many music programs as there are music styles, and the only way to find the one that works for you, is to try it out.

At Harbour Music, we have a fantastic selection of software, computers and keyboards on display, ready for you to try. Our staff can give you hands on demonstrations of every system, and help you choose software, interfaces and instruments to suit your musical tastes and budget. Speaking of budget, our advice is free.

Harbour Music

HEIKO 017

376 PACIFIC HWY, CROWS NEST, PHONE: 438 4300

PRINTER SPECIAL
TO CLEAR AT
$269
INC TAX & POST

- BROTHER 80 COL DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- TEXT & GRAPHICS
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- LAPTOP COMPATIBLE
- BATTERY OR MAINS POWERED
- PLAIN OR THERMAL PAPER
- WEIGHS UNDER 2KG

ORDER NOW FROM

FLEXIBLE SYSTEMS
13 Capri Drive Sandy Bay Tasmania 7005
Phone (002) 251 185
☐ BANKCARD ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Credit Card No. .....
Signature .....
Expiry Date .....

TOP RATED LOW COST COMPATIBLE PC

PC TURBO 10MHz
4.77/10 MHz
256K RAM.
1 @ 360K FDD
Colour or Mono Card.
Multifunction Card.
101 Keys Keyboard
Manuals.
12 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY.
Compact Cabinet with Keylock.
Reset. Turbo and LED's.

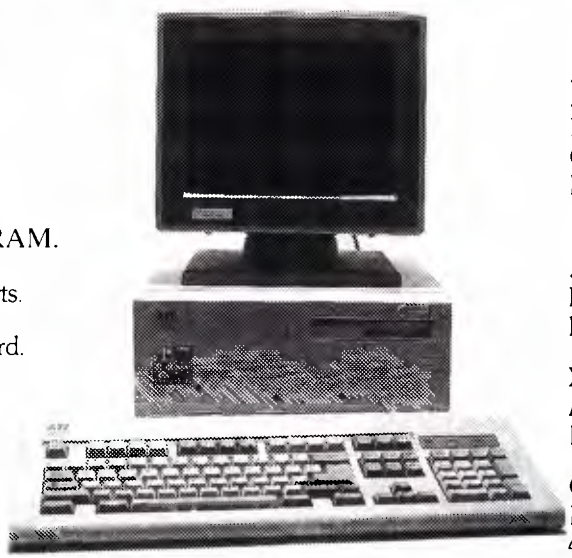
$946

AT 12 MHz TURBO
MHz 80286 Motherboard. 640K RAM.
Phoenix BIOS. 1 @ 1.2Mb FDD
20Mb Hard Disk. Parallel & Serial Ports.
101 Keys Keyboard
Colour Graphics or Monographics Card.
Compact Cabinet with 3 LED's.
Keylock and Reset. Manuals.
& MS DOS 3.1
12 MONTHS WARRANTY.

$2879

80386 - 20MHz

Call for an unbeatable price



LAPTOPS - 80286
2 Models to choose from
LCD or GAS Plasma displays
Light weight, compact & RELIABLE from $2499
call to arrange a demonstration.

MONITORS

12" TTL	$ 169
CGA from	$ 548
EGA	$ 775

ADD-ON CARDS

E.G.A. (autoswitching)	$334
Rocket 80286 Turbo Card (Get AT speed from your PC)	$449
XT 2Mb Memoplus	$181
AT 2Mb Memoplus	$216
DoAll XT (1.5 Mb EMS. multifunction)	$234
Colour Graphics	$100
Monographics/Printer	$100
40Mb Tape Backup	$959
Mouse & Software	$99
Modem 300/1200 Autodial	$228
20Mb Tandon Hard Disk	$499
Top-Net LAN	from $1286

Mail Orders Welcome

Call or write for brochures and price list.

ATI

All prices include sales tax and ***twelve month warranty***

ATRONICS INTERNATIONAL

14 BALCOMBE ROAD, MENTONE, VICTORIA 3194
PHONE: 584 1235. TELEX: 10722165. FAX: 584 5253.

MICRO SALES

PERSONAL COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

NEC

MULTISYNC II

$1099

INC TAX

VEGA

VGA

$599

INC TAX

SOFTWARE

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro	$299
Lotus 1-2-3	$649
Silk	$215
Javelan Plus	$749
Supercalc	$630

DATABASES

Dbase III Plus	$935
Paradox II	$945
Fox Base	Call
Reflex	$199
Clipper	$845

UTILITIES

Norton Utilities	$130
Norton Advanced	$215
Norton Commander	$125
Xtree Pro	$195
DS Backup Plus	$175
TypeQuick	$84
Disk Technician +	$235
Fastback Plus	$299
Sideways	$120
PC Tools Deluxe	$130

COMMUNICATIONS

Gateway V3	$149
Crosstalk	$199
Mirror	$125

- All prices include sales tax
- All products sourced from official Australian distributors
- Come with full warranty & support
- Call for any products not listed

Prices correct at time of printing, subject to change and stock availability

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect V.5	$599
Multimate Adv II	$669
WordStar Prof. 4	$499
WordStar 2000 + Rel 3	$499

INTEGRATED

Framework II	$960
Symphony	$959
Q&A	$485
Open Access II	$975

QUATTRO

$299

INC. TAX

GRAPHICS

Freelance Plus	$669
Harvard Graphics	$599
Magician	$190

BORLAND

Quattro	$299
Turbo Pascal V.4	$135
Turbo ProLog	$135
Turbo Basic	$135
Turbo C	$135
Sidekick Plus	$280
Pascal Toolboxes	$135
Pascal Developers Library	$439

MICRO SALES

PERSONAL COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

1ST FLR 579 HARRIS ST

(CNR MACARTHUR ST)

ULTIMO 2007

MICRO SALES

PERSONAL COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

HARDWARE

NETCOMM MODEMS

Smart 1200 SA	$520
Smart 123 SA	$745
Smart 1234 SA	$785
In Modem 2400A	$480
In Modem 123A	$449
Automodem 12/12	$395
Automodem 123	$475
Automodem 1234	$595
Pocket Modem	$499

SEAGATE 138
30MB 28MS
$750
INC. TAX

PRINTERS including cable

Epson LX 800	$499
NEC P7	$1040
NEC P2200	$699
Toshiba P351 SX	$2199
Star NB 2415	$1215
Star NX 1000	$449
Ultra Laser	$3425

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20Mb w/- Controller	$509
Seagate 30Mb w/- Controller	$545
Miniscribe 44Mb Voice Coil ½ height	$1185
Seagate 32Mb (28ms)	$750
Control Data 40Mb Voice Coil	$1050

MONITORS

NEC Multisync II	$1099
ADI 12'' Mono	$188
ADI 14'' Mono	$239
ADI PX 22 EGA	$859

TAPE UNITS

Archive 60Mb External	$1599
Archive 40Mb Internal	$750
Everex Excel Stream 60Mb	$1579

CARDS & CHIPS

Hyperace 286 Plus 10MHz PC/XT	$649
Quad 386XT	$1799
Intel 80287/8	$599
Intel 80287/10	$649
EVA 480	$390
Paradise VGA Plus	$550
Quad VGA	Call
Vega Deluxe	$490
Vega VGA	$599

GATEWAY V3
$149
INC TAX

THE LATEST FROM CYBERSOFT EXCLUSIVE TO MICRO SALES RATED THE BEST COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMME IN THE "HISTORY OF THE WORLD." SYDNEY MORNING HERALD.

WYSE 286

MODEL 2108
8 MHz
1MB RAM
UPGRADE PATH TO 386

MODEL 2112
12.5 MHz
1MB RAM
UPGRADE PATH TO 386

MODEL 2214
12.5 MHz
0 WAIT STATE
UPGRADE PATH TO 386

(02) 281 3377

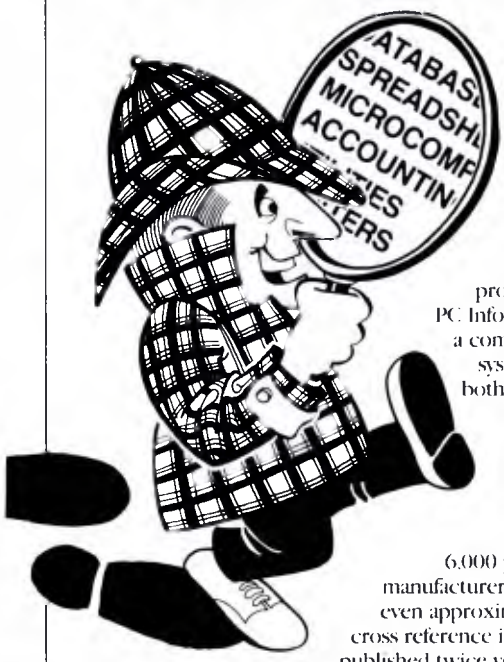
FAX 281 3920

Stop Searching!

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
ALL YOU'LL EVER NEED
IS IN THE NEW...

P.C. INFORM

THE COMPLETE REFERENCE TO HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE



PC Inform is the most comprehensive register of PC software and hardware ever published in Australia. Unlike previous attempts to produce such a reference work, PC Inform is not merely a book. It is a computerised product reference system which is updated daily - both by PC industry professionals AND by an independent organisation which monitors all Australian reference data. PC Inform is segmented by category, with descriptions of almost 6,000 products, including function, manufacturer, distributor, release date and even approximate price. A comprehensive cross reference index, too! PC Inform will be published twice yearly - and a monthly update service is available as well, to ensure that your copy of PC Inform is always current. PC Inform - the complete PC software and hardware register.

ORDER FORM

Please send me:

*4P member - no charge No.	☐	August/March issues	$40 ☐
August issue OR One Issue PLUS Monthly update service for 6 months	$25 ☐	OR Two Issues PLUS Monthly update service for 12 months	$80 ☐
Freight, handling add	$50 ☐ / $2.50 ☐	Freight, handling, add	$5.00 ☐

Please cross cheques and make payable to: "PC Inform". *Mail your subscription to:*

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT, PC INFORM
84 HODDLE ST., ABBOTSFORD 3067.

Enquiries: (03) 419 5300. • Prices for multiple copies available on application.

I enclose my cheque for $ ..... OR charge my ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

SIGNATURE: .....

DELIVERY ADDRESS: .....

*Note: PC Inform included with 4P membership - courtesy of The Computer Trader. KEY NO. INF-08M-01

tion which uses that slide will no longer work.

The main contenders

Of the three main contenders for your money, none of them does everything. Harvard has more features than Davrelle or Storyboard Plus but it is also harder to learn. Harvard lends itself to heavy users of presentation graphics, being able to create slide templates — very useful if you create many slides of the same type.

Harvard and Storyboard Plus have extensive libraries of images, symbols, maps, and so on. Storyboard Plus loses out, though, because it has only a meagre number of chart types and no vector graphics. All the images in Storyboard are bit-mapped and will not enlarge very well. Storyboard does, however, have good text and painting facilities.

Davrelle gives you a lot of functions that are fairly easy to learn, although it doesn't conform to some of GEM's standards. If you already use GEM, however, then this is an obvious choice. I found Davrelle quite good at simple things but it does not have any painting or drawing functions. If you want anything other than basic features such as graphs, charts or words you will have to import them from other GEM-based packages. In the end, you pays your money and you takes your choice. Ask your dealer to show you one or two packages in action before deciding. You could take some of your data along to try out, or show the dealer one of your existing slides and ask him to reproduce it using a presentation graphics package.

If you do decide to buy a presentation graphics package, take your time to learn all about it. The more familiar you are with it, the better your presentations will be.

END

Suppliers

Davrelle	MicroAustralia, 15 McDonald St, Mortlake 2137. Tel: (02) 736 3299
Harvard	Imagineering, 77 Dunning Ave, Rosebery 2018, Tel: (02) 697 8666
Storyboard Plus	IBM Australia. PO Box 4789. Sydney 2001. Tel: (02) 634 9111.

VAPORWARE

A Division of Symantec Corporation Pty Ltd

18 Warnock Street Guildford, NSW 2161 - Fax (02) 632 5298

P.O. Box 286 Guildford, N.S.W. 2161

(02) 632 8841
OPEN 8 till 8 , 7 Days

(02) 214 7181
24 Hrs, 7 Days

CAD PACKAGES

GENERIC CADD Level 3 ** NEW **		**$350**
GENERIC 3•D & Rendering		$475
GENERIC CADD 3.0 & Dot Plot		$245
Auto Convert or Auto Dimension	ea	$ 75
Drafting Enhancements 1 or 2	ea	$ 75

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge *(with Universal Cable)*	$189
Carbon Copy Plus *(NEW Version 5)*	**$299**
DeskLink	$260
LapLink Plus *(NEW Version 2)*	$210
LapLink Mac *(PC to MAC file transfers)*	$210
Mirror II *(Crosstalk Compatible)*	$ 95

DATABASE

DB FAST Compiler * NEW *****	**$260**
D B X L * NEW Ver 1.2 *****	**$289**
Quicksilver Compiler Ver 1.2	$750
PARADOX 2.0	**$940**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

VENTURA PUBLISHER 1.1	**$1195**
Gem Presentation Team	$750
NewsMaster II *(NEW Version)*	**$130**
PageMaker 3.0 *(NEW Version)*	**$Call**

MICROSOFT SPECIALS

QuickC or QuickBasic 4.0	ea	**$130**
Microsoft MacroAssembler 5.1		$215
Microsoft C Compiler Ver 5.1		**$645**
Microsoft Fortran Compiler Ver 4.1		$645
Microsoft Windows Ver. 2.03		**$165**
Microsoft Works *(& FREE Book)*		$310

SPREADSHEET

P C E X C E L *(FREE 101 Macros)*	**$720**
QUATTRO *(FREE Using Quattro Book)*	**$320**
VP-Planner Plus *(Lotus 2.01 compatible)*	$260

SPREADSHEET Add-ons

101 Macros for EXCEL or LOTUS	ea	$140
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst		$159
ProjectCalc *(Project Manager Lotus Add-in)*		$275
SQZ! Plus *(NEW Version)*		**$149**
The Worksheet Utilities *(5 Lotus Add-ins)*		**$149**

NEW PRODUCTS

3-2-1 BLASTOFF™ ***$225***

Converts your Lotus formulas into instructions for your 80x87 math coprocessor chip and links these to your spreadsheet via the BOOSTER add-in program. Spreadsheets recalculate 3 to 15 times faster !! Also provides Minimal Recalc and can strip out proprietary formulas.

ATHENA BIOS ***only $99***

Runs CGA programs on Hercules

THE BALER ***$750***

Compiles Lotus 2.01 Spreadsheets into Microsoft QuickBASIC Programs

COMPILE 1 TO C ***$550***

Compiles Lotus 2.01 Spreadsheets into Microsoft C Programs

dB FAST ***only $260***

dBASE Compiler. Faster than Clipper

Mace Utilities 4.1C ***$147***

Now with 3 Manuals & 4 Disks
Includes FREE Mace Vaccine Program

Microsoft WORD 4.0 ***$589***

PROJECT CALC™ ***$275***

A project management add-in program for Lotus 1-2-3 that uses familiar Lotus menus and produces Gantt & PERT charts. Offers full power scheduling, critical path analysis, flexible reports and high quality graphics.

SIDEKICK PLUS ***$260***

Turbo Pascal 4.0 ***$150***

Turbo Pascal Toolboxes ***$140***

Turbo Prolog 2.0 - New ***$Call***

WordPerfect 5.0 ***$569***

WORD PROCESSING

MICROSOFT WORD 4.0		**$589**
WORDPERFECT 5.0 *** NEW ***		$569
Gram•mat•ik II *(Style Checker)*		$125
Legal or Medical Spell Dictionary	ea	$149

UTILITIES

Above Disc	$150
Copy II PC Ver. 4.01	$ 65
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	**$250**
DESQview 2.01	$199
Disk Technician Plus *(NEW Version)*	**$210**
D U E T *(Print Spooler & sideways printing)*	$130
Fastback 5.14 or 5.15 (N.C.P)	$195
Fastback Plus *(NEW Version)*	**$260**
FormTool with Free Greatest Hits	$197
Mace Utilities *(Inc. FREE Mace Vaccine)*	$147
Norton Editor (FREE* when order > $900)	**$180**
Norton Utilites 4.0	$125
Norton Utilities Advanced	$189
PC Tools Deluxe *(NEW Version 4.2)*	**$125**
Print Q	$179
X-Tree	$ 99
X-Tree Professional	**$180**

* while stocks last

COMPUTER BOOKS

1-2-3: The Complete Reference	$42.50
TURBO C: The Complete Reference	$48.50
dBASE III +: The Complete Ref.	$42.50
DOS: The Complete Reference	$49.50
Turbo Pascal: The Complete Ref.	$49.50
Using Microsoft QuickBasic	$37.50
Using Turbo Basic	$37.50
Using Microsoft Quick C	$37.50
Using Turbo C	$37.50
Advanced Turbo C	$42.50
Using Turbo Prolog	$37.50
Advanced Turbo Prolog Ver 1.1	$40.50
Using Turbo Pascal Version 4	$37.50
Advanced Turbo Pascal Version 4	$41.50
Using EXCEL for the PC	$41.50
Advanced EXCEL for the PC	$41.50
Using QUATTRO: The Prof. S'sheet	$41.50
Microsoft Works for the PC	$38.50
Using PageMaker for the PC	$43.50
Mastering VENTURA 1.1	$44.50
Inside Xerox VENTURA Publisher	$41.50

Send orders to: VAPORWARE
P.O. BOX 286 GUILDFORD. N.S.W. 2161

Please Tick Payment Method:

MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐

BANKCARD ☐ Cheque ☐

Please call before sending purchase orders.

PCW 07/88

Signature: _____ Expiry Date: _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ **STATE** _____

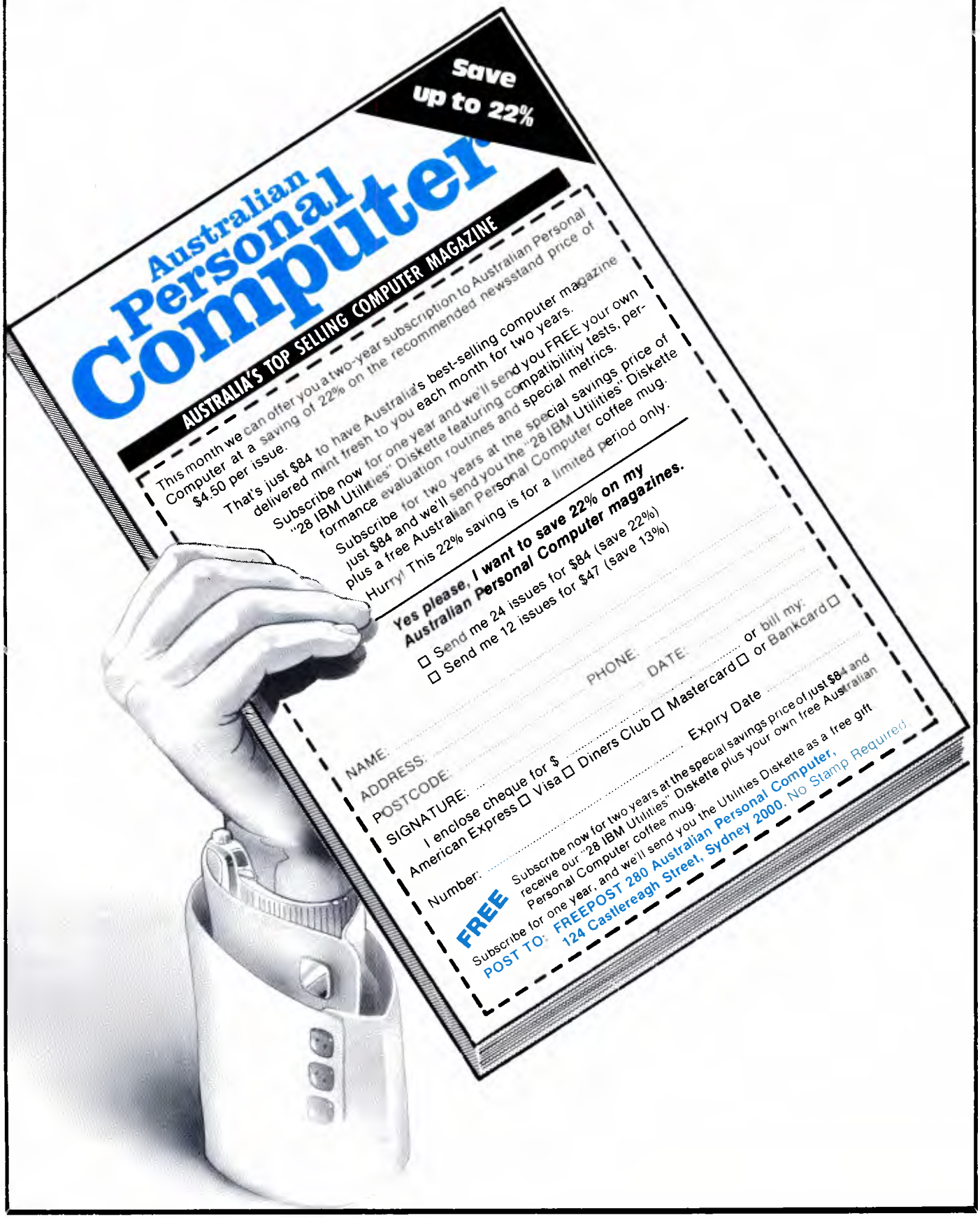
P/CODE _____ **PHONE (** **)** _____

Product Name	Qty	Price	Amount
Norton Editor (If order total > $900)			FREE
Shipping			$7.50

All prices include SalesTax and are subject to change without notice

TOTAL _____

This month, save up to 22%


Save up to 22%
Australian Personal Computer
AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE
This month we can offer you a two-year subscription to Australian Personal Computer at a saving of 22% on the recommended newsstand price of $4.50 per issue.
That's just $84 to have Australia's best-selling computer magazine delivered mint fresh to you each month for two years.
Subscribe now for one year and we'll send you FREE your own "28 IBM Utilities" Diskette featuring compatibility tests, performance evaluation routines and special metrics.
Subscribe for two years at the special savings price of just $84 and we'll send you the "28 IBM Utilities" Diskette plus a free Australian Personal Computer coffee mug.
Hurry! This 22% saving is for a limited period only.
Yes please, I want to save 22% on my Australian Personal Computer magazines.
☐ Send me 24 issues for $84 (save 22%)
☐ Send me 12 issues for $47 (save 13%)
NAME:
ADDRESS:
POSTCODE:
PHONE:
DATE:
SIGNATURE:
I enclose cheque for $ ..... or bill my:
American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club ☐ Mastercard ☐ or Bankcard ☐
Number: ..... Expiry Date .....
FREE Subscribe now for two years at the special savings price of just $84 and receive our "28 IBM Utilities" Diskette plus your own free Australian Personal Computer coffee mug.
Subscribe for one year, and we'll send you the Utilities Diskette as a free gift
POST TO: FREEPOST 280 Australian Personal Computer, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000. No Stamp Required.

Putting an end to hotkey hassles

When your memory-resident utilities or your macros conflict with the keystrokes you need for your applications, you've got a problem. With ALLKEYS you've got the answer.

Pop-up utilities, which put everything from calculators to file managers at the touch of a key, have become an essential part of using the PC efficiently. If you share my addiction to pop-ups, however, you've probably also experienced my nightmare. While trying to insert a line of text with your word processor, you suddenly find you've brought up an on-screen notepad instead. With only a limited number of key combinations available, the hotkeys used by your memory-resident utilities often coincide with the keystrokes needed by your regular applications.

The more often you've edited your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to exclude or include your pop-ups, the more you'll appreciate ALLKEYS. ALLKEYS.COM is a TSR (Terminate-and-Stay-Resident) program that lets you instantly disable or enable the hotkeys used by your other memory-resident programs. When you want them, your TSR utilities are there, loaded as usual. When their operation would interfere with your application, you simply toggle them off, leaving them dormant. Toggle ALLKEYS again and your hotkeys become hot again, restoring your pop-ups to life.

ALLKEYS can be especially useful if you use RAM-resident keyboard macro programs such as SuperKey. If you find that the keys to which you're assigning your macros sometimes conflict with your applications, simply use ALLKEYS to toggle them off and on again. In addition, when you run out of infrequently used keys for macros, you can make use of normal, A-Z keys, using ALLKEYS to toggle them between their regular and macro use.

ALLKEYS.COM is available for downloading through Microtex *6663# on Telecom's Viatel; or by sending a blank formatted 5.25in disk with a stamped, self-addressed package to ALLKEYS, C/- *APC*, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000. The assembly language source code, ALLKEYS.ASM, is printed here, as is ALLKEYS.BAS, a Basic program that will automatically create ALLKEYS.COM. The .ASM and .BAS files for ALLKEYS are also available via Microtex or on disk.

To use ALLKEYS, you must load it both before and after the group of pop-ups whose hotkeys you want to control. While you can do this from the DOS prompt, the easiest way to use ALLKEYS is to include its two entries in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, thus:

```
[d:][path]ALLKEYS
POP-UP #1
POP-UP #2
POP-UP #3
...
[d:][path]ALLKEYS
```

To toggle ALLKEYS' action, just press Ctrl-Alt-Z at any time. ALLKEYS confirms its new on/off status by sending a short sequence of beeps through the speaker. ALLKEYS is on (and the controlled TSRs are off) if the beeps increase in pitch; if the beeps get lower, the reverse state is in effect. When initially loaded, ALLKEYS defaults to off, which means that your pop-ups operate normally.

Those RAM-resident utilities that you *don't* want toggled off and on should be placed outside ALLKEYS' boundaries. These might include a keyboard enhancement utility such as QUICKEYS, which speeds up your keyboard's typematic action.

At any time after its initial loading, you can uninstall ALLKEYS by entering

```
ALLKEYS /U
```

This is useful if you want to load another copy of ALLKEYS to use with a different set of pop-ups. When entered with the /U parameter, ALLKEYS attempts to uninstall and remove itself completely from memory. If successful, the message 'ALLKEYS uninstalled' is displayed. However, if additional pop-ups were loaded after ALLKEYS was installed (or you use SideKick), ALLKEYS will only disable itself. This has the same practical effect as complete uninstallation, though ALLKEYS still remains in memory (it occupies just over 800 bytes of RAM). When this happens, the message 'Vectors could not be restored — ALLKEYS disabled' will be displayed.

Inside ALLKEYS

When a .COM format program is loaded, DOS assigns all available memory to it. Normally, the program will perform its function and then exit back to DOS, releasing all its allocated memory for use by the next program. Pop-ups, on the

other hand, need to remain in some of this memory so that they *won't* be overwritten by the next program. DOS provides a TSR function that allows programs to do this.

When a program uses this function, it must specify how much memory should be permanently removed from the memory pool. DOS thereafter considers that reserved memory as an extension of itself, so it will not be overlaid when other programs are subsequently loaded. A dormant program that just sat in memory, though, would only waste RAM. Thus, pop-ups must incorporate some mechanism — a trigger key — that will pop them up.

Every time a key is pressed or released, the keyboard generates an interrupt 9 which instructs the CPU (Central Processing Unit) to call a routine whose address is stored in a table in low memory. Normally, this address points to the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) keyboard handler. This is a routine in ROM (Read-Only Memory) that translates the scan code sent from the keyboard into ASCII and then deposits it in the keyboard buffer.

To check for their hotkeys, most pop-ups save the current interrupt 9 address (vector) and substitute the address of their new keyboard handler. This is usually done either directly or by using DOS interrupt 21h functions 25h (Set Interrupt Vector) and 35h (Get Interrupt Vector). Then, when an interrupt 9 is generated, the pop-up can check to see if its designated hotkey has been pressed before it passes the keystroke on to the BIOS. If more than one pop-up has been loaded, the last loaded is the first to check for its hotkey. If the key pressed was not its own trigger key, the pop-up transfers control to the one loaded before it. The checking process is then repeated until finally the BIOS gets the keystroke.

To pick up their keystrokes, applications normally call BIOS interrupt 16h. (Some applications, like DOS's EDLIN program, use DOS interrupt 21h instead, but ultimately interrupt 16h is invoked in any case.) Interrupt 16h provides three functions to the applications: function 0 (Read Next Keyboard Character); function 1 (Report Whether Character Ready); and function 2 (Get Shift Status). By intercepting interrupt 16h, pop-ups gain an alternative mechanism for telling when their hotkeys are pressed. When an application calls this interrupt requesting a key, the pop-up can make its own check first.

In terms of toggling itself on and off, ALLKEYS does much the same thing as other pop-ups. Its main objective, however, is to sneak keystrokes past the whole pop-up chain. To do this ALLKEYS needs the original interrupt 9 and 16h vectors — the ones in effect before the pop-ups were loaded. Then, when a key is pressed (interrupt 9) or requested (interrupt 16h), ALLKEYS can simply jump to the original interrupt routine, thus skipping all the pop-ups in between. An example may help you picture exactly how this works.

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Allkeys- Returns popup stolen key combinations back to the applications
;          Load "ALLKEYS" before and after your pop-ups.
;          Then press Ctrl-Alt-Z to toggle ALLKEYS on/off.
;          "beep. BEEP" signals all keys on. "BEEP..beep" signals all keys off.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CSEG        SEGMENT   PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
            ASSUME    CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG, SS:CSEG
            ORG       100H

FIRST:      JMP       INIT

COPYRIGHT   DB    "ALLKEYS 1.0 (c) 1988 Ziff Communications Co.",13,10
            DB    "PC Magazine ",254," Robert L. Morton",13,10
            DB    'Low copy installed",13,10,"$"

MESG1       DB    "ALLKEYS high copy installed",13,10
            DB    "Ctrl-Alt-Z to toggle tasks on/off",13,10,"$"

MESG2       DB    "ALLKEYS already installed high and low",13,10,"$"

MESG3       DB    "Vectors could not be restored - ALLKEYS disabled",13,10, '$'

MESG4       DB    "ALLKEYS not loaded yet",13,10,"$"

MESG5       DB    'ALLKEYS un-installed",13,10, $"

ORIG_INT9   DW    0,0               ;The original int 9 vector
ORIG_INT16  DW    0,0               ;The original int 16h vector

USED_INT9   DW    0,0               ;The used int 9 vector
USED_INT16  DW    0,0               ;The used int 16h vector

HOTKEY      DB    44                ;Our HOT key: 'Z'
SHIFT_MASK  DB    0CH               ;Our shift mask: 'Ctrl-Alt'

ALLKEYS     DB    0                 ;Allkeys on/off status flag

DISABLE     DB    0                 ;If set to 1, Allkeys will not respond
                                    ;  to Ctrl-Alt-Z combination and all
                                    ;  keystrokes will be processed normally.

TONE_LOW    DW    500               ;Low boundary "beep"
TONE_HIGH   DW    1500              ;High boundary "BEEP"
TONE_STEP   DW    500               ;Step between tones
TONE_LENGTH DW    50                ;Length of each tone
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; New interrupt 9 handling routine.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
NEW_INT9    PROC      NEAR
            ASSUME    CS:CSEG, DS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING, SS:NOTHING

            STI                                 ;Enable interrupts
            PUSH      AX                        ;Save AX

            CMP       CS:DISABLE,0              ;Are we disabled?
            JNE       KB1                       ;Jump out if so.

            IN        AL,60H                    ;Get key just pressed
            CMP       AL,CS:HOTKEY              ;Was it our HOT key?
            JNE       KB2                       ;If not, jump KB2

            MOV       AH,2                      ;Get shift status
            INT       16H
            AND       AL,0FH                    ;Mask out shift keys
            CMP       AL,CS:SHIFT_MASK          ;Was it our shift mask?
            JNE       KB2                       ;If not, jump KB2
            CALL      KB_RESET                  ;Reset keyboard

            XOR       CS:ALLKEYS,0FFH           ;Toggle request flag
            CALL      BEEP_STATUS               ;Beep Allkeys status

KB1:        POP       AX                        ;Restore AX
            JMP       DWORD PTR CS:USED_INT9    ;Exit through popup chain

KB2:        CMP       CS:ALLKEYS,0              ;Allkeys request flag set?
            JE        KB1                       ;If not, jump KB1
            POP       AX                        ;Restore AX
            JMP       DWORD PTR CS:ORIG_INT9    ;Skip popup chain and exit
                                                ;  directly to original.
NEW_INT9    ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; New interrupt 16h handling routine.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
NEW_INT16   PROC      NEAR
            ASSUME    CS:CSEG, DS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING, SS:NOTHING

            STI                                 ;Enable interrupts
            CMP       CS:DISABLE,0              ;Are we disabled?
            JNE       INT16_OUT                 ;Jump out if so.

            CMP       CS:ALLKEYS,0              ;Allkeys' request flag set?
            JE        INT16_OUT                 ;No - Leave through used 16h
            JMP       DWORD PTR CS:ORIG_INT16   ;Yes- Leave through original
INT16_OUT:  JMP       DWORD PTR CS:USED_INT16

NEW_INT16   ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Routine to beep Allkeys' status through the speaker
; If Allkeys is on, "beep. BEEP"  If Allkeys is off, "BEEP..beep"
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
BEEP_STATUS PROC      NEAR
            ASSUME    CS:CSEG, DS:NOTHING, ES:NOTHING, SS:NOTHING

            PUSH      CX                        ;Save needed registers
            PUSH      DS

            PUSH      CS                        ;Point DS to our data
            POP       DS
            ASSUME    DS:CSEG

            CMP       ALLKEYS,0                 ;Allkeys off?
            JE        BS2                       ;If so, jump BS2

;Allkeys on - Ascend from a LOW tone to a HIGH tone.

            MOV       CX,TONE_LOW               ;Start at the bottom
BS1:        CALL      SOUND                     ;Make the sound
            ADD       CX,TONE_STEP              ;Add the next step
            CMP       CX,TONE_HIGH              ;Are we over the top?
            JNA       BS1                       ;No - then keep on going
            JMP       BS_OUT                    ;Yes- then jump out

;Allkeys off- Descend from a HIGH tone to a LOW tone.

BS2:        MOV       CX,TONE_HIGH              ;Start at the top
BS3:        CALL      SOUND                     ;Make the sound
            SUB       CX,TONE_STEP              ;Subtract the next step
            CMP       CX,TONE_LOW               ;Are we below the bottom?
            JNB       BS3                       ;No, then keep on going

BS_OUT:     POP       DS                        ;Restore used registers
            POP       CX
            RET

BEEP_STATUS ENDP
```

continues

ALLKEYS.ASM: The assembly language source code for ALLKEYS.COM

You can learn all about Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Graphics and Databases . . . *for free*

In fact, you can even make a buck out of it!

Are you having trouble deciding which software for your IBM or compatible personal computer will best meet your requirements?

Will a word processor be sufficient for your needs or do you also need a spreadsheet or is a database system required? Is there a single package which offers you a complete solution, perhaps?

You may have read some reviews . . spoken to friends and acquaintances . . or even attended a demonstration . . . but are you sure that the software you are about to purchase will do the job you want? And how long will you take to teach yourself enough to gain the most from the package you select?

We sincerely believe that the ***enable*** integrated package from The Software Group has all the power and flexibility of the best word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, database and telecommunications packages which are available today

As a reader of Australian Personal Computer magazine, OptSoft, the Australian distributor of ***enable*** would like you to sample this powerful program for yourself.

An $800 training course for less than $100

OptSoft have conducted an intensive four day Introduction to Enable training course, each week, for the last six months. The cost is $800 per individual attendee. But, as class sizes are limited to four students, and there are 52 weeks in a year, only a finite number can be taught.

In order to be able to share our enthusiasm for ***enable*** with a larger population, OptSoft have included all the material normally covered in the four day on-site course in a unique **self instruction** course called ***enable*** edupack.

If you post your order before July 31, 1988, you will receive a complete ***enable*** edupack **and be invoiced for only $99** including Sales Tax, AND, by using the coupon below, you will also receive a 40 page Enable Pocket Reference Guide *at no extra charge*.

So, how do you make yourself a buck?

When you have completed your course, just return all the materials in a resaleable condition to OptSoft and you will receive a $100 cheque by return mail.

Yes! That's right! You pay your invoice within 7 days of receipt of goods, teach yourself word processing, spreadsheets, database management and integration, return the complete edupack within 30 days of the invoice date, and you get back the original cost of the edupack *plus make a buck on the whole deal!* What can be fairer than that?

How can OptSoft afford to lose a dollar on every ***enable*** edupack which is returned? Well, to be honest, we know most users will be so impressed by the power and functionality of ***enable*** that they will use their $100 toward purchasing a full copy of ***enable*** from an Authorised OptSoft Dealer.

What is the edupack?

Your edupack consists of a six diskette educational version of ***enable*** complete with Australian Spelling Checker, plus six notebooks with tutorials, review questions and exercises, plus a diskette which contains all the examples necessary to complete your course and also includes an Australian Mail database.

What is in the course?

UNIT 1 is 16 pages covering: Introduction to the course: Installing ***enable***: Getting started: Setting up a system profile: Using the 10 computer driven ***enable*** tutorials.

UNIT 2 is 28 pages covering: Creating a word processing file and setting a document ruler; The word processing status line: Use of toggle keys; Simple text editing commands; Applying attributes to text: Reformatting Text and justifying the right hand margin; Using soft and hard hyphens and hard spaces; Saving word processing text: Using the Directory of Files to delete and copy files. Advanced cursor movement commands; Block copy and move commands: Column copy and move commands: Finding and replacing text: Using special graphics characters; Document headers: Footnotes; Spell checking a document; Reviewing the user-created dictionary: Displaying a document in draft and final form: Printing a document: Using the word processing calculator.

UNIT 3 is 36 pages covering: Opening a spreadsheet: Moving the cell pointer; Entering and editing labels; Entering numeric values and composing simple formula: Spreadsheet functions and copying formulas: Inserting rows and columns; Format commands; Relative and absolute cell references; Saving a spreadsheet; Using the worksheet highlight command; Performing *what if* analyses; Naming and sorting a range of cells; Applying text attributes and printing the spreadsheet: Creating a graph; Specifying data groups; Customising a graph; Displaying the graph and spreadsheet simultaneously; Printing the graph.

UNIT 4 is 36 pages covering: Database design concepts: Database definitions: Designing Input Forms: Adding records to a database: Displaying database records; Indexing database records; Sorting a database: Editing a database; Replacing data on mass: Deleting and undeleting database records; Columnar reports; Put-it-here reports; Procedural language reports.

UNIT 5 is 20 pages which show you how to: Use document management options; Open two word processing windows (documents); Size and move windows: Transfer text from one word processing document to another; Transfer spreadsheet data to a word processing document; Transfer a graph to a word processing document; Transfer database data to a word processing document; Save a document under a new name

Attention educators!!

OptSoft can supply schools, colleges and universities with class sets of ***enable*** edupack. Phone (02) 680-3930 for details

OptSoft Pty Limited
FREEPOST 33
261 Old Northern Road
Castle Hill NSW 2154
Phone: (02) 680-3930
Fax: (02) 634-1142

YES! I would like to discover the power of integrated software packages and teach myself word processing, spreadsheets, graphics and database management. I will be invoiced for $99 plus a handling fee and postage calculated according to my location. I will pay this invoice within 7 days of invoice date. If I return the ***enable*** edupack in resaleable condition within 30 days from the date of the invoice OptSoft will send me a cheque for $100 by return mail. OFFER EXPIRES JULY 31 1988.

Signed _____

Name _____

Organisation _____

Street _____

City/Town _____

Work Phone (__) _____

Suppose that each time you boot up, you load a pop-up calendar and a pop-up notepad. Let's assume further that the calendar checks keystrokes using the interrupt 9 method and the notepad checks keystrokes using the interrupt 16h method. Before these two pop-ups were loaded, the path of a keystroke went from keyboard to BIOS to application. Now, however, a keystroke will travel from the keyboard to the calendar to the BIOS to the notepad and then to the application, as illustrated in the 'before' part of the diagram 'How ALLKEYS functions'. If, while on its journey to the application, a keystroke is recognised as its hotkey by either the calendar or the notepad, the keystroke's trip will end prematurely.

Now let's suppose you have loaded ALLKEYS before and after you loaded your calendar and notepad. When ALLKEYS is toggled off, a keystroke will travel from the keyboard to ALLKEYS to the calendar to the BIOS to ALLKEYS to the notepad and finally to the application. When toggled on, however, ALLKEYS builds a bridge over the calendar and notepad, providing even their hotkeys safe passage to the application. Thus, the journey of a keystroke would be from the keyboard to ALLKEYS to the BIOS to ALLKEYS and then to the application, as illustrated in the 'after' part of 'How ALLKEYS functions'.

These are the operational fundamentals; programming for them requires a little more discussion.

Each time ALLKEYS is loaded, it must first determine whether it has been loaded before. It does this by calling the procedure SEC_COPY. This procedure simply searches through memory for the ALLKEYS copyright notice, which is left behind by the first load. If not found — that is, if this is the first load — the current interrupt 9 and 16h vectors are retrieved, using DOS function 35h (Get Interrupt Vector). These original vectors are saved as the addresses to which ALLKEYS will return if it is set to short-circuit the controlled group of TSRs. Having saved these vectors, ALLKEYS terminates, leaving itself resident in memory by using DOS's TSR function.

The pop-ups are then loaded. Each one will save the current vector of either interrupt 9 or 16h and substitute the address of its own routine. When ALLKEYS is loaded the second time, it retrieves and saves the now-modified interrupt 9 and 16h vectors. These modified vectors are used by ALLKEYS to permit normal operation of the controlled TSRs. Once these vectors are pointed at ALLKEYS' replacement handlers, ALLKEYS simply terminates.

Now each time a key is pressed or released, the ALLKEYS interrupt 9 routine is invoked. This routine first inspects the key to see if it's the ALLKEYS hotkey. If not, ALLKEYS checks an internal flag for its on/off status. If the flag is on, ALLKEYS jumps to the original interrupt 9 handler, thus skipping over the pop-ups in between. If it's off, ALLKEYS jumps to the next handler down the line, thus allowing those pop-ups to check for their hotkeys, as normal. If the keystroke were indeed the ALLKEYS hotkey, the

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Routine to produce a sound through the speaker.
; CX contains the frequency. Variable TONE_LENGTH contains the length.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
SOUND       PROC    NEAR
            ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:NOTHING, SS:NOTHING

            PUSH    AX                      ;Save needed registers
            PUSH    CX
            PUSH    DX

;Convert the frequency.

            MOV     DX,12h                  ;Upper part
            MOV     AX,34DEh                ;Lower part
            DIV     CX                      ;Divide by frequency
            MOV     CX,AX                   ;to get quotient

;Set the tone.

            MOV     AL,CL                   ;Send low byte
            OUT     42h,AL                  ;out to the timer.
            MOV     AL,CH                   ;Send high byte
            OUT     42h,AL                  ;out to the timer.

;Turn the tone on.

            IN      AL,61h                  ;Get contents of system port B
            OR      AL,3                    ;Turn speaker and timer on
            OUT     61h,AL                  ;Send out new values to port B

;Delay

            MOV     CX,TONE_LENGTH          ;Put delay count in CX
            CALL    DELAY                   ;Delay

;Turn the tone off.

            IN      AL,61h                  ;Get port B again
            AND     AL,0FCh                 ;Turn off timer and speaker
            OUT     61h,AL
            POP     DX                      ;Restore used registers
            POP     CX
            POP     AX
            RET

SOUND       ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Routine to delay. CX contains the factor.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
DELAY       PROC    NEAR

            PUSH    CX                      ;Save outside CX
            MOV     CX,0FFH                 ;Move timing constant in CX
DELAY1:     LOOP    DELAY1                  ;Loop for inside
            POP     CX                      ;Restore outside CX
            LOOP    DELAY                   ;Loop for outside
            RET

DELAY       ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Routine to reset keyboard and 8259 interrupt controller.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
KB_RESET    PROC    NEAR

            IN      AL,61H                  ;Get control port value
            MOV     AH,AL                   ;Save in AH
            OR      AL,80H                  ;Set bit 7
            OUT     61H,AL                  ;Output reset value
            MOV     AL,AH                   ;Send original value...
            JMP     SHORT $+2               ;Take your time
            OUT     61H,AL                  ;...to enable keyboard
            CLI                             ;No interrupts now
            MOV     AL,20H                  ;Send end of interrupt
            OUT     20H,AL                  ;value to 8259.
            STI                             ;Re-enable interrupts
            RET

KB_RESET    ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Initialization for Allkeys.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
INIT        PROC    NEAR
            ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG, SS:CSEG

;Check if the "/U" parameter was entered on the command line.

            MOV     SI,80h                  ;Point to parm line
            CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0         ;Any chars entered?
            JNE     INIT1                   ;Yes-jump init1
            JMP     INIT8                   ;No -jump init8

INIT1:      MOV     CL,[SI]                 ;Put parm length in CL
            XOR     CH,CH                   ;Make 16 bit
            INC     SI                      ;Point to next byte
            CLD                             ;Forward

INIT2:      LODSB                           ;Load a byte into AL
            CMP     AL,"/"                  ;Is it our switch?
            JE      INIT3                   ;Jump if so
            LOOP    INIT2                   ;Keep on looking
            JMP     INIT8                   ;No switch found. Jump init8.

INIT3:      AND     BYTE PTR [SI],0DFh      ;Change char to uppercase
            CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],"U"       ;Is it a "U"?
            JE      INIT4                   ;Yes-jump init4
            JMP     INIT8                   ;No -jump init8

;"/U" parameter found. Make sure we're loaded.

INIT4:      CALL    SEC_COPY                ;Check for a second copy.
            JC      INIT5                   ;Jump if found.

            MOV     DX,OFFSET MESG4         ;Print error message
ERR_EXIT:   MOV     AH,9
            INT     21H

            MOV     AX,4C01h                ;Terminate with errorlevel 1
            INT     21H

;Modify resident copy to avoid future searches.

INIT5:      ASSUME  DS:CSEG, ES:NOTHING

            PUSH    ES                      ;Point DS at the resident
            POP     DS                      ;  copy of Allkeys.
            XOR     AX,AX                   ;Point ES at the int vector
            MOV     ES,AX                   ;  table at bottom of memory

            MOV     WORD PTR [FIRST],0FFh   ;This instruction modifies it

;Check if int 9 and 16h vectors point to the resident copy.

            MOV     AX,DS                   ;Put seg of orig copy in AX
            CMP     AX,ES:[ 9*4+2]          ;Compare it to int 9 seg
            JNE     INIT6                   ;Jump if different
            CMP     AX,ES:[16h*4+2]         ;Compare it to int 16h seg
            JNE     INIT6                   ;Jump if different

;Int 9 and 16h vectors point to resident copy.
;Restore int 9 and 16h vectors and release resident copy from memory.
;Then terminate.
```

continues

mainstream

COMPUTERS

Delivery Australia Wide

Quality Products at the Best Prices
Call us for a Quotation on our full Range
The Market Leaders in Perth

Compare Our Prices

GIGANTIC SALE AT AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST PRICES

COMPUTERS

Comdek XT/AT computers now in stock at the lowest prices available. These quality PC's have slide tops, 10 MHz, 640k, multi I/O, 12 month warranty. All configurations available.

Comdek 10MHz XT, S/F	**$975**
Ultra XT, 20Mb, DOS	**$1950**
Epson PCe D/F, DOS	**$1835**
Epson AX2 20Mb mono TTL monitor	**$3350**
Epson Lap Top D/F	**$3100**
Epson Lap Top 20Mb	**$4700**
Sharp PC7100 20Mb	**$4200**
Pericomp 386 20MHz, 44Mb v/c	**$7950**

DRIVES

Teac 360K drive	**$155**
Floppy drive 1.2Mb	**$265**
Seagate 20Mb with DTC	**$550**
Seagate 30Mb with Contr.	**$620**
M/Science 44Mb v/c 20ms	**$1150**
Micropolis 71Mb v/c 28ms	**$1485**

MODEMS

NETCOM

Modem 3+12	**$265**
Smart 1200 SA	**$559**
Smart 123 SA	**$690**
In Modem 1200	**$430**
In Modem 123	**$515**
In Modem 1234	**$645**
Auto Modem 24/24	**$570**

PRINTERS

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
EPSON LX 800 **$355**
Full 12 months warranty
LIMITED STOCK

FULL RANGE OF EPSON & BROTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

DOT MATRIX

Epson LX800, 9 pin	**$355**
Epson LQ500, 24 pin	**$695**
Epson LQ850, 24 pin	**$1020**
Epson LQ2500+, 24 pin	**$1700**
Brother M1109+ pin feed	**$339**
Brother M1709, wide carriage	**$780**
Brother M1724, 24 pin	**$1195**
Brother M3524L	**$2500**

LASER

Epson GQ3500	**$2495**
Brother HL8	**$3995**
AST Postscript	**$7450**

MONITORS

Samsung Composite	**$160**
Samsung TTL/Composite	**$180**
Samsung 12" Flat TTL	**$195**
Comdek RGB, M. Display	**$580**
Comdek EGA	**$765**
Comdek 14" Dual Auto	**$250**

TAPE BACK UP

WANGTEK

60Mb ext., controller, s/w	**$1450**
125Mb int., controller, s/w	**$1750**
60Mb int., controller, s/w	**$1450**

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1, 2, 3	**$610**
Lotus HAL	**$225**
Sideways	**$99**
Spell In	**$105**
Lotus Write In	**$145**
Multimate Adv II	**$749**
Symphony	**$935**
D Base III+	**$795**
First Publisher	**$150**
Microsoft Windows	**$150**
Microsoft Draw	**$250**
Microsoft Excel	**$750**
Microsoft Word (Ver 4)	**$695**
Ability	**$170**
Ability Plus	**$260**
In House Accountant	**$270**

CARDS

EVEREX

EMS 2Mb XT	**$295**
RAM 3000 Delux AT	**$295**
RAM 10000 AT	**$510**
Excelerator	**$595**
Micro Enhancer Deluxe	**$325**
Magic I/O XT	**$125**

ACCESSORIES

Vast selection of cables, diskettes, storage boxes, etc.

Disks, 5¼" DSDD boxed	**$11**
Parallel cable, 2m	**$25**
Parallel cable, 4.5m	**$35**
Genius mouse	**$110**
Document holder	**$19**

- All prices include sales tax
- All prices sourced from Official Australian Distributor
- Prices subject to change without notice

Mainstream Computers
399 William Street, Perth 6000. Western Australia
P.O. Box 1194, West Perth, W.A. 6005
Fax: (09) 328 2457
Prop. Progress International Pty. Ltd. Inc. in Western Australia

(09) 328 8477

Bankcard
Visa
Mastercard

status flag is toggled to reflect the new status and the BEEP_STATUS routine is called to confirm it.

The ALLKEYS interrupt 16h handler is given to accommodate pop-ups that check for their hotkey using this interrupt. This routine checks ALLKEYS' status and transfers control. When on, ALLKEYS will jump to the original interrupt 16h. When ALLKEYS is off, control is passed, as it would normally be, to the next pop-up down the line.

The BIOS provides a means of beeping the speaker by printing a character 7 (BELL), using interrupt 10h function OEh. Unfortunately, however, using this technique there is no way to produce a specific frequency for a specific time period. Therefore, as shown in the .ASM listing, ALLKEYS incorporates its own routines to produce the on/off status tones.

To accommodate uninstallation, ALLKEYS checks for the /U parameter during initialisation. If /U is found, ALLKEYS checks to see if it is loaded by calling procedure SEC_COPY. If it is, it checks to determine if a second copy is also installed. If it isn't, ALLKEYS releases the first copy from memory. If it is installed, ALLKEYS checks to make sure the interrupt vectors 9 and 16h still point to ALLKEYS' own keyboard handlers. If they don't, ALLKEYS sets an internal flag to disable itself. (Notice variable DISABLE at the beginning of the assembly language listing.) If the vectors do point to ALLKEYS' handlers, they are pointed back to the TSR-modified interrupt 9 and 16h vectors, thus removing ALLKEYS from the pop-up chain. ALLKEYS then releases itself from memory to complete the process.

If you followed the logic in that explanation, you'll know why ALLKEYS cannot point the interrupt 9 and 16h vectors to the modified ones if any other pop-ups have been loaded after it. The reason is that to do so would mean removing those pop-ups, in addition to ALLKEYS, from the pop-up chain. To avoid doing this, ALLKEYS has built-into it a disable mechanism. Whenever an interrupt 9 or 16h is being processed, ALLKEYS will first check variable DISABLE. When set to one, ALLKEYS will not respond to the Ctrl-Alt-Z combination and will allow all keystrokes to be processed normally.

Modifying ALLKEYS

If you find ALLKEYS' hotkey combination, Ctrl-Alt-Z, hard to remember or are un-

```
            ASSUME    DS:NOTHING, ES:CSEG

            PUSH      DS                          ;Point ES at the resident
            POP       ES                          ;  copy of Allkeys.

            MOV       AX,2509H                    ;Restore interrupt 9
            MOV       DX,ES:[USED_INT9  ]
            MOV       DS,ES:[USED_INT9+2]
            INT       21H

            MOV       AX,2516H                    ;Restore interrupt 16h
            MOV       DX,ES:[USED_INT16  ]
            MOV       DS,ES:[USED_INT16+2]
            INT       21H

            MOV       AH,49H                      ;Have DOS release it from
            INT       21H                         ;  memory.

            ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG
            PUSH      CS                          ;Point DS back at our data
            POP       DS

            MOV       DX,OFFSET MESG5             ;Display status message.
OK_EXIT:    MOV       AH,9
            INT       21H

            MOV       AX,4C00h                    ;Terminate with no errorlevel
            INT       21H

;Int 9 and 16h vectors do not point to resident copy.
;Check if resident copy was only installed LOW.

INIT6:      CMP       USED_INT9,0                 ;Only installed LOW?
            JNE       INIT7                       ;Jump if not

;Allkeys only installed LOW.
;Just simply release it from memory and terminate.

            ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG

            PUSH      DS                          ;Point ES at the resident
            POP       ES                          ;  copy of Allkeys.
            PUSH      CS                          ;Point DS back to our data.
            POP       DS

            MOV       AH,49H                      ;Have DOS release it from
            INT       21H                         ;  memory.

            MOV       DX,OFFSET MESG5             ;Display OK message
            JMP       OK_EXIT                     ;  and terminate.

;Allkeys installed HIGH and LOW.
;Set DISABLE flag to disable Allkeys  Then terminate.

INIT7:      MOV       DISABLE,1                   ;Disable Allkeys

            MOV       DX,OFFSET MESG3             ;Print error message
            JMP       ERR_EXIT                    ;  and terminate.


;"/U" parameter wasn't entered. Check to see if Allkeys already loaded.

INIT8:      ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG

            CALL      SEC_COPY                    ;Check for a second copy
            JC        INIT9                       ;Jump if found

;Second copy not found.
;Release the environment to conserve memory.
;Save the current interrupts 9 and 16h. Then TSR.

            ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:NOTHING

            MOV       AX,WORD PTR DS:[2CH]        ;Release the environment.
            MOV       ES,AX
            MOV       AH,49H
            INT       21H

            MOV       AX,3509H                    ;Get interrupt 9
            INT       21H
            MOV       [ORIG_INT9  ],BX            ;Save the offset
            MOV       [ORIG_INT9+2],ES            ;Save the segment

            MOV       AX,3516H                    ;Get interrupt 16h
            INT       21H
            MOV       [ORIG_INT16  ],BX           ;Save the offset
            MOV       [ORIG_INT16+2],ES           ;Save the segment

            MOV       DX,OFFSET COPYRIGHT         ;Display copyright
            MOV       AH,9
            INT       21H

            MOV       AX,3100h                    ;Terminate and leave all
            MOV       DX,(OFFSET INIT - OFFSET CSEG + 15) SHR 4
            INT       21H                         ;  code but the init portion
                                                  ;  resident in memory. (TSR)

;Second copy was found.
;Make sure Allkeys not already installed high and low.

INIT9:      ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG

            PUSH      ES                          ;Point DS at the original
            POP       DS                          ;  copy of Allkeys.

            CMP       USED_INT9,0                 ;Already installed high & low?
            JE        INIT10                      ;Jump if not.

            MOV       DX,OFFSET MESG2             ;Display error message
            JMP       ERR_EXIT                    ;  and terminate.

;Obtain and save the used interrupts 9 and 16h to the original copy.

INIT10:     ASSUME    DS:CSEG, ES:NOTHING

            MOV       AX,3509H                    ;Get used interrupt 9
            INT       21H
            MOV       [USED_INT9  ],BX            ;Save the offset
            MOV       [USED_INT9+2],ES            ;Save the segment

            MOV       AX,3516H                    ;Get used interrupt 16h
            INT       21H
            MOV       [USED_INT16  ],BX           ;Save the offset
            MOV       [USED_INT16+2],ES           ;Save the segment

;Activate Allkeys by pointing interrupt vectors 9 and 16h
;to the resident copy's new interrupt 9 and 16h handlers.

            MOV       AX,2509H                    ;Set interrupt 9
            MOV       DX,OFFSET NEW_INT9
            INT       21H
            MOV       AX,2516H                    ;Set interrupt 16h
            MOV       DX,OFFSET NEW_INT16
            INT       21H

            MOV       DX,OFFSET MESG1             ;Display ready message
            JMP       OK_EXIT                     ;  and terminate.

INIT        ENDP

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Routine to search through memory for a previous loaded copy of Allkeys.
; If found, on return, CF will be set and ES will point to previous copy.
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
SEC_COPY    PROC      NEAR
            ASSUME    CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:NOTHING, SS:CSEG

            MOV       WORD PTR [FIRST],0          ;Modify to avoid false alarm
            MOV       BX,600h                     ;BX= start of our search
            MOV       AX,CS                       ;AX= end of our search
            CLD                                   ;Forward
NEXT_PARA:
            INC       BX                          ;Next paragraph
            CMP       AX,BX                       ;If current paragraph...
            MOV       ES,BX                       ;Set search segment
            JE        END_SEARCH                  ;.. .stop

            MOV       SI,OFFSET FIRST             ;Compare FIRST label
            MOV       DI,SI                       ;Offset is same
            MOV       CX,16                       ;Only FIRST 16 bytes
            REP       CMPSB                       ;Compare DS:SI TO ES:DI
            OR        CX,CX                       ;All matched?
            JNZ       NEXT_PARA                   ;No, keep on looking.

            STC                                   ;Found a copy in memory.
            RET                                   ;  Set CF and RETurn.

END_SEARCH: CLC                                   ;Didn't find a copy.
            RET                                   ;  Clear CF and RETurn.

SEC_COPY    ENDP

CSEG        ENDS
            END       FIRST
```

ends

Don't run. Fly with this 20 MHz AT.

The LAWSON BANNER New Enhanced AT Computer (NEAT) 80286 computer, delivers 386 power and performance at a 286 price. A basic configuration includes 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB on the motherboard, using either 256K or 1MB DRAM), all contained in a high quality Tower case.

Other features include:

- Selectable 10 12 18 20 MHz I O wait states.
- Shadow Bios, Video and RAM.
- Page interleave memory.
- Optimised for OS 2 operation.
- LIM EMS memory function, Ver. 4.0
- Fully IBM compatible with legal Phoenix Bios. (Option AMI or AWARD).
- Uses latest Harris CPU & CHIPS set.
- Norton SI test 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.7 MHz.

HAND HELD SCANNER

Includes powerful menu-driven utility software. The only hand scanner allowing you to develop your own image databases in Basic, C, Pascal and Assembly language programs.

You can also use dBASE III programming language to build image databases for Personnel, Security Systems, Signature Verification, Real Estate, Parts Cataloging, Education and Training with OCR capability.

Utility software allows you to scan images and use them in Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, PC Paintbrush, Dr. Halo, Windows and other software packages. **Only $695.**

LASER PRINTER

LP8000 Laser printer with 1MB high speed external video interface. Up to eight times faster than other laser printers when producing full page 300 dots-per-inch A4 graphics or a mixture of text and graphics. More than 130 types of fonts included, and is HP LaserJet Plus and Epson compatible. **Only $4650.**

Other Specials include:

CGA colour monitor (for video cassette and TV output). **Only $671.**

VEGA Ultra Card 1024 x 768 resolution. VGA EGA CGA MDA Hercules compatible with 8 programmable onboard fonts, hardware zoom and pan. Drivers for most popular software included.

Ultra card with 256KB (800 x 600). **Only $695.**

Ultra card with 512KB (1024 x 788). **Only $850.**

TOWER SYSTEM

The complete system with 40MB (28ms) Voice Coil D Disk, 2MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.4MB TEAC floppy drives, Serial Parallel ports, Tower case with 8 external drive spaces, VEGA Ultra (1024 x 788) super high resolution card, Japanese OKI Autoswitching Membrane keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 and GWBASIC.

Only $8750.

Optional 80287-10 Co-processor chip if purchased with system. **$530.**

All prices shown include Sales Tax.

All products carry a full one year parts and labour warranty with a three year service guarantee.

LAWSON BANNER COMPUTERS

understanding your needs

42D Wantirna Road, Ringwood. 3134.

Ph: **(03) 879 5332 or 879 3105.**

Fax: 879 2262.

IBM, Epson, HP, VEGA, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, PC Paintbrush, Dr. Halo etc. are registered trademarks

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE ALLKEYS.COM (PC Magazine June 28,1988)
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating ALLKEYS.COM": OPEN "ALLKEYS.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO 55: LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: " 55 - I;
140  FOR J = 1 TO 16 : READ BYTE$: CHECKSUM#=CHECKSUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
150   LINESUM#=LINESUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
160   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$)): PUT #1
170   NEXT J
180  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H" + LINETOT$)
190  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 210
200  LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #";240 + 10 * I
210 NEXT I
220 CLOSE: LOCATE 6,2: IF CHECKSUM# <> 76568 THEN GOTO 240
230 PRINT "ALLKEYS.COM  created successfully": SYSTEM
240 PRINT "ALLKEYS.COM  is not valid!": SYSTEM
250   DATA E9, 25,  2, 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 45, 59, 53, 20, 31, 2E, 30, 20, 28, 41C
260   DATA 63, 29, 20, 31, 39, 38, 38, 20, 5A, 69, 66, 66, 20, 43, 6F, 6D, 474
270   DATA 6D, 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 73, 20, 43, 6F, 2E,  D, 5B7
280   DATA  A, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E, 65, 20, FE, 20, 52, 579
290   DATA 6F, 62, 65, 72, 74, 20, 4C, 2E, 20, 4D, 6F, 72, 74, 6F, 6E,  D, 562
300   DATA  A, 4C, 6F, 77, 20, 63, 6F, 70, 79, 20, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 5C2
310   DATA 6C, 65, 64,  D,  A, 24, 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 45, 59, 53, 20, 68, 69, 476
320   DATA 67, 68, 20, 63, 6F, 70, 79, 20, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 626
330   DATA 64,  D,  A, 43, 74, 72, 6C, 2D, 41, 6C, 74, 2D, 5A, 20, 74, 6F, 4E8
340   DATA 20, 74, 6F, 67, 67, 6C, 65, 20, 74, 73, 72, 27, 73, 20, 6F, 6E, 5B2
350   DATA 2F, 6F, 66, 66,  D,  A, 24, 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 45, 59, 53, 20, 61, 43B
360   DATA 6C, 72, 65, 61, 64, 79, 20, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 661
370   DATA 20, 68, 69, 67, 68, 20, 61, 6E, 64, 20, 6C, 6F, 77,  D,  A, 24, 4C0
380   DATA 56, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 73, 20, 63, 6F, 75, 6C, 64, 20, 6E, 6F, 61A
390   DATA 74, 20, 62, 65, 20, 72, 65, 73, 74, 6F, 72, 65, 64, 20, 2D, 20, 550
400   DATA 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 45, 59, 53, 20, 64, 69, 73, 61, 62, 6C, 65, 64, 56D
410   DATA  D,  A, 24, 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 45, 59, 53, 20, 6E, 6F, 74, 20, 6C, 44D
420   DATA 6F, 61, 64, 65, 64, 20, 79, 65, 74,  D,  A, 24, 41, 4C, 4C, 4B, 4CE
430   DATA 45, 59, 53, 20, 75, 6E, 2D, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 5E1
```

continues

ALLKEYS.BAS: A Basic program that will automatically create ALLKEYS.COM

comfortable with the on/off status tones, you can personalise ALLKEYS to suit your needs. By changing the values of particular variables in the assembler listing, you can produce a customised version of ALLKEYS efficiently, and even if you don't have an assembler, you can still patch ALLKEYS with DEBUG.

Two variables at the beginning of the assembly language listing, HOTKEY and SHIFT_MASK, determine the exact ALLKEYS hotkey. The variable HOTKEY sets the 'make-scan code' of the key. This is the number the keyboard sends to the BIOS keyboard handler when a key is pressed.

The table 'Keyboard scan codes for alternative hotkeys' contains all of the 'make' scan code values and their corresponding keys.

Variable SHIFT_MASK corresponds to the shift keys: Alt, Ctrl, Left Shift, and Right Shift. The value for this variable is determined by which shift keys must be pressed simultaneously with the hotkey, to toggle ALLKEYS on and off. The 'SHIFT_MASK value table' contains all possible shift-key combinations and their corresponding values.

To change the ALLKEYS hotkey by reassembling with either the IBM or Microsoft macro assembler, simply substitute the new values for HOTKEY and SHIFT_MASK in the assembly program. Then from the DOS prompt, enter

```
MASM ALLKEYS;
LINK ALLKEYS;
EXE2BIN ALLKEYS ALLKEYS.COM
```


RAM Resident
Graph-in-the-Box™
RELEASE 2

Now you can make full-featured business graphs - for analytical or presentation purposes - in just seconds.
Graph-in-the-Box is memory resident, so it makes graphs of data in other applications, while they're running. It even prints eleven different types of presentation-quality graphs while it's running over another program. It prints on over one hundred different printers and plotters, including colour, black and white, dot-matrix, and laser.
No matter what program is running, you get graphs in seconds because Graph-in-the-Box captures the data and text directly from the screen of the program showing it....and instantly displays it as a graph. For each of the eleven different graph types there are 10 different fill patterns and line types, 15 colours, and up to 500 observations and 15 variables per graph. You can even remove it from memory, or run it non-resident.
But for all its power and versatility, it's as simple to use as the children's toy it's named for - you just paint a box over the numbers on your screen, and a graph pops up. In seconds you create fully labeled, full-featured, thoroughly detailed graphs and charts. And, you only have to learn one set of commands to make graphs in all the programs you use.
You can't buy another graphics program this easy to use, and you can't find one that will give you this much graphics power while taking so little of your time.

RRP INC TAX **$280.00**

ALGAR BURNS SOFTWARE PTY LTD
MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 197, SOUTH PERTH W.A. 6151
Authorised Distributor.
Ph: (09) 367 8277
Fax (09) 474 1614

COMPUTEREYES™

Video Images for your computer

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source - videotape, camera, disk - for display on your computer. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed gray scales in monochrome. Computer Eyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports most graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities! Computer Eyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $5.00

Apple II series: $349.00
Commordore 64/128: $349.00
Atari: $349.00
IBM PC: $525.00

REPLEX To order call REPLEX mail and fax orders accepted bankcard visa & mastercard postage and handling $4

1st Floor
118 Queen Street
Melbourne
Victoria, 3000
Australia

Phone: (03) 670 0687
International: +613 - 670 0687
Fax: (03) 642 1606

DIGITAL VISION

Sujon Computer Services

Phone: (03) 299-2100 | Complete Computerised Solutions | Facsimile: (03) 29-1307

Lotus 1,2,3 (2.01) $599

XTree Pro $185

Paradox V2.1 $940

Quattro $265

Freelance Plus $690

Wordstar Prof.V4 $475

Fujitsu DL3400 Letter Printer (15") $1130

ULTRA PC - From Imagineering

*Valid 12 Mth. Warranty
*All Ultra's configured with only GENUINE Imagineering Product

ULTRA "AT" (6/10MHz) 1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb Floppy, 20Mb Hard Disk, Mono Graphics Card & ADI Monitor, DOS 3.3 $3050

ULTRA "XT" Turbo (4.77/10MHz) 640Kb RAM, 360Kb Floppy, 20Mb Hard Disk, Mono Graphics Card & ADI Monitor, DOS 3.3 $2080

12 Months On-Site Warranty - Free Melbourne Metro Only

ULTRA Laser - From Imagineering
6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, HP Laserjet Emulation, 12 Months Warranty
$3370

Seagate 20Mb Kit $525

Seagate 30Mb Kit $560

Netcomm 12/12 Modem $395

N/comm 1234SA Modem $780

40Mb Tape Back-Up $810

Fujitsu DX2300 Printer $750

Fujitsu DX2400 Printer (15") $899

SOFTWARE		HARDWARE		MODEMS	
dBase III Plus	$825	ULTRA PC AT 20Mb Colour	$3420	Netcomm 24/24	$520
Spreadsheet Auditor	$200	ULTRA PC AT 20Mb EGA	$3790	Netcomm 123	$480
Sideways	$105	Add $250 = 30Mb H/D/ Add $350 =40Mb H/D		Netcomm 123 In	$470
Harvard Graphics 2	$560	ULTRA PC XT 20Mb Colour	$2450	Netcomm 123SA	$635
Lotus Report Writer	$245	ULTRA PC XT 20Mb EGA	$2820	Netcomm 1234	$600
Symphony	$950	Add $40 = 30Mb H/Disk			

HOTLINE SUPPORT | **AUST. WIDE SERVICE**

All Prices Include Sales Tax

Sujon Computer Services

905 Toorak Road, Camberwell, Victoria. 3124
Phone: (03) 299-2100 or Fax: (03) 29-1307

```
440   DATA  D,  A, 24,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 3B
450   DATA  0,  0,  0, 2C,  C,  0,  0, F4,  1, DC,  5, F4,  1, 32,  0, FB, 430
460   DATA 50, 2E, 80, 3E, 46,  2,  0, 75, 22, E4, 60, 2E, 3A,  6, 43,  2, 412
470   DATA 75, 1F, B4,  2, CD, 16, 24,  F, 2E, 3A,  6, 44,  2, 75, 12, E8, 483
480   DATA A1,  0, 2E, 80, 36, 45,  2, FF, E8, 2F,  0, 58, 2E, FF, 2E, 3B, 5D0
490   DATA  2, 2E, 80, 3E, 45,  2,  0, 74, F2, 58, 2E, FF, 2E, 33,  2, FB, 57E
500   DATA 2E, 80, 3E, 46,  2,  0, 75,  D, 2E, 80, 3E, 45,  2,  0, 74,  5, 362
510   DATA 2E, FF, 2E, 37,  2, 2E, FF, 2E, 3F,  2, 51, 1E,  E, 1F, 80, 3E, 48A
520   DATA 45,  2,  0, 74, 14, 8B,  E, 47,  2, E8, 21,  0,  3,  E, 4B,  2, 318
530   DATA 3B,  E, 49,  2, 76, F3, EB, 12, 90, 8B,  E, 49,  2, E8,  D,  0, 563
540   DATA 2B,  E, 4B,  2, 3B,  E, 47,  2, 73, F3, 1F, 59, C3, 50, 51, 52, 4AC
550   DATA BA, 12,  0, B8, DE, 34, F7, F1, 8B, C8, 8A, C1, E6, 42, 8A, C5, 993
560   DATA E6, 42, E4, 61,  C,  3, E6, 61, 8B,  E, 4D,  2, E8,  A,  0, E4, 681
570   DATA 61, 24, FC, E6, 61, 5A, 59, 58, C3, 51, B9, FF,  0, E2, FE, 59, 8D8
580   DATA E2, F7, C3, E4, 61, 8A, E0,  C, 80, E6, 61, 8A, C4, EB,  0, E6, A3D
590   DATA 61, FA, B0, 20, E6, 20, FB, C3, BE, 80,  0, 80, 3C,  0, 75,  3, 761
600   DATA E9, 98,  0, 8A,  C, 32, ED, 46, FC, AC, 3C, 2F, 74,  5, E2, F9, 7E3
610   DATA E9, 88,  0, 80, 24, DF, 80, 3C, 55, 74,  3, EB, 7E, 90, E8, F0, 84D
620   DATA  0, 72,  C, BA,  3,  2, B4,  9, CD, 21, B8,  1, 4C, CD, 21,  6, 4E1
630   DATA 1F, 33, C0, 8E, C0, C7,  6,  0,  1, FF,  0, 8C, D8, 26, 3B,  6, 5F8
640   DATA 26,  0, 75, 39, 26, 3B,  6, 5A,  0, 75, 32, 1E,  7, B8,  9, 25, 347
650   DATA 26, 8B, 16, 3B,  2, 26, 8E, 1E, 3D,  2, CD, 21, B8, 16, 25, 26, 41C
660   DATA 8B, 16, 3F,  2, 26, 8E, 1E, 41,  2, CD, 21, B4, 49, CD, 21,  E, 4DE
670   DATA 1F, BA, 1C,  2, B4,  9, CD, 21, B8,  0, 4C, CD, 21, 83, 3E, 3B, 590
680   DATA  2,  0, 75,  D, 1E,  7,  E, 1F, B4, 49, CD, 21, BA, 1C,  2, EB, 484
690   DATA E3, C6,  6, 46,  2,  1, BA, D0,  1, EB, 8B, E8, 73,  0, 72, 32, 6F8
700   DATA A1, 2C,  0, 8E, C0, B4, 49, CD, 21, B8,  9, 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 691
710   DATA 33,  2, 8C,  6, 35,  2, B8, 16, 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 37,  2, 8C, 45B
720   DATA  6, 39,  2, BA,  3,  1, B4,  9, CD, 21, B8,  0, 31, BA, 33,  0, 480
730   DATA CD, 21,  6, 1F, 83, 3E, 3B,  2,  0, 74,  6, BA, A7,  1, E9, 45, 51B
740   DATA FF, B8,  9, 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 3B,  2, 8C,  6, 3D,  2, B8, 16, 566
750   DATA 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 3F,  2, 8C,  6, 41,  2, B8,  9, 25, BA, 4F, 4CF
760   DATA  2, CD, 21, B8, 16, 25, BA, 8F,  2, CD, 21, BA, 66,  1, E9, 63, 689
770   DATA FF, C7,  6,  0,  1,  0,  0, BB,  0,  6, 8C, C8, FC, 43, 3B, C3, 61F
780   DATA 8E, C3, 74, 10, BE,  0,  1, 8B, FE, B9, 10,  0, F3, A6,  B, C9, 753
790   DATA 75, EB, F9, C3, F8, C3,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 4D7
```

ends

To change the ALLKEYS hotkey using DEBUG, you'll need to substitute the new HOTKEY code where you see SS and the new SHIFT_MASK value where you see MM in the following script. One convenient feature of this process is that it's not necessary to type in anything to the right of the semicolons.

```
DEBUG ALLKEYS.COM
E 243 SS                ;Scan code
E 244 MM                ;Shift mask
W
Q
```

The ALLKEYS on off status tones are determined by the variables TONE_LOW TONE_HIGH. TONE_STEP and TONE_LENGTH. These variables are also located at the beginning of the assembly language listing. When ALLKEYS is toggled on the variable TONE_LOW sets the starting frequency of the ascending tone sequence and the variable TONE_HIGH marks its end. When ALLKEYS is toggled off. TONE_HIGH marks the starting frequency of the descending tone sequence and TONE_LOW marks the ending. To move the two boundaries, substitute a value between 37 and 32767 for TONE_LOW and TONE_HIGH. TONE_HIGH should be at least equal to TONE_LOW plus 1.

The variable TONE_STEP determines the size of the steps ALLKEYS takes between tones when ascending or descending between boundaries set by TONE_LOW and TONE_HIGH. To change the step, substitute a value between 1 and 65535 for TONE_STEP.

Finally, the variable TONE_LENGTH sets the length of the individual tones. To change the length of each tone, sub-

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC10-III

JUST RELEASED XT TURBO 4.77 , 7.16, 9.54 MHz, MGA, CGA, SINGLE FLOPPY $1499.00

CALL FOR DUAL DRIVE & HARD DISK PRICES

AMIGA 500 PACK	$899.00
AMIGA 2000 + FREE DISK DRIVE	$2995.00
PC40 AT COMPATIBLE + WORD PERFECT + MONO MONITOR + 20MB HARD DISK	$3500.00
LP806 LASER PRINTER	$2995.00
2020 COLOUR 18 PIN PRINTER	$995.00
MICROLINE 182 PRINTER	$399.00
AMIGA SIDECAR + HARD DRIVE	$1499.00
UNIDRIVE 3.5 AMIGA DRIVE	$299.00

ATARI

ATARI 520 ST: 512K, SINGLE FLOPPY $699.00
ATARI 1040 ST: 1Mb, SINGLE FLOPPY $999.00

CALL FOR PACKAGE DEALS ONTHE FULL ATARI RANGE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD PC COMPATIBLES

AMSTRAD 1512: 512K MONO SYSTEM INCLUDING MONITOR & SINGLE FLOPPY DRIVE 8MHz NOW AN INCREDIBLE $1099

AMSTRAD 1640 HDEC: EGA COLOUR SYSTEM, 640K 20MB HARD DRIVE, SINGLE FLOPPY, EGA MONITOR NOW ONLY $2799

COMPUTERSCOPE

BLACKTOWN
PH: (02) 831 1718
SHOP 2, 1-3 PATRICK ST

NORTH SYDNEY
PH: (02) 957 4690
SHOP F1, 155 MILLER ST

World Expo 88
Brisbane Australia
April - October
EXCLUSIVE BANK

Who can you bank on when you can't get to the bank?

When you're running a business, getting to the bank isn't always easy.

But with Westpac's Handyline service you can do just about all your banking from your office.

You can transfer funds, check account balances, put idle money into high interest 'at call' deposit accounts, and even pay your Westpac credit cards.

All you need is a touch-tone telephone, or a personal computer that has videotex software and you're in business with instant access to up to thirty-five accounts.

With Handyline you can then do your banking 21 hours a day, seven days a week.

You'll write fewer cheques, save on stamp duty costs, cut down on paperwork and keep your employees where they'll be the most productive.

With your personal computer, you'll also be able to follow market trends, check investment and borrowing rates, and keep in touch with other finance industry news too.

You can get a Handyline leaflet and an application form now, at your nearest Westpac branch.

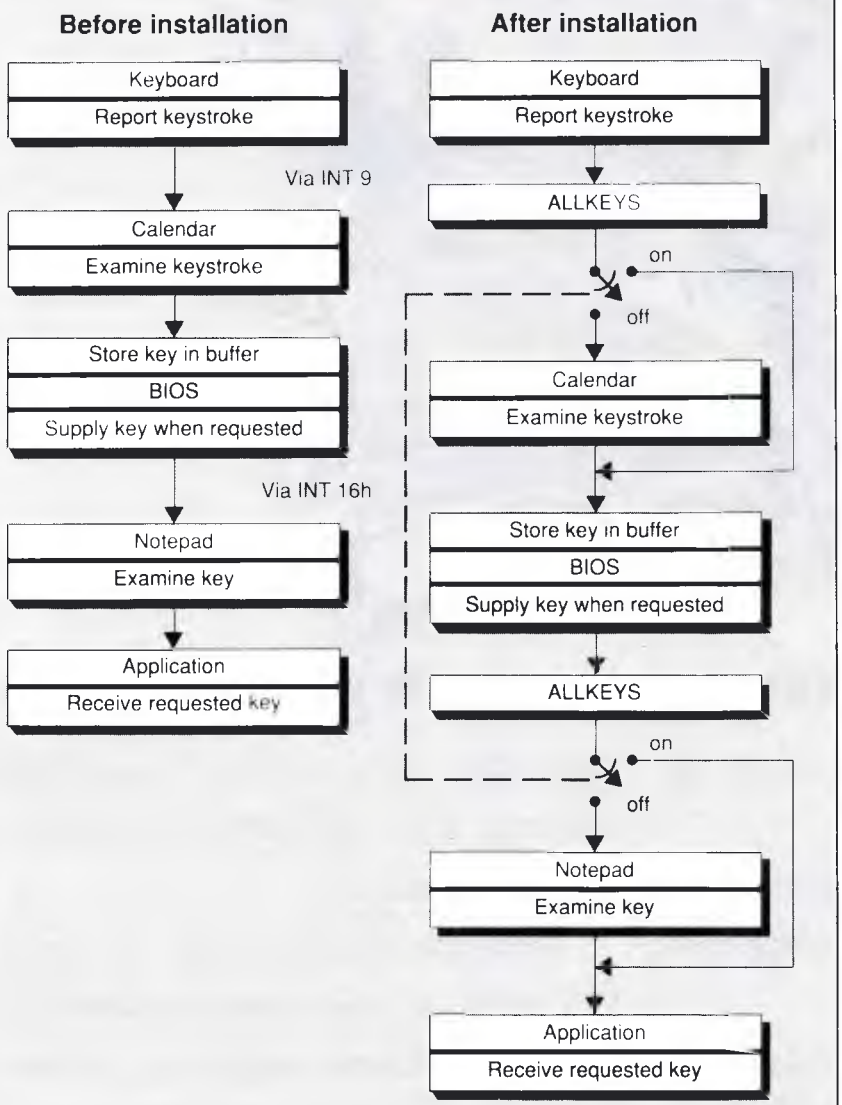
Handyline will cost your business a low $12 per month. And you don't have to go to the bank to pay that either.

You can bank on Westpac.

Westpac Banking Corporation. Westpac Savings Bank Limited.

WZH1251Mag Mojo MDA

How ALLKEYS functions



Without ALLKEYS installed, all keystrokes are examined by any TSRs that have been loaded. A key combination that is appropriated by a TSR is never passed through to an underlying application. With ALLKEYS installed, however, the path followed by keystrokes can be switched to bypass the TSRs as if they were never loaded

Keyboard scan codes for alternative hotkeys

Key	Scan code in hex	Key	Scan code in hex
Esc	01	Z	2C
!1	02	X	2D
@2	03	C	2E
#3	04	V	2F
$4	05	B	30
%5	06	N	31
^6	07	M	32
&7	08	<,	33
*8	09	>.	34
(9	0A	?/	35
)0	0B	Right Shift	36
_-	0C	PrtSc*	37
+=	0D	Alt	38
Backspace	0E	Spacebar	39
Tab	0F	CapsLock	3A
Q	10	F1	3B
W	11	F2	3C
E	12	F3	3D
R	13	F4	3E
T	14	F5	3F
Y	15	F6	40
U	16	F7	41
I	17	F8	42
O	18	F9	43
P	19	F10	44
{[	1A	NumLock	45
}]	1B	ScrollLock	46
Enter	1C	7 Home	47
Ctrl	1D	8 Up Arrow	48
A	1E	9 PgUp	49
S	1F	-	4A
D	20	4 Left Arrow	4B
F	21	5	4C
G	22	6 Right Arrow	4D
H	23	+	4E
J	24	1 End	4F
K	25	2 Down Arrow	50
L	26	3 PgDn	51
:;	27	0 Ins	52
"'	28	. Del	53
~`	29	SysReq	54
Left Shift	2A	F11	57
|	2B	F12	58

If the key combination that activates the program is not to your liking, it can be changed. Choose a hotkey from the table above and substitute its scan code in the program

stitute a value between 1 and 65535 for TONE_LENGTH.

For users patching with DEBUG, in the following script, LL corresponds to the low boundary, HH to the high boundary, SS to the step, and NN to the length of each tone.

However, you'll need a decimal conversion table or a scientific calculator to convert these values to hexadecimal before substituting. SideKick users will find their pop-up calculators handy for this.

```
DEBUG ALLKEYS.COM
E 247 LL        ;Tone Low
E 249 HH        ;Tone High
E 24B SS        ;Tone Step
E 24D NN        ;Tone Length
W
Q
```

(Note: Because a word is stored backwards in memory, least significant byte first, you must enter the bytes backwards. For example, to change TONE_STEP (SS) to 500, you would first convert it to its hexadecimal equivalent, 01F4. Then, you would enter 'F4 01' for SS. DEBUG also requires that you enter the space between bytes.)

Here are a few examples you can try:

JOURNEY TO THE PROMISED LAN

DNA Networks will help get you there.

DNA
Networks™

DNA from Business Tools Australasia is setting the standards in Local Area Networking (LAN). From Multi-Nationals to Small Business; to Government; to schools - we've done it all. Check and compare these DNA features. You'll be ready to take the journey soon.

VALUE

DNA is the most cost effective LAN implementation on the market today. The DNA master board can support up to 16 stations. Additional master boards can be added to support up to 64 stations. Just 15 minutes are required to install each PC in the network.

TRANSPARENCY

There are no new commands to learn, and no dedicated servers are required. The server PC runs like a normal PC. And the network? You won't even know it's there.

COMPATIBILITY

DNA runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles running PC- DOS/MS-DOS 2.0/3.0 as well as compatible peripherals.

ENHANCED CAPABILITIES

DNA software includes real file and record lock and semaphores; a five printer simultaneous print spooler; file spooling; passwords; message switching, and more.

PERFORMANCE

DNA out performs all LAN products that use native operating systems. With faster hardware, DNA will perform faster too. You'll find that DNA performs even better than networks that require special and expensive hardware and operating systems. DNA requires less than 8K RAM on each user station and only 90K RAM on the master.

STATE-OF-THE-ART-SOLUTIONS

DNA supports a growing list of multi-user packages. Solutions include shared 3270 gateways, electronic mail, and floppyless terminal technology for the IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

DNA carries an unconditional 1 year warranty and a 30 day money- back guarantee; a program called TESTDNA that tests every chip on our boards and support that our customers call unparalleled.

For more information on how DNA "will help get you there" post coupon to:

Business Tools Australasia

219 Gouger Street, ADELAIDE. SA 5000 Telephone: (08) 211 7922
21 Wellington Street KEW VIC 3101 Telephone: (03)862 2711
93 Phillip Street PARRAMATTA NSW 2150 Telephone: (02) 891 4044
Unit 1A, 8 Vulcan Place, CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z. Telephone: (03) 380 483

NAME:.....
POSITION:.....
COMPANY:.....
ADDRESS:.....
.....
PHONE:.....

APC7/88

RamPage

SHOP 13, 300 TOORAK ROAD, SOUTH YARRA, 3141
PHONE: (03) 241 3031 FAX: (03) 241 0458

WE'RE #1 WITH AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD PC1512 *More for Less*

IBM Compatible systems with Gem desktop, Gem paint, mouse, ability four games, tutorial and 3 hours training

FROM **$1099.00**

AMSTRAD PPC PORTABLES *NEW*

PPC 640 portable with two 720K drives and 2400 Baud modem.
Range of portables from
$1099.00

AMSTRAD PC1640 *More for Less*

Professional business computers with high resolution mono and colour screens

From **$1299.00**

AMSTRAD PCW9512 WORD PROCESSOR *NEW*

A feature packed wordprocessor with 15" daisywheel printer, hi-res monitor and software.
All for under
$1300.00

ATARI MEGA WORD PROCESSING

1040 ST computer Hi-res mono monitor Dot matrix NLQ printer First word plus 720K disk drive

Was $2826.00
Now $2205.00
Save $621.00

ATARI MEGA BUSINESS PACKAGE

Mega 4 computer (4Mb) Laser printer 20Mb Hard disk Microsoft write Publishing Partner Hi-res mono monitor

Was $10117.00
Now $7436.00
Save $2681.00

INTERLINK IQ 1234 SECURITY MODEM

- 4 Speed
- Dial back + password security
- Battery backed phone memory
- Common serial port speed

NORMALLY $795.00
JULY SPECIAL $695.00

HYUNDAI The new giant in computers

Come and see the full range of computers and monitors

EPSON EXCELLENCE

Full range of computers and printers Call for AX and AX2 clearance

PLEASE PRINT
PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFO ON: ☐ PC1640 ☐ PCW9512 ☐ PPC ☐ HYUNDAI COMPUTERS ☐ EPSON ☐ PC1512
☐ ATARI WORDPROCESSING ☐ ATARI BUSINESS PACKAGE ☐ INTERLINK MODEM

NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
.....P/CODE:.....

RamPage Computers
the business solution
Shop 13, 300 Toorak Road,
South Yarra, 3141
PHONE: (03) 241 3031
Fax: (03) 241 0458

SHIFT_MASK value table

SHIFT_MASK value	Shift key (● = Pressed) Alt	Ctrl	Left Shift	Right Shift
0				
1				●
2			●	
3			●	●
4		●		
5		●		●
6		●	●	
7		●	●	●
8	●			
9	●			●
A	●		●	
B	●		●	●
C	●	●		
D	●	●		●
E	●	●	●	
F	●	●	●	●

The combination of shift keys needed to pop the program up corresponds to a unique SHIFT_MASK value. Use this value when altering the program's default activation keys as explained in the article

```
LL = F4 01
HH = DC 05
SS = 32 00
NN = 05 00
```

creates a synthesised effect:

```
LL = 30 75
HH = 31 75
SS = 01 00
NN = 01 00
```

turns off the status tones:

```
LL = 64 00
HH = BC 02
SS = 59 02
NN = 64 00
```

creates a one-tone status.

As our RAM-resident utility libraries expand, so do the demands for fully functioning keys. While supplementing applications, pop-ups shouldn't cripple the user interface. By separating the two procedures, ALLKEYS gives you back your whole keyboard when you need it, yet doesn't compromise or impact on your full use of pop-ups. Once you start using ALLKEYS, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

END

The Computer Trader

98 Hoddle St, ABBOTSFORD (03) 417 7044
261 Broadway, SYDNEY (02) 552 1755

PRINTER Specialists

...the plot thickens!

Now, the perfect plotter for your graphics

Roland DG

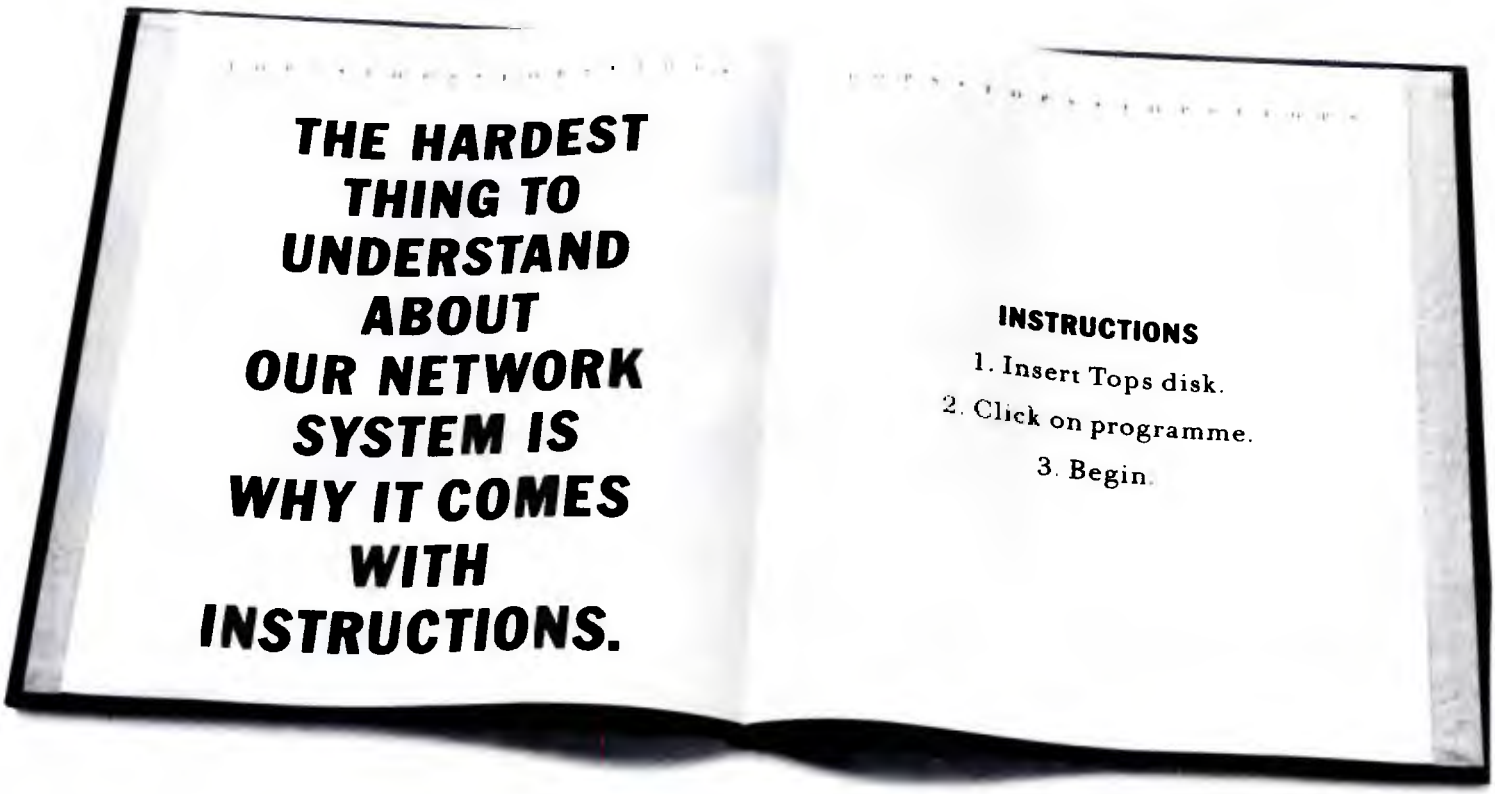
- *Performance tested*
- *Free Cable*
- *Free plotter paper pack*
- *Free set of spare pens*

	Our price inc. tax	RRP
Roland DXY 880, A3, 8 color pens, 200mm per sec	$1895	$2250
Roland DXY 980, as above, but faster, runs all CAD software and more	$2450	$2980
Roland DXY 990, for the engineer and draughtsman	$2950	$3595

Call us now: Melbourne (03) 417 7044; Sydney (02) 552 1755

★ Free 4P membership ★ Call for brochure ★ 3 months Free Hotline Support ★ Delivery and Insurance $15 anywhere in Australia ★ Bankcard and Visa Card accepted ★ All stock subject to availability. E & OE

2104 Roland


THE HARDEST THING TO UNDERSTAND ABOUT OUR NETWORK SYSTEM IS WHY IT COMES WITH INSTRUCTIONS.
INSTRUCTIONS
1. Insert Tops disk.
2. Click on programme.
3. Begin.

If you're interested in an entry level networking system for your PC's, the choice is simple.

That is if you're looking for the simplest one available.

Imagineering's latest software. TOPS.

Just follow a few minor tasks and, presto.

All your PC's and operating systems are talking to each other.

And in a language that doesn't require you to have a degree to understand it.

(In the cases when an IBM PC talks to a Macintosh, the simple addition of an Appletalk card is required)

But simplicity isn't our only forte. Tops is also designed to save your legs and patience.

You can exchange any information located on adjoining PC's from the comfort of your own terminal.

It even allows printer spooling within the network.

Now, while other networks claim to perform much the same, they also require a complicated single systems manager and up to double the financing.

Not with Tops, however.

In fact, probably the hardest instructions you'll need to follow are the ones in the coupon.

Please send me additional information about Tops, the simplest networking system.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____ Postcode: _____

Phone No: _____

Please tick the operating system(s) below which you are interested in networking:

☐ Sun Workstations ☐ DOS

☐ Macintosh ☐ Unix

IMAGINEERING
Macintosh Division

77 Dunning Ave, Rosebery, N.S.W. 2018.

MACOIA

Cutting costs

Steve Withers and Peter Tootill dial into the Callbox telephone organiser system, and present a full guide to the nation's bulletin boards.

Have you ever had a telephone bill which you thought was rather excessive? You may have used SideKick to maintain a list of telephone numbers and to dial them, but wondered why your computer couldn't keep an account of the cost of the calls as well. Well, with the aid of a new British product, it can. Normally, I don't bother to report on products that aren't available in Australia, but this one seemed such a good idea that I took the opportunity to take a close look.

Callbox is a comprehensive telephone dialler, call-logger, address book and note book. The manufacturer, Callbox Ltd, claims it creates an electronic bond between your PC and the telephone.

The first thing that struck me about Callbox is the care that has gone into the packaging and presentation of the device. Everything from the adhesive tape around the box in which it arrived to the floppy disk with the software on it, carries the Callbox name and logo. This may seem irrelevant but it made me think that, if the company cares enough about the presentation to get it right, it probably cares enough about the execution to do the same. Whether I was right, we'll see in due course.

The Callbox system consists of a standard IBM PC plug-in card (called the 'integrator') and a small, stylish speaker unit. The software comes on one floppy disk and is not copy-protected. The integrator has a lead with a telephone connector and two sockets — a standard telephone type for your telephone handset and a miniature jack socket for the Callbox speaker.

Setting up

Installation is well-explained in the manual. With the hardware it is simply a matter of plugging first the integrator into a spare slot in your PC; second, its telephone lead into a nearby telephone point; and third, the telephone and speaker into the back of the Callbox integrator.

Installing the software is straightforward. A batch file supplied on the disk sets up a Callbox sub-directory and copies the system files into it. It also adds the Callbox device driver to your CONFIG.SYS file. The instructions warn you that this will happen, and if you don't trust this type of installation system (and I know that many don't), you can copy it to a back-up file before installation. Callbox can run from a floppy disk, but a hard disk is preferable as the program needs constant access to its phonebook and accounts files.

Callbox is a memory-resident program and the instructions recommend that you add it to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it is always ready for use. I'm not a great user of memory-resident software. However I ran Callbox with SideKick, and Dos Edit loaded and had no problems switching between the programs.

At the time of writing, Callbox Ltd told me that Callbox would not run under DesQview. It certainly didn't co-reside very happily with my BBS software, but that wasn't surprising as this is not very well-behaved and reacts badly to the presence of any other software. My recommendation with any resident software is that you save your work frequently. That way you are not likely to lose a lot if something does go wrong.

When Callbox has been installed, you are faced with the marathon task of adding names and phone numbers to the phonebook. This can hold up to 1000 items and, if that isn't enough, you can have subsidiary phonebooks as well. In fact, the phonebook is quite a comprehensive address book with room for contact names and notes as well as phone numbers.

If you don't already have a database which contains this information, then it's just a matter of adding it bit by bit. However, a utility to import data from another database would have been a useful addition to the system.

In use

Dialling a number using Callbox (it supports tone and pulse dialling, or a mixture of the two) is simply a matter of pressing Shift-Alt to bring up the Callbox menu and selecting the name of the person you want to call from the phonebook. Selection is easy; each person is assigned a six-character code when the entry is set up and the phonebook screen opens at the first page with a small box at the top labelled 'Search For'. You type in the code you have assigned to the person and Callbox finds it for you.

The program uses a progressive search, so as you type in the characters for 'SMITH5', for example, it automatically moves to the next matching entry as each character is added. Thus, names are found very quickly.

Dialling is just a matter of pressing Return when the correct entry is highlighted. Each number dialled is added to the re-dial list (with a flag to indicate whether the call was successful or not) so that it can be easily re-dialled. A queue of numbers also can be set up, each with an associated time if desired; and Callbox will prompt you at the appropriate moment, even if it's in the background at the time.

The speaker monitors progress during dialling and the volume can be adjusted — off, low, medium and high. High should be loud enough for even a noisy office environment. If the number is engaged, Callbox will re-dial up to the four times permitted by the regulations in the UK. When the call is answered, you

Callbox offers a telephone dialler and call-logger service

pick up the handset and the speaker turns itself off.

During the course of a call, Callbox displays a box onscreen telling you whom you are calling and, more importantly, how long you've been on and how much it has cost so far — this can be a sobering experience! If it gets too much for you, you can press Shift-Alt again and put Callbox back in the background where it will continue to monitor the call.

When the call is finished, the cost is added to the total phone bill and also to any relevant sub-accounts (you can define up to ten of these, each containing up to nine names). This enables the cost to be recharged later to a client.

It is possible to call up a small notepad, allowing six lines of 49 characters. Notes can be general or associated with individual people or calls. The notepad is a little rudimentary and would benefit from a few text-editor type commands. The only way to move about the pad is one character at a time with the cursor keys — no word-processor style jumps — and, when the note has been saved, it cannot be edited. Nor is there any way to search for a note containing a particular phrase or name, unlike the phonebook which does have a comprehensive search feature.

Moving around the various Callbox menus is very simple. Cursor keys, the Tab key or the first letter of the relevant entry all can be used. I found that, in general, everything worked just as I expected it to: there were none of the annoying little inconsistencies that sometimes creep in. Context sensitive help is usually available via the F1 key. However, it doesn't work when filling in a phonebook entry (say, if you were to forget what one of the boxes was for).

Another quibble is that it's quite an effort to access the function key map. I would have liked this instantly available as Callbox makes use of all the function keys for sub-menus, notes, and so on.

If you want to dial a number that is not in the phonebook, then you can just type it in. Callbox expects any number entered while it is waiting to make a call to be a phone number. It can also pick telephone numbers off the screen in the same way that SideKick does, so you can dial numbers that are included in another database by displaying the relevant entry on the screen, bringing up Callbox and pressing the space bar. This type of call is monitored and added to the phone bill, but not to cost centres.

Using Callbox with modems

Callbox can be used in conjunction with a terminal program and a modem to dial and monitor the cost of data calls. (This facility is a little cumbersome and is only superficially covered in the manual.) You load your terminal program, get ready to go online (type 'To' if it's a Hayes-type model but don't press Return just yet), bring up Callbox and dial the number. You immediately put Callbox in the background and, as soon as the other modem answers, put yours online — either manually or by pressing Return (after the 'ATD'). Callbox will monitor the call time and cost in the usual way, and you can check on these at any time by pressing Shift-Alt to bring back the status box. If you have a manual-dial modem, then this gives you the advantages of an auto-dial one without the cost of upgrading.

If you use auto-logon sequences, then you will have to change them to suit the new method of operation.

Utilities

Callbox comes with a utility program that is used to maintain the call charge bands (you can have up to 26), set up the printer (page width, length, setup string, and so on), and print the phonebook, notes and logs or accounts. Printouts can be directed to a disk file and to the printer.

Documentation

The manual is generally good but lacks an index (one of my pet hates about *any* manual) and some screenshots would have helped to make certain areas clearer. It contains a short but useful tutorial section which is used in conjunction with a tutorial phonebook on disk.

Conclusion

Callbox has been well planned and implemented. It worked reliably, although it occasionally mis-dialled, generating a 'number unobtainable' tone from the speaker. However, it was simple enough to re-dial. Also, the Callbox can't be unloaded after use, except by rebooting. These, and a number of other minor problems, are due to be fixed in the next release.

Callbox costs around $355 and represents very good value for money.

END

Systems

Entries are presented in the following format: system name, phone number, access rights ('P' for public, and 'M' for members — the latter may have a 'V' showing that visitors have some limited access), operator's name, modem standards (V21 = 300 baud, V22 = 1200, V22bis = 2400, V23 = 1200/75; if no standard is shown, assume V21), and then any other information.

NSW

2000 And Beyond (02) 522 6514. MV. Greg Kuhnert. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

Airlock Hermitage (02) 600 1384. MV. Greg Glynn. 5.30pm-8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 713/609.

Alpha Juno (02) 774 1543. MV. Kevin Withnall. 6pm-6am. V22, V22bis only. FidoNet 620/701.

Amiga Zone (02) 771 6351. MV. Richard Duffy. 9pm-7am daily. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

Amstrad (02) 981 2966. MV. Riccay Schmahl. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/903.

Apollowline (02) 869 8349. MV. Richard Heppell. V21, V22, V23.

Apple Users Group-Apple II (02) 498 7084. MV. Cameron Brawn. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Aquarius (02) 686 2798. MV. Glen Harvy. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet node 713/608.

Arco-Tel (02) 683 3956. MV. Alex Sardo. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 713/601

DELTACOM
AUSTRALIA

The power of 80386 computers built here in Australia.

The New Deltacom XT, AT & 386 machines offer performance, price and possibly the most marketable PCs to be released in Australia.

Call now for your nearest Deltacom dealer.

ALFA COMPUTERS PTY LTD

10 REGENT STREET,
SYDNEY 2000

Phone: (02) 281 2755 Fax: (02) 281 2765

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

COMMUNICATIONS

Arknet (02) 868 4836. M. Andrew Khoo. V22, V22bis. Bell 103. Log on as guest, and mail user admin for access.

Augur (02) 311 3052. MV. Mark James. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/302.

Australian Pick Users (02) 631 8603. MV. Kurt Johannesen. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Bad News Travels Fast (02) 540 1879. MV. James Stevenson. V21. V22. V23.

Bee-Hive (02) 520 5181. P. Paul Pinches. 9am-6pm Friday-Monday.

Black Hole (02) 81 4253. MV. Ken Thompson. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

Books (02) 281 4791. Jon and Chris Ruwolt. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Bramblebush (02) 829 1809. MV. Ken Allan. V21, V22. 24 hours Mon-Sat.

Cesspit (02) 543 7204. Andrew Winter. V22, Bell 103, 212.

Club Amiga (02) 521 6338. MV Ross Kellaway. 24 hours daily. V21, V22. Amiga and C64.

Club Mac (02) 73 1992 MV. Jason Haines. 24 hours daily. V21. V22. V22bis, V23.

Club 80 (02) 332 2494. MV. Michael Cooper. 24 hours daily. V21. V23.

CoCo Arena (02) 646 5573. John Kelly. V21, V22.

CoCo Connection (02) 618 3591. MV. Barry Dornton. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis.

Comet (02) 599 7342. MV. Eric Davis. 24 hours daily.

Commodore 64 (02) 664 2334. MV. Graham Lee. 24 hours daily.

Commodore Pursuit (02) 522 9507. MV. Warren Hillsdon. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23 (NetComm 123A).

Contact (02) 798 6368. MV. Peter Hall. V21, V22, V23. Bell 103,212.

Csace (02) 529 8249. MV. Larry O'Keefe. 24 hours daily.

Cursor Contact (02) 637 8131. MV. 'Infiltrator'.

Cybersoft (02) 212 2261 MV. Mark Fawcett. V22, V22bis, V23.

Dharruk (02) 625 3246. Punternet node 10.

Dick Smith Electronics (02) 887 2276. P. Paul Beaver. 24 hours daily. V21, V22.

Dingo's Den (02) 888 2203. MV. David Harvey. V21, V22, V22bis. V23. FidoNet 711/802.

Down Under (02) 674 6647. MV. Glen Myles.

Dream Time (02) 93 5225. MV. Chris Geddes. 9pm-7am daily.

Eagle One (02) 745 3190. MV. Terry Harvey. V21, V22, V23.

Eagle's Nest (02) 451 0535. MV. Philip Dean. 24 hours daily.

EasyComm (02) 558 9620. MV. Michael Aldiholic. 9pm-7am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 712/505.

Exchange FRP (02) 644 9211 Cameron Martin and Scott Caundle. 7pm-7.30am daily.

Fido Australia (02) 959 3712. B & L Gatenby and R Morgan. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 620/901.

First Nice MIDIline (02) 868 4347. P Andrew Khoo. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, Trailblazer. FidoNet node 711/805.

Galactic Federation (02) 233 5040. Kevin Galdwin. 5pm-9pm weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V22, V22bis.

Galaxy (02) 875 3943. MV. Chris Nelligan. 24 hours daily

GCS (02) 570 9861. Mark Ivanhoe. V21 V22.

Integra TEX (02) 746 1109. P. Kevin Leong. V22. FidoNet 712/703.

Ivory Tower (02) 668 8021 P. Colin Leslie V22, V22bis.

Kiwi Konektion (02) 439 6178. MV. Robert Earle. 6pm-8am weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V21. V22. V22bis. V23. FidoNet 711/410

Landover (02) 319 1793. MV. Lance Lyon. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.

Lodestone (02) 456 3264. Ian McWhirter. V22, V22bis, Bell 103. FidoNet 711/407.

Lost Tavern (02) 938 6836. Sean Murphy.V21, V22

Manly (02) 977 6820. MV. V21, V22. V23. Requires Ultraterm or Rterm on C64.

Micro Design Lab (02) 663 0150. (02) 663 0151. MV. Kevin Lowton and Lindsay Gorrie.

Micro Mart C Users' (02) 560 3607. MV. Rick Polito. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Midnight Quest (02) 519 3579. P. Peter Pride. 5pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends V21. V22. V23. Astronomy.

Milliway's (02) 357 7027 MV David Coucke. 9.30pm-7.30am daily V21. V22.

Moebius Trip (02) 439 7072 MV. Daniel Moran. 24 hours daily.

Nebula (02) 407 2729. MV. Sean Craig.

NetComm Australia (02) 887 3297. File Server. Bill Bolton. 6pm-8am weekdays. 24 hours weekends V22. V22bis PEP. Software support system for FidoNet sysops — file support only. Wazoo and Bark requests honoured. (In other words, don't bother dialling in as if this were a normal system!).

Nightmare (02) 545 1132 Todd Wright. V21, V22. V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/503.

Night Shift (02) 635 8175 P 'Binky' 8.30pm-5am daily. V21. V22. V23, Bell 103, 212.

NSW Ace (02) 529 2059. MV. Larry O'Keefe. 24 hours daily.

Omen (02) 498 2495. P. Ted Romer 4.30pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V23.

Pandemonium (02) 411 7642. MV. Mark Farnan. V22.

Paragon (02) 597 7477. MV. Jennifer Allen. V21. V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/502.

PC Users Group — IBM Board (02) 724 6813. MV John Clarke. V21, V22, V23.

PC Users Group — Microcomp Board (02) 540 1842. MV. Bruce Edney. V21, V22 FidoNet 712/505.

PC Users Group — Westpac Board (02) 221 5520. MV Geoff May. V21, V22, V23.

Phantom Connection (02) 399 7716. MV. Bob James. 24 hours daily. Punternet node 5.

Playground (02) 53 9688. MV. Brett Selwood. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/504.

Poet's Dilemma (02) 804 6412. P John Della-Torre. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Program Paradise (02) 969 5861. M. Matthew Wood and Andrew Avery. 7pm-7am daily V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Prophet (02) 628 5222. P. Larry Lewis. 24 hours daily. V21 V22. V22bis, V23. FidoNet node 713/606.

RCOM (02) 667 1930. MV. V21, V22. V23. V23 ORG. Bell 103, 212. Requires Ultraterm on C64.

Runway (02) 569 5130. MV. Colin Lean V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/506

RUNX (02) 487 2464. MV. Mark Webster. 24 hours daily. V21. V22, V22bis, V23. Also on (02) 487 2533 (2 lines, V21 only); (02) 487 3677 (V22 only); (02) 489 3831 (V22bis only); (02) 487 2788 (V23 only). When offline, recorded system status message on (02) 487 2533. Voice enquiries on (02) 487 1299

SBA (02) 411 1850 MV Bob Wilson V22 V22bis FidoNet 711/406

Sci-Fi (02) 646 4865 P Greg Hope. 24 hours daily V21. V22. V23

Sendata (02) 438 4060. P Stephen Beeby. 24 hours daily V21. V22, V22bis, V23 Voice: (02) 438 4255.

Sentry (02) 428 4687. MV. Trev Roydhouse. 9pm-6am weekdays, 8pm-6am weekends V21. V22. V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/401

Shore (02) 959 3936. MV David Gill and Jason Shar 6pm-7.30am weekdays 24 hours weekends

SMUG-Bee (02) 476 6396 MV Stephen Thompson V21 V22 V22bis. V23.

Software Connection (02) 451 2954 MV. Graeme Nichols. 24 hours daily V21 V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/404.

This man isn't a computer expert,

yet he chose a UNI-X CompuPak kit – and assembled it in one night!

$892

Including tax

At this price WHY NOT?

No, he's not a genius, but he's brilliant at spotting great value. Like many of us, he's realized that a personal computer is invaluable, yet the price tag for a professional unit has always been a little beyond his reach. Until now.

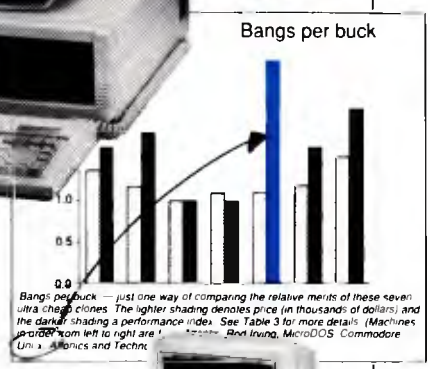
Quite simply the UNI-X CompuPak kit contains all the major componentry of a top quality Industry standard computer, in an unassembled form. You save the dollars and increase your knowledge, by putting it together yourself.

UNI-X also provide a National Warranty through Honeywell Ltd, a professional network of expert backup and service.

The complete Super 10 kit contains:

- ☐ **Super — 10 mother board** 640K · 256K installed, 4.77/10MHz, plus V-20 chip (very fast!)
- ☐ **Colour graphics adaptor card.**
- ☐ **Multi I/O Card**-Serial/ Parallel Ports, Games Port, Clock, calendar, Floppy Controller.
- ☐ **Dual Frequency TTL Monitor** (Green or Amber) includes tilt and swivel base.
- ☐ **Top quality Japanese Disk Drive.**
- ☐ **150 watt switching power supply.**
- ☐ **High tech flip-top case.**
- ☐ **Complete set of accessories.**
- ☐ **AT style keyboard.**
- ☐ **Industry standard — runs all IBM software.**
- ☐ **Assembly manual**
- ☐ **Utility Disk.**
- ☐ **All upgrade options available.**

Ring PATRICK SIMONIS
(07) 356 7866 right now



Bangs per buck — just one way of comparing the relative merits of these seven ultra cheap clones. The lighter shading denotes price (in thousands of dollars) and the darker shading a performance index. See Table 3 for more details. (Machines graded from left to right are [illegible] Red Irving, MicroDOS Commodore Unix, Atronics and Techno

UNI-X CompuPak

Phone (07) 356 7866
Dealer enquiries welcome
Phone (07) 356 8311

UNI-X CompuPak Division, 16-20 Edmondstone St, Newmarket, Queensland 4051

...and the experts agree with his choice.

Australian Personal Computer have now proved what our customers have known for years

Processor.
NEC. The Uni-x contains a NEC V20, manufactured by Sony. [illegible] Thus a V20 running at 4.77MHz will outrun an 8088 running at the same clock speed. [illegible] machines examined provided a standard PC clock rate of 4.77MHz as a minimum although the Uni-x delivered higher than standard performance even on this clock rate by virtue of the V20. The Atlantis [illegible] machines

Performance.
[illegible]. The Uni-x is fastest overall, providing a 50 per cent boost over the Technology Interface due to the V20. [illegible]

Display.
[illegible] delivered with a nice INTRA tilt/swivel amber screen. The [illegible]

Cost Effectiveness.
As you might expect, the do-it-yourself Uni-x comes up trumps with its low cost and relatively high performance. [illegible]

Specifics.
[illegible] very sensible [illegible] The Uni-x features a delightfully small motherboard. It has employed a VLSI component to replace the Intel 8253 timer, 8255 PPI, 8237 DMA controller and several other components. This reduced the component count and a simplified motherboard serves to reduce costs. [illegible]

see for yourself in the full Report in the October '87 issue, or ring us for a copy.

BLITZER MODEMS

LESS THAN ½ THE PRICE OF COMPETITIVE MODEMS

With these features:

SYNCHRONOUS AND ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS
CCITT V22 (1200 BPS) V21 (300 BPS) and V23 (1200/75 BPS)
BELL 212A (1200 BPS) & 103 (300 BPS)
Auto dial
Tone or pulse dialing
Auto answer
Auto redial
Full Hayes AT command set including all 19 S registers
Call progress monitoring
Loop back for remote diagnostic
Carrier detect disconnect time adjustable
Internal speaker with volume manually and software controllable
10 LEDS (LIGHTS) indicate status and activity
Low power consumption 1.5 watts

Housed in an attractive low profile black anodised aluminium case, the Blitzer is professionally packaged and sells for

Now reduced to an incredibly low price of $399 ex tax $449 inc tax

BBM 42L available for $349 with all the above specifications excluding V23 (1200/75 BPS) Both Telecom approved

The Blitzer Modems are now stocked by major computer dealers and are distributed by

MIKE BOORNE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

Suite 3, 61A Hill Street, Roseville
N.S.W. 2069
P.O. Box 8, Turramurra,
N.S.W. 2074
Phone: (02) 46 3014, (02) 46 3015
Telex: AA24457

Perth: 3 Topaz Gardens
Edgewater 6027
Phone: (09) 306 2056

Aggressively structured dealer pricing

COMMUNICATIONS

Software Tools (02) 449 2618. MV. Bill Bolton. 24 hours daily. V22bis, Trailblazer FidoNet 711/403.
Sorceror Users Group (02) 626 8020. MV. John Cepak. V22, V22bis, Bell 103. FidoNet 711/405.
Tachyonics (02) 438 2682. MV. Richard Lenz. 24 hours. V21, V22. FidoNet.
TNT Shuttle (02) 319 3112. MV. Paul Birch. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Trantor (02) 543 6899. Matthew Geier. V21, V22, V22bis, Bell 103, 212. A ringback system.
VIP (02) 319 3207.
Yet Another Bulletin Board (02) 804 6837. MV. Jonathan Chin. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Your Computer (02) 669 1385. MV. Andy Farkas. 24 hours daily. FidoNet 712/622.
Zeta (02) 627 4177. MV. Nick Andrew. 24 hours weekdays, 7pm-7am weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 713/602.
Abcom-dataLINK (047) 36 4165. MV. Ben Sharif 24 hours daily V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 713/304.
BLAZE-dataLINK (047) 36 4825. MV. Lee Enfield. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 713/303.
Coastal (043) 23 2275. MV. Kevin Mann. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/430.
Comm-Link (043) 41 3135. MV. 'Nuggets'. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23. Bell 103, 212. Punternet node 9.
Freeze World (047) 33 3094. P. Ashley Irons. 9.30pm-7.30am daily.
HighTech (060) 25 1813. MV. Ross Wheeler. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. Also packet radio. FidoNet 712/201.
Illawarra (042) 61 8230. MV. John Simon. 24 hours daily.
Library (049) 62 2931 P. Chris Ruwoldt. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/490.
Matrix Maitland (049) 38 5057. MV. Andrew Pike. V21, V22.
Mudgee Connection (063) 72 1898. P. George Rhedey. 9pm-7am daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 711/630.
Newcastle Amiga (049) 58 7099. P. Stan White. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Newcastle Micro Club (049) 68 5289. MV. Tony Nicholson. 5pm-8.30am weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Palantir (060) 40 1284. MV. Steve Sharp. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. Punternet node 1.
Sorcim Micros (065) 59 8854. M. John Caine. 9pm-8am daily. V22, V22bis, Trailblazer. FidoNet 711/405.
Steel City (042) 83 7247. MV. Craig Sinclair. 6.30pm-11.30pm daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 712/420.
Triops (063) 62 9715. P. 'Pdisk.' 9pm-6pm daily.

ACT

ACT Pharmacy (062) 92 3875. MV. Michael Pye. V21, V22, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 626/223.
Commodore User Group (062) 81 0847. MV. James Hacker. 24 hours daily. Punternet node 2.
PC Exchange (062) 58 1406. MV. Phil Harding. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Professional Computer Users Group (062) 59 1244. MV. Alan Salmon. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 626/229.

Vic

ABE (03) 288 3599. P. Richard Gardiner. 24 hours daily. V21, V22.
Aces High (03) 878 2918. P. Daryl Harvey. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Alpha Centauri (03) 874 3559. M. David and Kim Nugent. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 632/348.
Amiga Limits (03) 725 2895. MV. 'Captain Kirk.' V21, V22, V23.
AmigaLink (03) 792 3918. Bohdan Ferens. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23. FidoNet 631/324.
AM-NET (03) 366 7055. Peter Haligarten. 24 hours daily. V21, V23 and packet radio.
Angler's Den (03) 876 4118 6pm-10pm weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V23.
Anzugs (03) 887 0678 MV. Miklos Bolvary. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, 212 FidoNet 631/326.
Apple Hackers United (03) 762 1582. John Forbes. 24 hours daily.
AUSOM (03) 877 1990. MV. Grahame Willis. 24 hours daily.
AUSOM MacSIG (03) 435 9152. P. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Australian Pub With No Beer (03) 736 1814. MV. Grahame Mitchell. 10am-8pm daily. V21, V22, V23. FidoNet 632/350.
Big Tedd's (03) 509 6067. 'Big Tedd'. 9pm-8am daily.
Brainstorm (03) 758 7086. Rowan Stevens. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. Bell 103, 212 FidoNet 631/322.
C64-BBS (03) 489 4557. MV. Alan Miles. 24 hours daily.
Cave 76 (03) 882 9197. 'Avatar.' 6pm-10am daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Compusoft (03) 386 6019. P. George Tsoukas. 24 hours daily. V22.
Crystal Palace (03) 725 1923. Chris Brunton. V21, V22.
Crystal Symphony (03) 874 4176. MV. Greg Jones. 10pm-7am daily. V21, V22,

The fully integrated Accounting Breakthrough

Snip Accounting

- Small to medium business.
- Menu Driven for ease of use.
- No real accounting knowledge required, just common sense.
- Fully integrated modules.
- Individual Reports.
- Hot Line Back-up.

Breakthrough with Snip. Snip provides you with all you need to help get your business running better. Whether yours is a one-man band, or whether it's a large concern, **Snip** has the flexibility and the features to streamline the day to day accounting procedures that are probably tying you down right now. No real accounting knowledge is required, just common sense. The entire system is menu driven, all you have to do is "fill in the blanks", and **Snip** does the rest for you. **Snip** is fully integrated, to minimize your effort at the keyboard: When you enter an invoice, for example, Snip will issue the invoice, deduct the stock from stock control, add the dollar value to the customer's account, increase the sales ledger and post it to the relevant accounts in the General Ledger. **All Automatically**, and **all from the one piece of information!! Snip** is designed to reduce operator time and increase the quality and range of accounting information you get, **Snip** has the power, flexibility, ease of use and features to let you get on with the business of running your business. Although easy to use you can format individual reports in each module. All this at the **breakthrough price of $699.00**.

Pactronics

"the user friendly company"

NSW: 33-35 Alleyne Street, Chatswood. (02) 407 0261
VICTORIA: 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy. (03) 417 1022
QUEENSLAND: 12 Stratton Street, Newstead, 4006. (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 271 1066 ext. 6132
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: 1 757 Canning Highway, Ardross (09) 364 8711

☐ Please send me a "Snip" demonstration system. I enclose $10 for P & P.
☐ Please send me information on your other IBM software.
☐ Please send me information on other software.

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
Postcode: _____

Send to: **Pactronics**, 33 Alleyne St., Chatswood 2067 N.S.W., Dept. 'Snip'

To: All Lotus/Symphony Users

BOEING CALC

The 3-D Power Spreadsheet

If you are:

* Running out of MEMORY
* Wanting more power than LOTUS or SYMPHONY spreadsheets
* Wanting to create larger consolidation models
* Not willing to leave the familiar LOTUS environment

Then BOEING CALC is for you! BOEING CALC was created specifically to meet the limitations of conventional spreadsheets.

FEATURES:

* Disk based (no memory problems — spreadsheet up to 32 Mb!!)
* 3-Dimensional (rows, cols, and pages)
* Existing LOTUS and SYMPHONY spreadsheets run without conversion
* Room to move (16,000 rows x 16,000 cols. x 16,000 pages)

AVAILABLE IN LAN VERSION

* Up to 32 simultaneous users
* Full cell range security

BOEING 3-D GRAPHICS

* Fully compatible with BOEING CALC, LOTUS and SYMPHONY
* Superb graphs and facilities

Evaluation systems for BOEING CALC and BOEING GRAPH are available.

B M S

THE MODELLING SPECIALISTS

83-87 WELLINGTON STREET, WINDSOR, VICTORIA, 3181

Telephone: (03) 51-1572

COMMUNICATIONS

Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 632/346.

Custom Programming (03) 848 3331. MV. Alan Williamson. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 630/303.

DECUS Melbourne (03) 62 5806. M Peter Hill. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. (Dataplex 224).

Down Under Software (03) 429 8079 and 429 5819. P. Greg Hudson. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 630/306.

Dreamscape (03) 562 0489. Michael White. 7am-midnight daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

East Suburb Eighty User Group (03) 819 3115. Martin Axford. V21, V22, V23, V23 ORG.

Eastcomm (03) 288 0775. P. Keith Haslam. V21, V22, V23, V23 ORG. FidoNet 630/312.

Eastwood (03) 870 4623. MV. Mick Stock. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.

Electronic Cross-Over (03) 367 5816. Stephen Paddon. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Engbase (03) 29 6336. Greg Furlong. V21, V22. FidoNet 631/325.

Entropy (03) 583 9747. P. John Hardy. V21, V22, V23. FidoNet 632/344.

Krime Philes (03) 743 0324. 'Renegade'. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

L & A (03) 800 3215. MV. Phillip Kelly. V21, V22, V23. FidoNet 631/327.

Labyrinth (03) 318 6562. MV. Stephen Jones. 9pm-9am daily. V21, V23.

Livewire (03) 399 9077. MV. Ann Mathews. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis.

MacLink (03) 772 4098. Roger Harris. V21, V22, V23.

MACE-Atari (03) 899 6203. MV. Stuart Szabo & John Burgess. V21, V22, V23.

Maxitel (03) 882 6188. P. Jos Van Der Sman.

MBUG (03) 882 1571 M. Mike Thompson. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

Melbourne Atari Computer Enthusiasts (03) 391 5927. Weekends only

Melbourne Data Exchange (03) 561 6556. MV. Robert Broomhead. V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 633/360.

Melbourne PC Users Group (03) 819 5392. P. Charles Sandercock. FidoNet 631/323.

Melbourne PIE (03) 877 5568. P. Len Gould. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Mercury (03) 221 3612. P. John Fisher. 7.30pm-6am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.

MESA (03) 754 5081. MV. David Woodberry 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.

MICOM CBMS (03) 762 5088. MV. Peter Jetson. 24 hours daily.

Midnight Frog (03) 596 1589. Scott Enwright. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. A FidoNet system.

Miki's (03) 801 7040. Miklos Bolvary and Emil Zudic. 9pm-9am daily. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 631/326.

Museum (03) 662 3336. P. Rupert Russell. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

National (03) 25 6904. P. John Blackett-Smith. 24 hours daily. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 630/301.

Osborne Australia (03) 890 4096. MV. Craig Orr.

Outer Limits (03) 725 6650. MV. 'Captain Kirk.' 5pm-5am weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V23.

Pacific Island (03) 890 2174. P Craig Bowen. 24 hours daily.

PC Connection (03) 528 3750. Lloyd Borrett. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Pegasus (03) 725 4948. P. Lee Gordon-Brown. 5pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. FidoNet 630/309.

Real Connection (03) 288 0331. P. 'Real Article' and 'Deep Image.' 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.

Sam's (03) 563 1117. P. Alan Haslar. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 630/305.

Sendata (03) 568 0794. P Richard Budge. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis. V23. Voice: (02) 568 6299.

Silcon Valley (03) 427 0297. 24 hours daily. V22 only; V22bis only on (03) 427 0306. Use VT100/ANSI terminal emulation.

Software Bank (03) 820 1632. MV. Simon Walsh. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 632/342.

Sotec (03) 890 8166. MV. Jim Tsorlinis. 5pm-9am weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V22, V22bis. Bell 103,212.

Southern Mail (03) 725 1621. P. Maurice Halkier. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 631/320.

Super Dimensional (03) 560 2659. Mulia Marzuki. 9pm-9am daily. V22, V22bis.

Tardis II (03) 859 3109. P. Malcolm Miles. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Telegraph Road (03) 743 6173. MV. Kit. 24 hours daily.

Teletex Connection (03) 470 6827. P. Darren Sapwell. 6am-10pm daily. V23 Videotex only.

Thongheads Welfare (03) 419 9256. 'Thongers'. 6pm-9am weekdays. 24 hours weekends.

Time Warp (03) 813 1663. M. 'The Alien'. V21, V22.

TrainerLink (03) 877 5568. MV. Len Gould. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Twilite Zone (03) 562 0686. M. 'Fearless Fred'. V21, V22.

Ultimate C64 (03) 735 5551 Mike Kabiolke. 24 hours daily. V21, V22,

SANCOM COMPUTERS

FOR VALUE QUALITY AND RELIABLE SANCOM SERVICE

SANCOM XT TURBO

20M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 1640 inc.Tax
40M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 1840 inc.Tax

4.77 / 8 MHz 8088 640K RAM 360K FLOPPY DISK BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
SERIAL, PRINTER & GAME PORTS COLOR OR MONOCHROME GRAPHIC ADAPTERS
AT STYLE CASE WITH KEYLOCK, RESET & TURBO SWITCHES, POWER & TURBO INDICATORS
84 KEYS AT STYLE KEYBOARD QUALITY JAPANESE COMPONENTS 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

SANCOM AT 10MHz

20M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 2295 inc.Tax
40M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 2495 inc.Tax

6 / 8 / 10 MHz 80286 640K RAM 1.2M FLOPPY DISK BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
SERIAL PRINTER PORTS COLOR OR MONOCHROME GRAPHIC ADAPTER
84 KEYS LOW PROFILE KEYBOARD QUALITY JAPANESE COMPONENTS 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

SANCOM BT 386 20 MHz

20M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 5550 inc.Tax
40M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 5750 inc.Tax

20 MHz 80386 1024K RAM 1.2M FLOPPY DISK BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
PRINTER AND SERIAL PORTS COLOR OR MONOCHROME GRAPHIC ADAPTER
101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD QUALITY USA COMPONENTS 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

SANCOM PORTABLE AT 10MHz

20M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 3250 inc.Tax
40M HARD DISK SYSTEM $ 3450 inc.Tax

BLUE SUPER LCD WITH BACKLIGHT IBM CGA COMPATIBLE
VIDEO OUTPUT FOR EXTERNAL RGBI COLOR AND TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
STANDARD AT BUSS CONNECTORS ACCEPTS STANDARD PLUG IN BOARD
BATTERY BACKED CLOCK PRINTER AND SERIAL PORTS
85 KEYS LOW PROFILE KEYBOARD DIMENSIONS 39 X 20 X 24 CM
QUALITY JAPANESE COMPONENTS 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

QUALITY SPECIALS (ALL PRICES INC. TAX)

Hard Disk with Controller for PC/XT	20M $595		40M	$ 795
EGA (256k RAM) with 14" Dual Sync Color EGA/CGA Monitor				$ 990
80286 Speed Card Upgrade your PC/XT to AT performance 7 times PC speed				$ 350
Mouse serial 3 buttons Mouse System Mouse compatible				$ 95
Medium Resolution Color Monitor 14" RGBI IBM CGA compatible				$ 475
High Resolution Color Monitor 14" 39 Phos IBM CGA compatible				$ 590
EGA Color Monitor dual scan 14" 31 phosphor non-glare				$ 790
Word Processing Monitor white page 15" non-glare				$ 295
Printer IBM / Epson compatible	80 column 11" $495	136 column 15" $ 695	LQ/24 pins	$ 795
Diskettes professional quality lifetime warranty		box of 10 $12	10 boxes	$ 110

SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES

Shop 146	313 Harris Street	PYRMONT	(Tue-Fri 9:30am to 5pm Sat 9:30am to 3pm)	Tel: 552 1640
Suite 3	34 Campbell Street	BLACKTOWN	(Mon-Fri 9:00am to 5pm Sat 9:30am to 3pm)	Tel: 831 1011
Ground fl	102 Willoughby Road	CROWS NEST	(Mon-Fri 9:00am to 5pm Sat 9:30am to 3pm)	Tel: 437 5113
The Mall	313 Macquarie Street	LIVERPOOL	(Mon-Fri 9:00am to 5pm Sat 9:30am to 3pm)	Tel 602 9088

SERVICE CENTRE & HEAD OFFICE

Trade & dealer enquiries welcome

1 Athol Street Leichhardt N.S.W. 2040 Tel: SALES 568 2500 SERVICE 568 2660 Fax 569 0526

Prices & Specification subject to change without notice

Dear Sir / Madan

Your business ca

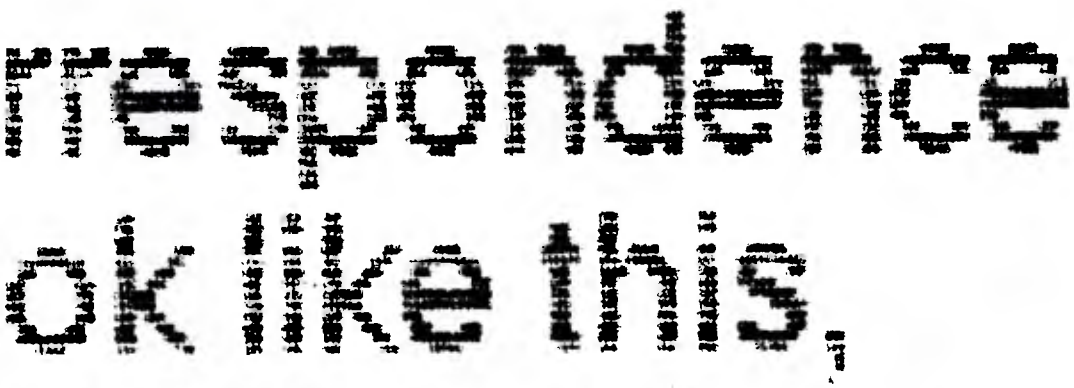
doesn't have to l

when for just $2

exactly like this

P.S. Aside from being the most affordable laser printer available, the Epson GQ 3500 has multiple

*List price excluding sales tax



990* it can look

Yours sincerely,

Epson.

selection, **graphic** capability and silent operation. More reasons why Epson is the Right Decision.

EPS 007

MOUSE CLEANER 360°

GET YOUR MOUSE SQUEAKY CLEAN IN SECONDS

Your Computer Mouse needs regular cleaning to remove the build-up of dirt, lint and other residue on the tracking roller, and to keep it operating at peak performance. Built-up grime makes the cursor jump and jerk across the screen frustrating the operator and reducing productivity.

Mouse Cleaner 360 uses a totally new concept to quickly clean your mouse and keep it operating like new. Simply remove the existing ball from your mouse and replace it with MC360°'s patented Scrubber Ball. With a few circular motions of your hand, hundreds of tiny scrubbers go to work to whisk away built-up grime, dirt and other residue interfering with your Mouses's operation.

Only $40.00 each

(inc tax & postage)

Part #72000 Apple, IIc, IIe, IIgs, Lisa, Macintosh, Microsoft Mouse, Atari 520 and 1040ST, Amiga 1000, and other mice using a 1" (2.5 cm) positioning ball.

Part #72020 For use with Digital, AT&T, Hewlett Packard, Amiga 2000 and other mice using a 7/8" (2.2 cm) positioning ball.

P.C. ACCESSORIES PTY LTD

P.O Box 374
Turramurra NSW 2074
Phone: (02) 449 4721
Fax: (02) 488 9285

P.C. Accessories Pty Ltd. P.O Box 374 Turramurra NSW 2074

Please supply ____ Mouse Cleaner Kit #72000 (1" ball)
Mouse Cleaner Kit #72020 (7/8" ball)

Mr Mrs Ms

Address.

Bank/Master Card:

Expiry Date: Signature:

APC

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES

TEMPLATES AVAILABLE

Lotus 123 1.1/2.0
Wordperfect 4.1/4.2/5.0
Microsoft Word 3.0/4.0
Displaywrite 3/4
Multimate 3.3/3.6
Multimate Adv II
Wordstar 2000+
Dbase III Plus
Symphony
Turbo Pascal
DOS
BLANK - Make your own

The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It may also include page number references to the mini-manual, cursor control information, etc.

Each Template is made of high-impact moulded polystyrene

The mini-manual is a specially condensed guide to your software The function keys are directly referenced. Colours are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjuction with Alt, Ctrl or Shift.

PC-STYLE

EK-STYLE

P.C. ACCESSORIES PTY LTD

P.O. Box 374, Turramurra NSW 2074
Phone: (02) 449 4721 Fax: (02) 488 9285

For further information please return this coupon to;
P.C. Accessories Pty Ltd. P.O Box 374. Turramurra NSW 2074

Mr Mrs Ms

Address:

Telephone (Optional)

APC

V22bis, V23.
Videotext/4000 (03) 741 3295. P. Luke Groeveneld. 6am-11pm daily. V23.
Zoist (03) 467 2871. M. Bob Fletcher. 24 hours daily.
Ballarat CAE (053) 33 9285. MV. Paul Kelly. V21, V22, V23.
Bayside (052) 53 1110. MV. Paddy Plebanowicz. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23. FidoNet 630/313.
Excalibur (057) 83 1964. Maurice Copeland. 8am-noon, 4pm-11pm weekdays; 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V23 originate and answer.
MIN-NET (054) 41 3013. MV. Mal Fields. 24 hours daily. Enquiries to (054) 43 2589 during business hours ONLY.
Mousetext (059) 42 5528. P. Glen McBride. 10am-10pm daily. V23.
Omegatex (052) 22 1670. Mark Gregson. 7pm-2am daily. V23 videotex.
Yarra Valley (059) 64 3126. MV. Frank Conner. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

QLD

AMPAK (07) 263 7070. MV. Brian Wendt and John Bews. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis. V23. Bell 103, 212, packet radio.
Apple-Q Node 1 (07) 284 6145. Graham Black, Vince Crosdale. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Apple-Q Node 2 (07) 800 4660. Kelvin Saggers. 9.30pm-5.30pm weekdays only. V21, V22, V23.
BMUG (07) 366 4833. MV. Graham Scott. 24 hours daily. V21, V23. User Works Node 2.
Brisbane Commodore Users Group (07) 395 6725. MV. Colin Canfield. V21, V22, V23.
CCUG (07) 344 1833. Ray King. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. Punternet node 6.
ED (07) 266 3369. MV. Andrew Waddell. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. User Works Node 1.
Electric Dreams (07) 399 1322. M. Joe Altoff. V21, V22, V23. User Works Node 5.
Fix (07) 285 5814. MV. Geoff Ryan. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.
Greenhorn Experimental (07) 345 5010. MV. Mike Richardson. 4pm-8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
HiTech (07) 300 5235. Clyde Smith-Stubbs. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Hotline Experimental (07) 353 3718. 'The Genius' 24 hours daily. V21, V23.
Kangaroo Point TAFE (07) 393 1763. Troy O'Malley. 9am-10pm weekdays. 24 hours weekends.
Midnight Express (07) 350 2174. MV. Lloyd Ernst. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Missing Link (07) 808 3094. MV. Mike Barber & Gernot Rosche. V21, V22, V23. User Works node 3. Punternet node 7.
Ozforum (07) 209 4294. M. Greg Noonan and Kirk Vanbruggern. 4pm-7am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.
Redcliffe City Council Library (07) 283 0315. 6pm-8am Mon-Fri, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, Bell. FidoNet 640/203.
Rock Cave (07) 395 1809. MV. Rick Dalley. 24 hours daily.
Software 80 (07) 369 7103. MV. Tony Melius. 7.30pm-8am weekdays, 2.30pm Saturday-8am Monday. V21, V23.
Tomorrowland (07) 371 0944. Dave Drummond. 24 hours. V21, V22, V23.
TurboLink Australia (07) 262 1414. P. Vic Brunner. 24 hours daily. Opus 1.03B, V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212, 2400. 312Mbyte CDC Wren 4 SCSI hard disk drive.
Access North Queensland (070) 51 0566. MV. V21, V22, V23. Videotex (multi-user).
Comtel (077) 89 1655. MV. Warren Mason. 24 hours daily. Punternet node 8.
FAR-NOR-64 (070) 54 6892. MV. Ian Pearse. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Mackay High (079) 51 4815. P. 4pm-7.30am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.
Marlin Coast (070) 51 7220. Ray Chalmers. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, Trailblazer. FidoNet 640/501.
Sidecar Express (075) 46 3252. MV. Brendan Pratt. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Sun City (077) 74 1552. MV. Tony Smith. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 640/702.
Sunshine Coast Connection (071) 44 2889. P. 'Brian'. 8pm-8am daily. V21, V22.
Toowoomba (076) 30 1762. MV Chris White. 9pm-6.30am daily.
Youth Extension Service (Toowoomba) (076) 39 1790. P. Wayne Bucklar. V21, V23. FidoNet 640/302.

SA

Adam Link (08) 270 2713. MV. Greg Hicks. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Aquarium (08) 270 4341. MV. 'Bream LeFish'. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 680/807.
Burning Bush (08) 272 8405. Douglas Carthew.
Cadzow (08) 79 3091. P. Scott Cadzow. V21, V23.
Club (08) 263 5181. P. John Pride. V22. V22bis, V23. FidoNet 680/802.
IDN (08) 352 2252. MV. Dave Winfield. 5.30pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 680/806.
Multiple (08) 255 5116. MV. Danny Vozzo. 9pm-9am daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Nexus (08) 243 2477. M. 24 hours daily. V21 only. Also on (08) 45 9022, V23 only.
Olympic (08) 265 4232. P. Greg Sanderson. FIdoNet 680/801.
Oracle PC-Network (08) 260 6222. MV. Don Crago & Grayham Smith. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 680/804.
S A C (08) 387 0249. MV. Austen Evans. V21, V22, V23 originate and answer, Bell 103, 212.
Sorcerer Users Group (08) 260 6576. MV. Steve Fraser.
Trivia (08) 377 0049. Daron Ryan. 6pm-8am weekdays, 2pm Saturday-8am Monday.

NT

Outback (089) 277111. P. Phil Sampson. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

WA

Amiga Mouse (09) 310 3998. MV. Martyn Bate. 10.30pm-8am daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
AMSNet (09) 453 3590. M. Ted Marsden. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 690/906.
Bit-Board (09) 417 3706. P. John Hamill. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 690/909.
Codiac Republic (09) 481 4715. MV. Simon Shaw. 5pm-8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23 (NetComm 1234SA). FidoNet 692/623.
Computext (09) 447 0522. Russell Stokes. 24 hours daily.
The Gathering (09) 272 4711. Ken Peters. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Hotel (09) 325 4752. Rod Evans. V22, V22bis.
Kardinya (09) 331 1695. P Tony Salmeri. V21, V23.
Lightning Line 1 (09) 275 8225. MV. Simon Blears. V22, V22bis, Bell 212, Trailblazer. FidoNet 690/903.
Lightning Line 2 (09) 275 7900. MV. Simon Blears. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212. FidoNet 690/903.
Murdoch University External Studies (09) 332 2604. MV. Roger Atkinson. 24 hours daily. Voice enquiries (09) 332 2597, (09) 332 2492.
Nemo 3 (09) 370 3333. M. Graeme Platt. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Nemo Games Machine (09) 370 2666. MV. Graeme Platt. V21. V22, V22bis, V23.
Nemo Multiple (09) 370 1855. Graeme Platt. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Oasis ST (09) 383 1480. MV. Lou Schil-

The Computer Trader

The Great HARDWARE HUNT

There's no guide like The Trader when you're hunting for a new system or want to add to your current system. The Trader will keep you on the right track with:

1 Top brands. 2. Factory warranties. 3. Free introductory training. 4 Free 3 months Hotline support 5. Full back-up and technical support. 6. Free information service and membership to Australia's largest computer buying service with any single purchase exceeding $1,000.

COMPUTERS *FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS*

	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
Epson PC AX2 20Mb Mono Pack. Incl. 12MHz processor, 640K RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, Ezio mono screen, DOS.	4815	3465
Options — 40Mb voice coil	Add	658
EGA Colour	Add	745
PGA Colour	Add	1048

"Reviewer's Choice — APC April 88"

	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
NEC Powermate 4C, 20Mb EGA Pack Incl. 10MHz processor, 640K RAM, 1.2Mb FDD, NEC Multisync screen, DOS etc	5693	Call
Mitac Paragon 386C 45Mb VC Mono Pack. Inc. 16MHz processor, 2Mb RAM 1.2Mb FDD, 14" Mitsuba screen, DOS etc	8725	6760

Special Offer

"Name brand reputation at clone price"

ON THE RUN

	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
Toshiba T1100+, dual FDD, DOS High contrast LCD	2620	2016
Toshiba T3100, 80286 processor 20Mb, DOS, Gas Plasma Display	6842	5171
Samsung S500 Laptop, 80286 processor, 20Mb, 1Mb RAM, DOS, EGA LCD + more	4995	3950

FOR HOME AND BUSINESS

	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
Ultra XT 20Mb Mono Pack Incl. 640K RAM (a must!) 360K FDD, Samsung composite monitor, DOS, etc	2595	1919
Mitac Paragon 88. Incl. 720K on-board video, 2 x 360K FDD, Samsung composite monitor, DOS, etc.	2325	1586
Options -TVM MD700 EGA Colour (incl. card)	Add	840
Samsung CGA Colour	Add	276

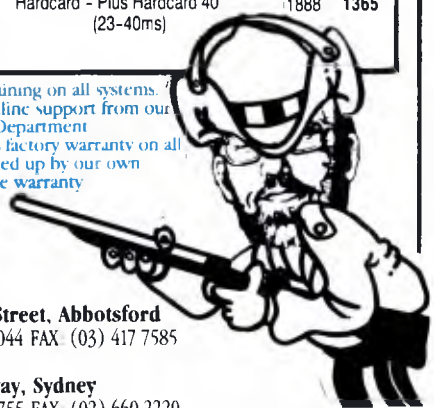
UPGRADES ... *CALL FOR ADVICE AND PRICE on getting the most out of your P.C.*

MONITORS

	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
Multisync - NEC Multisync 11 (14")	1450	1079
- Ezio Flexscan (14")	1423	1139
Hi res mono - Mitsuba VM 1400 (14")	330	237
- Samsung Dual Sync	230	158
Colour - Samsung SC452 CGA (14")	750	435
- Thomson EGA (14")	950	609
- TVM MD 700 EGA (14")	1095	788
- TVM MD 300 CGA (14")	795	552

FILE STORAGE

(Disks, tape back-up etc)	RRP ex tax	Our Price ex tax
Stepper drives (with controller)		
- 20Mb Seagate or Tandon (65ms)	690	550
- 30Mb Seagate (65ms)	750	582
- 40Mb Miniscribe (45ms)	1100	Call
Voice coil - 44Mb Miniscribe (28ms)	1450	Call
- 50Mb Control Data (28ms)	1600	1049
Hardcard - Plus Hardcard 40 (23-40ms)	1888	1365



- ☐ Free introductory training on all systems.
- ☐ Free 3 months Hotline support from our own Technical Department
- ☐ Full 12 months factory warranty on all products backed up by our own comprehensive warranty

CALL US NOW!!!

MELBOURNE:
98 Hoddle Street, Abbotsford
PHONE: 417 7044 FAX: (03) 417 7585

SYDNEY:
261 Broadway, Sydney
PHONE: 552 1755 FAX: (02) 660 2220

E & OE

CT0506 HARDWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

laci. V21. V22.

Omen III (09) 276 2777. MV. Grey Watkins & Mark Dignam. 24 hours daily. V21. V22. V23.

Omen Mini (09) 279 8555. Grey Watkins. V21. V22. V23.

Pegasus (09) 242 2099. P. Michael Russell. 5pm-9am weekdays. 24 hours weekends. V21. V22. V22bis. V23.

Perth PC Users (09) 227 9229. 24 hours daily.

Student Access Message Service (09) 321 9721. MV. Peter Walton and John Bramley.

Treasure Island (09) 271 0471 Gloria Platt. V21. V22. V23.

Turing Circus (09) 385 2100. P. Phil Sutherland. V21. V22. V23. Bell 103. 212.

WA Atari Computer Enthusiasts (09) 306 2134. MV. Graham Basden V22.

West Coast (09) 445 3080. MV Mark Gaynor.

Z-Node 62 (09) 450 0200. Lindsay Allen. 24 hours daily.

Kalgoorlie College (090) 21 7755. P. Graham Clark. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis. V23.

TAS

Hobart Users (003) 43 5041. MV. Alan Hughes. V21. V22. V23. FidoNet 631/331.

Tassie Bread Board System (003) 26 4248. MV. Ian Campbell. 24 hours daily. V21. V22. V22bis. V23. FidoNet 630/330.

END

Submissions

The material in this column is presented in good faith, but as it is collated from material provided by readers, *APC* cannot take responsibility for its accuracy. New information and corrections are always welcome (but please mention whether or not you can vouch for accuracy of the material provided), and should be sent to:

Steve Withers, C/- Computer Publications, 47 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood, Vic 3184 or to Viatel mailbox 063000030.

Acknowledgements will be made through this column. You also may like to send a copy of the information to the Australian PAMS Coordinator at one of these addresses:
PO Box E41, Emerton, NSW 2770.
ACSnet: prophet@runx
Prophet BBS (02) 628 5222 (FidoNet 713/606).

TJ'S WORKSHOP

APC's monthly pot-pourri of hardware and software productivity tips. APC will pay between $100 and $200 for each tip published. Write to TJ's Workshop, APC, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.

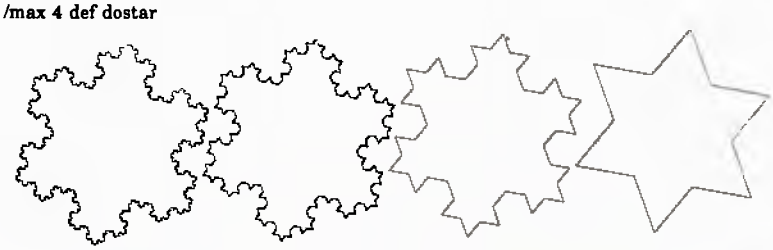
PostScript Koch Curve Snowflake Generator

When the Apple LaserWriter II was demonstrated in the *APC* office, it was probably one of the most powerful machines we'd ever seen — we even considered running *APC* Benchmarks on it! This little program allows any PostScript-compatible printer to be driven directly to produce output. It is best used with a word processor that allows embedded PostScript files.

If you send the file to the printer 'neat', you will need to send a 'showpage' command to print the page (see 'Getting more from PostScript', *APC*, May 1988). This program is intended simply to show the power and flexibility of PostScript as a programming language as well as a page description language.

S Day

```
%Postscript Koch Curve "Snowflake" Generator

%Constants
/third 1 3 div def              % Define one third to the limit of machine accuracy
/size 50 def                    % Define the side length to be used

%Procedures
/up                             % Increase depth of recursion
{  /level level 1 add def       % Increase depth counter
   third third scale            % and scale accordingly
} def

/down                           % Decrease depth of recursion
{  /level level 1 sub def       % (see "up")
   3 3 scale
} def
/doline                         % Draw the line segments making up the star
{  level max eq                 % Check the current depth of recursion
   {size 0 rlineto}             % Draw a line if at maximum depth
   {up doside} ifelse           % otherwise increase the depth and go round again
} def
/doside                         % Draw one unit of the pattern
{  doline                       %
   60 rotate doline             % Draw the individual line segments
   -120 rotate doline           % in the pattern unit
   60 rotate doline             %
   down                         % Completed one pattern unit so reduce the depth of recursion
 } def

/nextside                       %set scale and rotation
{  -120 rotate                  %for next side of star
   /level 0 def
   up
} def
/dostar
{  newpath                      % Clear the current path
   0 0 moveto                   % and move to the origin
   /level 1 def                 % Start at the lowest recursion level
   doside                       %
   nextside doside              % Draw all three sides of the star
   nextside doside              %
   nextside                     % Restore rotation and scale %for next star
   .1 setlinewidth              % Make the lines thin
   stroke                       % Draw this star
} def

% Main program                  % Draws four stars with increasing maximum
100 200 translate               % depths of recursion ofsetting the start
/max 1 def dostar               % position for each one
50 150 translate
/max 2 def dostar
50 150 translate
/max 3 def dostar
50 150 translate
/max 4 def dostar
```



Mixed bag

Below are a dozen small programs for the IBM PC and compatibles. Use a pure-ASCII word processor to type the individual scripts in Fig 1. Then, redirect the appropriate .SCR version of each one into DEBUG with a command like

```
DEBUG  BLANKINS.SCR
```

1. BLANKINS.COM — Blanks the screen temporarily by turning the colours to black on black without changing the on-screen text. Pressing the Ins key restores the original colours and text.

Format:

```
[d:] [Path]BLANKINS
```

You can change the key that reactivates things by patching address 12C. To change the restorative key to Shift-Tab and end up with a copy of the program called BLNKSHTB.COM, you'd type

```
DEBUG BLANKINS.COM
E 12c 0F
```

```
N BLANKINS.COM
E 100 B4 0F CD 10 3C 07 74 05 B8 00 B8 EB 03 B8 00 B0
E 110 8E D8 30 FF B4 08 CD 10 50 B4 03 CD 10 30 FF E8
E 120 10 00 30 E4 CD 16 3C 00 75 F8 80 FC 52 75 F3 58
E 130 88 E7 BE 00 00 B9 D0 07 88 7C 01 83 C6 02 49 85
E 140 C9 75 F5 B4 02 30 FF CD 10 C3
RCX
4A
W
Q


N BORDER.COM
E 100 BE 80 00 8B 0C 32 ED E3 31 FE C9 46 46 8A 1C 80
E 110 FB 30 72 1B 80 FB 39 76 10 80 E3 DF 80 FB 41 72
E 120 0E 80 FB 46 77 09 80 EB 07 80 EB 30 EB 06 90 E2
E 130 DB EB 07 90 B4 0B 32 FF CD 10 CD 20
RCX
3C
W
Q


N COLOR.COM
E 100 B7 FF BE 80 00 8B 0C 32 ED E3 4A 46 46 8A 04 3C
E 110 30 72 19 3C 39 76 0C 24 DF 3C 41 72 0F 3C 46 77
E 120 0B 2C 07 2C 30 80 FF FF 72 07 8A F8 E2 DE EB 25
E 130 90 8A D8 3A FB 74 1E B1 04 D2 E7 0A FB B8 00 06
E 140 B9 00 00 BA 4F 18 CD 10 B4 0F CD 10 B4 02 33 D2
E 150 CD 10 EB 08 90 BA 5E 01 B4 09 CD 21 CD 20
E 15E 0D 0A ' Enter two different hex foreground/background'
E 18E 20 'colors between 0-F (eg 71 or 4E)' 0D 0A 24
RCX
B2
W
Q


N COLOR2.COM
E 100 B7 FF BE 80 00 8B 0C 32 ED E3 4B 46 46 8A 04 3C
E 110 30 72 19 3C 39 76 0C 24 DF 3C 41 72 0F 3C 46 77
E 120 0B 2C 07 2C 30 80 FF FF 72 07 8A F8 E2 DE EB 26
E 130 90 8A D8 3A FB 74 1F B1 04 D2 E7 0A FB B8 00 B8
E 140 8E D8 BE 00 00 B9 D0 07 88 7C 01 83 C6 02 49 85
E 150 C9 75 F5 EB 08 90 BA 5F 01 B4 09 CD 21 CD 20
E 15F 0D 0A 20 'Enter two different hex foreground/background'
E 18F 20 'colors between 0-F (eg 71 or 4E)' 0D 0A 24
RCX
B3
W
Q
```

```
N COLORPIK.COM
E 100 B4 09 BA 85 01 CD 21 B7 00 B4 08 CD 10 88 E6 52
E 110 B4 0F CD 10 3C 07 74 05 B8 00 B8 EB 03 B8 00 B0
E 120 8E D8 E8 4E 00 30 E4 CD 16 3C 0D 75 03 5A EB 54
E 130 3C 1B 74 3E 3C 00 75 ED 80 FC 48 75 09 80 FE 7F
E 140 74 E3 FE C6 EB DC 80 FC 50 75 09 80 FE 00 74 D5
E 150 FE CE EB CE 80 FC 4B 75 0A 80 FE 10 72 C7 80 EE
E 160 10 EB BF 80 FC 4D 75 BD 80 FE 6F 77 B8 80 C6 10
E 170 EB B0 5A BE 00 00 B9 D0 07 88 74 01 83 C6 02 49
E 180 85 C9 75 F5 C3
E 185 'Press ',18,' and ',19,' to change foreground.',0D,0A
E 1AA 'Press ',1B,' and ',1A,' to change background.',0D,0A
E 1CF 'Then press Enter to save colors and quit.',0D,0A
E 1FA '(Or press Esc to abort and restore colors.)',0D,0A,24
RCX
128
W
Q


N COLRSHOW.COM
E 100 B0 01 50 30 FF B4 02 31 D2 CD 10 58 88 C3 88 C2
E 110 B1 04 D2 C2 38 C2 75 02 FE CB B4 09 B9 D0 07 CD
E 120 10 50 B4 07 CD 21 3C 00 75 2C B4 07 CD 21 3C 50
E 130 75 10 58 80 FB 01 75 05 B0 7F 50 EB C6 FE C8 50
E 140 EB C1 3C 48 75 DC 58 80 FB 7F 75 05 B0 01 50 EB
E 150 B2 FE C0 50 EB AD 3C 1B 74 10 88 C2 58 86 C2 3C
E 160 21 72 BF 3C 7E 77 BB 50 EB 99 58 CD 20
RCX
6D
W
Q


N CURSOR.COM
E 100 B7 FF BE 80 00 8B 0C 30 ED E3 31 46 46 8A 04 3C
E 110 30 72 1B 3C 39 76 0C 24 DF 3C 41 72 11 3C 46 77
E 120 0D 2C 07 2C 30 80 FF FF 72 08 88 C3 88 DF E2 DC
E 130 EB 0A 88 C1 88 DD B4 01 CD 10 EB 07 BA 45 01 B4
E 140 09 CD 21 CD 20
E 145 0D 0A 'Enter a two-digit hex number where the left'
E 172 20 0D 0A 'digit is the cursor start line and the right'
E 1A1 20 0D 0A 'digit is the stop line, eg 67 or BC.' 0D 0A 24
RCX
CB
W
Q


N CURSOR2.COM
E 100 30 FF B4 03 CD 10 51 B8 08 0C CD 21 3C 1B 74 32
E 110 3C 0D 74 35 3C 00 75 EF B4 08 CD 21 3C 48 74 0E
E 120 3C 50 74 0E 3C 4B 74 0E 3C 4D 74 0E EB D9 FE C5
```

continues . . .

Fig 1 DEBUG scripts for the programs described in the accompanying text. Use a pure-ASCII word processor to type them in. Then, redirect the appropriate .SCR version of each one into DEBUG with a command such as: DEBUG<BLANKINS.SCR

```
N BLNKSHTB.COM
W
Q
```

When you press Ins (or any other key you've used to restore the screen), BLANKINS.COM will reset the colours to the ones in effect at the cursor when you started the program. If you use lots of different colours on the screen at once, this won't restore them all.

BLANKINS.COM is hard-wired for 80 by 25 screens only. It restores the colour by filling every other byte in video memory with the desired attribute value.

2. BORDER.COM — Sets border colour from the command line on CGA or CGA-compatible screens.

Format:

```
[d:] [path]BORDER n
```

where *n* corresponds to the hex value of a border colour from 0 through F.

IBM doesn't support border colours on any systems other than the CGA. However, if you are using a CGA you may choose any border colour from 0(black) to F(bright white). Note: this will change the screen colours rather than the border in Basic graphics screens 1 and 2. To change the low-resolution background colour to red, for instance, load Basic, type SCREEN 1, and then enter

```
SHELL ''BORDER 4
```

3. COLOR.COM — Sets foreground and background colours from the command line and clears the screen to those colours. The COLOR2.COM program below sets colours but doesn't clear the screen.

Format:

```
[d:] [path]COLOR bf
```

where *b* is a background colour and *f* is a foreground colour.

Enter two different hex numbers from 0 through F, where *f* is the foreground and *b* is the background. If you enter anything else, COLOR.COM will print instructions on how to use it.

You may enter alphabetical hex digits in either uppercase or lowercase. Digits may be separated by spaces, commas, or any other characters, or entered next to each other. Entering a background higher than 7 will make the foreground blink.

4. COLOR2.COM — Sets foreground

```
E 130 EB 0A FE CD EB 06 FE C1 EB 02 FE C9 B4 01 CD 10
E 140 EB C5 59 B4 01 CD 10 EB 0E 89 CA 59 39 CA 75 07
E 150 B4 09 BA 58 01 CD 21 C3
E 158 'Press ',18,' and ',19,' to change start line.',0D,0A
E 17D 'Press ',1B,' and ',1A,' to change end line.',0D,0A
E 1A0 'Then press Enter to save any changes',0D,0A
E 1C6 '(or Esc to quit without changing).'0D,0A,24
RCX
EB
W
Q


N PAGE.COM
E 100 B4 0F CD 10 3C 03 75 51 BE 80 00 8B 0C 32 ED E3
E 110 17 46 46 8A 04 3C 3F 74 2B 3C 30 72 09 3C 33 77
E 120 05 2C 30 EB 0D 90 E2 EA BA 64 01 B4 09 CD 21 EB
E 130 28 90 B4 05 CD 10 B4 03 CD 10 80 EE 01 B4 02 CD
E 140 10 EB 16 90 BA 5B 01 B4 09 CD 21 B4 0F 8A D7 80
E 150 C2 30 B4 02 CD 21 EB 01 90 CD 20
E 15B 'Page is $'
E 164 'Enter page 0-3 or ? for current.page$'
RCX
89
W
Q


N PAGECLS.COM
E 100 B4 0F CD 10 B4 08 CD 10 53 8A FC B8 00 06 B9 00
E 110 00 BA 4F 18 CD 10 B4 02 5B 33 D2 CD 10 CD 20
RCX
1F
W
Q


N REBOOT.COM
E 100 B4 09 BA 31 01 CD 21 B8 08 0C CD 21 3C 1B 74 20
E 110 24 DF 3C 43 74 09 3C 57 75 ED BB 34 12 EB 03 BB
E 120 7F 7F B8 40 00 8E D8 89 1E 72 00 EA 00 00 FF FF C3
E 131 'Warm or Cold boot (W/C)? -- or Esc to abort:  $'
RCX
60
W
Q


N ROMINFO.COM
E 100 B4 09 BA 84 01 CD 21 1E BA 00 F0 8E DA B9 08 00
E 110 BB F5 FF 8A 17 B4 02 CD 21 43 E2 F7 1F B4 09 BA
E 120 A8 01 CD 21 1E BA 00 F0 8E DA B9 0E 00 BB 08 E0
E 130 8A 17 B4 02 CD 21 43 E2 F7 1F B4 09 BA CF 01 CD
E 140 21 1E BA 00 F0 8E DA BB FE FF 8A 17 88 D6 80 E2
E 150 F0 B1 04 D2 EA 80 E2 0F 80 C2 37 80 FA 41 7D 03
E 160 80 EA 07 B4 02 CD 21 80 E6 0F 80 C6 37 80 FE 41
E 170 7D 03 80 EE 07 88 F2 B4 02 CD 21 1F B4 09 BA F3
E 180 01 CD 21 C3
E 184 0D 0A 'ROM date at address F000:FFF5 is $'
E 1A8 2E 0D 0A '(C) notice at address F000:E005 is $'
E 1CF 2E 0D 0A 'ID Byte at address F000:FFFE is $'
E 1F3 2E 0D 0A 24
RCX
F7
W
Q
```

Ends

and background colours from the command line but leaves the contents of the screen intact.

Format:
`[d:] [path]COLOR2 bf`

where *b* is a background colour and *f* is a foreground colour.

While the above COLOR.COM program clears the screen when it sets the colours, it doesn't disturb the screen contents. It does so by writing to the attribute bytes in video memory and assumes an 80 by 25 screen at segment B800h.

As with COLOR.COM, you must enter two different hex numbers from 0 through F, where *f* is the foreground and *b* is the background. Enter anything else and COLOR2.COM will simply print instructions on how to use it.

5. COLORPIK.COM — Lets you change screen colours by pressing arrow keys.

Format:
`[d:] [path]COLORPIK`

Pressing the Left and Right Arrow keys cycles through all available colours. Pressing the Up and Down Arrow keys cycles through the eight available background colours — without clearing the screen.

When you see the colour combination you want, just press the Enter key to lock it in and exit.

If you want to abort the process and restore your original colours, press Esc. Since the program lets you use the same foreground and background colours, which makes any text on the screen invisible, pressing Esc will put everything back to normal. This program is hard-wired for an 80 by 25 screen.

6. COLRSHOW.COM — Shows all possible different foreground-background colour combinations on colour systems.

Format:
`[d:] [path]COLRSHOW`

With 16 possible foreground colours and eight possible background colours, you can mix and match 128 colour combinations. COLRSHOW.COM uses BIOS INT 10 service 9 to show them all. (Actually, it shows only 120, since it skips any combinations that have the same background and foreground colours.)

Since it needs to print something in the foreground, it fills the entire screen with the ASCII character that happens to have the same value as the colour attribute shown.

When you first run it, COLRSHOW will fill the screen with ASCII character 01 smiling faces. Since the colour attribute that has the same value as the character shown — 01 — is blue (colour 1) on black (colour 0), the screenful of faces will appear in blue on black.

You can press the Up Arrow Key repeatedly to increase the value of the character shown (as well as the colour it's shown in), or the Down Arrow key to decrease this value. Or you can type in any letter other than a space to fill the screen with that character in the colour that matches its ASCII value. (Typing in a space wouldn't show anything other than a green background.)

For instance, typing a 't' will fill the screen with red lowercase 't' characters on a white background, since the hex value of 't' is 74, and the colour attribute 74 is red(4) on white(7).

Pressing the Up Arrow repeatedly will fill the screen with blue ASCII 01 characters, then green ASCII 02 characters, then cyan ASCII 03 characters, etc. Pressing the Down Arrow repeatedly will display these characters in descending order. If you reach the top or bottom of the list of possible values, the program will let you cycle through them all again.

Pressing Esc will quit. The screen colours you last selected will remain in effect.

7.CURSOR.COM — Sets cursor shape.

Format:
`[d:] [path]CURSOR se`

where *s* is the cursor-starting scan line and *e* is the cursor-ending scan line, in hex notation.

A monochrome display uses 14 scan lines for each character, 0-13. A CGA (and, for all practical purposes, an EGA) uses 8 scan lines, 0-7.

While the EGA character box has 14 lines, most programs designed to work on colour systems assume an 8-line box. Using the default colour scan lines 6 and 7 on an EGA would normally result in a cursor blinking somewhere in

the middle of the character box. The EGA BIOS's built-in cursor emulation logic translates the normal cursor size into something more appropriate for a 14-scan-line character.

The CURSOR.COM number to enter for the default monochrome cursor is BC (starting at scan line hex 0B, or decimal 11, and ending at scan line hex 0C or decimal 12). The number for the default CGA cursor is 67 (starting at scan line 6 and ending at scan line 7).

You can change the size and shape of the cursor by specifying new starting and ending values. A low starting line and a high ending line yields a block cursor. You can also end up with unusual shapes by making the starting line higher than the ending line. Entering the default values will bring the cursor back to normal.

8. CURSOR2.COM — Lets you create any cursor shape you want interactively by pressing the arrow keys.

Format:
```
[d:] [path]CURSOR2
```

CURSOR2.COM gives you an easy way to see what cursor shapes are possible, with the option of changing your current cursor.

When you first load the program, the current cursor drops down one line. Pressing the arrow keys will change the cursor shape as follows:

Up Arrow	Increase starting line
Down Arrow	Decrease starting line
Left Arrow	Increase ending line
Right Arrow	Decrease ending line

Each time you press an arrow key, the value changes by 1 in the direction indicated. If you like what you see, you can press the Enter key, which will lock in the currently displayed value and then exit.

However, since many values will either make your cursor disappear entirely or produce something that you can't possibly use, you may press Esc to abort the process and the program will restore your original cursor.

If you load CURSOR2 and then press Enter without making any changes, the program will display instructions.

9. PAGE.COM — Switches among text pages 0 and 3 on a colour system and identifies the current video page.

Format:
```
[d:] [path]PAGE n | ?
```

where *n* is an 80 by 25 text mode video page number, and ? is a parameter that reports the current page being worked on. You may use only one of these variables at any given time.

Entering a page number from 0 to 3 will make that video page active. Entering a ? will display the current page. The BIOS default page (the one in which most users commonly work) is page 0. Entering a page number out of range won't do anything.

A limitation is that this will work only on colour systems and only in the 80 by 25 colour text mode. You can use screen pages to store information — such as directory listings — and treat these other pages almost as text windows.

10. PAGECLS.COM — Clears any 80 by 25 screen to the existing screen colours and on the current video page.

Format:
```
[d:] [path]PAGECLS
```

Most CLS utilities assume you want to clear the screen to preset colours and on video page 0. This program looks at the existing colours and maintains those colours when it clears the screen, and it will clear whatever page happens to be active without disturbing any other video pages.

11. REBOOT.COM — Lets you select a warm boot or a cold boot, or abort the rebooting process.

Format:
```
[d:] [path]REBOOT
```

This is a very simple program that prints a short message on-screen and gives you three options. You can:

1. Press C or c for a cold boot
2. Press W or w for a warm boot
3. Press Esc to abort and return to DOS.

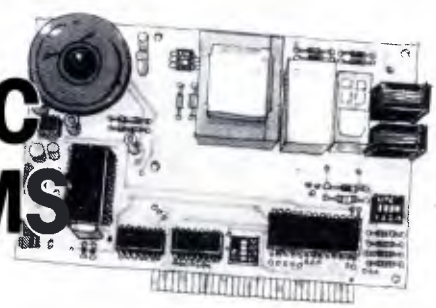
The program ignores any other keypresses.

Warm boots and cold boots are almost identical, except that a cold boot performs an additional power-on-self-test (POST) as if you had turned the main power switch off and on, while a warm boot skips these tests as if you had pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del.

When a PC boots, its BIOS checks a flag word (2 bytes) at location 40:72. If the value of the flag is hex 1234, BIOS does a warm boot. If the flag is not 1234, BIOS does a cold boot. Once you boot up, it puts a 1234 there so subsequent Ctrl-Alt-Del warm boots can skip the POST.

from $359 ex tax

MOSAIC MODEMS



All speeds to 2400 bps
Internal for IBM PC's
External with RS232 interface
Fully automatic
Telecom authorisation
12 months warranty

ASK FOR OUR 2400 BPS MODEMS

The latest technology at the right price
Quality and reliability
Fast efficient backup service
Free technical support

MOSAIC ELECTRONICS (QUEENSLAND) PTY LTD
39 Neon Street, Sumner Park Q 4074
P.O. Box 251 Kenmore Q 4069
Ph (07) 279 1777

Designed and built in Australia

MOSAIC ELECTRONICS

TOPTEK-386
20, 24, 25, 27
and 34 MHz. 0 WAIT

COMDEX/
Australia'88
DARLINZ-HARBOUR
July 26-28 1988
Booth Number 1132

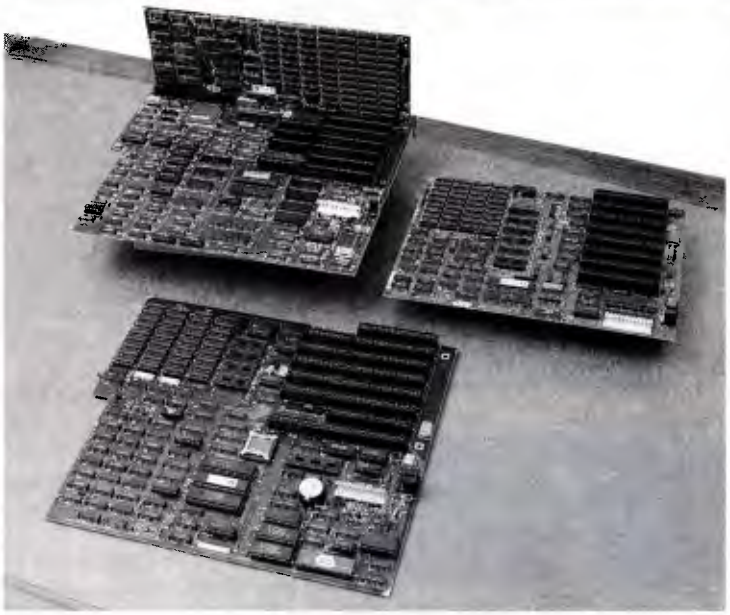
THE MOST RELIABLE 386 SERIES

- *FCC APPROVED*
- *TWO-YEAR WARRANTY*
- *100% COMPATIBLE WITH COMPAQ*
- *FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH PC/XT, AT*
- *TOPTEK -386 SERIES HAS 5 MODELS: 386-20, 386-24, 386-27, 386-34 WITH SPEED UP TO 20, 24, 25, 27, 34MHZ RESPECTIVELY*
- *REAL 32-BIT DESIGN MAIN BOARD, 1MB 80NS SRAM INSTALLED*
- *SOCKET FOR 80387 OPTIONAL*
- *LEGAL PHOENIX AMI, AWARD 386 BIOS*
- *5-1/4" OR 3-1/2" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES*
- *WDC HDD/FDD CONTROLLER CARD*
- *101 OR 102-KEY KEYBOARD*
- *EGA, VGA OR MULTISYNC MONITOR*
- *HIGH SPEED GRAPHIC W/PRINTER CARD*
- *220W POWER SUPPLY*
- *TABLE CASE OR TOWER CASE*
- *BURN-IN TEST OF AT LEAST 72 HOURS*
- *OPERATION MANUAL*

MAXIMEN — The best choice for EMS application

- *Maximen is a system level device driver that allows you to use extended memory on your PC as expanded memory. It is a driver that allows for the memory addressed between 640K and 1024K to be utilized by EMS as expanded memory.*
- *Maximem is fully compatible with the 3.2 EMS and AQA standards. You do not need an EMS card. A conventional memory expansion card and Maximem will do the job.*
- *Maximem can even use the 384K besides the 640K allocated for DOS on 1MB motherboard AT and, of course, concatenate any expanded memory you add to your system up to 16MB.*
- *Maximem has no system clock speed restrictions. It applies to XT/AT and 386 machines.*

For more information about the magic software-Maximem, please contact us any time.



WE ALSO CAN OFFER VARIOUS MOTHER BOARD, ADD-ON CARDS FOR XT, AT & 386.

TOPTEK

WEN YAUNG TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
WEN YAUNG INFORMATION CO., LTD.
FACTORY: 3F, 258, SHIN-YI RD., SEC. 4, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 7058617 • 7058618 • 7058883 • 7059199 • 7043671 • 7043672
TELEX: 13266 WEN YAUNG FAX: 886-2-7080190
PC/XT/AT is the registered trademark of IBM; MS-DOS is the registered trademark Of Microsoft

If you use DEBUG to look at addresses 40:72 and 40:73, you'll see 34 12 rather than 12 34 since the PC stores words in 'backwords' order. The high-order byte (12) goes into the higher memory address (40:73), while the low-order byte (34) goes into the lower memory address (40:72). Despite this, the word take the lower memory address as its own.

12. ROMINFO.COM — Reports the date, copyright notice, and ID byte information embedded in most ROM BIOS chips.

Format:

```
[d:] [path]ROMINFO
```

IBM changes the BIOS with each new system. Some older BIOS chips had serious problems. For instance, the BIOS in an original PC prevents it from booting off a hard disk. And most systems have gone through several revisions. (See the table 'IBM hardware releases'.)

Fortunately, IBM socketed its ROM chips to let you upgrade them. Unfortunately, it also stopped selling some of the upgrade ROMs. If you're trying to install a hot new piece of hardware on an old system and it doesn't work, one reason could be a ROM that needs upgrading.

You can use ROMINFO.COM to sniff out the date (which IBM calls the 'release marker'), the copyright notice, and the machine ID byte. If it tells you that you're using an older ROM, you might be able to have your dealer switch ROM chips with someone who doesn't need the newer one.

The ID byte is a single value at the very top of memory that some software uses to determine the kind of hardware it's dealing with.

This program looks at three specific ROM addresses. The ID byte should be at the same place in most systems, but the copyright notice and perhaps even the ROM 'release marker' may not. If not, the program will print whatever characters happen to be at those addresses and you may end up seeing garbage on non-IBM systems.

IBM hardware releases

ROM date	ID	System
04/24/81	FF	IBM PC (collector's item)
10/19/81	FF	IBM PC (bugs fixed)
08/16/82	FE	IBM PC-XT (first one)
10/27//82	FF	IBM PC handling hard disk and 640k
11/08/82	FE	IBM Portable PC, XT
06/01/83	FD	IBM PC*jr*
01/10/84	FC	IBM PC AT
06/10/85	FC	IBM PC AT (rev 1)
09/13/85	F9	IBM PC Convertible
11/15/85	FC	IBM PC AT with speed governor, 30Mbytes hard disk, Enhanced keyboard (submodel 1)
01/10/86	FB	IBM PC-XT (rev 1)
04/21/86	FC	IBM PC-XT Model 286 (submodel 2)
05/09/86	FB	IBM PC-XT (rev 2)
09/02/86	FA	IBM PS/2 Model 30
02/13/87	FC	IBM PS/2 Model 50 (submodel 4)
02/13/87	FC	IBM PS/2 Model 60 (submodel 5)
03/30/87	F8	IBM PS/2 Model 80 (16MHz)
10/07/87	F8	IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20MHz)

The ROM date is at address F000:FFF5. The copyright notice is at address F000:E005 and the ID byte is at address F000:FFFE.

Include file curiosity

When compiling a standalone program using QuickBASIC 3.0, the length of the .EXE file produced depends partly on the *order* of the various subprograms in the Basic source code. For example, I have one program whose main module, along with several $Include subprogram files, total 5700 lines. I had placed all of the $Include statements at the end of the main program. Moving the $Include statements to the beginning of the main program shortened the .EXE file from 160k to 158k. A bit of experimenting moving subroutines around may yield an even smaller final .EXE program size.
N Swartz

That *isD interesting. Even more interesting is the fact that Microsoft had no ready explanation either, other than suggesting that perhaps one of the $Include files contains a $Dynamic metacommand. In that case, any subsequent dimension statements will create code to set aside memory for arrays at run-time, rather than including the memory for arrays into the EXE file — EW.*

Seeking text files

Turbo Pascal provides a convenient means of reading from text files with the standard procedures Read and ReadLn. Any text represented by ASCII characters can be read from a text file.

Part of the price paid for that convenience and flexibility is that Turbo Pascal does not support random access I/O on text files. That is, when the file pointer is at the start of the file and your

COMPUTER
★ REPAIR ★

☆ *We are specialized in IBM and CLONES*
☆ *We also care for Apple and CLONES*
☆ *We look at your problem very long and hard (we never give-up)*
☆ *Quick turn around, LOW RATES*
☆ *Easy parking, open 6 days (9.30 am-7 pm)*

HANTRON DATA SYSTEMS (HDS)
Unit 4, 191 Victoria Road, Gladesville 2111.
Tel: (02) 816-3879

"We want to buy your 2nd-hand micro personal computers"

* If you are upgrading or selling we want to buy your used PCs.
* We specialise in Wang, Digital, IBM, Apple, NEC.
* We also sell, service and hire all brands of PC's and peripherals.
* Full range of new IBM compatibles also available.

"We also sell used PC's"

Open 6 days a week

THE COMPUTER TRADE CENTRE
48 Regent Street, Redfern, NSW (Opp. TNT Building)
Phone (02) 699 4995

program needs the 50th line, it must make a total of 50 calls to ReadLn!

Of course, in a typed file, Turbo could calculate the offset of the 50th record and move the file pointer directly there. Why not use a file of strings if you need random access of text-like material? One reason: you must declare the length of strings before you can use them, and a file of strings will allocate the full length for each string. Another: you still wouldn't be able to use ReadLn to access those files.

In many text file applications, the lack of random access is no handicap. Some applications, however, cry out for both the speed of random access and the flexibility and ease of Read and ReadLn, eg, a file of random-length ASCII records, such as a mailing list, or a help file, with subject matter of varying length. Wherever you want to start reading a text file somewhere in the middle, Turbo Pascal comes up short.

But when Turbo taketh away, it giveth as well: it allows one variable to be declared as absolute to another variable. This forces these two variables to start at the same memory location. A file is simply another variable, and a text file looks remarkably similar to a file of BYTE — enough so that a file of BYTE can be declared as absolute to the text file.

Turbo Pascal, versions 2.x and 3.x, manage files using a File Interface Block (described on page 220 of the Turbo Pascal 3.0 Reference Manual, first edition). When you declare a file variable, Turbo allocates space for an FIB and assigns it to that file variable.

The only significant difference between the FIB of a text file and that of a file of BYTE, so far as I can tell, is in the value of the 'record length' field. This value is 1 for the file of BYTE, but it is not constant for the text file. The low byte of the text file record length holds the flags with information about the file, and the high byte contains a read-ahead buffer. To make Turbo treat a text file like a file of BYTE, you only need to set the record length to 1 and tell Turbo to operate on the byte file. Be sure that you restore the record length byte before letting Turbo know that the file is really text! To force text input from the new location addressed by the file pointer, you must do a little more manipulation: set the buffer pointer equal to the end of the buffer, which will force the next Read or ReadLn to refill the buffer from the current location in the file.

I've written the function SeekToText to enable random access of text files.

```
PROGRAM SeekToTextDemo;

  FUNCTION SeekToText(VAR TextFile : Text; OffSet : Real) : Integer;
  TYPE {see the Turbo Pascal 3.X reference manual for the FIB layout}
    FIBtype = RECORD
      Handle, RecLength, BufOff, BufSize, BufPtr, BufEnd : Integer;
      FilePath : ARRAY[1..64] OF Char;
    END;            {FIBtype}
  VAR
    ByteFile : FILE OF Byte ABSOLUTE TextFile;
    FIB      : FIBtype ABSOLUTE TextFile;
    SaveRL   : Integer;
  BEGIN                          {SeekToText}
    WITH FIB DO
      BEGIN
        SaveRL := RecLength;     {RecLength actually holds flags and}
                                 {maybe a char from the text file}
        RecLength := 1;          {A byte file "record" is one byte}
        {$I-} LongSeek(ByteFile, OffSet); {$I+}
        SeekToText := IOResult; {The caller must deal with IO errors}
        RecLength := SaveRL;     {restore values for the text file}
        BufPtr := BufEnd;        {force next Read/ReadLn to refill buffer}
      END;
  END;                           {PROCEDURE SeekToText}

VAR
  DemoFile : Text;
  i, j     : Integer;
  MaxLine  : STRING[255];
CONST
  DFOffsets : ARRAY[1..4] OF Real = (95, 0, 143, 43);
  DFName = 'DEMOFILE.TXT';

BEGIN                            {SeekToTextDemo}
  Assign(DemoFile, DFName);
  {$I-} Reset(DemoFile);         {$I-}

  IF IOResult <> 0 THEN
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('Failed to open ', DFName);
      Halt(IOResult);
    END;                          {if IOResult <> 0}
  FOR i := 1 TO 4 DO
    BEGIN
      j := SeekToText(DemoFile, DFOffsets[i]);
      IF j <> 0 THEN
        BEGIN
          WriteLn('SeekToText failure with DFOffsets[', i, ']');
          Halt(j);
        END {j <> 0}
      ELSE
        BEGIN   {j = 0}
          ReadLn(DemoFile, MaxLine);
          WriteLn(MaxLine);
        END;                        {j = 0}
    END;                           {for i := 1 to 4}
  WriteLn;
  {$I-} Close(DemoFile);         {$I-}
  IF IOResult <> 0 THEN
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('Failed to close ', DFName);
      Halt(IOResult);
    END;                           {if IOResult <> 0}
  WriteLn('All operations concluded successfully.')
END.
```

Fig 2 How to SEEK to a certain offset in a text file

```
First line of the demo file: Karl Brendel
Second line:                 Anyoldtown, KS  12345
Third:                       Mookraker Systems
Absolutely the last line :   123 East A Avenue
```

Fig 3 Contents of DEMOFILE.TXT, used by the program SeekToTextDemo

```
{$R+,C-}
PROGRAM FileDateAndTime;

TYPE
  Str10 = STRING[10],
  Str2 = STRING[2];
  FlagType = (CarryFlag,      NoFlag0002,
              ParityFlag,     NoFlag0008,
              AuxCarryFlag,   NoFlag0020,
              ZeroFlag,       SignFlag,
              StepTrapFlag,   InterruptFlag,
              DirectionFlag,  OverflowFlag,
              NoFlag1000,     NoFlag2000,
              NoFlag4000,     NoFlag8000);
  FlagSet = SET OF FlagType;
  RegisterType = RECORD CASE Byte OF
    0   (AX, BX, CX, DX, BP, SI, DI, DS, ES, Flags : Integer);
    1   (AL, AH, BL, BH, CL, CH, DL, DH : Byte);
    2   (RegArray : ARRAY[1..9] OF Integer;
         FlagRegister   FlagSet);
                END;
VAR
  Registers                         RegisterType;
  FileDate, FileTime, FileYear      Integer;
  FileMonth, FileDay, FileHour,
  FileMinute, FileSecond            Byte;
  FileDateString, FileTimeString    Str10;
  AFile                             FILE;

  PROCEDURE InterpretFileDateAndTime(VAR AnyFile; VAR FDate, FTime
  CONST GetFileDateAndTime = $5700;
  VAR HandleNumber : Byte ABSOLUTE AnyFile;
    YearString : Str10;

    FUNCTION ZeroFill(InByte   Byte) : Str2
    VAR ZF : Str2;
    BEGIN
      Str(InByte:2, ZF);
      IF ZF[1] = ' ' THEN ZF[1]  := '0',
      ZeroFill := ZF;
    END;                        { Function ZeroFill }

  BEGIN
    WITH Registers DO
      BEGIN
        AX    GetFileDateAndTime;
        BX := HandleNumber;
        MsDos(Registers);
        IF CarryFlag IN FlagRegister THEN
          BEGIN
            FileDateString := 'Invalid',
            FileTimeString :=  Handle',
          END
        ELSE
          BEGIN
            FileDate := DX;
            FileTime := CX;
            FileYear :=  ((FileDate AND $FE00) SHR 9)+1980;
            FileMonth := (FileDate AND $01E0) SHR 5;
            FileDay := (FileDate AND $001F);
            FileHour := (FileTime AND $F800) SHR 11;
            FileMinute := (FileTime AND $07E0) SHR 5;
            FileSecond :=  (FileTime AND $001F),
            Str(FileYear:4, YearString);
            FDate := ZeroFill(FileMonth)+ '/'+
            ZeroFill(FileDay)+'/'+
            YearString;
            FTime := ZeroFill(FileHour)+':'+
            ZeroFill(FileMinute)+':'+
            ZeroFill(FileSecond);
          END;
      END;
  END;                          { Procedure InterpretFileDateAndTime }

BEGIN
  Assign(AFile, 'FDT.PAS'),
  {$I-} Reset(AFile);           {$I+}
  IF IOResult = 0 THEN
    BEGIN
      InterpretFileDateAndTime(AFile, FileDateString, FileTimeString);
      Close(AFile);
      WriteLn(FileDateString, '  ', FileTimeString);
    END
  ELSE
    WriteLn('Where''s FDT.PAS?'),
END.
```

Fig 4 File date/time routine, using improved RegisterType, which works in Turbo Pascal, version 3.0

SeekToText takes a text file and an offset as parameters and attempts to locate the file's pointer at the offset, in bytes. It returns the value of Turbo's IOResult following the attempt. A program using SeekToText need only $Include it.

The little program SeekToTextDemo (Fig 2) uses the function to unscramble the lines containing my name and address from DEMOFILE.TXT (Fig 3), using offsets stored in the constant array DFOffsets. I got the values in the array by counting characters in a text editor (remembering to count line ends as two characters). In a real application, you would let the program determine the offsets.

K Brendel

I picture using this technique on a file of help texts, as Mr Brendel suggested. You might use a separate utility program to calculate the offset of each new paragraph of help text and save the offsets to an index file. Then your main program could jump directly to the correct spot in the help text and display the appropriate paragraph. Nice! But note that this technique is good only for Turbo Pascal, versions 2 and 3 — it won't work in the new version 4 — NR.

File date and time

The program FileDateAndTime (Fig 4) demonstrates a procedure to construct two strings with the Date and Time of any open file. I've incorporated it into a number of programs since its original development for a Pascal source lister.

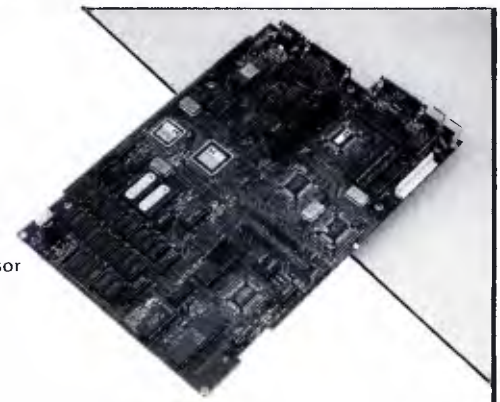
I like to set up constants to make programs more readable. For example, DOS function names like 'GetFileDateAndTime = $5700', interrupt names like 'VideoInterrupt = $10', interrupt functions like 'RequestVideoMode = $0F', and so forth.

This program includes an 'extended

MODEL 30 COMPATIBLE

System:
- Compatible with PS/2™ model 30.
- CPU 8086 or V30 with 8087 socket.
- Supporting MCGA video standard for best resolution.
- 3.5" 720KB FDD, 3.5" 20MB HDD.
- One serial port, one parallel and one mouse port.
- Real time clock with rechargeable battery back-up.
- 101 keys keyboard.
- Legal BIOS.

Mainboard:
- 8086 or V30 CPU
- Socket for 8087 math coprocessor
- Supports 0 or 1 wait-state system RAM
- 128K or 640K byte RAM with a 16-bit path to processor
- Integrated disk adapter supports up to four drives
- Supports 720K and 1.44M 3.5" FDD and 360K and 1.2M 5.25" FDD
- Uses standard 41256 DRAM
- On-board MCGA and Hercules graphics capability
- IBM compatible 44-pin IDE connector (HDD I/F) and 40-pin IDE connector (FDD I/F)
  - Real time clock
  - Three PC/XT™ bus expansion slots
  - Bi-directional parallel port
  - Serial Port
  - Keyboard Port
  - Mouse Port



PROTRONIC ENTERPRISES CORP.
P.O.BOX 12076 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 12210 FULLWAY
Fax: 886-2-777-1984 Tel: 886-2-741-0809
PC/XT, PS/2 are registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp

definition' of the 8086/8088 registers, using a Turbo Pascal SET to allow testing flags by name. 'CarryFlag in FlagRegister' is clearer than 'Odd(Flags)' is. Of course, if you're testing the Zero Flag, the difference is even more significant. 'ZeroFlag in FlagRegister' is a lot better than either '(Flags and $40) = 0' or 'Odd(Flags shr 6)' is. Another advantage is that you avoid coding errors like 'Odd(Flags shr 5)' when you are able to test a flag by name.

B Berry

I highly approve of Mr Berry's modified RegisterType. You have to check the flags after most DOS calls to be sure the operation succeeded. Using the SET type shown here, the flag-checking code will be much more readable.

This procedure takes advantage of the fact that Turbo Pascal determines the presence or absence of members in a set by checking if bits are on or off. The FlagSet TYPE corresponds exactly to the bit layout of the Flags word, so having member N in the set corresponds to bit N being ON — NR.

Missing device drivers

Recently, I added the statement

```
DEVICE=VDISK 128 512 32
```

to the CONFIG.SYS file on my PC-XT. I was delighted with the increased speed of disk operations on the RAMdisk. Everything worked fine until I needed all of my 640k to run *R:base*. To recover the necessary memory, I took the DEVICE=VDISK statement out of the CONFIG.SYS file and rebooted. After finishing with *R:base*, I tried to recreate the RAM drive, but received a 'Bad or Missing VDISK' error message.

I'm having the same problem with our PC AT at work. Both systems are running DOS 3.3. First I had a RAMdisk on both systems, but now I can't get it going on either. The DOS documentation is no help. Can you tell me what is *not* happening?

B Douglas

One of the things that make using a computer so frustrating is that for no apparent *reason things just stop working. Yet you know that there really* must be *a reason. Solving the mystery requires examining the situation to determine specifically what is occurring and what is causing the problem, and correcting the cause.*

The first step is always to consult the manual. An explanation of the message 'Bad or missing >filename@' is given in Appendix A of the DOS manual. This message, issued by DOS during start-up (booting) when it reads and processes the CONFIG.SYS file, indicates that the device driver file named in the DEVICE= statement could not be found.

To determine why the file could not be found, check the syntax for the DEVICE= statement. The DOS manual gives

```
DEVICE=[d:]
[path]filename[.ext]
```

where the parameters shown in brackets are optional but have default values. If no drive is specified with the [d:] parameter, DOS substitutes the current drive. Similarly, if the [path] argument is not used, the root directory will be assumed. There is no default device driver name, so this must be *specified.*

The 'filename.[ext]' parameter is, however, very misleading and provides an example of how reading a manual can be counterproductive. The extension parameter ([.ext]) is shown as optional and separate from the filename when, in reality, it is neither. The full filename, including extension, must always be specified. The DEVICE= statement in Mr Douglas' letter will fail because the correct device driver name is VDISK.SYS, not VDISK. Unlike executable programs, no default file extension is assumed by DOS when processing the CONFIG.SYS file.

In addition to changing the DEVICE= line in the CONFIG.SYS file, check to see that the VDISK.SYS file hasn't accidentally been erased from the root directory. If the file isn't present, it won't load — even with the correct syntax! — RH.

Mixing operating systems

We would like to set up a network running different operating systems on the same cards. Ideally, we want at least three different network operating systems, including NetWare, 3+Share, and Tapestry, using 3Com EtherLink cards. I would appreciate any suggestions you may have.

H Halasz

You won't have a problem mixing these operating systems on the same hardware. I'm sure you understand that each workstation runs only one brand of LAN operating system at a time. However, Tapestry workstations can interact with Tapestry servers at the same

Psst!

For professional Macintosh desktop publishing—laser printing, design and layout, optical character reading and image scanning —you can't go past MacBureau. And we won't break the bank...

MacBureau

Ph (02) 94 5207
Fax (02) 949 5383

DeskTop Publishing System

- Litron AT/286 (IBM AT compatible) 640Kbyte RAM on Japanese quality 4 layer main board with 80286 processor running at 6/8/10/12MHz clock speed, 2 serial & parallel ports, real time clock, 1.2Mbyte Fdd, 20Mbyte Hdd, 101 keys keyboard, MGA card with flatscreen monitor, compact casing, Quick mouse, MS DOS 3.3. **$2895**
- SkyWorld portable scanner & Letter Quality Epson LQ500 printer **$1290**
- PFS professional write & first publishing software **$499**
- Microsoft word & Ventura publisher **$1969**
- 12 Months Warranty
- 3 Hours training free, maintenance arrangement available
- Other systems also available upon request

ASA-HI computer systems,

125 Burnley St Richmond
TEL: 429 6011

time and on the same cable while 3+Share workstations interact with 3+Share servers, and so on.

NetWare comes with selections in the workstation and server configuration menus for the 3Com cards. 3Com's 3+Share is ready to run on the 3Com hardware. The standard version of Tapestry runs over the NetBIOS interface software. It's important to make sure you get NetBIOS from 3Com with the EtherLink cards. Don't try to use a NetBIOS program that Quadram or other vendors distribute with Tapestry, because each vendor's NetBIOS is customised for specific hardware.

When you want to run a NetBIOS-compatible network operating system like Tapestry, IBM's PC LAN, or LANtastic, read in the 3Com NetBIOS software from a batch file and then start the networking software.

We boot all our workstations from a floppy disk so we can have the right assignment of buffers, files, and drives in the CONFIG.SYS file for each operating system. Changing network software is as easy as changing diskettes. Label each boot diskette carefully, and you will have a very flexible LAN development system — FD.

Using APPEND with BasicA

I have discovered a problem that occurs when using the DOS 3.3 APPEND command and BasicA If I have APPEND loaded and execute the demonstration Basic program shown in Fig 5, the file FILEA.TXT, located in a directory that is included in my APPEND path, will be overwritten by the Basic program. Although the program should create a new file in the \TMP directory, it doesn't.

If there is no existing file named FILEA.TXT along an APPEND path, then things will work as expected. Otherwise, important data is at risk.

D Bartholomew

The APPEND command carries with it several caveats of which users need to be aware — this is one of them. APPEND loads as a TSR and monitors all DOS file open requests. When a file open request is processed and the file cannot be found, APPEND then steps in and attempts to find a file of the same name in any of the subdirectories in its 'path'. If it finds one, it substitutes it for the requested file. The calling application never even knows that this has happened.

This substitution, however, can be dangerous in certain situations. The problem lies with the way BasicA determines whether it should try to open an existing file or create a new one. The same Basic language statement, the 'OPEN' statement, is used for both.

When BasicA processes the 'OPEN' statement, it uses a two-step approach. First, it assumes that the file exists and attempts to open it using the DOS open file handle *function. Then, if the file does not exist, it creates it using the DOS* create file handle *function.*

This process works just fine without APPEND. With APPEND loaded, however, instead of failing because the requested file doesn't exist, the open file handle function can be satisfied by any *file of the same name* anywhere *in the APPEND path. This makes deliberately creating a new file difficult if one with*

```
10 OPEN "\TMP\FILEA.TXT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
20 PRINT #1, "Creating \TMP\FILEA.TXT"
30 CLOSE
40 SYSTEM
```

Fig 5 A sample Basic program that demonstrates a potential problem using APPEND with BasicA

A SURPRISING SOURCE FOR YOU!

NEW VERSION

- XT,AT 286, 386 SYSTEM
- OEM INTERFACE CARD CENTRE
- AT SUNTAC 12MHz 0 WAIT 1/4M ON BOARD
- VGA CARD
- MULT CARD

Manufacturer & Exporter

The Palmspring Corporation

P.O. Box 30-239 Taipei, Taiwan Tel: (02)397-2157

Tlx: 73173 LEESAN Fax: 886-2-3929572

IBM, PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

DISTRIBUTOR & OEM ARE WELCOME

HARDWARE SOFTWARE & BOOK CENTER

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible 80386, 80286, 8088 microprocessor

"SOFTWARE BANK" about 4500 species of software program we have

Write us today for catalogue

FORMOSA L&M ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

P.O. Box 27, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Telex: 10760 LFORMOSA

Cable Address; "LFORMOSA" Taipei

Fax: 886-2-7080089

PC/XT, PC/AT, Baby AT and PS/2 are trademarks of the International business Machines Corp.

the same name already exists somewhere in the APPEND path — because Basic will never get to step two of its two-step sequence for opening a file

The best solution is to not use the APPEND command. And you don't have to if your application supports subdirectories. APPEND's main purpose is to provide subdirectory access to applications that were written before DOS 2.0. But if you must use APPEND, try the following.

If the intent is to create a brand-new file, precede the OPEN statement with an OPEN 'filename' FOR INPUT statement. If this call fails (trap the error using ON ERROR), you can assume the file does not exist in the current directory or in the APPEND path. If the call succeeds, a file with that name exists somewhere in the APPEND path, and caution is needed.

What if you want to update the file \TMP\FILEA.TXT if it exists, but create it if it doesn't? Unfortunately, with APPEND loaded, there is no way of knowing whether a successful OPEN has opened the requested file or one somewhere in the APPEND path. The Basic program must take responsibility for retrieving the APPEND path from the DOS environment and searching through it for files of the same name before attempting to open the file. To make this step possible, the APPEND command provides the /E option, which causes the APPEND path to be placed in the DOS environment. From there, it can be retrieved using the Basic ENVIRON command.

The DOS reference manual's explanation of APPEND implies that reading a file, then writing it, may not write the file in the expected directory. It also cautions against using the DOS APPEND command from either the IBM PC Network Program version 1.00, or the IBM PC Local Area Network Program, version 1.10. Users of APPEND would be wise to read the DOS manual section on APPEND thoroughly before using it in their applications — SR.

Creating custom fonts

One of the powerful capabilities of the Epson FX series of dot matrix printers is their ability to download and use custom character fonts. These new characters replace those in the existing set. Greek letters or special symbols, for example, may be included in a document.

Custom characters are defined in terms of the printhead pin numbers needed to produce them. The printhead can be visualised by setting up a 12 by 7 grid on a piece of graph paper. The x-axis defines the width of the character and is labelled from 1 to 12. On the y-axis the scale represents the printer pin numbers in powers of 2 and ranges from 2^1 through 2^7. This is shown in the diagram 'Sample firing pin pattern'.

When defining your own character set, remember that the same pin cannot be used on two adjacent columns. This would cause jamming of the pins and possibly damage the printhead. The Basic program listing (Fig 6) shows several examples for down loading custom characters using simple LPRINT commands.

R McCormick

After running this program, any of the six new characters that have been defined may be printed by using the appropriate CHR$() values. Additional custom letters and symbols may be defined using the techniques that are described by Mr McCormick — but there is another method to consider.

Most dot matrix printers allow you to

DON'T THROW THAT RIBBON AWAY

IT CAN BE MADE AS GOOD AS NEW — OR BETTER — FOR

HALF THE COST OF A NEW ONE —

Most ribbons can now be Re-Inked so well that they are better and last longer than the original. In many cases the ribbon is thrown out because it becomes jammed. This can also be repaired most of the time.

If we say we can do it, we will GUARANTEE to Re-Ink at Half the normal selling price or less. You give us your ribbons* in any state. We return them Re-Inked, and/or Repaired in a sealed plastic envelope. The ribbon is numbered and labelled with the date of the Re-Inking. We track the life of every ribbon. How many times it jammed, how often it has been Re-Inked, what your cost saving has been over any period. When it finally cannot be re-used, we will try to supply a new one at less than you would normally pay.

SO WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO LOSE? CALL US NOW

RIBBON RE-INKING

THE RIBBON RE-INKING COMPANY
(A division of EPOS Systems)
16 Miller Rd, Nth Bayswater 3153
Tel (03) 729 4059 648 2137 (Message Centre)

A minimum of 10 ribbons in any one delivery. Over 50 pick up and delivery in Melbourne metro free, country interstate at cost.

FULL RANGE SNC® COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

* Computer Systems
* Peripheral
* Spare Parts
* Components
* Accessories

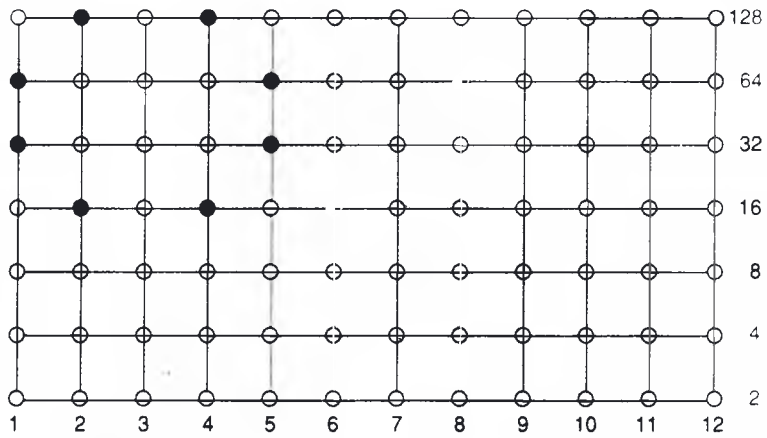
Full Line:
386 SYSTEM, 286 SYSTEM, 88 SYSTEM can at OEM brands, the specification as customers request.

HEGA, HDD/FDD CONTROLLER, MULTI-FUNCTION CARD, SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD, MODEM, EPROM WRITER, PAL WRITER, LOGIC ANALYEER, AD/DA CARD, MULTI SERIAL CARD, MOUSE, DIGITIZER, PLOTTER, LASER PRINTER, DOT MATRIX PRINTER, MONO/COLOR MULTISYNC MONITOR....

Agent and OEMs Welcome!
Contact us now for more details!

SNC
SUPER-NATURE COMPUTER CO., LTD.
No. 29, Lane 300, Jen-Ai Road, Sec. 4
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02)7091522 (Rep)
Telex: 13937 SNCOMPUT Fax: 886-2-741-7951
Cable: "SNCOMPUT" TAIPEI

Sample pin firing pattern



The pin firing pattern for the CHR$(248) degree symbol.

send graphics images directly, which can be done on the fly each time the special symbol is needed. For example, type in the following command string on one line:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27) ''L'' CHR$(0)
'' ' ' '' STRING$(4,144) '' '
' ''
```

It will print the CHR$(248) degree symbol, but without adding it to the current set of resident characters.

The CHR$(27) 'L' sequence initialises double-density graphics, and the CHR$(8) CHR$(0) pair tells the Epson printer that 8 bytes of graphic data are to follow. (Two bytes are sent to accommodate long graphics strings — hence the use of the first number plus 256 times the second number.) The remaining bytes are the graphics data, which in binary represent the degree symbol. The data follows an organisation similar to that used for the downloadable characters.

Note that since the printer is in graphics mode, it will print only as many bits as you tell it to. Therefore, you may need to specify a few extra CHR$(0) bytes to maintain the correct spacing between characters.

With patience (and a thorough reading of your printer's owner's manual), these techniques could be applied to any printer that is capable of loading custom fonts or accepting graphics commands — EW.

Merging C and ASM listings

Sometimes the only way to trace a difficult bug in a C program is to study the machine language instructions generated by the compiler. While Turbo C can generate an assembler listing from a C source file, it can't put the two together in one file.

To solve this problem, I wrote a C program, MERGE.C (shown in Fig 7), that creates a single 'merged' listing of the original C source code and the compiler's assembler output. The result includes the C code as comments embedded in the assembler source.

To use MERGE, create an assembler listing from your C source code file by using the standalone Turbo C compiler with the -S option. Using the program HELLO.C (see Fig 8) as an example, the command line would be

```
TCC -S HELLO.C
```

This generates the assembler source file, HELLO.ASM. Next, create a merged C and assembler listing, HELLO.MER, as shown in Fig 9, by executing MERGE.

```
MERGE hello
```

D Johnson

```
10 '     The following program utilizes the DOWNLOAD CHARACTER
20 '     DEFINITION function of the Epson FX-80 printer and
30 '     adds a new character to the print set.
40 '
50 '
60       Reset & copy standard ROM CG into Download CG:
70 '
80 LPRINT CHR$(27); "@"; CHR$(0); CHR$(0);
90 LPRINT CHR$(27); ":"; CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0);
100 '

110 '    Download info according to page 3-38, 39 of manual·
120 '
130 '    Character #248 = Degree sign
140 '
150 LPRINT CHR$(27); "&", CHR$(0), CHR$(248); CHR$(248),
160 LPRINT CHR$(139);
170 LPRINT CHR$(0); CHR$(96); CHR$(144); CHR$(0); CHR$(144), CHR$(96),
180 LPRINT CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0),
190
200 '    Character #241 = plus/minus
210 '

220 LPRINT CHR$(27), "&", CHR$(0), CHR$(241); CHR$(241);
230 LPRINT CHR$(139);
240 LPRINT CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(34); CHR$(0); CHR$(34); CHR$(0);
250 LPRINT CHR$(250); CHR$(0); CHR$(34); CHR$(0); CHR$(34); CHR$(0),
260 '
270 '    Character #234 = Lower case sigma (partial derivative)
280 '

310 LPRINT CHR$(27); "&", CHR$(0), CHR$(234); CHR$(234);
320 LPRINT CHR$(139),
330 LPRINT CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(4); CHR$(74), CHR$(144); CHR$(
340 LPRINT CHR$(144), CHR$(66), CHR$(60); CHR$(0), CHR$(0), CHR$(0)
350
360 '    Character #233 = Theta
370 '
400 LPRINT CHR$(27), "&", CHR$(0), CHR$(233); CHR$(233);
410 LPRINT CHR$(139);
420 LPRINT CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(16); CHR$(40), CHR$(84); CHR$(130),
430 LPRINT CHR$(16); CHR$(130); CHR$(84); CHR$(40); CHR$(16), CHR$(0),
440 '
450      Character #251 = Delta

460
490 LPRINT CHR$(27), "&"; CHR$(0); CHR$(251), CHR$(251),
500 LPRINT CHR$(139),
510 LPRINT  CHR$(4); CHR$(8); CHR$(20), CHR$(32); CHR$(68),
520 LPRINT CHR$(128); CHR$(68); CHR$(32); CHR$(20), CHR$(8), CHR$(4),CHR$(0)
530
540      Character #228 = Upper case Sigma
550
580 LPRINT CHR$(27), "&"; CHR$(0); CHR$(228), CHR$(228),
590 LPRINT CHR$(139),
600 LPRINT  CHR$(130); CHR$(68); CHR$(130); CHR$(40), CHR$(146);CHR$(0);
610 LPRINT  CHR$(130); CHR$(0), CHR$(198); CHR$(0), CHR$(0);CHR$(0);
690
700 LPRINT CHR$(0), CHR$(0);
710 LPRINT CHR$(27), "%"; CHR$(1); CHR$(0);
720 END
```

Fig 6 These routines show how to define and download custom characters to an Epson or IBM graphics printer

```
/* merge.c
 * DESCRIPTION: merges a 'c' source file with an asm file
 */

#include <stdio.h>

#define LINEBUFFER 200                  /* length of input line */
#define NAMESIZE 80                     /* DOS file/path length */

FILE *p_to_c, *p_to_asm, *p_to_mer;     /* declare file pointers */
char line_buffer[LINEBUFFER];           /* line buffer */
                                        /* file name buffers */
char file_c[NAMESIZE], file_asm[NAMESIZE], file_mer[NAMESIZE];

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char *argv[];
{
   int line_count, run_count = 0;

   if (argc != 2)
       help_me();                   /* print the usage message */

   strcpy(file_c,argv[1]);          /* setup the .C filename */
   strcat(file_c,".c");

   if(!(p_to_c = fopen(file_c,"r")))        /* open the .C file */
       file_error(file_c);

   strcpy(file_asm,argv[1]);            /* setup the .ASM filename */
   strcat(file_asm,".asm");

   if(!(p_to_asm = fopen(file_asm,"r")))    /* open the .ASM file */
       file_error(file_asm);

   strcpy(file_mer,argv[1]);            /* setup the .MER filename */
   strcat(file_mer,".mer");

   if(!(p_to_mer = fopen(file_mer,"w")))    /* open the .MER file */
       file_error(file_mer);

                        /* read each line of the .ASM file */
   while (fgets(line_buffer,LINEBUFFER,p_to_asm) )
   {
       if(strncmp(line_buffer,"; Line",6))/* if "; Line" not found */
       {
           fputs(line_buffer,p_to_mer);     /* write it to merge file */
           continue;                    /* get next line */
       }
                            /* "; Line" was found */
       line_count = atoi( &line_buffer[7] );    /* generate a line count */

       if(run_count < line_count)       /* if backlog in .C file */
           for( ; run_count < line_count; run_count++)
               write_merge_line();      /* write the lines and catch up */
       else
       {
           write_merge_line();          /* write corresponding C line */
           run_count++;
       }
   }
   fclose(p_to_c);                  /* close all files */
   fclose(p_to_asm);
   fclose(p_to_mer);

}

/* write_merge_line()
 *  reads a line from the C source, and writes it out preceded by
 *  a ';'
 */
write_merge_line()
{
   fgets(line_buffer,LINEBUFFER,p_to_c);    /* get .C file line */
   fputs("; ",p_to_mer);                    /* write ';' to merge file */
   fputs(line_buffer,p_to_mer);             /* put .C line after it */
}

/* help_me
 * DESCRIPTION: prints out the title and usage
 */

help_me()
{
   printf("MERGE: a program to merge a 'c' source file and an ASM file\n");
   printf("USAGE: merge filename \n");
   printf("where filename is the name of the files to merge\n");
   printf("Do not type in the period or extension.\n");
   exit(0);
}

/* file_error
 * DESCRIPTION: prints out error message and name of the
 *              file that could not be opened
 */

file_error(name)
char *name;
{
   printf("MERGE: ERROR IN OPENING FILE: %s \n",name);
   exit(0);
}
```

Fig 7 MERGE.C is a handy little utility that allows C code to be mingled with the compiler's assembly output

Now here's a productive use of C! Not only can MERGE aid debugging efforts, but a 'merged' listing can be very useful for learning how C is translated into machine language by the compiler.

The limitations of MERGE require that only one .C file at a time be used to generate a merged listing. Since #include references are, of course, only used by the compiler, they will not be listed. Also, since Turbo C will rearrange code for maximum speed or size, the generated assembler may not be in logical order if optimisation switches are used.

I took the liberty of modifying MERGE.C slightly to include the globalisation of the line buffer, filename buffers, and file pointers (to get them off the stack); the creation of the write_merge_line() function instead of inline code; and a slight streamlining of the program logic. Microsoft C users can produce a similar merged listing by compiling with the /Fa and /Fs options — RS.

```
#include <stdio.h>
main()
{
        printf("Hello, world\n");
}
```

Fig 8 The simple 'Hello, World' program used to produce a merged listing

Patching REMOVE.COM

I use a lot of utilities from APC. Of these, INSTALL and REMOVE (see APC August 1987 — Ed) are my favourites for managing TSRs. REMOVE, however, requires that you hit the Enter key to peel off a layer of TSRs. That's great when you're at the DOS prompt, but when you have a menu system, there's no need.

Is there a way to patch REMOVE to avoid the prompt? This would allow readers to load and unload groups of TSRs automatically.

D Murgo

I agree, INSTALL, REMOVE, and PCMAP are three utilities I use every day to help manage my TSRs. But REMOVE isn't very friendly with batch files and insists on getting its keyboard input live. To help with this problem, I've devised two patches for the program.

Remember, before you try your hand at patching any program, always make a backup copy in case something goes wrong. You'll also need to have a copy of DEBUG either in the current directory or in a directory in your PATH statement.

The first patch involves replacing the BIOS get-a-key function with the DOS get-a-key function. This allows you to use the DOS redirection facility to feed characters from a file to REMOVE as if they came from the keyboard. First, enter the following commands to patch REMOVE.

```
DEBUG REMOVE.COM
E 204 B4 08 CD 21
W
Q
```

REMOVE will work just like it always has. Run it at the DOS prompt, and it will still ask you to press a key. But if you create a file that contains just the carriage return character and use redirection, REMOVE will execute without any keyboard input.

To create a response file that contains just a carriage return, enter the following commands:

```
COPY CON REMOVE.CR
^Z
```

The first line creates a file called REMOVE.CR and prepares to copy anything you type at the keyboard into it. The second line is blank — just hit the Enter key. The ^Z (Ctrl-Z) on the third line closes the file and is generated by holding the Ctrl key and pressing Z or hitting the F6 key. To run REMOVE automatically in a batch file, use the line

```
                name    hello
_text   segment byte public 'code'
DGROUP  group   _data,_bss
                assume  cs:_text,ds:dgroup,ss:dgroup
_text   ends
_data   segment word public 'data'
_d@             label   byte
_data   ends
_bss            segment word public 'bss'
_b@             label   byte
_bss            ends
_text   segment byte public 'code'
;       /*      HELLO.C -- Hello, world */

        #include <stdio.h>

        main()
        {
_main   proc    near
        printf("Hello, world\n");
        mov     ax,offset _s@
        push    ax
        call    near ptr _printf
        pop     cx

        }
        ret
_main   endp
_text   ends
_data   segment word public 'data'
_s@             label   byte
        db      72
        db      101
        db      108
        db      108
        db      111
        db      44
        db      32
        db      119
        db      111
        db      114
        db      108
        db      100
        db      10
        db      0
_data   ends
_text   segment byte public 'code'
        extrn   _printf:near
        public  _main
_text   ends
        end
```

Fig 9 This merged listing shows the original C code (highlighted) and helps demonstrate what goes on when the HELLO.C program to the left is merged with the compiler's machine language output. Listings of this type can help show what goes on inside a C program

```
REMOVE >REMOVE.CR
```

If you're sure you'll never need to confirm a REMOVE, or you want to create a special batch version (you can rename the file), the following patch will remove all requirements for a response. Start with a fresh copy of REMOVE and type the following commands:

```
DEBUG REMOVE.COM
E 1FC EB 13
W
Q
```

For a batch operation, the list of installed TSRs and confirmation prompts that REMOVE produces can be eliminated by redirecting standard output to the NUL device. To do this, use the command

```
REMOVE @ NUL
```

Atari ST Logo Tree Generator

This small tree-drawing program was designed to run on the Atari ST (Fig 10) but, with the references to line width removed, should run on any other machine which supports Logo, such as the Amstrad APC range or the Apple Macintosh. Not only does it draw very pretty trees, but also shows one of Logo's most powerful features — recursion.

```
TO TREE :LEN :ANG :NUM :WID :DECW ;setting up routine
FS                                ;graphics window to max size
CS                                ;clear graphics window
PU                                ;pen up
SETY -160                         ;set turtle to bottom middle of screen
PD                                ;pen down
HT                                ;hide turtle
BRANCH :LEN :ANG :NUM :WID :DECW  ;call main routine
END                               ;end program

TO ODEV :NUM :ANG                 ;subroutine to turn left initial amount
IF (REMAINDER :NUM 2 = 0)         ;even or odd number of branches ?
    [LT ((:ANG / 2) + (:NUM / 2 - 1) * :ANG)]
                                  ;even, so turn this amount
    [LT (((:NUM - 1) / 2) * :ANG)]
                                  ;odd, so turn this amount
END                               ;exit subroutine

TO BRANCH :L :A :N :W :DW         ;main routine
(LOCAL "PRES_POS "PRES_HEAD)      ;local variables to store position and heading
IF (:L =< 5) [STOP]               ;if length too small, end this recursion
MAKE "PRES_POS POS                ;store turtle position
MAKE "PRES_HEAD HEADING           ;and heading
SETLINE (LIST 1 :W 1)             ;set line width
RT ((RANDOM :A) - (:A * 0.5))     ;turn a random amount between -.5:A and +.5:A
FD :L * ((RANDOM 6) + 7) / 10     ;forward, again with slight, random variation
MAKE "L INT (:L * 0.7)            ;shortens length for next 'branch'
ODEV :N :A                        ;call subroutine to turn right initial amount
REPEAT :N [BRANCH :L :A :N (:W * :DW) :DW RT :A]
                                  ;repeat all this 'N' times
PU                                ;pen up
SETPOS :PRES_POS SETH :PRES_HEAD  ;reset turtle position and heading
PD                                ;pen down
END                               ;exit this recursion
```

Fig 10 An Atari Logo tree generator

The program is split into three routines. The first, called TREE, calls the program, sets up the graphics screen and moves the turtle to its starting position. This then calls the main routine, BRANCH, where all the work in generating the tree is done. And, finally, a small routine, ODEV, which determines the amount of left turn needed to start the program. A typical tree using the command TREE 100 40 2 10 .7 is shown below. The parameters for the tree are determined by the five input variables:

:LEN — Initial length of the trunk.

:ANG — Angle between the branches.

:NUM — Number of new branches at the end of each old one.

:WID — Initial width of trunk.

:DECW — Width reduction factor to improve tree-like image.

J Sloman

END

OEM & AGENT WELCOME

PURETEK INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
NO. 433 SEC. 3, HO PING E. RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)7321496
TLX: 29973 PURETEK
FAX: (02)7335631

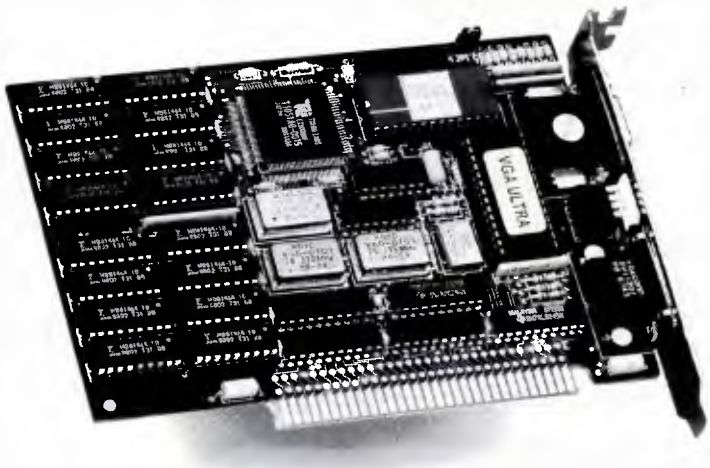
SUPER SCAN MONITOR

PT-3000-M-14AC
COLOR

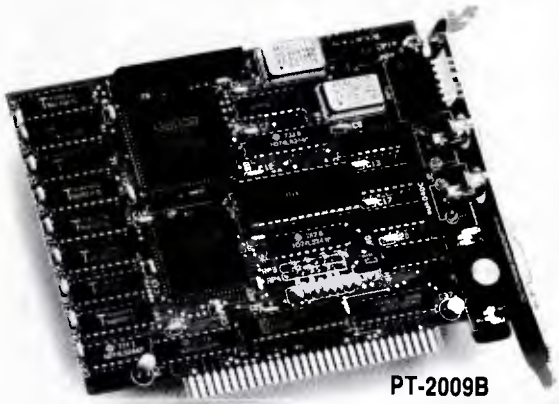
—14", 0.31MM FINE PITCH CRT.
—1024* 768 Res, analog color range.
—Auto-Switch TTL/Analog Input.
—Continued Scanning & Auto-Sync Within.
—With GREEN/AMBER/White on Blue Text mode supports.
—HOR: 15-36KHz, VER: 45-90Hz.
—For CGA, Hercules, MDA, EGA, PGA, VGA display ADAPTER.
—Apple MAC II compatible.

PF-3000-M-15FP
A4, FULL PAGE

—15" CLINTON CRT (PHOSPHOR P192)
—HOR/VER MOUNTED HOUSING DESIGN
—VIDEO BANDWIDTH 30MHZ MINIMUM
—HOR. SCAN RATE FROM 15 TO 36KHZ
VER. SCAN RATE FROM 45 TO 90HZ
AUTO SYNC. CONTINUED SCANNING
—1024 x 768 RESOLUTION UP TO 4096 SHADES (ANALOG)
—TTL VIDEO SINGLE INPUT AUTOSWITCH
—WY-700 AMDEK-1280 COMPATIBLE
—ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIZE, HORIZONTAL PHASE
VERTICAL CENTER AND FUNCTION
—FOR CGA, HERCULES, MDA, EGA, VGA, DISPLAY ADAPTER
—APPLE MAC II SUITABLE
—OPTIONAL REVERSE FUNCTION FOR TTL INPUT (8 MODE SELECTABLE)



PT-2011A, 512K
1024 x 768 pixel resolution in 16 colors (800 x 600 in 256 colors)



PT-2009B
800 x 600 (GENOA CHIP)

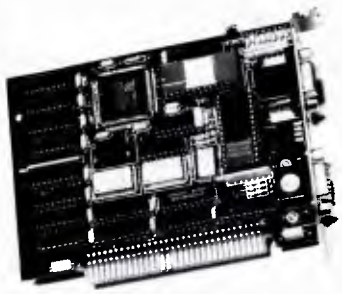
PT-2009C
800 x 600 (GEMINI CHIP)

EGA ULTRA

—Fully compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA. and Hercules Graphics hardware and softwave compatible (down to register level)
—Supports 640 x 480, 912 x 480 (level B) up to 800 x 600 (level B) resolution on multi-frequency high resolution monitors.
—Includes "Advanced mode" drivers for Auto CAD, MS-Windows, GEM, Ventura Publisher, Framework, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony.

VGA ULTRA

—register level VGA compatible
—16-bit CPU data bus with zero wait state
—Three 132 Column modes
—80 x 60 and 100 x 40 text modes
—Translation ROM supports to ensure forward compatibility
—Mixed graphics and text windows
—Hardware zoom
—Panning/scrolling in text and graphic modes
—Interlaced display support
—IBM 8514A emulation
—Simultaneous display of up to 8 fonts
—65 MHz maximum dot clock speed



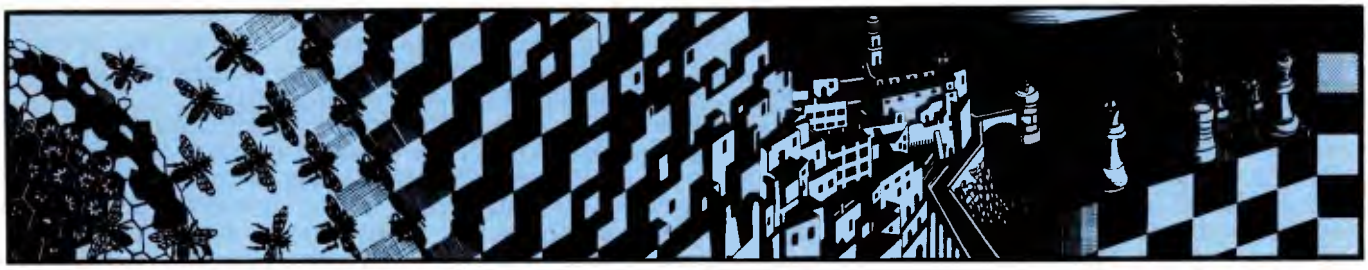
PT-2011B, 256K
800 x 600 pixel resolution in 16 colors (320 x 200 in 256 colors)

COMMUNICATIONS BREAKTHROUGH

Microtex 666 is the foremost publisher on Telecom Australia's national videotex service - Viatel

Take a giant step into the 21st century and join Microtex 666 today. Microtex is the largest and fastest growing information provider on Viatel and caters extensively for microcomputer users.
Feast from the ever changing software library - available for you to load straight into your micro and save on disk or cassette. There are over a THOUSAND programs from Australian, American and British software houses, all discounted and some absolutely free.
There's 24 hour Bulletin Board services, one of the worlds largest multi-player games, hardware and software shopping including a Trading Part and daily computer news. All this and much more is part of the vast service linking thousands of Microtex and Viatel users across Australia, 24 hours per day, 7 days a week.

SUBSCRIBE TO: MICROTEX 666, now for 3, 6 or 12 months.
PHONE: (03) 531 8411 for more details
or access page *666599# on VIATEL.



Chris Cain goes back to the mythical age of demons, dragons and dark castles, while Neil Rubenking discovers immortal legends with familiar characters from English literature.

Reconcilliation of the spirits

Title: Dungeon Master
Computer: Atari ST
Supplier: ISD
Format: Disk
Price: $69.99

Fantasy adventure games have long been the favourite pastime of many computer users. One that springs to mind is The Bard's Tale, published by Electronic Arts, which became a standard for fantasy adventurers and is enjoyed by a great many people. Now it faces extremely stiff competition in the form of Dungeon Master.

Dungeon Master is a fantasy set in the mythical age of dragons, demons and dark castles; days when men lived by the sword and the only youth training scheme was that of an apprentice wizard. The good old days.

The game is the story of Theron and his quest to free the Mage Grey Lord from his imprisonment in limbo. Split into two halves by a miscalculated spell, Grey Lord's good spirit is trapped while his dark side now lives in the damp, dark depths of his castle's dungeon. Using his last ounce of Mana — the magical energy which surrounds every living thing — he revealed himself to Theron, his apprentice, in the hope that he can reverse the process and destroy the evil ruling the castle.

Utilising only the power of his mind Theron must recover the Fire-staff, a symbol of power, which was flung into the dungeon along with Chaos, Grey Lord's alter-ego. And so the game begins with Theron's view of the dungeon entrance.

Using the mouse, you must help Theron with his mission. As he cannot enter the dungeon himself, you must choose the adventurers who are to follow his guidance. Here, after a very long loading session, the screen splits into two displays — the current view and the movement icons. Dungeon Master locations are shown in 3D, as if you were walking through a maze, and allow for fast movement around the dungeon.

Using the arrow icons to move around, your task is to locate the Hall of Champions. This is Chaos' trophy room where the souls of unlucky adventurers are imprisoned. From the 24 warriors available, only four can be brought back from the dead. Each character is displayed as a portrait and by clicking on them you can see what kind of beings are on offer.

Most have a typical fantasy name such as Syra, Child of Nature or Halk the Barbarian. One, however, which confused me was a young female Ninja called Wu Tse, 'Son' of Heaven. I know this is fantasy, but even so ...

When your mind is made up, you may resurrect or reincarnate a soul. Although these perform the same function, reincarnation allows the player to rename the character. When four adventurers have been restored, you must gather all the equipment at hand before setting off further into the dungeon. (This is harder than it sounds, as finding your way out of the hall appears to be half the game!)

Having selected a suitable leader for your party, the mouse pointer becomes their hand and any objects found lying around may be picked up, thrown, eaten or pocketed for later use at the player's will. A character may carry up to 22 objects which are distributed between a backpack, a quiver and a pouch.

Complete icon control is one of the game's unique strong points, making acquaintance with the game easier. The leader's hand is used to do everything, and so opening doors is just a matter of picking up the correct key and selecting the lock on the door. Good, eh?

Another simple but effective touch is the way the doors and portcullises, used

to access different levels of the dungeon, can be opened by a switch in another location, complete with grinding sound effects. If you move fast enough, the door will be opening as you approach it. Torches give nice lighting effects and, as the flames start to die, the dungeon walls become a shade darker until the light finally fades and you are left in the dark.

As well as using conventional items such as swords and torches, magic spells may be cast by any member of the group, provided they have enough Mana. The current Mana level is displayed along with health and stamina at the side of the portraits which are shown at the top of the screen. Casting a spell is no easy task, and only by studying the accompanying novella can the magical symbols be understood. This makes for better copy-protection, as well as adding a great deal of atmosphere.

Although spells are useful it isn't wise to use up all your Mana at once, so think about them carefully. One mistake in the creation of even the simplest potion will result in the loss of at least half of the character's present Mana level.

Unfortunately, your guys aren't the only visitors wandering around. There is a positive horde of nasties lurking about and, should you meet one, be prepared to fight. Combat is fairly simple in Dungeon Master, and is shown in an arcade-style format rather than the usual 'attack round'.

When fighting, weapons can be used only if they are placed in the 'action' hand of the appropriate warrior. The attack command is then issued by clicking on the corresponding icon for that character.

Digitised sword swishes have been used to provide more realism, but it seems strange that all the people in the game are left-handed! Should one of the brave souls die, their bones will hit the floor along with any items they were carrying. While it isn't possible to select another soul from the Hall of Champions, you can reincarnate the victim if you can figure out how.

Dungeon Master is graphically excellent, with all the icons and objects displayed in staggering detail. Apart from a bug-ridden, icon-handling routine which makes the leader's hand flicker and constantly changes the colour of the objects in use, the only criticism I have is that all the walls are a dull grey. Still, in a dungeon I suppose that's to be expected. Sound comes in the form of a few sampled effects, but nothing special. A soundtrack would have been nice.

With its simple control, instant addictiveness and an immense world to explore, Dungeon Master will probably remain at the top of the charts for weeks and weeks. Let's hope the game is soon converted to other machine formats, such as the PC and the Amiga, as this will no doubt encourage more people to take the plunge into the realm of fighting fantasy.

High-tech sleuthing with infocom's sherlock

Title: Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels
Computer: Macintosh
Supplier: Imagineering
Format: Disk
Price: $95.00

Infocom's *Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels* pits you against Sherlock Holmes's nemesis, Professor Moriarty. Her Majesty's Golden Jubilee is only two days away, and Moriarty has stolen the Crown Jewels. The Queen must wear the jewels for the Jubilee; their loss is a disaster. Moriarty has left plenty of clues, clearly intending to lead Holmes into a trap. In order to derail the Professor's plans, the Great Detective introduces a random factor by putting you, Dr Watson, in charge of the investigation.

Solving Professor Moriarty's poetic clues requires some knowledge of English history. For example:

For two-score years I reigned alone.
A virgin queen on England's throne.
My navy caused Armada's shame,
And with me died the Tudor name.

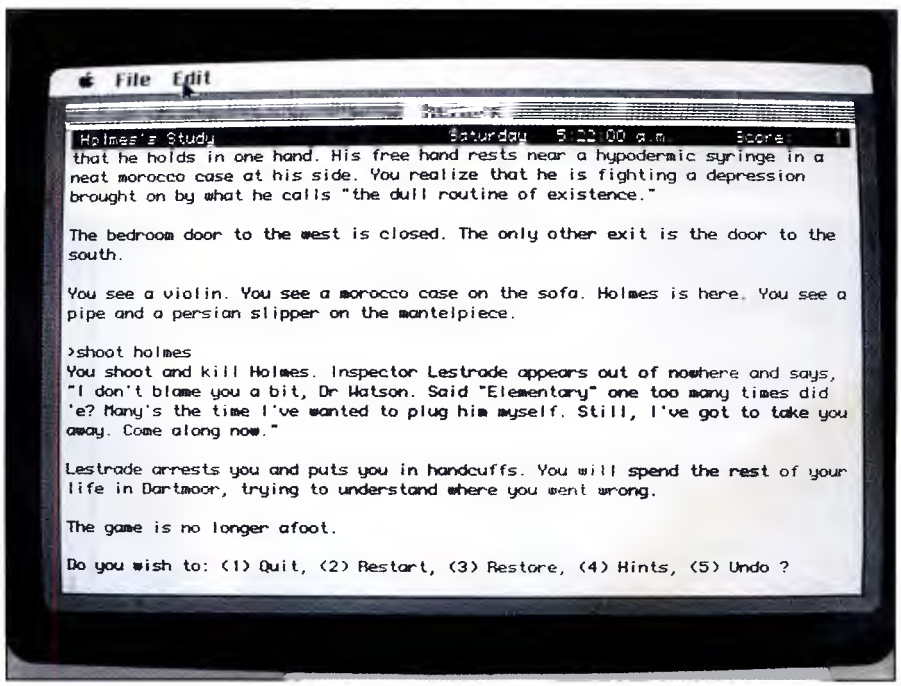
You'll find other clues in the package. Infocom supplies a map of London and the previous day's *"London Thames."* Do look beyond the obvious places for clues — at least one important clue is found only in the Instruction Manual. You must find and solve the clues in order to figure out what to do next.

Sherlock features Infocom's new online hints. These are an electronic version of the "Invisiclues" hint booklets available for older games. With them, you can solve Moriarty's verses even if your historical knowledge is limited to King Arthur and Princess Di. Of course, the list of questions is a clue in itself, so the game advises against using hints. In fact, you can turn HINTS OFF to avoid temptation.

Every time you enter a command, time passes. You have just 48 hours to find the stolen jewels and save England's pride. If you run out of time, simply start over. With the knowledge you've gained, the next time will go faster. When you know exactly what you're doing, you can solve almost all the clues in less than 12 game hours. Certain events happen at fixed times, so the final minutes will always be a frantic rush.

Sherlock is the first of what Infocom calls its "Immortal Legends" series, based on familiar characters from English literature. It's an auspicious first offering, and one that Friends of the Great Detective and adventure gamers alike will enjoy.

END


File Edit
Holmes's Study Saturday 5:22:00 a.m. Score:
that he holds in one hand. His free hand rests near a hypodermic syringe in a neat morocco case at his side. You realize that he is fighting a depression brought on by what he calls "the dull routine of existence."
The bedroom door to the west is closed. The only other exit is the door to the south.
You see a violin. You see a morocco case on the sofa. Holmes is here. You see a pipe and a persian slipper on the mantelpiece.
>shoot holmes
You shoot and kill Holmes. Inspector Lestrade appears out of nowhere and says, "I don't blame you a bit, Dr Watson. Said "Elementary" one too many times did 'e? Many's the time I've wanted to plug him myself. Still, I've got to take you away. Come along now."
Lestrade arrests you and puts you in handcuffs. You will spend the rest of your life in Dartmoor, trying to understand where you went wrong.
The game is no longer afoot.
Do you wish to: (1) Quit, (2) Restart, (3) Restore, (4) Hints, (5) Undo ?

EAGLE — the AUSTRALIAN CHOICE IN GRAPHICS

NOW THERE'S NO REASON TO CHOOSE
ANYTHING BUT AUSTRALIAN

EAGLE SSEGA Does everything

ordinary EGA cards do . . .

. . . and MORE (at a similar price)

	GENOA 800 x 600	EAGLE SSEGA
# IBM Compatible with 640 x 350 resolution in 16 colors	YES	YES
# 800 x 600 on Multisync monitors	YES	YES
# 1280 x 800 on Multisync monitors	NO	YES
# Supports 160 col x 50 lines	NO	YES
# 5 year warranty	NO	YES
# AUSTRALIAN DESIGNED AND MADE	NO	YES

*FINER DETAIL:

*FAST SCREEN REGENERATION:

*SEE MORE and REDUCE TIME IN SCREEN MANIPULATION:

*RUNS ANY MONITOR RIGHT UP TO THE LATEST LARGE SCREEN MULTISYNC

The EAGLE SSEGA Card is . . .

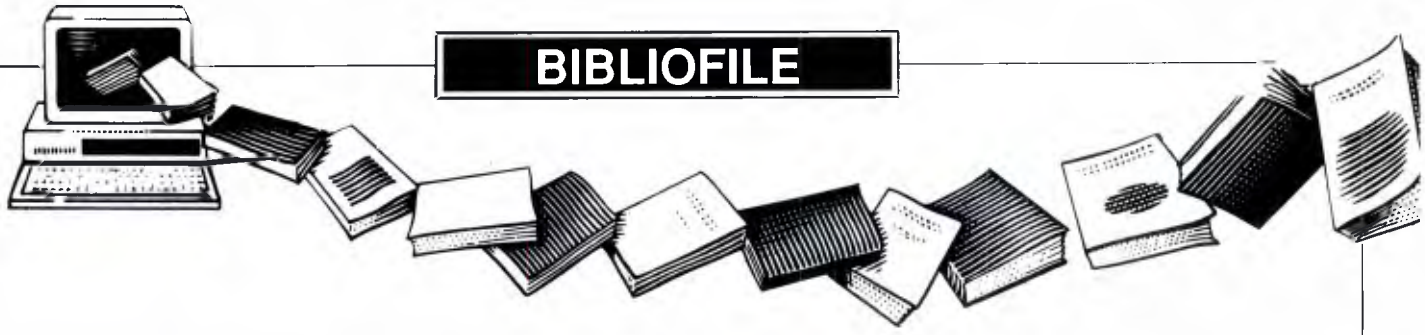
. . . WARRANTED FOR 5 YEARS

. . . DESIGNED AND MADE IN AUSTRALIA so you will be able to get the support on your home ground from the people who know the product 'down under'.

EAGLE (Sharp Scan) SSEGA . . .
Now there's no reason to buy anything but an Australian card.

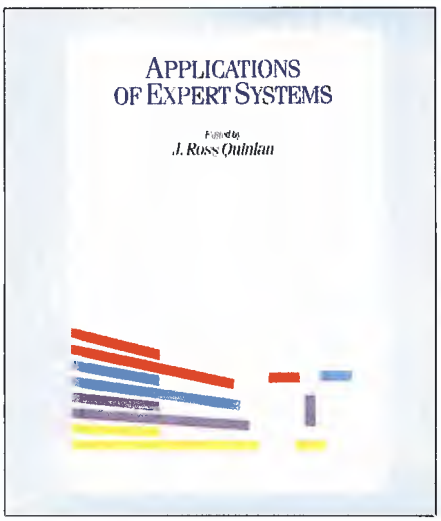
When high performance counts

1 JAMES STREET, BAYSWATER, VIC., AUST., 3153
FAX: (03) 729 4858 PHONE: (03) 720 5177



BIBLIOFILE

Our panel of reviewers guides you through the latest crop of books on expert systems, plus some general reading too.



Applications of Expert Systems

Editor: J Ross Quinlan
Publisher: Addison-Wesley
ISBN: 0-201-174-49-9
Price: $34.95

This book is a collection of papers which were presented at a conference on Expert Systems held in Australia in May 1986. These papers are by some of the world's leading experts in the development of expert system technology.

The collection is edited by J Ross Quinlan of the New South Wales Institute of Technology and inventor of the ID3 algorithm, which is still the best technique for knowledge induction yet devised.

This is definitely a book for readers with both an understanding of expert systems techniques and a good grounding in computer science. It is primarily an academic book, although most of the papers do deal with specific applications and there is a very good introduction to the current state of expert system development by Patrick H Winston who is well-known as one of the founding fathers of artificial intelligence and the AI language LISP.

In its 219 pages there are a total of 12 different papers covering subjects as diverse as the use of expert systems in legal decision-making and knowledge acquisition for radar classification. Each section is laid out in classic academic style with an initial synopsis and a comprehensive set of references to published source material. However, since each section has a different author, or even authors, there is a wide range of writing styles, some of which are very easy reading and some. rather heavy-going.

Although this is basically an academic book, if you already know about, and perhaps work with. expert systems, then you will certainly find many items of interest. However, it is *not* a book for the layman.

Nick Hampshire

Managing Expert Systems

Author: Nigel Bryant
Publisher: Jacaranda Wiley
ISBN: 0-471-91341-3
Price: $43.05

In the last six months there have been few magazines or newspapers with any pretension to the appellation 'serious' which have not had at least one article about 'expert systems'. Unfortunately, this is a term which all too easily rolls off the tongue of the man in the street or the pen of the journalist. As a result it is a subject about which many have heard, but which precious few people understand.

In this slim volume, the author, a lecturer at the Cranfield School of Management, quite successfully gives the layman a good grounding on what an expert system is and, even more importantly, what it can do.

This is a very readable and practical book which is primarily aimed at managers and business studies students rather than computer professionals. It is, therefore, written with the assumption that the reader has a minimal knowledge of computing.

The author leads the reader through a short introduction to the subject of artificial intelligence and straight into the very heart of an expert system 'the knowledge base' and rule structures. With plenty of practical examples he shows how a set of rules can be used by an automated inference system to generate a knowledgeable answer to a problem.

The book goes through each step in the development of an expert system, the choice of application, the choice of expert system shell, and the construction of a knowledge base.

This book also gives the reader guidelines for developing their own system. This book is not machine specific; however, the majority of commercial expert systems listed at the end are for the IBM PC.

What I particularly liked about *Managing Expert Systems* was the clarity of its presentation and the fact that the author has managed to cover adequately all aspects of the subject without indulging in any obscure technical diversions.

Managing Expert Systems forms an ideal introduction to expert systems, and it should be on the recommended reading list of everyone who wishes to know more about this fascinating new area of computer technology.

Nick Hampshire

Expert Systems — Artificial Intelligence in Business

Authors: Paul Harmon & David King
Publisher: Jacaranda Wiley
ISBN: 0-471-80824-5
Price: $41.70

This title is written by two American management consultants who are specialists in the area of applying artificial intelligence techniques to business. The book is a comprehensive introduction to expert systems, and is aimed at readers who already have a grounding in the use of computers and wish to know if the technology can be applied to their specific problems.

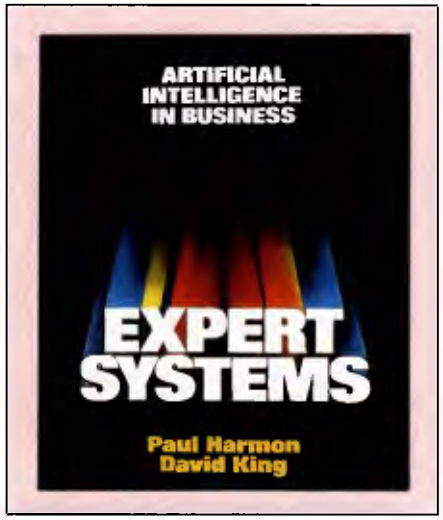
The first part is an introduction to the concepts and techniques of expert systems and their implementation. All the different ways in which expert systems can use and represent knowledge are examined.

The text is accompanied by many excellent diagrams and examples drawn

from some of the classic expert system developments, such as MYCIN.

In the second section the authors look at all the expert system languages, tools and systems which are currently on the market. However, it should be noted that since the authors are American, most of the programs referred to are also of US origin.

Similarly, the authors also concentrate on systems which run on special AI



workstations, such as the Sun and the Apollo, which together with a preference for LISP is in contrast to Australia where most expert systems are developed with the IBM PC in mind.

The third section is devoted to an excellent practical examination of how an expert system can be developed. The authors look at the selection of an application, the elicitation of knowledge and the construction of a knowledge base.

The last section examines the expert system market, and where it is likely to go in the next five years. This section, like the rest of this excellent book, is well-illustrated and contains frequent examples from existing applications, as well as plenty of statistics.

Also included is a good glossary, a list of references and company contact addresses.

Throughout this book the authors take the reader step by step through the process of developing a practical small expert system. With this book, and one of the commercial expert system shells, the reader should be able to build their own system.

If you are into computing and want to know more about expert systems or building your own system, then this book is a good read and comes highly recommended.

Nick Hampshire

Building your first Expert System

Authors: Tom Nagy, Dick Gault and Monica Nagy
Publisher: McGraw Hill
ISBN: 0-912677-53-8
Price: $75.00

In *Building your first Expert System*, the authors aim to guide the reader into building a modest, quality expert system quickly, as well as teaching the key principles of expert systems along the way. They are well-qualified to do this as Tom Nagy is an Associate Professor of Expert Systems at George Washington University, Dick Gault is an Instructor of Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence at the Defense Intelligence College, and Monica Nagy is a freelance Lisp and Kes programmer.

Using the MICRO-PS software disk provided with the book, you are taught how to build a small scale prototype expert system step-by-step, through Demo 1, Demo 2, Proto1 and Proto2 — Proto2 being the exact equivalent of the PC File Operation's Expert System 'the powerful and useful expert system that solves a real problem: giving good, cheap and always available consultation on file operations in PC-DOS'.

The book is divided into four sections: Part I: About Expert Systems; Part II: Building an Expert System; Part III: The MICRO-PC Manual; and Part IV: Glossary and Appendices, but I must admit I found the format boring.

For me, there wasn't enough variety of presentation or content to keep my attention. I found the figures — that is, diagrams — difficult to differentiate from the text, and the half boxing off effect made it even worse, resulting in the page looking very messy. All the explanations of Attachments, Attributes, Rules and Actions are there, but if I were a first-time user of expert systems looking for a book to help me, then I think I could find better value for money elsewhere.

Lorna Kyle

Building your own Expert System

Author: Chris Naylor
Publisher: Jacaranda Wiley
ISBN: 1-85058-071-5
Price: $43.05

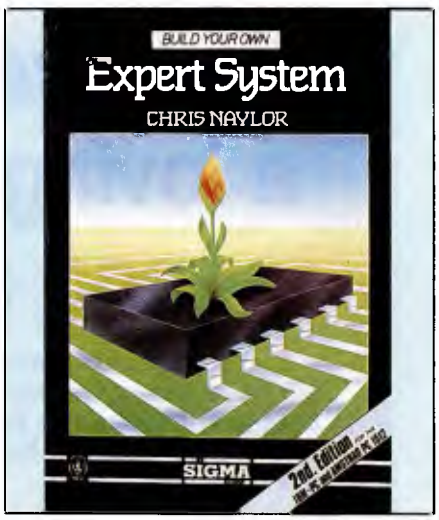
I love a sense of humour, and therefore any author who begins a books on 'Expert Systems' with the sentence 'Once upon a time a long time ago when the Earth was still new and the Sun had a big smile on its face when it got up each morning' has me hooked from that point on. I have a mental image of Chris Naylor, the author of *Build Your Own Expert System* as a conscientious academic but also someone who enjoys a good laugh and drinks a lot of beer — his references to drink, bars, hostelries are numerous. His recommendation for buying his book is, at the least, honest: 'the real reason you should buy this book is because, for a book on computers, it is relatively cheap.'

This honesty and humour are prevalent throughout the book, but nowhere more so than in Chapter One. Here he opens the mysteries of expert systems as if he were a surgeon in a theatre and exposes all the rubbish and fogginess that surround the term 'Expert System'. He chats at length about the clouds of confusion that have arisen around these systems because people:

- don't know for what they're used;
- haven't got one themselves; or
- haven't the faintest idea how to go about getting/building one.

The heart of this chapter explains that an expert system is, after all, only a computer program.

Naylor then moves on into the world of probability and statistics, Bayes theorem and Chi-squared, parallel and sequented



decisions, building rules and creating modes. His programs are written in Basic and also have been tested in Advanced Basic (BasicA), GWBasic and Locomotive Basic 2. Helpful examples are provided and, in Chapter 12, all the technical terms and definitions used are summarised.

I enjoyed this book very much; it's not recommended for the serious and straitlaced user, but if you'd like a text book that mixes reality, humour and knowledge in the world of expert systems, then I'd recommend this one.

Lorna Kyle

BIBLIOFILE

Expert Systems for Business

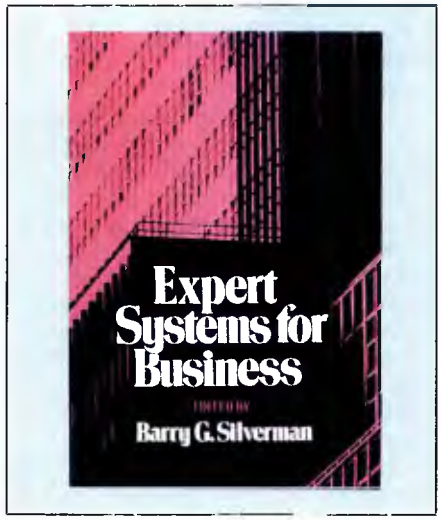
Editor: Barry G Silverman
Publisher: Addison-Wesley
ISBN: 0-201-07179-7
Price: $34.95

The field of 'Expert Systems' differs in many ways from conventional 'Business Computing' practices: this book is intended for business managers and others interested in finding a realistic use for expert systems in business and management, and it starts with a good layperson's introduction to the necessary basic concepts in expert systems.

The majority of the book uses existing systems and current research to illustrate both the possible application areas and the technical issues involved. Case studies of the use of expert systems technology are presented, covering a very wide variety of applications in business.

In this respect, the book is similar to other works — tales of the successes and failures of specific applications. However, what makes this book *so* special is that it includes a discussion on integrating expert systems into the business environment.

Over a quarter of the book is devoted to this topic, covering a wide spectrum of issues which should be highly relevant



to the serious reader, and it concludes with a hype-free look at next-generation technology.

The standard of writing is high throughout the text: a total of 32 authors have contributed, and there is a fair balance between authors from academic institutions and those from commercial firms. The consequence of this is that the book has a realistic perspective on what is required and what is achievable, giving a broad introduction for the layperson, but including extensive lists of (academic) references at the end of each chapter.

The only notable omission is the lack of discussion of 'Expert System Shells' and 'Knowledge Engineering Environments', which is acknowledged by the authors; however, these topics are arguably of little concern to business readers.

The book's biggest flaw is that it suffers from a barely adequate index; its content should qualify it as both a text-book and a reference book, but the poor indexing will hinder its use for reference purposes.

For both breadth and depth of coverage, *Expert Systems for Business* is strongly recommended as a 'best buy' for the business-person with a serious interest.

It should also prove a useful browser for people with a general interest in AI: it can be enlightening to see the needs of the 'real world'.

Dave Cliff

END

"I've got two children, a loving husband, a good job and multiple sclerosis."

I've got multiple sclerosis, but it isn't the end of the world. Like most people with MS, my symptoms are mild. They come and go, but in between I'm fine.

I intend to go on as I am, with a supportive husband, two wonderful children and an understanding boss.

Some people with MS are more disabled than I am. They need the activity therapy centres, residential accommodation and the other services which the MS Society provides.

For their sakes, keep up your donations.

For most of us, though, remember that MS doesn't always mean wheelchairs. Your understanding helps us to keep our jobs, homes and families.

Support MS with your understanding as well as your dollars.

MS

For more information about multiple sclerosis contact the MS Society.

User groups

Below is a complete list of updates and additions to the full User Group listing which is available to readers on request. Please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to 'User Groups', APC, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.

NSW

The APL User Group meets on the third Wednesday of each month at IP Sharp Associates, 8th Floor, 55 Elizabeth Street, Sydney. Activities include lectures, tutorials, and demonstrations.

For further information contact the Secretary, John Hamilton, GPO Box 1425, Sydney 2001. Tel: (02) 227 5981.

Apple User Group holds two meetings per month. The Macintosh General Meeting and Apple II Special Interest meetings are held on the first Monday of each month; and the Apple II General Meeting and Macintosh Special Interest meetings are held on the second Monday of each month. Meetings are held in the Stephen Roberts Theatre at the University of Sydney, commencing at 6.00pm. Activities include group discussions, special interest groups, bulk purchases, bulletin boards, and they also have a library of software, shareware and various sample/demonstration programs.

For further information, contact Graham Clark, PO Box 505, Bankstown 2200. Tel: (02) 958 2709.

The Australasian Microcomputer User Group meets on the third Monday of each month at the Crows Nest Club, Hayberry Street, Crows Nest, commencing at 7.00pm. Activities include training programs, helping smaller business people and newcomers to computers.

For further information contact John Rigby, PO Box C530, Clarence Street, Sydney 2000. Tel: (03) 913 2113.

The Bathurst Computer Group meets on the second and fourth Friday of each month (during school terms) at the West Bathurst Public School, Suttor Street, Bathurst.

For further information contact the President, Gary Douglas, PO Box 1104, Bathurst 2795. Tel: (063) 31 6702.

BBC User Group of Sydney — see Ozbeeb the Acorn.

The Blue Mountains Homebrew Computer Club meets irregularly in members homes or at workshops. Activities include the support of APPLIX (ETI 1616 project), Maestro Novix Forth computer kits, and the Atari ST range. They also publish a newsletter.

For further information contact Eric Lindsay, 6 Hillcrest Avenue, Faulconbridge 2776. Tel: (02) 218 9651 bh, or (047) 51 2258 ah.

The Combined Ashton-Tate User Group holds two separate meetings. The dBASE User Group meets on the third Tuesday of each month, and the Framework User Group meets on the second Wednesday of each month. Both are held at 185 Elizabeth Street, Mirvac Building, Sydney, commencing at 6.30pm. Activities include presentations, help with Framework and dBASE software, monthly bulletin and bulletin board on (02) 869 8779.

For further information contact Hans Schneider, GPO Box 3019, Sydney 2001. Tel: (02) 309 2961.

The Control and Monitoring User Group puts members in touch with others interested in using their PC for interacting with the real environment.

For further information contact Rob Whyte, PO Box 134, St Marys 2760. Tel: (02) 623 5967.

The East Coast Amiga Group holds three meetings. The Amiga group meets on the second Friday of each month at the Wyong Community Centre, Cnr Alison and Rankin Streets, Wyong; and the fourth Friday of each month at the Niagara Park Public School, Narara Valley Drive, Niagara Park.

The 64/128 group meets on the second Tuesday of each month at Niagara Park Public School. Activities include tutorials, software and hardware demonstrations, public domain software.

For further information contact the Secretary, PO Box 86, Umina 2257. Telephone Jeff Campbell (043) 41 8140 or Dick Bridge on (043) 23 2179.

The Macarthur Computer User Association meets on the first Monday of each month (except January). Activities include workshops, presentations, demonstrations and excursions. They also hold courses, hire equipment and bulk buy certain computer items.

For further information contact Ian Douglas, 10 Ulmarra Avenue, Camden 2570. Tel: (046) 66 6463.

Ozbeeb the Acorn and the BBC User Group of Sydney meet on the second Wednesday of each month at Barson Computers, North Ryde; and the fourth Monday of each month at Marist Boys High School, West Mead. Activities include demonstrations, talks, user's forum links with hardware/software houses.

For further information contact Alan Jones, PO Box 1030, Parramatta 2150. Tel: (02) 635 4868.

The Sorcerer User Group meets at the Greenwich Community Centre, 46 Greenwich Road, Greenwich. Activities include demonstrations, discussions, and weekend seminars. The group also has a library of public domain software, publish a newsletter, and maintain a bulletin board.

For further information con-

tact the President, S Mannasz, PO Box E162, St James 2000. Bulletin Board (02) 626 8020.

The Sydney Commodore User Group, Sydcom, meets on the second Friday of each month, and holds workshops on the third Friday of each month. Meetings and workshops and are held at the Ryde Catering College, 250 Blaxland Road, Ryde, commencing 7.30pm. The group caters for users of all Commodore computers and publishes a regular newsletter.

For further information contact the Secretary, Ian Langton, GPO Box 1542, Sydney 2001. Tel: (02) 810 3257.

The Sydney Kaypro User Group meets on the second Tuesday of each month at the Burwood RSL Club, Shaftesbury Avenue, Burwood, commencing 7.30pm. Activities include help with hardware and software, MS-DOS/CP/M. The group also maintains a software library and publish a regular newsletter.

For further information contact Hans Schneider, PO Box 63, Concord 2137. Tel: (02) 309 2961.

Sydney Macintosh User Group — see Apple User Group (Sydney).

The Sydney Microbee User Group meets on the third Saturday of each month at Strathfield Girls High School, Albert Road, Strathfield. Activities include demonstrations, sale of public domain software and exchange of information.

For further information contact the Secretary, Peter Wagner, PO Box C233, Clarence Street, Sydney 2000. Tel: (02) 86 4575.

The Western Sydney Macintosh User Group (WESTMUG) meets on the third Wednesday of each month at the Nepean College of Advanced Education in the Macintosh Computer Room, Kingswood, commencing at 6.30pm. Activities include workshops, assistance with software/hardware problems and demonstrations.

For further information, contact the Acting Secretary, Paul Talbert, PO Box 523, Penrith 2750. Tel: (047) 21 9407 bh or (047) 35 2115 ah.

VIC

The Amiga User Group meets on the third Sunday of each month at the Rotunda, Monash University, Wellington Road, Clayton, commencing at 2.00pm. Activities include demonstrations, special interest groups and Amigalink BBS. The group also maintains a public domain library and a book and magazine library.

For further information contact the Secretary, J Elston, PO Box 48, Boronia 3155. Tel: (03) 879 2322 BH.

The AZUAVIC User Group meets on the third Wednesday of each month at the Mount Waverley Community Centre, Cnr Stephensons Road and Miller Crescent, Mount Waverley, commencing at 7.00pm. Activities include information interchange, demonstrations, assistance with repairs, support for Sinclair computers, ZX81, Spectrum and QL. The group also publishes a monthly newsletter.

For further information contact Cliff Restarick or Paul Peeler, 208 Kooyong Road, Caulfield North 3161. Tel: (03) 528 2539 CR or (03) 596 3370 PP.

The dBASE User Group meets on the fourth Wednesday of each month at the World Trade Centre, 6th Floor (enter via Commerce Building). Activities include discussions and demonstrations.

For further information contact Vic Parsons. Tel: (03) 318 2666.

The Enable User Group of Victoria meets on the first Thursday of each month at the Paxus/Mera Offices, 6th Floor, Commerce Building, World Trade Centre, Melbourne, commencing at 6.00pm.

For further information, contact James Fricker, 546 Burwood Road, Hawthorn 3122. Tel: (03) 819 5452.

The Forth Interest Group meets on the first Friday on each month at the Bowen Street Neighbourhood Centre, 102 Bowen Street, Camberwell South, commencing at 8.00pm. Activities include discussions, support and question and answer sessions.

For further information, contact the coordinator, Lance Collins, PO Box 103, Camberwell 3124. Tel: (03) 29 2600.

The KAOS Computer User Group meets on the first Sunday of each month (except January), at the Sandown Scout Hall, Dowling Avenue, Springvale, commencing 1.00pm; and on the last Sunday of each month (except December), at the Senior Citizens Club, Munro Street, Ascot Vale, commencing at 1.00pm. Activities include assistance in running software and customising hardware; the group publishes a monthly newsletter.

For further information contact John Whitehead, 17 Frudal Crescent, Knoxfield 3180. Tel: (03) 763 5983 ah.

The MBUG Australia User Group meets on the second and fourth Wednesday of each month. Activities include information interchange and demonstrations.

For further information contact Andrew Barfoot, PO Box 157, Nunawading 3131. Tel: (03) 758 4822.

The Melbourne Atari Computer Enthusiasts meets on the second Sunday of each month (except January) in the Rotunda Building, Monash University, commencing at 10.30am. Activities include music/MIDI interest group, screen art, beginner's corner, and adventuring.

For further information write to PO Box 340, Rosanna 3084. BBS: (03) 899 6203.

The Melbourne Color Computer Club meets on the first and third Tuesday of each month at the corner of Dandenong Road and Chapel Street, St Kilda, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include learning Base OS-9 and assembly language.

For further information contact the Secretary, Les Leishman, 282 St Georges Road, Northcote 3070. Tel: (03) 484 0822.

The Melbourne Commodore Computer Club meets on the third Wednesday of each month at the Nunawading Civic Centre, Whitehorse Road, Nunawading, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include demonstrations, discussions, exchange of information and problems. The group also maintains a public domain library for VIC 20, C64/128.

For further information contact Chris Franks, PO Box 177, Box Hill 3128. Tel: (03) 758 5529.

The Melbourne PC User Group meets on the first Wednesday of each month (except January) at the Clunies Ross House, 191 Royal Parade, Parkville, commencing at 6.00pm. The group also holds an average of 14 meetings during each month, covering different areas.

For further information contact the Secretary, David Owen or the Administrative Officer, David Sloan, GPO Box 1728P, Melbourne 3001. Tel (03) 642 1234 DO or (03) 699 1943 DS.

The Microcomputer Club of Melbourne meets on the third Saturday of each month at the Burwood Campus of Victoria College, Building E, 221 Burwood Highway, Burwood, commencing at 1.00pm.

Shoot for Quality, Aim for Ling Yih

Get more competitive with barebone systems

Ling Yih, the largest and most experienced manufacturer of PC cases in Taiwan, now produces complete SKD systems (Cases, Mainboards, Switching power supply, key board.)
Let us assist you in the PC world with quality, delivery, service and price. Contact us today for more information.

LING YIH

LING YIH CO., LTD.
4F-6, NO. 163, NANKING E. RD.,
SEC. 5, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, ROC
TEL: (02) 7696115-9
FAX: 886-2-760-1939
TLX: 20232 LING YIH

TOWER

SLIM

For further information contact Donald Riley, PO Box 60, Canterbury 3126. Tel: (03) 544 5444 bh.

The Northwest Amiga User Group meets on the second Wednesday of each month at the Essendon Community Centre, Mt Alex Road, Moonee Ponds, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include demonstrations, new products, question and answer sessions.

For further information contact the Treasurer, Simon Sheed, 4/25 Liverpool Street, Coburg 3058. Tel: (03) 383 4905.

The RBase User Group meets on the first Monday of each month at 502 Spencer Street, Melbourne, commencing at 5.30pm. Activities include discussions and sharing tips and traps.

For further information contact See Mee Heang or Malcolm White. Tel: (03) 329 0766, or Fax (03) 329 2433.

The Spectravideo and MSX User Group meets on the first Saturday of each month at the Nunawading Civic Center, G.J. Wills Room, Whitehorse Road, Nunawading, commencing at 1.00pm.

For further information, contact the President, Mitch Raitt, 68 Grassy Flat Road, Diamond Creek 3089. Tel: (03) 438 2687.

The Tandy MS-DOS User Group meets on the second Monday of each month at 2 Cole Street, Hawthorn East, commencing at 8.00pm. All users of MS-DOS, IBM compatible computers are welcome.

For further information contact the President, Tony Lloyd. Tel: (03) 882 4664 BH.

The Victorian Osborne User Group meets on the fourth Sunday of each month at the Ashburton Public Library, 152 High Street, Ashburton, commencing at 2.00pm. Activities include workshops, presentations, public domain software library.

For further information contact Geoff Cartwright, PO Box 169, Camberwell 3124. Tel: (03) 459 8934.

The Yarra Valley User Group meets on the first Tuesday of each month at the Melba Hall, Castella Street, Lilydale, commencing at 8.00pm.

For further information contact the Secretary, PO Box 176, Lilydale 3140. Tel: (03) 735 0638 B Vickers.

QLD

The Apple-Q User Group meets on the third Sunday of each month (excluding December) at the Hooper Centre, Kuran Street, Wavell Heights, commencing at 9.00am. Activities include interchange of information, guest speakers, and classes in M/L.

For further information contact the Secretary, R. Godbehere, PO Box 721, South Brisbane 4101. Tel: (07) 808 3892.

The Brisbane Sixteen Bit User Group (Brisbug) meets on the third Sunday of each month at the Toowong High School, Bywong Street, Toowong, commencing at 2.00pm. Activities include sharing information, distribution of public domain software, and helping each other.

For further information contact the President, Ian Patterson, PO Box 985, Toowong 4066. Tel: (07) 356 5891.

The Cairns Commodore User Group meets on the first and third Tuesday of each month at the Cairns Education Centre, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include demonstrations and workshops. The group also maintains a public domain and book library.

For further information contact Ian Pearse, PO Box 7, Earlville 4870. Tel: (070) 54 4514.

The Commodore Computer User Group meets on the first Tuesday of each month (except January) at the Bardon Professional Development Centre, 390 Simpsons Road, Bardon, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include suburban workshops.

For further information, write to PO Box 274, Springwood 4127. BBS 24 hours (07) 344 1833.

The CompuColour User Group meets on the third Saturday of each month at 325 Enoggera Road, Newmarket 4051, commencing at 1.30pm.

For further information contact Ray Halliday, 325 Enoggera Road, Newmarket 4051. Tel: (07) 356 4236.

The Gold Coast Atari User Group meets on the third Sunday of each month at the Southport State School, corner of Scarborough and Lawson Streets, commencing at 3.00pm.

For further information contact Allan Robinson, 42 12th Avenue, Palm Beach 4221. Tel: (075) 57 3632.

MSX Penpals communicate by mail (as the name suggests), exchanging programs on disk and tape.

For further information, contact Gordon Browell, 13 Brookes Street, Biggenden 4621. Tel: (071) 27 1524.

The Sharp User Group of Brisbane meets on the second Wednesday of each month at Graceville State School, Oxley Road, Graceville. Activities include instruction and use of Sharp computers, use of library facilities, publishing a monthly newsletter, and liaison with English groups.

For further information contact Bill Laidlaw, 51 Sandon Street, Graceville 4075. Tel: (07) 379 3457.

The University of Queensland Osborne User Group meets on the second Thursday of each month (except January) at the Psychology Department, University of Queensland, commencing at 7.00pm. Activities include maintenance of public domain software, education of members, maintenance of CPM section of bulletin board.

For further information contact Neal Ashkanasy, Commerce Department, University of Queensland, St Lucia 4067. Tel: (07) 371 4294.

SA

The Hitachi User Group is a special interest group of the SA Micro Processor Group. Meetings are held irregularly at various locations.

For further information contact Cliff Hignett, 45a Ormond Avenue, Daw Park 5041. Tel: (08) 276 7706.

The Microbee User Group of SA meets on the third Monday of each month at 18 Arthur Street, Unley, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include support for CP/M and MS-DOS.

For further information contact the Secretary, PO Box 767, Adelaide 5001.

The South Australian Apple User Club (SAAUC) holds two meetings per month. The general meeting is held on the first Friday of each month at the rear of the Prospect Town Hall, commencing at 7.30pm. The Mac Special Interest Group meets on the third Friday of each month at the same venue. Activities include demonstrations, question and answer sessions, publishing a monthly newsletter, and a selection of public domain software is available.

For further information, contact the Secretary, Ian Bagust, PO Box 322, Prospect 5082. Tel: (08) 293 7183.

The Adelaide Atari Computer Club meets on the first Monday of each month (or second if it clashes with a public holiday) at Gilles Street Primary School, commencing at 7.30pm; and the

USER GROUPS

third Monday of each month at Modbury West Primary School, again commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include demonstrations, discussions, publishing a club magazine, maintaining a public domain and magazine library.

For further information contact the Secretary, Bob McEwin, PO Box 333, Norwood 5067. Tel: (08) 263 8854.

The Sorcerer User Group meets on the second Wednesday of each month at MAC Audio and Acoustical Consultants, 54-56 Goodwood Road, Goodwood. The group publishes a monthly newsletter, and provide a bulletin board service.

For further information contact the Secretary, Don Ide, 14 Scott Road, Newton 5074. Tel: (08) 260 6576.

WA

The Amicable User Group publishes a monthly newsletter containing software and hardware reviews, programming tutorials, general information and hints and tips.

For further information contact Stephen Strong, 41 Ford Road, Busselton 6280. Tel: (097) 52 4023.

The Amstrad Amswest User Group meets on the first and third Tuesday of each month at 238 Bagot Road, Subiaco. Activities include educating members to understand and operate Amstrad computers.

For further information contact Graeme Worth, 6/54 Central Avenue, Maylands 6051. Tel: (09) 341 5211.

The Australian QL User Association meets occasionally.

For further information contact Richard Czerwonka, 17 Tucker Street, Capel 6271. Tel: (097) 27 2361.

The Educational Computing Association of WA holds irregular meetings relating to use of computers in education and computer science.

For further information contact the Secretary, Drew Arbuckle, PO Box 10, Mt Lawley 6050.

The Microbee User Group of WA meets on the first Sunday of each month at the Leederville Technical College, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include guest speakers, hardware and software hire.

For further information contact Ross Gould, GPO Box N1090, Perth 6001. Tel: (09) 417 1374.

ACT

The Canberra Compucolour Club meets irregularly, but serves as contact point for local and interstate users. The Club has considerable software and information on hardware mods and problems related to the Compucolour.

For further information, contact the convenor, Ken Kerrison, 5 Beltana Road, Pialligo 2609. Tel: (062) 47 6575.

The Canberra NEC User Group meets on the first Tuesday of each month at the Bureau of Meteorology, 84 Northbourne Avenue, Canberra, commencing at 7.30pm. Activities include lectures, discussions, monthly newsletter.

For further information contact the President, Brian Embury, PO Box 173, Belconnen 2616. Tel: (062) 59 1115.

The CUG User Group meets on the first and third Monday of each month (except January). Activities include various interest groups, bulletin board.

For further information contact Ken Shands, PO Box 599, Belconnen 2616. Tel: (062) 92 3087.

The PC User Group meets on the last Monday of each month at the Coombs Lecture Theatre, ANU Campus, commencing at 8.00pm. Activities include training courses, special interest groups, public domain software/hardware library, and publishing a monthly newsletter.

For further information contact the Secretary, Will Faithful, PO Box 2229, Canberra City 2601. Tel: (062) 58 7484.

TAS

The Southern Tasmanian Amstrad Club meets on the fourth Wednesday of each month at the Derwent Regional Library, Glenorchy. The group gives assistance to CPC and PCW owners.

For further information, contact Frank Self, PO Box 247, North Hobart 7002. Tel: (002) 49 5499.

Australia wide

The Amstrad All-Australia Postal Group correspond via monthly circulation of disk or cassette. Activities include discussion, tutorials, circulation of members own programs.

For further information contact Bob Siddon, Convenor, PO Box 1084, Bendigo 3550.

The Australia Amiga User Association meets monthly at various cell groups throughout Australia. They also hold a general meeting every quarter, and an annual open day. Activities include general assistance, publishing a newsletter, maintaining BBS.

For further information contact Ray Wilson or Mark Underwood, PO Box 389, Penrith 2750. Tel: (047) 51 4143 RW or (045) 77 5860 MU.

The GS User Group correspond through a regular newsletter. Activities include importing and distributing software and hardware.

For further information contact Terry Cass, PO Box 210, Wentworthville 2145. Tel: (02) 688 2701.

The Le'vz 200/300 OOP User Group corresponds via phone and mail. Members throughout South Pacific. They publish a newsletter and hold an expo in December.

For further information contact John Dalton, 39 Agnes Street, Toowing 4066. Tel: (07) 371 3707.

END

tcs

TECHCONIC

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY LTD
78 JOHNSON STREET.
FITZROY VIC 3065
TEL: (03) 417 2461 FAX: (03) 417 7729

AMAZING 386 SYSTEM

- 80386-16 CPU 16/20 MHZ, ZERO WAIT
- 32 BIT 1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB
- 1 2MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- AT MULTI I/O CARD (2S/1P/1G)
- MONOCHROME OR COLOUR GRAPHIC CARD
- 200 WATTTS POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- SYSTEM RESET BUTTON & SPEED SWITCH
- LICENSED PHEONIX BIOS
- RUNS UNIX & XENIX OPERATING SYSTEM & OS/2 COMPATIBLE

$4600.00 TAX INCLUDED

SPEEDY 286 MACHINE

- JAPANESE FOUR LAYER MOTHERBOARD WITH 80286 CPU
- 6/12 MHZ SWITCHABLE AND 13 TIMES AS XT ON SI
- 1 MB RAM WITH 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- AT I/O CARD WITH PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME PORTS
- JAPANESE FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- CGA OR HGA CARD OF YOUR CHOICE
- ONE 1.2 MB HIGH DENSITY JAPANESE FLOPPY DRIVE
- SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT CASTING WITH SPEED/RESET SWITCH AND SECURITY KEYLOCK
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED AT/XT SWITCHABLE KEYBOARD

$2499.00 TAX INCLUDED

TROUBLE FREE PC/XT COMPATIBLE

- JAPANESE MOTHERBOARD WITH 8088 CPU AT 4.77/10 MHZ
- 640KB RAM. 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MULTI I/O WITH REAL TIME AND CALENDER PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME PORTS
- COLOUR GRAPHIC ADAPTOR (CGA) OR HGA (OPTION)
- TWO JAPANESE NATIONAL 360KB FLOPPY DRIVES
- 180 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- 727 AT/XT SWITCHABLE KEYBOARD
- AT CASTING WITH SPEED/RESET SWITCH AND SECURITY KEYLOCK

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

386 PERFORMANCE AT AT286 COST SYSTEM IS NOW ON THIS SHOW

NUMBERS

The fascinating topic of addition chains is explored by Mike Mudge.

Definition An 'Addition Chain' for a positive integer n is a finite sequence of positive integers:

$1 = a_0 < a_1 < a_2 < a_3 < \ldots < a_r = n$ where each member (other than $a_0 = 1$) is the sum of two earlier, but not necessarily distinct, members of the sequence.

Thus, two different addition chains for 14 are:

C_1: 1, 1 + 1 = 2, 2 + 2 = 4, 4 + 2 = 6, 6 + 2 = 8, 8 + 6 = 14

C_2: 1, 1 + 1 = 2, 2 + 2 = 4, 4 + 2 = 6, 4 + 4 = 8, 8 + 6 = 14

Each of these chains is said to have *length*, r = 5.

Definition The minimal length of an addition chain for n is denoted by L(n). A 'Brauer chain' is one in which a shortest chain exists where each member uses the previous member as a summand.

Note that C_2 above is not a Brauer chain because 4 + 4 = 8 does *not* use the previous term — that is, the 6 — but it is a minimal chain.

Any number n which has a Brauer chain is called a 'Brauer number'.

Definition An addition chain for which there is a subset H of the members, such that each member of the chain uses the largest element of H which is less than the member, is called a 'Hansen chain'.

Note that C_2 above is a Hansen chain with H = (1,2,4,8).

Donald Knuth, in *The Art of Computer Programming Vol 2* (Addison-Wesley 1969, pp 398-422) gives the following addition chain for 12509:

1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 17, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1041, 2082, 4164, 8328, 8345, 12509.

This is *not* a Brauer chain since 32 does not use 17. However, it *is* a Hansen chain with H = (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1041, 2082, 4164, 8328, 8345).

No Brauer chain of length 17 or less exists for 12509.

A conjecture of Arnold Scholz (1937)

The minimal length of an addition chain for $2^n - 1$ differs from the minimal length of an addition chain for n by less than n.

$L(2^n - 1) \leq n - 1 + L(n)$.

A question of Richard Guy (1983)

Are there any numbers n which do not have Hansen chains? That is, are there any Non-Hansen numbers? Note the Scholz Conjecture has been proved for $n = 2^a$, $2^a + 2^b$, $2^a + 2^b + 2^c$ and $2^a + 2^b + 2^c + 2^c$ by Utz, Gioia *et al* (1953) and demonstrated for $1 \leq n \leq 18$ and n = 20,24 and 32 by Knuth & Thurber (1973/76).

Problems

(i) Construct a computer program to obtain all possible addition chains for a given n. The complete output should be generated only for certain small values of n for test purposes!

(ii) Modify the above program to list any Brauer and/or Hansen chains produced. In the latter case, the appropriate subset H should be output.

(iii) Establish the value of L(n) as a function on n and hence verify the Scholz conjecture, albeit for a small range of n.

(iv) Comment on the empirical evidence for the existence of Non-Hansen numbers.

Readers are invited to send their attempt at some, or all, of the above problems to Mike Mudge, C/-*APC* 124 Castle-reagh Street, Sydney 2000, to arrive by 19 August, 1988.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief description of the program and a summary of the results obtained in a form suitable for publication in *APC*.

These submissions will be judged using subjective criteria, and a prize will be awarded by *APC* to the 'best' contribution received by the closing date.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a suitable stamped self-addressed envelope is provided.

Review: January 1988

Attempts to investigate the sequence directly are clearly doomed, x_{17} having 2661 digits. However, H Ibstedt determined that x_{42} with 89288343500 digits would, if printed 80 digits per line and 60 lines to a page, require more than nine million sheets of paper and weigh approximately 35000kg!

But the most comprehensive study was that of H Ibstedt whose results include the location of the first non-integer term for all powers up to the eleventh and initial values x_1 from 2 up to 11.

A very worthy prize-winner. The longest integer sequence of 600 terms occurs for cubes and $x_1 = 11$, while the shortest of 7 occurs several times in the above study.

END

Mike Mudge *welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or specific, for future Numbers articles; all letters will be answered in due course.*

tcs

TECHCONIC

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY LTD
78 JOHNSON STREET.
FITZROY VIC 3065
TEL: (03) 417 2461 FAX: (03) 417 7729

AMAZING 386 SYSTEM

- 80386-16 CPU. 16/20 MHZ. ZERO WAIT
- 32 BIT 1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB
- 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- AT MULTI I/O CARD (2S/1P/1G)
- MONOCHROME OR COLOUR GRAPHIC CARD
- 200 WATTTS POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- SYSTEM RESET BUTTON & SPEED SWITCH
- LICENSED PHEONIX BIOS
- RUNS UNIX & XENIX OPERATING SYSTEM & OS/2 COMPATIBLE

$4600.00 TAX INCLUDED

SPEEDY 286 MACHINE

- JAPANESE FOUR LAYER MOTHERBOARD WITH 80286 CPU
- 6/12 MHZ SWITCHABLE AND 13 TIMES AS XT ON SI
- 1 MB RAM WITH 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- AT I/O CARD WITH PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME PORTS
- JAPANESE FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- CGA OR HGA CARD OF YOUR CHOICE
- ONE 1.2 MB HIGH DENSITY JAPANESE FLOPPY DRIVE
- SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT CASTING WITH SPEED/RESET SWITCH AND SECURITY KEYLOCK
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED AT/XT SWITCHABLE KEYBOARD

$2499.00 TAX INCLUDED

TROUBLE FREE PC/XT COMPATIBLE

- JAPANESE MOTHERBOARD WITH 8088 CPU AT 4.77/10 MHZ
- 640KB RAM. 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MULTI I/O WITH REAL TIME AND CALENDER PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME PORTS
- COLOUR GRAPHIC ADAPTOR (CGA OR HGA (OPTION)
- TWO JAPANESE NATIONAL 360KB FLOPPY DRIVES
- 180 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- 727 AT/XT SWITCHABLE KEYBOARD
- AT CASTING WITH SPEED/RESET SWITCH AND SECURITY KEYLOCK

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

386 PERFORMANCE AT AT286 COST SYSTEM IS NOW ON THIS SHOW

DON'T MISS OUT

New Design for:
8086/8088/80286, 80386, ...
All systems & add-on cards available.

- SSI-EMS 286 IS THE NEW APPLICATION SPECIFIC INTERGRATED CIRCUIT CHIPS DESIGN WITH 80286 CPU SYSTEM BOARD
- FAST 80286 CPU SPEED OFFER USER FAST OPERATION, WHEN CPU WORK WITH RAM THE SPEED IS 16.1MHz
- A TOTAL OF 4MB RAM MODES ARE AVAILABLE, DEPENDING ON MEMORY SIZES, FOR INSERTION OF DRAM.
- SSI-EMS 286 ALSO OFFER INTEGRATED LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION (LIM EMS) MEMORY CONTROLLER SUPER EMS 3.0.
- I/O CLOCK 4/6 WAIT SELECT BY HARDWARE
- DUAL CPU CLOCK 0/1 WAIT SELECT BY HAREWARE AND SOFTKEY WHEN CLOCK 6MHz 0 WAIT EQUATE 7.8MHz SPEED, CLOCK 2MHz 0 WAIT. EQUATE 16MHz SPEED.
- BATTERY ON BOARD, BACK-UP FOR 146818 CMOS RAM TO MAINTAIN SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND REAL TIME CLOCK.
- 7 CHANNEL DMA, 16 INTERRUPT LEVEL, 3 PROGRAMMABLE TIMES.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 2PCS FOR 8-BIT AND 6PCS FOR 16-BIT DATA-BUS.
- BULID IN 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER.
- SUPPORT SERIAL ADDRESS FROM COM1 TO COM4, PARALLEL ADDRESS FROM LPT1 TO LPT3.
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER SUPPORT 5.25" 360KB, 1.2MB/3.5" 720KB, 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK.
- FULL HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER, SUPPORT 720 * 348 PIXELS RESOLUTION AT TEXT AND GRAPHICS MODES
- FULL IBM COLOR DISPLAY ADAPTER COMPATIBLE. SUPPORT 640 DOTS * 200 LINES AT GRAPHICS MODE, 40* 24, 80 * 25 AT TEXT MODE.

CONTACT US TODAY

SI-8500 SI-3500 SI-3520 SI-3560

The SSI reputation for performance, reliability and quality is now available.

Manufacturer & Exporter
SAILING STRONG INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.
Office: 5-5F, 191, Fu-Shing N. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. P.O.Box 18—105 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Fax: 886-2-7213094 Tel: (02) 716-7737, 716-2841 Telex: 10318 SITNL
Factory: No. 47-1, Pao Shin Rd., Shintien, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

WRITING PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURED PROGRAMS

Develop your own software. You can learn to write professional structured programs in the Pascal language.
No need to attend classes. Study at home using your own micro-computer.
All you need is a relatively inexpensive Pascal compiler (which we can lend to you) and your own easy-to-follow self study course.
The course materials include study books, audiotapes and computer-aided learning disks which make the teacher outdated. But just in case you need one, we'll have a tutor available for you as close as a telephone. It's as easy as that.
Start any time.
Study at home at a pace that suits you.
For further details send this advertisement to us or call 36 0720. R97/P

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____ Postcode _____

Send to: Continuing Education, Capricornia Institute, ROCKHAMPTON Qld 4702 E17-035

CAPRICORNIA INSTITUTE 32 A College of Advanced Education in Queensland

LAZING AROUND

Brainteasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie

How much earth is there in a hole measuring 2 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet? The answer is *not* eight cubic feet.

Prize puzzle

A short and not too difficult problem in logic this month.

On the island of Asseic, there are only two tribes of inhabitants:

- The Luddites — who always tell lies.
- The Verities — who always tell the truth.

A visitor to the island sees four natives of Asseic walking down the street, and he asks if they are Luddites or Verities.

The first native says, "We're all Luddites." The second says, "Only one of us is a Luddite." The third says, "Two of us are Luddites." The fourth says, "I'm a Verity."

To what tribe did the fourth native belong?

Answers on postcards or backs of envelopes only, to reach the *APC* office no later than 31 July, 1988.

Send your entries to: Lazing Around July, *APC*, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, 2000.

April prize puzzle

Alas, the April puzzle contained a typographical error. The word 'total' should have read 'product' — as many of you realised.

Anyway, the cost of the statue was $7 and the winning card, drawn at random from the correct entries, came from Mr Peter Sutton from St Lucia, Qld.

Congratulations, Mr Sutton — your prize is on its way.

To all other entrants — hang in there!

END

SPECIAL DESIGN 386/286 MAIN BOARD AND SYSTEM

386 34.5MHZ / 286 20MHZ

WE ARE THE PROFESSIONAL MAKER OF SYSTEMS & MAINBOARDS

NTB-1020
- CPU 80286-16
- 10/12/16/20 MHz
- Support 16MHz 80286 operation with only 0.7 wait states and 100ns DRAMs and 12MHz operation with 150ns DRAMs
- Separate CPU and AT Bus clocks
- Page Interleaved Memory Controller
- Supports EMS 4.0.
- Optimized for OS/2 operation
- Memory: 2M/8M Byte on Board
- LEGAL BIOS

NTC-1620
- CPU: 80386-16
- 640/384 available
- 8/16/25MHz OWS
- Landmark Ver 0.99, Speed: 34.5 MHz
- On board memory: 2MB expandable to 8MB
- Legal BIOS

NTB-8120
- 3 Speed: 8/10/12MHz Hardware/Software switchable
- Wait state: 0/1 Wait
- Memory Management: 640/384, 512/512
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel on board
- Legal BIOS
- 80287 Coprocessor socket optional

IBM PC/AT/XT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp

NEW TECH INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.
11FL., NO.200, HOPING E. RD., SEC.1, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 392-9446, 392-9493 TELEX: 29001 FREEWAY
FAX: (02) 3965764 P.O.BOX: 7-846 TAIPEI

IF YOU'RE GOING TO TOWN ON PRICE ALONE YOU'RE ON THE WRONG TRACK

ULTRA from IMAGINEERING

ULTRA AT 40Mb EGA $3695
• Microsoft DOS 3.3 + GW BASIC • 10 MHz Zero Wait State • 1Mb RAM • Clock/Calendar • Serial/Parallel/Games Port • Small Foot Print • 40Mb Hard Disk • Paradise Auto Switching EGA Card • Teco 14" EGA Monitor

ULTRA XT 40Mb Mono $2175
• MS-DOS 3.3 + GW BASIC • 640Kb RAM • 360Kb Floppy Disk Drive • 4.77/10 MHz CPU • Clock Calendar • Serial/Parallel/Games Port • Mono Graphics Card • 40Mb Hard Disk • Monochrome Monitor

IBM PS/2 MODEL 60 $8995
• 44 Mb Hard Disk • 30 cm Color 8513 Monitor • PC DOS 3.3

Microsoft Word
$695

Alloy Retriever/40
$749

Q&A $520

NEC Multisync II
$1125

Quattro $255

NETCOMM MODEMS

SPECIAL Pocket Modem	$445
123 In Modem	$490
1234 In Modem	$613
Automodem 123	$493
SPECIAL Automodem 1234	$475
Smartmodem 123SA	$655
Smartmodem 1234SA	$860
NetComm Range	Call

LASER PRINTERS

Imagineering Ultra Laser	$3395
Epson GQ 3500	Call
OKI Laser	Call
HP Laserjet Series II	Call
Kyocera F1010	$5850
Kyocera F2010	$8370

PRINTERS

NEC P7	$1179
NEC P5	$1715
Epson LQ500	$640
Epson LQ2500+	$1870
Epson FX1000	$975
Toshiba P341SI	$1187
Toshiba P351SX	$2099
Brother Range	Call
IBM Quietwriter III	$3060
Fujitsu DL 3400	$1285
Fujitsu DX 2300	$760
Teco 80 col 9 pin	$415
Teco 132 col 24 pin	$987
Star Range	Call
OKI Range	Call

MONITORS

ADI EGA 14"	$812
Thompson 12" Mono	$168
NEC Multisync II	$1125
Eizo 8060S Flexiscan	$1365
Teco EGA 14"	$690
Teco Dual Scan Mono	$199
Teco Multiscan	$915
Teco PS/2 Multiscan VGA	$895

TAPE BACKUPS

Alloy Retriever/40Mb Int	$749
Alloy Retriever/120 W/Cont Ext	$2210
Mountain 40Mb XT/AT	$875
Cipher 60Mb Ext	$1595
Cipher 25Mb Int	$1240
Colorado XR4 4Mb Int AT	$799
Wangtek 60Mb W/Cont	$1350

GENERAL SOFTWARE

Quattro	$255
Paradox	$955
DBase III Plus	$825
Clipper Summer 87	$865
Q & A	$520
Wordperfect V 4.2	$525
Wordperfect V 5.0	$630
First Choice	Call
Timeline V 3	$967
MultiMate Advantage II	$725
Harvard Graphics	$595
Ventura	Call
Pagemaker	Call
Wordstar 2000 +	$495
Wordstar Pro V 4.	$495
Framework II	$959

IMAGINEERING ULTRA COMPUTERS

Ultra XT D/F Mono Screen	$1695
Ultra XT 20Mb Mono Screen	$1995
Ultra XT 30Mb Mono Screen	$2095
Ultra XT 40Mb Mono Screen *(photo)*	$2175
Ultra XT 40Mb EGA Screen	$2795
Ultra AT 20Mb Mono Screen	$2895
Ultra AT 40Mb Mono Screen	$2995
Ultra AT 20Mb EGA Screen	$3595
Ultra AT 40Mb EGA Screen *(photo)*	$3695

LOTUS PRODUCTS

123	$599
HAL	$235
Freelance+	Call
Graphicwriter II	$842
Symphony V 2	$950
Lotus Range	Call

COMPAQ COMPUTERS	**Call**
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	**Call**
SHARP LAPTOPS	**Call**
IBM PS/2 RANGE	
Models 30, 50, 60, 70, 80	**Call**

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL Seagate 20Mb	$399
Seagate 30Mb RLL w/Cont	$565
SPECIAL Miniscribe Hardcard 30Mb	$750
Plus Hardcard 20Mb	$1375
Miniscribe 42Mb	$560
CDC Wren II 86Mb	$1795
Microscience 44Mb V/C	$975
Sysgen PS/2 ext. FDD	$819
3.5" FDD 720Kb	$199

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Word V 4	$695
Excel	$813
Works	$305
MS Mouse Ser/Bus/PS/2	Call
Window V 2	$135
Windows Mouse	$349
Quick Basic Compiler	$125
C Compiler	$695
Microsoft Range	Call

UTILITIES

Open Access	Call
Sidekick Plus	$259
Copy II PC	$65
Turbo C	$135
Turbo Pascal	$135
DS Backup	$169
Fastback Plus	Call
Borland Range	Call
Hot V4	$249
Norton Adv.	$195
Norton Utilities V4	$121
Nortons Commander	$105
Nortons Editor	$105
PC Tools Deluxe	$109
Crosstalk	Call
XTREE	$135
XTREE Pro	$185
Carbon Copy Plus	Call
MACE V4.1	$165
Supercom	Call

GENERAL HARDWARE

Irma 3270 Board	Call
AST 5251/11 Plus Local	$1395
AST Six Pack Plus	$315
Genoa Plus	$549
Hercules Graphics Plus	$490
Hyperformance 12.5 MHz	Call
Hyperface 286 Plus	$675
Intel Above Board PC	$545
Intel Above Board 286	Call
Vega Deluxe	$557
Vega VGA	$740
Intel 8087 (4.77 MHz)	$235
Intel 8087/2 (8 MHz)	$325
Intel 80287/6 (10 MHz)	$335
Intel 80287/8 (12 MHz)	$425
SPECIAL Paradise EGA Auto Switch	$295
Paradise VGA Auto Switch	$545
IDEAssociates Range	Call

TO **SILICON CITY**

(02) 712 2911
FAX: (02) 713 8608
308 Great North Rd, Abbotsford 2046
PO Box 131 Five Dock 2046
BRISBANE OPENING SOON

"Now you can get ahead in business by staying right where you are."

With Western Digital Networking

Networking allows you access to other P.C.'s Minis or Mainframes via your own P.C. You can input data or access information without having to leave your desk. Networking helps maximise your resources and the ability to share peripherals will help to reduce your processing costs in the future.

Western Digital is a ½ billion dollar U.S. company which offers the complete range of high quality Networking products at the most competitive prices. These products include Novell and Vianet software enabling connectivity with any number of P.C.'s.

Combine Western Digital's superior products with Allaw's unbeatable technical service and product support and you have one of Australia's most formidable Networking operations. Why not give us a call for more information and details of your nearest dealer.

ALLAW SALES Pty. Ltd.
9/1 Short St., Chatswood NSW, 2067
Tel: (02) 406 9111 Fax: (02) 406 9115
P.O. Box 541, Willoughby, NSW 2068
Brisbane: (07) 854 1461
Melbourne: (03) 211 8911
Auckland: (09) 37 1334

ALLAW DATA STORAGE MUSCLE